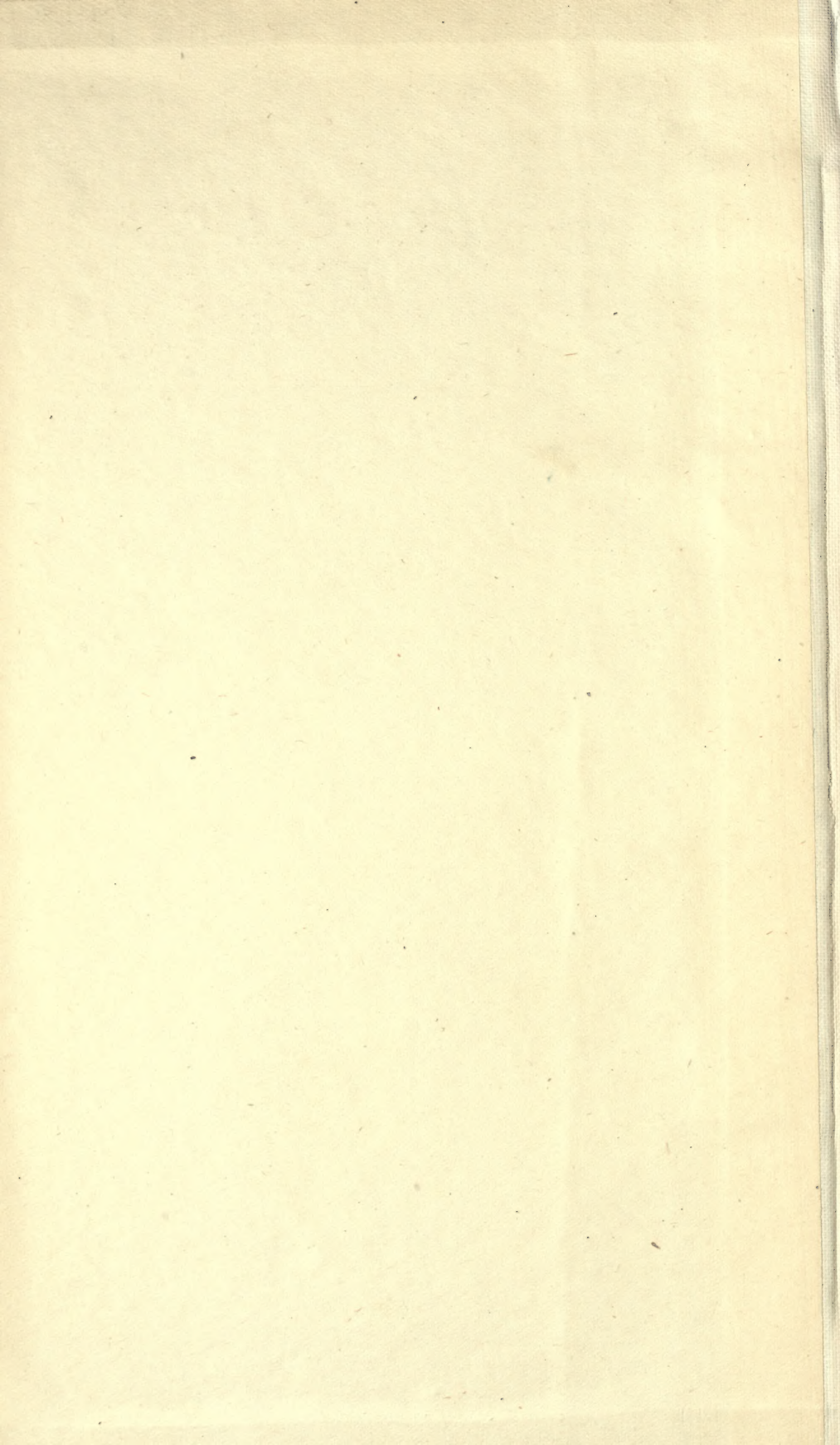


UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO



3 1761 00299446 5

UNIV. OF
TORONTO
LIBRARY



1
11611
The Canterbury and York Society.

GENERAL EDITOR; REV. F. N. DAVIS.

DIOCESE OF HEREFORD.

SPOFFORD.

CANTERBURY AND YORK SERIES.—VOL. XXIII.

Chubb and Co. Ltd.

100, Abchurch Lane, London, E.C. 4

PRINTED BY THE UNIVERSITY PRESS

OXFORD

CHUBB AND CO. LTD. LONDON, E.C. 4

Eng. Hist.

3

Registrum Thome Spofford,

EPISCOPI HEREFORDENSIS.

A.D. MCCCCXXII—MCCCCXLVIII.



EDITED BY

ARTHUR THOMAS BANNISTER, M.A.,

*Canon of Hereford Cathedral,
and Master of St. Katherine's Hospital, Ledbury.*

153 263
17/11/19

London :

ISSUED FOR THE CANTERBURY AND YORK SOCIETY,

AT 120, CHANCERY LANE.

MDCCCCXIX.

Georgium Thomae Hoffmann

EPISCOPUS METROPOLITANUS
ALBANIENSIS



BX
5013
C3A2
v.23

INTRODUCTION.

Thomas Spofford, we are justified in assuming, was a Yorkshireman. At any rate, he passed the greater part of his life in that county; and in its West Riding is the parish of Spofforth, from which he takes his name. He was born, in all probability, before 1370, since in 1438 he is said to be *jam annosus ac senio fractus*,¹ and yet it seems he lived at least twelve years longer. In 1392 he made his profession as a monk in the abbey of St. Mary-without-the-walls,² York, of which house he was elected abbot in 1405.³ The register tells us⁴ that he ruled the abbey *xvi annis et vi mensibus et amplius*.⁵

In 1409 he attended the Council of Pisa, entering the city, with Bishop Hallam of Salisbury and the other delegates, on April 24.⁶ In 1414 he was appointed by the king one of the English ambassadors to the Council of Constance,⁷ arriving there on January 21, 1415.⁸ Of the various questions of reform which the Council considered, the reorganization of the Benedictine Order was one of the most pressing; and on February 19, 1416, the Council appointed a commission to take the matter in hand. A provincial chapter of the order, summoned to Constance by the commission, was held on February 28, 1417; and of this chapter Spofford was one of the four elected presidents.⁹ When the long wrangling as to the method of electing the new pope was ended by the intervention of Henry Beaufort, who suggested that six deputies from each "nation" should be associated with the cardinals in the election, Spofford and Thomas

1—Bekynton's Correspondence (Rolls Ser.) I, 1; Wilkins' *Concilia*, III, 532.

2—On p 331 of the register it is called S. Mary de le Horsefair without the walls.

3—Patent Rolls, June 8 (confirmed June 19), 1405.

4—P. 1.

5—As abbot of S. Mary's, Spofford was rector of Catterick church; and at its rebuilding (begun in 1412, and completed in 1415) he placed a painted glass window in the east end of the chancel, with a figure of S. Anne, and the rhyming motto *Eternum manna mihi Spofford impetret Anna*. The inscription below was *Orate pro anima Domini Thome Spofford, Abbatis Monasterii beate Marie Eboracensis, istius ecclesie Rectoris*. There is now no trace of this old glass in the window. Cf. Dodsworth, *Yorkshire Church Notes*, p. 235.

6—J. H. Wylie, *Henry IV*, III, 369, 376n.

7—Rymer, *Fœdera*, Oct. 21, 1414.

8—Finke, *Forsch. und Quellen*, 255—6

9—Jaques L'Enfant, *Hist. du Concile de Constance*, 444. Spofford's "worth and hoie abores" at the two Councils are referred to by the king as the cause of his preferment to the bishopric of Hereford. Reg. *Spofford*, 252.

Polton (then dean of York) were included among the deputies of the English "nation,"¹ and the conclave was held November 8—11, 1417. The English vote, from the first scrutiny, was given solid for Oddo Colonna—an example which produced a great impression, and doubtless helped to secure his election. It was natural, therefore, that the new pope should reward this devotion²; so in 1420 Polton was "provided" to the see of Hereford, and on April 7 of the following year, Spofford was similarly "provided" to Rochester.³ On November 16, however, (again by papal provision, both instruments being signed on the same day) Polton was transferred to Chichester, and Spofford, the elect of Rochester, to Hereford.

In these appointments the pope aimed, not merely at rewarding those who had done him good service, but also at deliberately challenging the Statute of Provisors. This "execrable statute," as he called it, Martin V considered to be a sacrilegious infringement of the rights of the Holy See, its provisions being "worse than statutes passed against Jews or Saracens." In 1421 he urged upon Henry V its repeal, together with that of its complement, the Statute of Premunire; and next year, at the opening of the new reign, he pressed the regent to take the matter in hand. But parliament and people alike were resolute in opposing this attempt to restore the supremacy of the pope in England. The struggle became more embittered in the years that followed; and, after the humbling by the pope of the aged and feeble Archbishop Chichele, it was merged into the long strife between the Beauforts and Duke Humphrey of Gloucester.

Although this purpose of the new pope to bring the English Church into subjection had not been fully grasped by England when Spofford was "provided" to Hereford in 1421, yet the Englishman's age-long jealousy of papal interference created many difficulties for the elect. Polton escaped these, since he was consecrated at Florence, within six days of his "provision," and never visited his diocese. But in England it seemed as though Spofford could not get himself made a bishop. The king was in France, and the messenger despatched to secure his consent

1—*Acta Conc.*, VIII, 868.

2—Three times over, in papal letters, Martin V gratefully mentions that Spofford took part in the conclave which elected him as pope.

3—Already in the spring of 1418 he had been sent back to England as papal nuncio. *Cal. Pap. Reg.* 2, Kal. Feb. 1418.

neither returned nor sent any word of his arrival. Several bishops approached by the elect refused to consecrate him without the king's consent,¹ and in December he drew up a protest to the archbishop, declaring that the delay was not due to any action of his.² In January, 1422, he obtained from the pope permission to secure consecration from any three catholic bishops.³ But it was May 24, or fourteen months after his "provision" to Rochester that Henry Beaufort of Winchester, who was, or was thought to be, the chief supporter of the papal claims in England, consecrated Spofford, in the church of the Blackfriars, London, receiving from him, in accordance with the bull of Martin V, the oath of loyalty to the Pope.⁴

Eight days after his consecration the bishop sent to the chapter the papal letter requiring obedience⁵; but *habito inter eosdem alicquali tractatu* the three residentiaries, who made the chapter, protested that they owed no obedience. So matters stood until the following year, the bishop remaining in London, or at his old home in York. In April, 1423, writing from York, he asks the advice of Beaufort⁶ (whom he addresses as *protector singularissimus*), and on July 4, apparently at Beaufort's suggestion, a mandate was sent to the dean and the precentor to instal the bishop in his cathedral church,⁷ which it would seem, at length they did.⁸ And on Feb. 27, 1424, or two years and three months after his appointment to Hereford, the bishop celebrated at the high altar

1—A letter of Henry VI in 1442 seems, however, to say that Spofford's "provision" to Hereford was "at the instans" of the king. See p. 252

2—P. 17.

3—P. 4. But the *Cal. Pap. Reg.* gives the date of this document as 4 Kal. June, 1421.

4—Concerning this oath there would seem to have been some discussion, since it is entered, word for word, three times in the register; pp. 5, 18, 19. (The oath of one of Spofford's predecessors, John Gilbert, in exactly the same words, is printed in *Wykeham's Register*, I 74). A certificate that Spofford had duly taken the oath was sent to the pope by special messenger.

5—P. 19. The deanery was vacant.

6—P. 28. He had already sent a trusty messenger to convey to the pope by word of mouth the complaints he dare not put into words (p. 24), and in February, 1423, he writes urging the pope to reply (p. 30). To the cardinal legate also he writes, *Que non licet nunc calamo tunc lingua reservabo* (p. 29).

7—P. 37.

8—A few years later (March 6, 1427) the bishop tried to assert his right to visit the Cathedral, but being met by strong protests and appeals to the privileges granted by the popes, he did not persist (p. 102). A stronger than Spofford, Bishop Orleton, had armed himself with powers from Pope John XXII to insist upon his right to visit, but there is no evidence that he actually did so. *Orleton Reg.* p. xix. There is, indeed, no evidence of any actual visitation of Hereford Cathedral during the whole course of its history before the enforcement of the Caroline Statutes, except an entry of 4½ lines in the register of Richard Beauchamp, which says only that on April 27, 1450, *reverendus in Christo pater, etc., visitacionem suam pleniorum in domo capitulari ibidem celebravit et exercuit.*—*Reg. Beauchamp*, fol. 8.

in the cathedral,¹ and retained the offerings, which led to another protest of the canons.²

To the end the bishop would seem to have feared lest proceedings should be taken against him under the Statute of Provisors. Three times, in 1424, in 1431, and even as late as 1446, he appealed to the pope for protection.³ In 1426 a stranger appeared at Whitbourne, professing to be the bearer of a letter of prohibition from the archbishop. He refused to read the letter, or to let it be seen; but he achieved his obvious purpose of frightening the bishop, who *aliqua litera commotus* summoned his lawyer, and drew up another protest.⁴ One is tempted to believe that the theft of the episcopal deeds, etc., in 1428 was the work of this person or his instigators.⁵ Possibly also the bishop's many requests for permission to resign his charge—the first of which must have been made in or before 1430⁶—were prompted as much by disinclination to continue the struggle as by real weakness of health.⁷

Being now at length established in his bishopric, Spofford energetically set about restoring order in the diocese, which had practically been without a bishop for some six or seven years.⁸ It was, at the best of times, a wild diocese,⁹ needing, as the king later on tells the pope, a strong man to rule it; and in 1424 Spofford found many irregularities and abuses which gave full scope to his energy and reforming zeal for the next twenty years. Numbers of the parochial clergy were non-resident, or otherwise neglected their cures¹⁰; many also were incontinent,¹¹ which sometimes provoked the layfolk hideously to mutilate them.¹² The glebe houses were everywhere falling into dilapidation¹³; and some

1—Edmund, earl of March, attended this service in state—which seems to show that he had determined to champion the bishop's cause. He died, however, a few months later.

2—P. 46. This claim to the offerings, when he celebrated, the bishop made elsewhere also. See p. 206.

3—Pp. 56, 132, 280. 4—P. 91. 5—P. 114. 6—P. 165.

7—As early as 1424, however, Spofford was suffering from tertian fever (p. 48).

8—Bishop Lacy had indeed spent some time in the diocese, but Polton had never set foot even in England while he held the see.

9—[*Herefordensis ecclesia inter populos non parum natura feroces ac indomitos sita consistit* Bekynton's correspondence (Rolls Ser.), I, 2. (This letter of the king is printed also in Wilkins' *Concilia*, III, 532). The abbot of Gloucester, petitioning for the suppression of the priory of Kilpeck (*Spofford Reg.*, p. 104) does it *propter loci ipsius inquietacionem populique solitam infestacionem*; which is almost exactly what a previous abbot, seventy years earlier, had punningly said in asking that the priory of Ewyas Harold should be suppressed—*propter populi circumvicini infestam inquietacionem et inquietam infestacionem*.

10—Pp. 38, 41, 49, 103, 108, 138, 159, 175, 195, 197, 220.

11—Pp. 35, 52, 124, 221.

12—Pp. 9, 16, 36.

13—Pp. 14, 37, 40, 112, 124, 137, 150, 217, 221, 259.

of the clergy were too old and feeble to do their work.¹ Then, even more than now, the strongest and most earnest bishop might well hesitate to take in hand a bad case, when it was likely to entail years of litigation, which might be carried even to Rome, to be finally decided by bribery, or by the fixed policy of the Church to smother scandals rather than amend them. Spofford, however, made a resolute and not unsuccessful attempt at reform.² Early in 1424, *periculosas absencias ulterius tolerare non volentes*, he issued a monition to all non-resident clergy, requiring them to return to their cures within a month.³ This was followed up by instructions to the commissary general to proceed, against those who still absented themselves, *usque ad eorum beneficiorum privacionem*.⁴ In many cases the incumbent was actually deprived.⁵ A striking feature in the earlier portion of the register is the number of resignations—probably due to the strict requirements of the bishop, together with his equitable arrangements for pensions.⁶ The amount of the pension granted is determined absolutely by the bishop or his official, the full consent of the successor in the charge being indeed named, but taken really as a matter of course. A general form for the grant of a retiring pension seems to have been drawn up at considerable length for repeated use, and within a few years resignations became very frequent, and pensions many.

While thus resolutely compelling the clergy to perform the duties of their cures, the bishop was none the less careful of their interests. Long before the insufficient incomes were dealt with by Convocation⁷ Spofford had taken the matter in hand. He compelled the prior of Llanthony to augment the income of the vicar of Burghill⁸; and equitably apportioned the revenues of Dorstone between the priory of Clifford and the vicar of the parish.⁹ At Leominster, where the vicar's portion was inadequate to provide for himself and the two chaplains required for Stoke Prior and Docklow, John Vir, after fruitless disputes with the abbot of Reading, appealed to the bishop, who in a lengthy document¹⁰

1—Pp. 52, 90, 108, 135, 148, 197, 245.

2—The king, in 1442, writes, "we daily here of your good fame and rule" (p. 251), and the dean and chapter, in spite of his occasional sternness with them, write of him as *vir simplex et devotus*.

3—P. 41. 4—P. 108.

5—Pp. 159, 175, 195, 197, 221, and frequently in the list of institutions to benefices.

6—Pp. 52, 90, 148, 197, 245, and, in the list of institutions to benefices, *passim*.

7—Wilkins' *Concilia*, III, 535. 8—P. 55. 9—P. 98. 10—P. 160 sq.

minutely prescribes the allowances to be made to the vicar henceforth. In 1442 the bishop recovered for church use the tithes of Stoke Edith, which, on the suppression of the alien priory of Monkland, had been granted by the king to a layman.¹ He rooted out also the Lollardy which was reviving at Almeley and elsewhere.²

The monasteries, even more than the parishes, needed the bishop's reforming vigilance. At Chirbury, after a commission of inquiry, the prior was forced to resign, and his successor chosen from another house, the temporalities being taken into the bishop's hands.³ At Wigmore there was far more serious mischief. It is difficult to get at the facts, by reason of the "hard swearing" at the inquiry, reported in the register at considerable length.⁴ The abbot, who, it was alleged, had been irregularly elected before his predecessor's burial—some said before even his death—confessed to having alienated a manor, a tenement in Hereford, and two "vils" which had been bequeathed to the abbey; and it was asserted that by his negligence the buildings had suffered dilapidations to the value of £100. The daily services in the choir were neglected, the canons absenting themselves whenever they pleased, and at least three of them being accused of flagrant sexual immorality. When two of the canons had obtained from the archbishop a mandate to summon a general chapter of the Order to deal with the state of things at Wigmore, the abbot had expelled them, but they were forcibly restored by the Earl of March, as founder. Unfortunately the last portion of the entry is lost, so we do not know the way in which the bishop dealt with these abuses.⁵ His ordinances, however, for the sisters of Limebrook⁶ priory show how carefully he strove to regulate the monastic life, to which he himself in a few years so passionately longed to return.⁷ At Aconbury he found the "perylouse abusyon" of only receiving as sisters those who brought money or lands to the convent. Some rich women even retained money, and, living apart, provided for themselves privately.⁸ Finding at S. Katherine's

1—P. 248.

2—P. 152 sq.

3—P. 39, 47, 76.

4—P. 65 sq.

5—Eleven years later, in his visitation to the abbey, the bishop finds *quedam enormia religionis subversiva* still existing at Wigmore (p. 216).

6—Page 80 sq.

7—The bishop's continued interest in his old home at York can be seen from his letter to the chapter of S. Mary's (p. 26). In 1431, on the petition of the abbot, Spofford was appointed to inspect and confirm by papal authority the privileges, appropriations, etc., of the abbey. (*Cal. Pap. Reg.*) Other houses too recognised his affection (pp. 37, 204, 261). A grateful letter from the papal nuncio also is worth notice, as throwing light on Spofford's character (p. 218).

8—P. 223.

Hospital, Ledbury, certain "transgressions and excesses," the bishop sternly informed the dean and chapter that, if they did not set matters right before Easter (it was already January 22) he would himself take action in their stead.¹

If such was the state of things with the clergy and professed "religious," a high standard could scarcely be expected from the laity. Even the churches were often polluted by bloodshed.² At Madley a band of evil-doers actually occupied the church *velut castrum*, shooting through doors and windows at their besiegers, and fighting hand to hand with much bloodshed.³ Often even priests were killed.⁴ The bishop's chiefest weapon, excommunication, was fast losing its effect, as is proved by the rapid increase of letters *significavit*. The custom of Sunday trading in other things than victuals was growing up⁵; the observance of the Good Friday fast was neglected throughout the diocese, the day being often spent in rioting and drunkenness.⁶ Trafficking was carried on in churchyards,⁷ and even in the Cathedral close, where not merely was business of all kinds carried on, and the threshing of wheat, but animals prowled about rooting up the bodies of the dead.⁸

The need was pressing, too, of stringent measures to enforce the repair of ecclesiastical property. At Aymestrey,⁹ Colwall,¹⁰ Dixton,¹¹ Walford,¹² Kingsland,¹³ Aston Ingham,¹⁴ and other parishes, he took vigorous action; and at Ledbury he ordered the tithes, etc., of the portion of Overhall to be sequestrated twice in two years on account of dilapidations.¹⁵ At Ludlow¹⁶ the parishioners (*universi parochiani*) were driven by the negligence of the rector to appeal to the pope, who charged the bishop to take proceedings. On an appointed day he visited the church, and preached a sermon on the subject at the mass. The rector, after consultation with twelve representatives who had been formally empowered by the

1—P. 60. In 1432 the bishop, with John de Obizis, is commissioned by the pope to visit in person and reform the English Cistercian monasteries, "which the pope has heard to be in need thereof." (Cal. Pap. Reg.)

2—P. 133, 177.

3—P. 139.

4—Pp. 141, 157. Perhaps it was because he found attacks on priests so common in his diocese that the new bishop in 1426 obtained from the pope a faculty to "absolve persons who had laid violent hands on clergy, absolution for which is reserved to the apostolic see" (Cal. Pap. Reg.)

5—P. 231.

6—P. 176.

7—P. 96.

8—P. 180.

9—P. 14.

10—P. 37.

11—P. 40.

12—P. 124.

13—P. 124.

14—P. 217.

15—Pp. 124, 137.

16—P. 150 sq. The great east window of Ludlow church has in it the arms of the bishop and his name, with the figure of a bishop, presumably Spofford, in the attitude of prayer. In the next light is the figure of S. Anne and the remains of a label *media precor Anna*. (With this compare the inscription in Catterick church, where the same saint is found in connection with Spofford.)

parishioners to act for them, agreed to receive annually a sum of 16 marks for his personal needs, leaving the remainder of the income of the benefice to be applied, so long as might be necessary, to the repairs, under the direction of a chaplain¹ and two parishioners.

In this matter of dilapidations the dean and chapter were at least as negligent as the parochial clergy. From the beginning of the fourteenth century we find constant complaints being made that the canonical houses in the Close were falling into ruinous condition (partly perhaps owing to the increasing frequency of non-residence on the part of the canons). Both bishop Orleton² and his successor, Thomas Charlton,³ remark on the deplorable condition of the precincts; and occasional notices in succeeding registers show that little or nothing had been done in the way of repairs. In 1428 the dean and chapter leased one of the canonical houses to a citizen at a very low rent for ninety years, on condition that he put it into good repair and kept it so.⁴ Fourteen years later they assigned to another layman another canonical house, entirely in ruins, for sixteen years *absque aliquo redditu seu servicio*, on condition that it should be substantially repaired.⁵ The bishop might deplore this neglect, but apparently could not interfere. He refused, however, to tolerate any such neglect in the case of chancels of churches of which the dean and chapter were rectors. At Upton Bishop he required them to repair the chancel and augment the portion of the vicar within two months; finding, at the end of this time, that nothing had been done, he writes to them that on a given day (only a fortnight ahead) he would himself decide the matter, *sive dictis die et loco comparuerint sive non*.⁶

Two entries in the register deal with the bishop's London house at Montalt.⁷ The rector of S. Mary's in 1431 renewed the claim, which his predecessor had unsuccessfully made fifteen years before,⁸ to an annuity of 40s. and a robe priced at 13s. 4d., with commons at the bishop's table. There was a dispute also as to a building which the rector had put up to the injury of the

1—It is worth noting how often this word *capellanus* is used in the *Spofoford Register*.

2—Capes' *Charters and Records*, p. 196.

3—Charlton *Reg.*, p. 2.

4—P. 112.

5—P. 259.

6—P. 221.

7—Pp. 126, 236. For the early history of Montalt see *Orleton Reg.*, p. xl note.

8—*Mascall Reg.*, p. 92 sq.

bishop's house. The matter was referred to the mayor and aldermen of the city of London as arbitrators, and they decided in the bishop's favour, except on one small point.

Another entry gives us some interesting details of fifteenth century education.¹ Johanna Greyndoore, at Newland,² in 1446, founds, in the parish church, a chantry, of which the chaplain is to be *eruditus in arte sive sciencia grammaticali*; and he is to have an assistant who is *bene et sufficienter in dicta sciencia sive arte similiter eruditus*. They are to instruct "all the scholars who come to Newland for education," those who learn only their "alphabet, matins, and psalter," paying 4d., and those who in addition learn "grammar" 8d., each year. Holidays are to be a fortnight at Easter and another at Whitsuntide, six weeks from August 1st, and sixteen days at Christmas. Twice a day the scholars are to recite *Deus misereatur*, the Lord's Prayer, *Ave Maria*, and a prayer for the souls of the foundress and her husband; and, *genibus flexis* before going to supper, *De profundis* and further prayers. The scholars, as a rule, were to be eighteen years of age, of honest conversation, attentive to their studies and obedient to their chaplain, who was not to put them to any menial service, but to leave all their time for study. A scholar who is disobedient, or refuses to be punished, is to be expelled.

Though rarely leaving his diocese,³ the bishop seems still to have retained his interest in the questions which occupied the papal court. He copies into his register a curious statement of the "errors of the Greeks," the origin of which I cannot trace⁴; the papal bull granting various privileges to those who contributed towards the expenses of promoting re-union with the Greeks⁵; the synodal letter of the Council of Bâle, written at his own suggestion⁶; and the long pronouncement against Amadeus of Savoy.⁷ Twice only he went abroad (in 1429 and in 1442),⁸ and rarely to London or York.

It was on his visit to the papal court in 1429 that the bishop first asked to be released from the burden of episcopal

1—P. 281 sq.

2—In the preceding year there had been a dispute as to the vicarage of Newland. On the resignation of John Kew, Robert Warewyn had been presented to the benefice by letters patent from the king, but the bishop of Llandaff claimed that the right of presentation was his. A commission was appointed to inquire "touching these premises," and decided in favour of the king. (Cal. Patent Rolls).

3—For letters of excuse see pp 24, 30, 43, 54, 86, 91, 145, 190, 201, 203, 220, 233.

4—P. 83. 5—P. 227. 6—P. 244. 7—P. 245. 8—P. 117, 121, 249.

cares.¹ When Eugenius IV succeeded to the papal chair in 1431, he renewed his request; and, failing again to obtain consent, he appealed in 1433 to the king, who asked him to wait "unto the tyme that we come . . . to gretter yeres of discrecion." Five years later the king writes to the pope suggesting William Lyndwode, dean of the Court of Arches, as bishop of Hereford, since Spofford *deliberavit et secum conclusit* to resign and go back to monastic life.² In 1440 the bishop, who says he is now *corpore debilis ac senio confroctus*, makes his will,³ and two years later asks again to be allowed to resign, but is prevented by the urgency of the king.⁴ He therefore obtains the pope's consent to having a second suffragan.⁵ At last, in 1448, his resignation was permitted, and he went back to his monastery at York; obtaining first from the pope two bulls (i), that since he has in his twenty-six years' episcopate spent more than 2,800 marks *circa structurās et edificia ad ecclesiam Herefordensem pertinencia*,⁶ he should be free from all claims for dilapidations, under pain of excommunication of the claimant. (ii) That he should have a pension of £100 sterling a year from the income of the bishopric, to be paid by Richard Beauchamp and his successors, under pain of excommunication. For obtaining these bulls Spofford secures the king's pardon, December 19, 1449.

THE INSTITUTION OF THE FESTIVAL OF S. RAPHAEL.

"The documents concerning the authorship and authorization of the services for S. Raphael's Day⁷ are of special interest to students of the old English Uses, because they show, with unusual

1—P. 165 sq. On this visit he obtained from the pope the indult allowing him to receive procurations in ready money, of which the concurrent mandate to the bishop of Worcester and others will be found on p. 6. (See *Cal. Pap. Reg.*)

2—Bekynton's Correspondence, I, 1; Wilkins' *Concilia*, III, 532.

3—P. 232. 4—P. 251.

5—Already, in the first year of his episcopate, Spofford had obtained the help of a suffragan, Richard Belmer, bishop of Achonry (see pp. 26, 102, 244), who in 1440 became his tenant at the Kentish Burcott. Soon afterwards an unknown bishop (A. Dei gracia T. episcopus) is commissioned to act *alternis vicibus* with Belmer, though for how long we do not know, nor does the new-comer seem ever to have held an ordination. Geoffrey Hereford, for whose consecration he now makes request (p. 258), held an ordination for him in February, 1448 (p. 349). Stubbs is wrong, therefore, in giving the date of Hereford's consecration as "Easter, 1449." (*Reg. Sacra Angl.*, p. 206).

6—Browne Willis (*Hist. Mitred Abbeyes*, I, 216) says, on what authority I cannot discover, that much of this money was spent "in building and repairing his episcopal palace at Sugwas," where "he made a neat chapel and adorned it with painted glass." (The chapel at Sugwas was pulled down in the eighteenth century, and some of its glass transferred to the parish church).

Since the bishop's arms (Azure, two pastoral staves in saltier, and a mitre in chief, Or) are carved in the stone vaulting of the south transept of the Cathedral, some have thought that he was connected with the building or repairing of the transept, but of this we have no evidence. Mr. Francis Bond considers the vaulting to be of earlier date than Spofford's episcopate, though why, in that case, the bishop's arms should have been placed there it is difficult to see.

7—Pp. 267—279.

clearness, what was the legitimate procedure in appointing new services, and also because they are the only instance in which the actual authorship and appointment of any Hereford Service has been recorded. It is not absolutely certain, indeed, that the service for S. Raphael's Day in the extant Breviary and Missal is identical to that to which these documents refer, for it may have been revised or re-written later; but there seems no reason to doubt its identity; and, if so, we have a complete service, the author, date, and origin of which are exactly recorded. This may be of considerable value for comparison with the style of other services whose source is more uncertain; and it illustrates the motives which led to the rapid growth of new services just before the Reformation."

So writes Mr. Langton Brown, joint Editor of the Hereford Breviary, to whose liturgical judgment I submitted the entries concerning the office of S. Raphael. The service would seem to have been valued at Hereford, since Spofford's successor, Richard Beauchamp, on his translation to Salisbury, licensed its use in his new diocese, on August 20, 1456. William Boothe, archbishop of York, adopted it also for use in his cathedral, on October 10, 1454. More documents relating to the office will be found in Lacy's Exeter Register, Vol. III, fol. 486 sq.

THE PAGING OF THE SPOFFORD REGISTER.

It remains to speak of the curious paging of this register. The first 252 folios (to September, 1442, when the bishop went abroad) with 5 folios separately paged (of the vicar-general during his absence) and the ordination lists to the same date, are bound in one volume, labelled on the last folio *Liber xiii*, and on the back in a much later hand *Lib. 6*. The remaining 32 folios and the rest of the ordination lists are bound up in one volume with the registers of Thomas Charlton, Thomas Polton (before it), and Richard Beauchamp (following). These 32 folios are labelled on the last folio *Liber xiiii alias secunda pars xiii libri*; and Beauchamp's register is labelled on the last folio *Liber xv*, the whole volume, in the later hand, being labelled *Lib. 7*.

In the first volume certain pages already numbered have been lost. These missing folios should follow fol. lxxii,¹ at the end

¹—See p. 76 note.

of which the account of the visitation of Wigmore abbey ends abruptly in the midst of the cross-examination of the canons. The *Tabula istius Registri* says that this visitation fills folios lxiii—lxxiii, that on fol. lxxv *nichil scribitur sed vacat*, and that the election of William Temsetre as prior of Chirbury and the visitation of the priory of Chirbury fills folios lxxvi—^{xxx}lxi. But the doings at Chirbury, according to the present paging, fill folios lxxiii—lxxvii. Then come the *Erreres Grecorum* on fol. lxxviii, which the *Tabula* gives as ^{xxx}lxi. It is clear, then, that, at some time after the drawing up of the *Tabula*, five folios, containing the bishop's regulations for Wigmore, were taken out—and this deliberately. For, on the folios from fol. lxxii to what is now folio v c, the original numbers have been erased and altered so as to follow on from lxxii. It was, however, somewhat clumsily done; for fol. ^{xxx}xii is followed by fol. viii c. At fol. v c (where unmistakably the v has been inserted before the c in another hand and in different ink, while the marks of erasure are clear after the c) the thief apparently got tired, for the next folio is numbered ciiii, and thereafter the numbering is regular. But some one—in the late eighteenth century, as I should judge—noticing the slip at fol. ^{xxx}xii, has continued the numbering, in Arabic numerals, of the pages as they actually follow one another, to the end of the volume. But even the modern enumerator has gone wrong; for he gives us fol. 179 twice over.¹ In the second volume, after fol. xvi, a folio is obviously missing,² but this time by accident, and before the volume was indexed.

The pagination of others of our episcopal registers is sometimes puzzling; e.g. in this register³ the bishop, in an examination of the Swinfield register, quotes as from fol. 74 what is, in the register as we now have it, fol. 61.

1—See p. 168.

2—P. 279.

3—P. 220.

101

P.R.O. SIGNIFICATIONS OF EXCOMMUNICATION (CHANCERY),
FILE 92.

By Walter Eston, vicar in spirituals.

1421.
Feb. 5.—Hereford. Rose, servant of John Sete.
Nov. 30.—Hereford. Walter Underwode, of co. Hereford.

By the Bishop.

1423.
Feb. 26.—London. William Wyggeley, Richard Chyld, and William Rawlynes, of co. Salop.

1424.
May 4.—Whitbourne. William Rawlynes of Diddlebury (at the instance of the Dean and Chapter), Alice Kyng, Joan Kyng, and Margaret late servant of Sir William Spark, chaplain, of Gre . . . , co. Salop.

By Edmund Benyhale, canon of Hereford, vicar-general.

1425.
Dec. 20.—Hereford. William Barker, of Ludford.

By the Bishop.

1426.
May 27.—Whitbourne. Richard Baker and Isabella Patrich, of Stretton, co. Heref., and Thomas Loverich and Joan Thomas-servant Loverich, of Dymock, co. Glouc.
July 2.—Whitbourne. Richard Wyell' and Elizabeth Clerk, of Westbury.

1428.
June 14.—Whitbourne. Margaret Stocton, *alias* Passeavaunt, of Worthen (at the instance of Agnes Bykton of the same).
July 5.—Whitbourne. Sibil Lynley, of co. Worcester.

By Nicholas Mallum, canon of Hereford, vicar general.

1429.
Oct. 26.—Hereford. Richard ap Atha and Lenke Jackes, wife of William Jackes, of Shelve, co. Salop.

By the Bishop.

1431.
Jan. 11.—Whitbourne. Henry Meysy and John, servant of John Meysy, of Bayton, co. Worc.
June 26.—Whitbourne. Rosa Sete, of Sheet co. Salop.

1433.
Feb. 27.—Hereford. William Boraston, of . . . , co. Worc. (at the instance of John Laurence, sen., of Ludlow).

1434.
Apr. 10.—Whitbourne. David Webbe, of Ross, co. Heref.

1436.
Nov. 23.—Prestbury. William Taylour, of Donnington, co. Heref.

1438.
Jan. 20.—Whitbourn. Robert Dueston, of Humber, co. Heref.

XIV

1439.

Apr. 21.—Whitbourn. John Forest, *alias* John Strod, chaplain.

1440.

June 17.—Whitbourne. John Wakton and Rose Taylyour, of 'Bastwod', co. Worc.

1444.

Jan. 30.—Whitbourne. Joan Broyne, daughter of Thomas Broyne, of Ivington, in Leominster par.

By John Dylewe, vicar general.

1448.

Oct. 4.—Hereford. Isabella Body (excommunicated by the Dean of Hereford).



Registrum reverendi in Christo patris domini Thome Spofford, episcopi Herefordensis, qui primo monachus factus et professus fuerat in monasterio beate Marie extra muros Eboraci, ac xiii^o anno monachatus sui communi et concordi eleccione omnium fratrum suorum constitutus erat abbas ibidem, quodque monasterium regit xvi annis et vi mensibus et amplius; deinde auctoritate apostolica vocatus fuerat et provisus in episcopum Roffensem; deinde translatus ad Herefordensem ecclesiam, ut patet per literas apostolicas immediate.

Apr. 7.—Papal bull appointing Thomas Spofford, abbot of York, to be bishop of Rochester.

BULLA PROVISIONIS FACTE THOME, ABBATI EBORACENSI, DE ECCLESIA ROFFENSI.—Martinus, episcopus, etc., dilecto filio Thome, electo Roffensi, salutem, etc. Apostolicatus officium, quamquam insufficientibus meritis nobis ex alto commissum, quo ecclesiarum omnium regimini presedemus, utiliter exequi, coadjuvante Domino, cupientes, solliciti corde reddimur et solertes, ut cum de ipsarum regiminibus agitur committendis tales eis in pastores proficere studeamus qui commissum sibi gregem dominicum sciant non solum doctrina verbi set etiam exemplo boni operis informare, commisasque sibi ecclesias in statu pacifico et tranquillo velint ut valeant, duce Domino, salubriter regere et feliciter gubernare. Sane ecclesia Roffensis ex eo pastoris solacio destituta quod nos nuper venerabilem fratrem nostrum, Johannem Cicestrensem tunc Roffensem episcopum, licet absentem a vinculo quo eidem ecclesie Roffensi cui tunc preerat tenebatur, de fratrum nostrorum consilio et apostolice potestatis plenitudine absolventes ipsum, ad ecclesiam Cicestrensem tunc vacantem auctoritate apostolica duximus transferendum, proficiendo ipsum eidem Cicestrensi ecclesie in episcopum et pastorem; nos ad provisionem dicte ecclesie Roffensis celerem et felicem de qua nullus preter nos hac vice se intromittere potuit sive potest pro eo quod nos dum ante hujusmodi vaca-

A.D. 1421.

cionem ipsius ecclesie Roffensis provisiones omnium ecclesiarum cathedralium tum vacancium et imposterum vacaturarum per translacionem per nos faciendas de prelati earum ubilibet constitutis ad alias cathedrales ecclesias tunc vacantes et inantea vacaturas disposicioni et ordinacioni nostre duximus reservandas, decernendo ex tunc irritum et inane si secus super hiis per quoscumque quavis auctoritate scienter vel ignoranter contingeret attemptari, ne longe vacacionis exponeretur incommodis, paternis et sollicitis studiis intendentes, post deliberacionem quam de preficiendo eidem Roffensi ecclesie personam utilem et eciam fructuosam cum dictis fratribus habuimus diligentem, demum ad te, tunc

Fol. 1b.

abbatem monasterii beate Marie extra muros Eboracenses, ordinis sancti Benedicti in sacerdocio constitutum, cui de literarum sciencia, vite mundicia, honestate morum, spiritualium providencia et temporalium circumspeccione, aliisque multiplicium virtutum donis apud nos fidedigna testimonia perhibentur, direxerimus oculos nostre mentis, quibus omnibus debita meditacione pensatis, de persona tua nobis et eisdem fratribus ob dictorum tuorum exigenciam meritorum accepta prefate Roffensi ecclesie de ipsorum fratrum consilio auctoritate predicta providemus, teque illi preficimus in episcopum et pastorem, curam et administracionem ipsius ecclesie Roffensis in spiritualibus et temporalibus plenarie committendo, in illo qui dat gratias et largitur premia confidentes quod eadem Roffensis ecclesia per tue circumspeccionis industriam et providenciam circumspectam sub tuo felici regimine, dextra Domini tibi assistente propicia, salubriter et prospere dirigetur, et grata in eisdem spiritualibus et temporalibus incrementa suscipiet. Jugum igitur Domini tuis impositum humeris prompta devocione suscipiens curam et administracionem predictas sic exercere studeas sollicite et fideliter et prudenter quod ipsa Roffensis ecclesia gubernatori provideo et fructuoso administratori gaudeat se commissam, tuque preter eterne retribucionis premium nostram apostolice sedis benedictionem et gratiam exinde ulterius consequi merearis. Datum Rome, apud sanctum Petrum, vii^o id. Aprilis, pontificatus nostri anno quarto.

Nov. 16.—Papal bull transferring the elect of Rochester to the bishopric of Hereford.

BULLA TRANSLACIONIS DE ECCLESIA ROFFENSI AD ECCLESIAM HEREFORDENSEM.—Martinus, etc., dilecto filio, Thome, electo Here-

A.D. 1421.

fordensi, salutem, etc. Romani pontificis, quem pastor ille celestis et episcopus animarum potestatis sibi plenitudine tradita ecclesiis pretulit universis, plena vigiliis sollicitudo requirit ut circa statum quarumlibet, presertim cathedralium, ecclesiarum sic vigilanter excogitet sicque prospiciat diligenter quod per ejus providenciam circumspectam nunc per simplicis provisionis officium, quandoque vero per ministerium translacionis ac commode, prout personarum, locorum, et temporum qualitas exigit et ecclesiarum ipsarum utilitas persuadet, ecclesiis singulis pastor accedat idoneus et rector providus deputetur, qui populum sibi commissum per suam circumspectionem providam et providenciam circumspectam salubriter dirigat et informet, ac bona ecclesie sibi commisse non solum gubernet utiliter set etiam multimodis efferat incrementis. Sane ecclesia Herefordensi ex eo vacante quod nos hodie venerabilem fratrem nostrum, Thomam, Cicestrensem, tunc Herefordensem episcopum, apud sedem apostolicam constitutum, a vinculo quo ipsi Herefordensi ecclesie cui tunc preerat tenebatur, de fratrum nostrorum consilio et apostolice potestatis plenitudine absolventes, eum ad ecclesiam Cicestrensem tunc vacantem duximus auctoritate apostolica transferendum, preficiendo ipsum illi in episcopum et pastorem, nos cupientes eidem ecclesie Herefordensi talem preesse personam qui sciat, velit, et valeat eam preservare a noxiis et adversis, ac in suis manutenere viribus et etiam adaugere, post deliberacionem quam super hiis cum dictis fratribus habuimus diligentem, demum ad te tunc electum Roffensem, de cujus persona nos nuper ecclesie Roffensi tunc vacanti providimus, preficiendo te illi in episcopum et pastorem, consideratis grandium virtutum meritis quibus personam tuam Dominus insignivit, et quod tu eandem Herefordensem ecclesiam scies et poteris, auctore Domino, salubriter regere et feliciter gubernare, convertimus oculos nostre mentis. Intendentes igitur tam ipsi Herefordensi ecclesie quam ejus gregi dominico salubriter providere, te constitutum adhuc infra tempus de consecrandis episcopis et canonibus diffinitum a vinculo, quo prefate ecclesie Roffensi secundum premissa tenebaris, de dictorum fratrum consilio et ejusdem potestatis plenitudine absolventes, te ad dictam Herefordensem ecclesiam auctoritate predicta transferimus, teque illi preficimus in episcopum et pastorem, curam et administracionem ipsius tibi in spiritualibus et temporalibus plenarie committendo, liberamque tibi tribuendo licenciam ad ipsam transeundi firma spe fiduciaque concepta quod prefata

Pol. 2.

A. D. 1421. ecclesia per tue industrie et circumspeccionis studium fructuosum gracia tibi assistente divina prospere dirigetur, grataque in eisdem spiritualibus et temporalibus suscipiet incrementa. Quocirca discretioni tue per apostolica scripta mandamus quatinus ad prefatam Herefordensem ecclesiam cum gracia nostre benediccionis accedens curam et administracionem predictas sic diligenter geras et solicite persequaris quod ipsa gubernatori provideo et fructuoso administratori gaudeat se commissam, ac bone fame tue odor ex laudabilibus tuis actibus lacius diffundatur, tuque preter eterne retribucionis premium et nostram et dicte sedis benediccionem et graciam exinde liberius consequi merearis. Datum Rome, apud sanctum Petrum xv^o kal. Decembris, pontificatus nostri anno quarto.

A. D. 1422. *Jan. 10.—Papal bull granting to the elect of Hereford the choice of the bishop by whom he is to be consecrated.*

BULLA CONSECRACIONIS.—Martinus, etc., dilecto filio, Thome, electo Herefordensi, salutem, etc. Cum nos pridem ecclesie Herefordensi pastoris regiminis destitute de persona tua nobis et fratribus nostris ob tuorum exigenciam meritorum accepta de fratrum eorundem consilio, etc., duxerimus providendum, preficiendo te illi, etc., prout in nostris inde confectis literis plenius continetur, nos ad ea que ad tue commoditatis augmentum cedere valeant favorabiliter intendentes tuis supplicacionibus inclinati tibi ut a quocumque malueris catholico antistite, graciam et commissionem apostolice sedis habente, ascitis et in hoc sibi assistentibus duobus catholicis episcopis similem graciam habentibus munus consecracionis recipere valeas, ac eidem antistiti ut munus predictum auctoritate nostra impendere libere tibi possit plenam et liberam concedimus tenore presencium facultatem. Volumus autem quod idem antistes qui tibi prefatum munus impendet, postquam illud tibi impenderit, a te nostro et ecclesie Romane nomine fidelitatis debite solitum recipiat juramentum juxta formam quam sub bulla nostra mittimus interclusam ac formam juramenti quod te prestare contigerit nobis de verbo ad verbum per tuas patentes litteras tuo sigillo signatas per proprium nuncium quantocius destinere procuret, quodque per hoc venerabili fratri nostro, archiepiscopo Cantuariensi, cui prefata ecclesia metropolitico jure subesse dinoscitur, nullum imposterum prejudicium generetur. Datum Rome, apud sanctum Petrum, vi^o id. Januar., pontificatus nostri anno quinto.

A. D. 1422.

May 24.—The bishop is consecrated by Henry [Beaufort] of Winchester, and others, in the church of the Black Friars, London.

MUNUS CONSECRACIONIS.—Memorandum quod dictus pater, Thomas, episcopus Herefordensis, elegit reverendissimum in Christo patrem, dominum Henricum, Wyntoniensem episcopum, ac cardinalem Anglie vulgariter dictum, ad conferendum sibi, auctoritate apostolica juxta formam et tenorem bulle immediate precedentis, munus consecracionis, qui in ecclesia conventuali fratrum predicatorum, Londoniis, in mense Maii, dominica infra octavas sancti Ethelberti, regis et martiris, ac patroni sue ecclesie Herefordensis, anno Domini CCCC^oxxii^o, assistentibus sibi ac simul secum consecracionibus reverendis in Christo patribus, Thoma Dunelmensi, Philippo Wigornensi, et Johanne Norwicensi, cum duobus suffraganiis, videlicet suffraganio dicti reverendi patris Wintoniensis et suffraganio episcopi Londonensis, dictum munus consecracionis multum devote ac reverenter eidem episcopo Herefordensi impendit, ac eundem cum ceteris coepiscopis antedictis et aliis proceribus et magnatibus regni in proprio suo hospicio juxta monasterium beate Marie dictum Overesse, Londoniis, suis propriis sumptibus et expensis nobiliter convivavit.

Fol. 2b.

The bishop's oath at his consecration.

FORMA JURAMENTI.—Ego Thomas, episcopus Herefordensis, ab hac hora in antea fidelis et obediens ero beato Petro, sancteque apostolice Romane ecclesie, et domino meo, domino Martino, pape v, suisque successoribus canonice intransantibus; non ero in consilio aut consensu vel facto ut vitam perdant aut membrum, seu capiantur mala capcione; consilium vero quod michi credituri sint per se aut nuncios seu literas ad eorum damnum me sciente nemini pandam; papatum Romanum et regalia sancti Petri adjutor ero ad retinendum et defendendum salvo meo ordine contra omnem hominem; legatum apostolice sedis in eundo et redeundo honorifice tractabo et in suis necessitatibus adjuvabo; vocatus ad synodum veniam nisi prepeditus fuero canonica prepedicione. Apostolorum limina Romana curia existente citra singulis bienniis, ultra vero montes singulis trienniis visitabo aut per me aut per meum nuncium nisi apostolica absolvar licencia. Possessiones vero ad mensam meam episcopalem pertinentes non vendam neque donabo

A.D. 1422. neque impignorabo neque de novo infeudabo vel aliquo modo alienabo inconsulto Romano pontifice, sic me Deus adjuvet et hec sancta Dei evangelia.

A.D. 1426. *June 26.—Papal bull granting to the bishop the payment of procurations in money.*

BULLA PRO LICENCIA RECIPIENDI PROCURACIONES IN PECUNIIS.—Martinus etc., Thome, etc. Devocionis tue probata sinceritas quam ad nos et apostolicam sedem habere dinoceris promeretur ut personam tuam sinceris affectibus prosequentes petitionibus tuis, quantum cum Deo possumus, favorabiliter annuamus. Hinc est quod tuis devotis supplicacionibus inclinati ut quociens ecclesias, monasteria, et alia loca, eorumque personas tuarum civitatis et diocesis, in quibus tibi visitacionis officium de jure vel consuetudine competit, te visitare contigerit, possis procuraciones racione visitacionis hujusmodi tibi debitas ab ecclesiis, monasteriis, locis, et personis eisdem taliter visitatis in pecunia numerata recipere moderatas, juxta patrie et aliorum diocesanorum consuetudinem atque morem, non obstantibus constitutionibus a felicis recordacionis Innocencio VIII et Gregorio X et quibuslibet aliis Romanis pontificibus, predecessibus nostris, in contrarium editis ac privilegiis et indulgenciis apostolicis quibuscumque specialibus vel generalibus de quibus quorumque totis tenoribus de verbo ad verbum in nostris literis specialem oporteat fieri mencionem, et per que presentibus non expressa vel totaliter non inserta effectus hujusmodi gracie impediri valeat quomodolibet vel deferri, fraternitati tue auctoritate presencium indulgemus. Nulli igitur, etc. Si quis autem, etc. Datum Rome, apud sanctos Apostolos, vi kal. Julii, pontificatus nostri anno nono.

A.D. 1429. *Nov. 7.—Papal bull directing the bishop of Worcester and others to enforce payment of procurations to the bishop of Hereford.*

BULLA COMPULSORIA CONTRA RECUSANTES SOLVERE PROCURACIONES.—Martinus, etc., episcopo Wigornensi et abbati monasterii Gloucestris, Wigorniensis diocesis, et priori ecclesie Wigornensis, salutem, etc. Devocionis venerabilis fratris nostri Thome, etc., probata sinceritas quam ad nos et apostolicam sedem habere dinoscitur promeretur ut personam suam sinceris affectibus prose-

A. D. 1429. quentes petitionibus suis, quantum cum Deo possumus, favorabiliter annuamus. Hinc est quod nos ipsius episcopi supplicacionibus inclinati sibi qui, ut asserit, nuper ad visitandum limina apostolorum et personam nostram almam urbem accessit et formidat quod anno futuro quo clerum et populum necnon ecclesias et monasteria, aliaque loca ecclesiastica sue diocesis juxta ecclesie sue Herefordensis consuetudinem onus visitandi ei incumbit propter loci distanciam et viarum intermediarum discrimina et pericula personaliter exercere non valeat ut ecclesias, etc., libere per aliquam vel aliquas personas ydoneas quam seu quas ad id ipse duceret deputandas visitare et procuraciones racione visitacionis hujusmodi sibi debitas ab eisdem ecclesiis, etc., semel dumtaxat in pecunia numerata recipere moderatas, non obstantibus, etc., necnon Ottonis et Ottoni olim in regno Anglie dicte sedis legatorum ac provincialibus et synodalibus constitucionibus, etc. Quocirca discrecioni vestre per apostolica scripta mandamus quatinus vos vel duo aut unus vestrum per vos vel alios faciatis auctoritate mea hujusmodi personam quam idem episcopus ad premissum visitacionis officium duxerit deputandam ad illud admitti, sibi que vel procuratori suo pro eo procuraciones predictas juxta hujusmodi nostre concessionis tenorem semel dumtaxat integraliter exhiberi non obstantibus omnibus supradictis, seu si aliquibus communiter vel divisim a sede prefata indultum existat, quod interdicti, suspendi, vel excommunicari non possit per literas apostolicas non facientes plenam etc., mencionem, contradictores etc., compescendo. Datum Rome, etc., kal. Novembris pontificatus nostri anno duodecimo.

A. D. 1432. Nov. 17.—*Papal bull appointing the bishop of Hereford and John de Obizis as visitors of the Cistercian monasteries.*

BULLA AD VISITANDUM ABBATES ET MONACHOS ORDINIS CISTERCIENSIS PER TOTAM ANGLIAM.—Eugenius, etc., Thome, etc. Dudum intendentes ad reformationem monasteriorum, prioratum, locorum, et personarum ordinis Cisterciensis in regno Anglie consistencium, te ac dilectum filium, magistrum Johannem de Obizis in dicto regno nuncium ac collectorem nostrum prefati ordinis visitatores et reformatores per nostras literas deputavimus, prout in ipsis literis plenius continetur. Cum autem asseratur te propter legitimas causas ad visitacionem et reformationem hujusmodi vacare personaliter non posse, nos ne propterea dicta visitacio etc., retardetur,

A. D. 1432. volentes debite providere fraternitati tue aliquem bonum et religiosum virum in dignitate constitutum, probate vite et timentem Deum, quem ad hoc ydoneum reputaveris ad dictum visitacionis officium eligendi, ponendi, et deputandi, qui loco tui in locis in quibus commode interesse non potueris seu nolueris una cum prefato collectore monasteria etc., dicti ordinis secundum formam prefatarum litterarum visitet, reformet, corrigat et emendet, prout pro bona reformatione etc., viderit expedire, in contrarium editis non obstantibus etc., facultatem concedimus et eiam potestatem. Datum Rome, etc., anno incarnationis dominice M^oCCCC^oxxxii^o, xv^o kal. Decembris, anno pontificatus nostri secundo.

Fol. 3b.

A. D. 1422.

Robert Haliday, vicar general, commissions John Vastell and others to claim and convey to the bishop's prison all clerics convicted before secular judges

Fol. 4.

Robertus Haliday, alias Unert, reverendi in Christo patris et domini, domini Thome, Dei et apostolice sedis gracia episcopi Herefordensis, vicarius in spiritualibus generalis, dilectis, etc., Johanni Vastell, in legibus baccalario, penitenciariorum ecclesie cathedralis Herefordensis, dominis Nicholao Boteler, ejus subpenitenciario et Willelmo Mixey, vicario altaris S. Johannis Baptiste in ecclesia predicta, salutem in auctore salutis. Cum sacri canones et jura regni Anglie et ejus laudabiles consuetudines dictant libertatem ecclesiasticam inviolabiliter observari et clericos, si qui coram iudicibus secularibus super criminibus aut delictis convincantur, eorum ordinariis seu ordinariorum vicariis aut commissariis mortem evitandi [causa] liberandos esse et tradendos, vobis igitur et vestrum cuilibet committimus et mandamus quatinus hujusmodi clericos, si qui sint convicti aut in futurum infra diocesim Herefordensem fuerint convincendi super quibuscumque criminibus aut delictis coram quibuscumque iudicibus, eosdem a morte liberantes ut clericos auctoritate dicti reverendi patris vendicetis, et eosdem nomine ejusdem recipiatis, et juxta libertates ecclesie ipsos tractare et ad carceres prefati reverendi patris ducere curetis; ad que facienda vobis tenore presencium concedimus potestatem. In cujus, etc. Datum xxv^o die mensis . . . anno Domini CCCC^oxxii^o.

A.D. 1422.

Dec. 11.—Sentence of excommunication against those who had horribly mutilated the rector of Munslow.

Fol. 7b.

SENTENCIA CONTRA PERCUSSORES CLERICI FULMINANDA.—Thomas, etc., decano et capitulo, etc., necnon omnibus rectoribus, vicariis, etc., per nostras civitatem et diocesim ubilibet constitutis, etc. Quia ad aures nostras publica fama referente lacrimosa ac nimium scandalosa insinuatio pervenit quod nonnulli iniquitatis filii nostre diocesis, quorum nomina et persone nobis ad presens ignorantur, manus violentas in personam Walteri Lawrence, presbiteri, nuper rectoris ecclesie parochialis de Manslowe, nostre diocesis, in habitu sacerdotali seu clericali incedentis, et pro clerico publice dicti, tenti, habiti, et reputati, temere et nepharie injeecerunt, sua pudenda horribiliter precipiendo, propter quod in majoris excommunicacionis sentenciam per sacros canones in ea parte proinde latam eo ipso dampnabiliter inciderunt, magnam ergo Domino offensam animarum suarum periculum non dubie incurrentes, nos igitur tantum tamque enorme facinus absque periculo nostre consciencie conniventibus oculis pertransire de justicia et officii nostri debito non valemus, et ne tam atrox injuria impunita remaneat et ut talium punicio ceteris cedat in exemplum, vobis omnibus et singulis in virtute sancte obediencie committimus et firmiter injungendo mandamus quatinus, celerius quo fieri poterit post recepcionem presencium, malefactores hujusmodi omnes et singulos, et eos qui eisdem ad id prestiterunt consilium, auxilium, vel favorem, in singulis vestris ecclesiis, diebus dominicis et festivis, intra missarum solempnia, etc., pulsatis campanis, etc., excommunicatos fore et esse denunciatis, etc., et si quos culpabiles inveneritis auctoritate nostra citetis, etc., quod compareant coram nobis, si infra diocesim nostram nos tunc fore contigerit, etc., facturi et recepturi quod justicia suadebit, etc. Datum in hospicio nostro, Londoniis, xi^o die mensis Decembris, anno Domini M^oCCCC^oxxii^o.

Fol. 8.

Edmund Ruyall and Robert Haliday promulgate the above sentence of excommunication.

ABSTRACTUM EJUSDEM SENTENCIE LATE.—Edmundus Ruyall, canonicus ecclesie cathedralis et Robertus Halyday, alias Unert, patris Thome, etc., in remotis agentis, vicarii in spiritualibus generales, universis Christi fidelibus ad quos presentes litere per-

A.D. 1422.

Fol. 8b.

venerint, etc. Noverit universitas vestra quod nos literas dicti patris mandatorias sigillo suo magno in rubea cera sigillatas cujusdam sentencie contra quosdam malefactores sue diocesis fulminande prout, etc., inspexisse. Que corporaliter ad manus cujuslibet mandatarii devenire non possunt exsequendi. Ideo nos transcriptum earundem sub sigillo officialitatis Herefordensis vobis proponimus destinere mandantes etc., quatinus cum tale transcriptum ad vos pervenerit etc., execucioni demandari curetis. Quarum tenor sequitur et est talis : Thomas, etc., *ut supra*.

Dec. 30.—The archdeacons of Hereford and Salop are commissioned to collect the subsidy granted in the province of Canterbury for the expenses of those who are about to attend the general council.

COMMISSIO ARCHIDIACONIS PRO QUODAM SUBSIDIO COLLIGENDO.— Edmundus Ruyall, etc., et Robertus Halyday, etc., venerabilibus, etc., Johanni Hereford et Johanni Merbury, Herefordie et Salopie archidiaconis, ac Willelmo Stowe, notario generali eorundem officiali, salutem, etc. Literas reverendi patris, etc., Johannis, Londoniensis episcopi, nuper recepimus sub eo qui sequitur tenore verborum :— Reverendo, etc., Thome, etc., Johannes, etc., salutem, etc. Literas reverendi, etc., patris, Henrici, etc., Cantuariensis archiepiscopi, etc., vii^o die instantis mensis Decembris recepimus tenorem qui sequitur continentes :—Henricus, etc., archiepiscopus, etc., Johanni, etc., salutem, etc. Cum nos ceterique prelati et clerus nostre Cantuariensis provincie in consilio provinciali in ecclesia S. Pauli, Londoniis, ultimo celebrato pro sumptibus et expensis prelatorum, doctorum et aliorum clericorum ex communi deliberacione ejusdem consilii ad transeundum ad proximum generale consilium deputatorum concessimus subsidium infrascriptum, videlicet, de quibuscumque bonis et beneficiis ecclesiasticis provincie nostre, taxatis et ad decimam solvere consuetis, bonis et beneficiis pauperum monialium, et hospitalarorum ac aliorum in partibus Wallie et alibi per guerras et inundaciones aquarum destructis aut nimium diminutis, de quibus stetur certificatoriis ordinariorum in quorum diocesis hujusmodi beneficia et bona situata existunt, bonis et beneficiis collegiorum beate Marie Wintoniensis in Oxonia et prope civitatem Wintoniensem a quacumque solucione ejusdem subsidii dumtaxat exceptis; de singulis libris hujusmodi beneficiorum tres denarios, necnon de quibuscumque dignitatibus, personatibus, officiis perpetuis,

Fol. 9.

A. D. 1422.

ecclesiis, et aliis beneficiis ecclesiasticis provincie nostre non taxatis nec ad decimam solvere consuetis, quorum verus valor annuus ad summam decem librarum vel ultra se extendit juxta estimationem ultimo factam in decimis domino nostro regi de hujusmodi beneficiis non taxatis concessis, de singulis libris octo denarios solvendo, scilicet tam predictos tres denarios de libra de beneficiis taxatis quam hujusmodi octo denarios de libra de dignitatibus etc., in festo purificationis beate Marie proximo futuro absque dilacione aliqua ulteriori, vobis committimus etc., quatinus omnibus et singulis confratribus nostris suffraganeis et absencium episcoporum, si qui forsan fuerint, vicariis generalibus auctoritate nostra mandare curetis. Quibus nos eciam tenore presencium simili modo mandamus quatinus ipsi dictam concessionem per ipsorum civitates et dioceses absque more dispendio ut convenit publicantes dictos denarios videlicet, etc., per archidiaconos suos et collectores dicti subsidii, singulos videlicet in suis propriis archidiaconatibus ordinatos, quibus veram et plenam estimationem predictam de prefatis beneficiis non taxatis per singulos confratres et suffraganeos nostros aut eorum vicarios generales auctoritate scilicet mandatorum per eosdem confratres nostros dirigendorum transmitti volumus, citra dictum festum proximo futurum levari faciant, ad idem festum magistris David Price et Jacobo Coale, ecclesiarum cathedralium Lincolnensis et Londonensis canoniceis, predicti subsidii receptoribus per nos prelatosque et clerum specialiter deputatis eorumque alteri Londoniis fideliter persolvendos; intimantes dictis archidiaconis etc., quod ipsorum quilibet pro qualibet libra de dicto subsidio per eos et eorum quemlibet colligenda et dictis receptoribus aut eorum alteri ad civitatem Londoniensem solvenda sex denarios de summa per vos collecta percipiet pro labore. Vosque, venerabiles fratres, omnia et singula premissa quatenus personam, civitatem et diocesim vestras concernunt absque more diffugio essentialiter in omnibus et per omnia publicari, levari, et solvi modo consimili faciatis. Et que beneficia a prestacione subsidii hujusmodi exceperitis, necnon de nominibus dignitatum etc., infra diocesim etc., non taxatorum existencium una cum estimatione veri valoris etc., secundum quod archidiaconis vestris mandaveritis in quadam cedula literis vestris certificatoriis harum tenorem habentibus annectenda, nobis aut receptoribus, etc., citra octabas sancti Hillarii una cum nominibus archidiaconorum, etc., plenarie rescribatis, quoscumque subditos vestros in solucione dicti subsidii

A.D. 1422.

desides seu rebelles auctoritate ecclesiastica compescendo, mandantes omnibus et singulis confratribus etc., quod, si opus fuerit, quoscumque dictum subsidium solvere recusantes etc., per censuras ecclesiasticas etc., compellere studeant et artare, et quatenus premissa etc., suas dioceses concernunt, nobis etc., certificent et rescribant. Datum in manerio nostro Lameheth, quarto die mensis Decembris, anno Domini M^oCCCC^oxxii^o. Quarum auctoritate literarum, venerabiles fratres, cum ea qua decet reverencia firmiter injungendo mandamus quatinus concessionem predictam debite concedentes dictos denarios, videlicet tres de libra, etc., *ut supra*, levari faciatis; ad idem festum magistris David Price, etc., domino Cantuariensi, etc., rescribentes prout litere exigunt antedictae. Datum sub sigillo nostro in hospitali sancti Jacobi juxta civitatem nostram Londoniensem, decimo die Decembris, anno Domini supradicto.

Fol. 10.

Quarum auctoritate literarum, etc., mandamus quatinus dictam concessionem per dictam civitatem et diocesis Herefordensem, videlicet tam tres denarios, etc., *ut supra*. Ad que omnia, etc., vices nostras committimus, etc. Datum Herefordie, sub sigillo officialitatis etc., penultimo die mensis Decembris, et anno Domini predicto.

Dec. 31.—Certificate to the archbishop that the archdeacons have been duly commissioned to collect the subsidy.

Fol. 10b.

CERTIFICATORIUM DOMINO CANTUARIENSI ARCHIEPISCOPO.—Reverendissimo, etc., Henrico, etc., Cantuariensi episcopo, etc. Vestri humiles et devoti in Christo filii, Edmundus Ruyall, canonicus ecclesie cathedralis Herefordensis, et Robertus Halyday, alias Unert, clericus, Thome, etc., in remotis agentis vicarii in spiritualibus generales, etc. Literas reverendi, etc., Johannis, etc., Londoniensis episcopi, nuper recepimus sub eo qui sequitur tenore verborum:—Reverendo etc., Thome, etc., *ut supra in commissione archidiaconis facta*. Quarum quidem auctoritate literarum dictam concessionem per civitatem et diocesim Herefordenses publicavimus, facta primitus per nos fidei estimacione veri valoris annui beneficiorum in civitate et diocesi Herefordensibus non taxatorum nec alias ad decimam solvere consuetorum, ad levandum dictos tres denarios de libra etc., *ut supra*, secundum vim etc., concessionis predictae, magistris Johannem Hereford et Johannem Merbury, archidiaconos, ac Willelmus Stowe, notarium publicum eorundem officialem, collec-

A. D. 1422.

tores deputavimus ad idem festum etc., receptoribus predictis una cum porcione eis contingenti Londoniis fideliter persolvenda. Beneficia taxata et destructa sive nimium diminuta que a prestacione subsidii excipiuntur, necnon beneficia ad decimam solvere non consueta per nos taxata secundum estimacionem veri valoris eorundem hic inferius scribuntur. Et sic mandatum vestrum sumus humiliter executi. Datum Herefordie, ultimo die mensis et anno Domini predicto.

List of benefices exempt from paying tenths, etc.

Beneficium per nos taxatum secundum estimacionem veri valoris annui est vicaria Nova terra in decanatu de Rosse.

Beneficia taxata a solucione decime excepta sunt beneficia pauperum monialium de Acornbury, Lynebrok, Wroxale, Cookhulle, et Brewode, ac hospitalia sancti Johannis Jerusalemiani, sancte Katerini de Ledbury, et S. Bartholomei de Gloucestria, necnon bona et beneficia collegiorum beate Marie Wintoniensis in Oxonia et prope civitatem Wintoniensem.

Bona et beneficia in marchiis Wallie destructa sunt ecclesia de Cloue cum porcione vicarie in eadem, Wentenore, Lydum, Stowe cum capello de Knyghton, Moore, Bokenhulle, Montegomery, Worthyn, Pullerbach, Schrewardyn, Pontesbury cum porcionibus in eadem, Alurbury cum porcione vicarie in eadem, Hanewode, Moelbrace cum porcione vicarie in eadem, et Forde. Beneficia nimium diminuta sunt ecclesie de Monnesley, Bocultone, Cotyn-tone, et vicaria de Bodenham que propter exhibitatem earundem inofficiate existunt.

A. D. 1423.

Jan. 20.—Certain heads of religious houses in the diocese threatened with excommunication, for non-payment of procurations, etc.

Reverende discrecionis viro, Nicholao Billesdone, legum doctore, canonico Londoniensi, egregii viri Symonis de ^{Terrano} Tezzano, sedis apostolice nuncii in Anglia et collectoris subcollectoris et locum tenenti generali, Edmundus Ruyall, etc., et Robertus Halyday, etc., domini Thome, etc., vicarii in spiritualibus generales, etc. Mandatum vestrum, etc., nuper recepimus tenorem continens infra-scriptum:—Reverendo, etc., Thome, etc., Nicholaus Byllesdone,

Fol. 11.

A. D. 1423. etc. Vobis, reverende pater, auctoritate apostolica, etc., mandamus quatinus contra personas et beneficia vestre diocesis presens nostrum ymmo verius apostolicum mandatum faciatis diligenter demandari, moneri insuper et citari, etc., omnes infrascriptos, etc., quod compareant coram nobis in hospicio domini collectoris in parochia S. Nicolai Acon., Londoniis situata, citra xiiii^o diem Februarii sub pena excommunicacionis majoris, etc. Et quod feceritis in premissis, etc. Datum in hospicio collectoris, xxvii^o die Novembris, M^oCCCC^oxxii^o. Abbas de Wiggemore, prior de Wenlok, prior de Kilpek, et prior de Bromfeld, pro procuracionibus de diversis annis, ac prior S. Oswaldi, Gloucestrie, pro primis fructibus ecclesie parochialis de Mynstreworth sibi et ejus prioratui appropriate, eorum contumaciis exigentibus denunciarentur publice et solemniter excommunicati in ecclesia cathedrali eorumque ecclesiis propriis, et sequestrentur et sub arto sequestro custodiantur fructus, redditus et proventus eorundem; decanus et capitulum ecclesie cathedralis, abbas de Dora, prior de Chyrbury, prior S. Guthlaci, Herefordie, prior de Monumeta, procurator de Lyra, procurator de Newento, et prior de Wormeslegh mancantur ad solvendas procuraciones per eos debitas sub pena, etc. Cujus auctoritate mandati, etc., citari fecimus peremptorie, etc.; nomina vero etc., in cedula etc., conscribuntur. Datum Herefordie, xx^o die Januarii, anno Domini CCCC^oxxii^o.

Mar. 20.—The dean of Leominster is commissioned to inquire into the dilapidations of the vicarage of Aymestrey, which, as Brian Richards, the present vicar, claims, should be made good by Thomas Sadler, his predecessor.

Fol. 15b.

COMMISSIO AD INQUIRENDUM DE ET SUPER REPARACIONE VICARIE DE AYLMONDESTRE.—Edmundus Ruyall, canonicus, etc., et Robertus Halyday, etc., dilecto nobis in Christo decano de Leomestre, salutem, etc. Ex parte domini Briani Richardes, vicarii ecclesie parochialis de Aylmondestre, nobis extitit querelando monstratum quod quidam dominus Thomas Sadeler, nuper ecclesie predictae vicarius, predicti domini Briani nunc vicarii ejusdem ecclesie predecessor, quamplures defectus notabiles et enormes, tam in domibus vicarie quam in aliis rebus eidem pertinentibus, reparacione necessaria indigentes, tempore quo idem Thomas regimini ecclesie predictae presidebat contingentes dimisit incorrectos, quorum defectuum reparacio ad ipsum dominum Thomam dinoscitur notarie pertinere; super quibus dominus Brianus a nobis sibi petit de

D. 1423. remedio oportuno provideri. Volentes igitur de premissis et ea concernentibus certius informari partibusque predictis fieri justicie complementum, vobis committimus et mandamus quatinus, vocatis in hac parte de jure vocandis, de et super predictis defectibus, qui videlicet et quales fuerint, necnon de summa seu de summis pecunie ad reparacionem eorundem defectuum necessariis per viros fide dignos, clericos et laicos hujusmodi defectuum noticiam plenior habentes, in forma juris juratos, defectibus ipsis visui vestro eorundemque juratorum primitus suppositis, inquisitionem more solito et debito faciatis diligentem. Et quid feceritis in premissis seu per eandem inveneritis nos, cum per partem domini Briani requisiti fueritis, significare curetis per literas vestras patentes nomina et cognomina eorum per quos sic inquirere vos contigerit ac inquisitionis seriem continentes sigillo officii vestri consignatas. Datum sub sigillo officialitatis, etc., xx^o die mensis Marcii, anno Domini M^oCCCC^oxxii^o.

Fol. 16.

Mar. 30.—Licence to John Scharpshawe, whose house and goods to the value of sixty pounds have been destroyed by fire, that he may make collections throughout the diocese, until July 30th.

LICENCIA CUIDAM PAUPERI PRO BONIS PROPTER INOPIAM SIBI COLLATIS COLLIGENDI.—Robertus Halyday, etc., omnibus rectoribus, etc., per diocesim Herefordensem ubilibet constitutis, salutem, etc. Quia, ut ait apostolus, omnes stabimus ante tribunal Christi, recepturi in fine prout hic in opere gessimus sive bonum sive malum, oportet nos diem nostre messionis extreme operibus misericordie prevenire, et illud seminare in terris quod, reddente Domino, cum multiplicato fructu recolligere valeamus in celis; vobis igitur omnibus et singulis in virtute sancte obediencie firmiter injungendo mandamus quatinus, cum Johannes Scharpshawe, cujus domus, bona et catalla omnia valoris sexaginta librarum et ultra per subitum ignem nuper combusta fuerunt et destructa, ad vos seu ecclesias vestras se declinaverit, ipsum benigne recipi ejusque negocia parochianis vestris exponi faciatis, de collectis suis nichil subtrahentes nec quantum in vobis est ab alio subtrahi permittentes, presentibus a data eorundem usque xxx^m diem Julii proxime futuri tantummodo duraturis. Datum Herefordie, etc., xxx^o die Marcii, anno Domini M^oCCCC^oxxii^o.

- A.D. 1423. *Mar. 27.—William Wyther, rector of Dene Magna, is empowered to confess and absolve his parishioners, who had been concerned in an assault upon John Bayley, chaplain.*

LICENCIA AUDIENDI CONFESSIONES QUORUNDAM DELINQUENTIUM.—

Robertus Halyday, etc., dilecto, etc., Willelmo Wyther, rectori ecclesie parochialis de Dene magna, salutem, etc. De tuis discrecione et sinceritate zeli quas ad salutem animarum optinere dinosceris confidentes, quia eciam ut sanctorum patrum nostrorum decreta canunt et sanciones, quod multitudini delinquentium omnino est parcendum cum ad postulandum veniam saltem ad gremium sancte matris ecclesie confugiant; ad audiendum igitur vice et auctoritate nostris confessiones quorumcumque parochianorum vestrorum manuum violentarum inieccioni in quemdam dominum Johannem Bayly, capellanum consencientium, tibi fateri volencium, necnon ad absolvendum eosdem penitenciasque salutare juxta sanciones canonicas injungendum eisdem, et rite et canonice cum eisdem dispensandum juxta tuam conscienciam quam super premissis tenore presencium oneramus, tibi vices nostras committimus per presentes. In cujus rei, etc. Datum xxvii^o die Marci, anno Domini M^oCCCC^oxxiii^o.

- A.D. 1421. *Dec. 16.—The elect of Hereford has requested several bishops to consecrate him, but they are unwilling to do so without the consent of the king, who is abroad. The elect, therefore, publicly protests that the delay is not due to his unwillingness to receive consecration.*

Fol. 20. In Dei nomine, Amen. Per presens publicum instrumentum constet omnibus manifeste quod anno ab incarnatione, etc., M^oCCCC^oxxi^o, indicione etc., Decembris die xvi^o, in camera principali hospicii reverendi, etc., Thome, abbatis monasterii beate Marie extra muros Eboracenses, in parochia S. Dunstani, Londoniis situati, in mei notarii publici et testium subscriptorum presencia, prefatus etc., abbas, quandam cedulam papyream in manibus ejus tunc tenens etc., legit et declaravit. Cujus quidem cedula tenor sequitur et est talis:—In Dei nomine, Amen. Coram vobis, etc., nos Thomas, etc., allegamus et in hoc scripto proponimus quod sanctissimus, etc., Martinus, etc., papa quintus, nobis de ecclesia Roffensi, etc., providit, etc., prout per certas ipsius literas, etc., liquet manifeste. Idemque insuper, etc., ut ab episcopo catholico quocumque, etc., consecracionis munus recipere valeamus, etc. Nos tamen ad

A.D. 1421.

receptionem muneris hujusmodi procedere, etc., absque consensu et benevolencia domini Henrici, etc., regis Anglie, etc. Unde ad captandum consensum ipsius domini regis certum nostrum nuncium sufficienter in hac parte instructum domino nostro regi in longinquis et transmarinis jam et continue citra receptionem nostram literarum apostolicarum existenti destinavimus debite cum effectu. Ipse tamen nuncius, etc., a domino rege nondum rediit. Sed ut verisimiliter timemus idem noster nuncius propter et per viarum discrimina marisque periculum, etc., impeditus quominus ad nos infra tempus nobis ad recipiendum munus consecracionis a jure limitatum redire valeat, fuimus quoque et sumus adhuc longe infra tempus hujusmodi in hac parte limitatum ad recipiendum munus consecracionis, itaque nonnullos pluresque et diversos antistites gratiam suorum officiorum optinentes ut munus consecracionis nobis juxta juris exigenciam, etc., impenderent cum instantia debita exorando rogavimus. Ipsi tamen sic rogati hoc facere absque consensu domini regis distulerunt et differendum fore dixerunt quousque inconsensu regis fierent cerciorati. Protestamur igitur palam, etc., quod semper a receptione literarum apostolicarum fuimus et sumus parati ad recipiendum debite munus consecracionis et quod per nos non stetit neque stat quominus munus consecracionis, etc., nobis debite impendatur cum effectu, etc. Et protestamur palam, etc., in hiis scriptis de addendo et de diminuendo ac in aliam formam, si oporteat, redigendo quociens opus fuerit. Acta sunt hec sub anno Domini, etc., predictis, presentibus magistris Willelmo Bray, legum inceptore curieque Cantuariensis advocato, Jacobo Coole dicte curie procuratore, necnon fratribus Roberto Topelif et Johanne Schalford in theologia licenciato, monachis monasterii beate Marie, Roberto Cante et Roberto Ingilby, cancellario Eboracensis diocesis, et aliis, etc.

Fol. 20b.

Fol. 21.

Et ego Ricardus Mortone, clericus Eboracensis diocesis, publicus auctoritate apostolica notarius premissae cedulae, protestacioni, ceterisque, etc., una cum prenominatis testibus, etc., presens interfui, etc., publicavi et in hanc formam redegi, etc.

Protest of the bishop elect to the archbishop of Canterbury.

INSTRUMENTUM SUPER DECLARACIONE PROTESTACIONIS DOMINI THOME ELECTI ET CONFIRMATI.¹

¹—Drawn up by the notary in similar language.

A. D. 1420. *Jan. 19.—The bishop elect names as his proctors David Pryce, canon of Lincoln, John Forest, canon of York, William Bray, Thomas Faules, rector of S. Brigid, London, William Freeman and Henry Newton, clerks, Guy Rouclyf and John Santon, laymen, to act for him in his behalf.*

Fol. 21b. CONSTITUCIO PROCURATORUM DOMINI THOME ELECTI ROFFENSIS ECCLESIE.¹

A. D. 1421. *Nov. 16.—Papal bull transferring the elect of Rochester to the bishopric of Hereford.*

Fol. 25. TRANSLACIO DOMINORUM THOME, TUNC HEREFORDENSIS, AD ECCLESIAM CICESTRENSEM, ET THOME, TUNC ROFFENSIS, AD ECCLESIAM HEREFORDENSEM.²

Papal bull granting to the elect of Hereford the choice of the bishop by whom he is to be consecrated.

Fol. 25b. LITERA UP POSSIT MUNUS CONSECRACIONIS RECIPERE.³

The bishop's oath at his consecration.

Fol. 29. FORMA JURAMENTI.⁴

A. D. 1422. *May 24.—The bishop certifies the pope that he has duly taken the oath before the bishop of Winchester.*

Fol. 26b. CERTIFICACIO DE JURAMENTO PRESTITO.—Sanctissimo, etc., Martino etc., vester orator humillimus, Thomas etc., seipsum prostratum cum omni reverencia et subjeccione devotissimis. Pedum oscula beatorum vestro sacro apici qui me vestrum ministrum graciosius prevenit auxiliis, ex ipsius sola bonitate ad regimen vestre Herefordensis ecclesie nuper assumpsit, laudes gratas humiles et devotas exsolvo, orans attente graciaram omnium largitorem ut spiritus sancti gracia vestram sanctitatem illustrare dignetur et eam faciat pacis tranquillitate et debita libertate gaudere. Beatissime pater, vestre celsitudinis clemencia presenti pagina literarum scire dignetur me vestrum et Romane ecclesie ministrum coram venerabili patre Henrico, etc., Wintoniensi episcopo, die dominica, videlicet xxiv^a die Maii, anno Domini M^oCCCC^oxxii^o in capella majori [domus] conventualis beati Dominici, Londoniis, quoddam fidelitatis

1—In the usual form.

2—Repeated from p. 2.

3—Repeated from p. 4.

4—Repeated from p. 5.

A. D. 1422.

in literis ejusdem sanctitatis vestre comprehensum prestitisse publice juramentum sub eo qui sequitur tenore verborum:—Ego Thomas, etc., *ut supra*, p. 5. Cujus formam juramenti per me facti vestre sanctitati per magistrum Johannem] Blodewell, canonicum Assavensem, nuncium meum ad hoc specialiter deputatum, humillime destinavi. Et utinam, pater beatissime, votis meis faveat divina clemencia ut aliquid sanctitati vestre gratum facere valeam aut acceptum. Eternitas illa a qua fluunt omnia sanctitati vestre multiplicet annos prosperos et votivos. In quarum, etc. Datum die, loco, mense et anno supradictis.

June 1.—John Saunton, procurator of the bishop, presents to the chapter the papal bull of appointment, and requires obedience. The chapter protests that it owes no obedience.

INSTRUMENTUM SUPER EXHIBICIONE LITERARUM APOSTOLICARUM PRESIDENTI ET CAPITULO HEREFORDENSI.—In Dei nomine, Amen. Per presens publicum instrumentum appareat evidenter quod anno ab incarnatione, etc., mensis Junii die prima quasi prima hora diei in domo capitulari ecclesie Herefordensis capitulariter congregatis honorabilibus et discretis viris presidente et capitulo, videlicet magistris Johanne Castell, Edmundo Ruyall, et Johanne Stanewey, canonicis residenciariis et ob causam infrascriptam capitulum facientibus, in mei notarii presencia et testium subscriptorum presencia personaliter constitutus discretus vir Johannes Saunton, clericus, etc., Thome, etc., et, ut asseruit, procurator generalis, prout, etc., quasdam literas apostolicas, etc., exhibuit et presidenti et capitulo liberavit tenorem qui sequitur continentes:—Martinus, etc., salutem, etc. Romani pontificis quem pastor ille celestis et episcopus animarum, etc., *ut supra*, pp. 2—4. Quo-

Fol. 27b. circa discrecioni vestre per apostolica scripta mandamus quatinus eundem electum tanquam patrem et pastorem animarum vestrarum grato admittentes honore ac exhibentes ei reverenciam et obedienciam debitam ejus salubria monita suscipiatis humiliter et efficaciter adimplere curetis. Alioquin sentenciam quam idem electus rite tulerit in rebelles ratam habebimus et faciemus, auctore Domino, usque ad satisfaccionem condignam inviolabiliter observari. Datum Rome, etc., ut p. 4. Post quarum quidem literarum recepcionem habito inter eosdem aliquali tractatu, demum magister Johannes Stanewey ipsas ibidem perlegit. Quibus perlectis responsum erat et protestatum per presidentem et capitulum quod libenter parere

A.D. 1422.

vellent literis apostolicis in omnibus, eo excepto quod nullam eidem reverendo patri debebant obedienciam, nec eidem vellent aliquo modo aliquam obedienciam prestare. Super quibus omnibus tam presidens et capitulum quam Johannes Santon, procurator antedictus, requisiverunt me notarium publicum super premissis conficere publicum instrumentum. Acta sunt hec sub anno Domini, indicione, etc., prescriptis, presentibus tunc ibidem discretis viris magistro Johanne Berewe, in legibus baccalario et Ricardo Walsch, capellano, testibus, etc.

Ego Philippus Mason, etc., apostolicarum literarum presentatione, earumdemque recepcioni, etc., una cum prenominatis testibus interfui, etc.

May 24.—The bishop is consecrated, and next day receives the temporalities of the See.

Fol. 28.

In vicesimo quarto die Maii, anno Domini M^oCCCC^oxxii^o, in domo conventuali fratrum predicatorum, Londoniis, venerabilis etc. Thomas Spofford, olim abbas monasterii beate Marie Eboraci, tunc episcopus Herefordensis, per sacras manus, etc., Henrici, episcopi Wyntoniensi, auctoritate sedis apostolice per bullam, ascitis et astantibus sibi ad hoc reverendis etc., Thoma, Dunelmensi episcopo, Johanne Norwicensi, et Philippo Wigorniensis, episcopis cum duobus suffraganeis, videlicet domino Londonensi et domino Wyntoniensi, munus consecracionis recepit et professionem, ut moris est, juxta formam in quadam bulla clausa contentam emisit. Die vero sequenti, videlicet xxv^o die Maii, apud Westmonasterium in camera consilii coram domino duca Gloucestrie, locum tunc tenente, et aliis dominis de consilio regis et regni pro temporalibus dicte ecclesie Herefordensis fecit fidelitatem et recepit literas patentes ad escaetores ut ultra se non intromitterent de eisdem temporalibus, set permitterent dictum episcopum ipsis gaudere.

Oct. 28.—Walter Estone, vicar general of bishop Thomas [Poltone], had by inadvertence appointed the prior and convent of Lanthony to collect the king's tithe,¹ such appointment being invalid. A royal brief directs the bishop to appoint others in their place.

Fol. 29.

BREVE REGIUM PRO DECIMIS COLLIGENDIS PER COLLECTORES.—Henricus, etc., rex et heres regni Francie, etc., Thome, etc. Cum

A. D. 1422.

nuper in parlamento apud Westmonasterum, ii^o die Maii, anno regni H., etc., patris mei, nono tento inter cetera ordinatum extiterit quod nullus abbas nec prior infra regnum Anglie per aliquem archiepiscopum vel episcopum extunc in futurum sit ordinatus essendi collector aliquarum decimarum vel subsidii extra comitatum ubi ipse commorans et commissarius extitit, prout in eodem statuto plenius continetur, ac prelati et clerus Cantuariensis provincie in convocacione sua in ecclesia cathedrali S. Pauli, Londoniis, v^o die Maii, dicto anno nono, incepta et usque xxv diem ejusdem mensis de die in dies continuata, dicto patri nostro unam decimam de quibuscumque bonis et beneficiis ecclesiasticis dicte provincie taxatis et ad decimam solvere consuetis persolvendam concesserint, videlicet unam medietatem inde in festo S. Martini in yeme, dicto anno nono, et alteram medietatem in festo S. Martini jam proximo futuro; et dictus pater noster per breve suum sub magno sigillo suo xvii^o die Julii dicto anno nono mandavit Thome, etc., predecessori vestro, quod ipse aliquos viros fidedignos de clero sue diocesis pro quibus providere vellet ad decimam, etc., colligendam deputari faceret, ita quod thesaurarium et barones dicti patris de scaccario suo de nominibus illorum quos ad hoc deputasset ante octabas S. Michaelis proximo futuras distincte et aperte certificaret, dominus Walterus Eston, in legibus licenciatus, dicti predecessoris vestri nuper vicarius in spiritualibus generalis per literas suas certificatorias, datas xiv^o die Septembris, predecessore vestro tunc in remotis agente, statutum predictum minime ponderans dictos thesaurarium et barones inter alia certificavit quod ipse virtute brevis predicti priorem et conventum Lantonie prime in Wallia, qui extra comitatum Herefordensem commorantur, una cum priore et conventu de Monemouth ad medietatem decime in festo S. Martini proximo futuro persolvendam in decanatu et archidiaconatu Herefordensis diocesis colligendam deputaverit, prout constat per inspeccionem rotulorum in dicto scaccario nostro; nos igitur considerantes dictam deputacionem etc. minus validam existere in nostrum dampnum; volentesque de secunda medietate, etc., provideri, vobis mandamus quod aliquos viros fidedignos de clero infra dictum comitatum commorantes pro quibus provideri volueritis ad secundam medietatem decime, etc., juxta formam statuti predicti, loco predictorum prioris et conventus de Lantonia, colligendam deputari faciatis, ita quod thesaurarium et barones, etc., de nominibus, etc., certificetis. Per W. Babyngtone,

Fol. 29b.

A.D. 1422. apud Westmonasterium, xxviii^o die Octobris, anno regni nostri primo.

Nov. 22.—The bishop certifies the treasury that he has appointed the prior and convent of St. Guthlac to collect the second portion of the tithe.

Fol. 30.

CERTIFICATORIUM EJUSDEM.—Venerabilibus et discretis viris, thesaurario, etc., Thomas, etc. Breve regium nobis directum in festo S. Martini accidente xi^o die Novembris recepimus continens hunc tenorem:—Henricus, etc., ut supra. Vobis igitur certificamus per presentes quod discretos viros, priorem et conventum S. Guthlaci, Herefordie, loco prioris et conventus de Lantonia, pro secunda medietate decime in decanatu et archidiaconatu Herefordensibus deputavimus collectores ad levandum et colligendum una cum priore et conventu de Monemouth, etc., injungendo quatinus dictum breve regium, etc., diligenter exequantur, bonis et beneficiis pauperum monialium de Acornbury, Lynebrok, Wroxhale, Cokehulle, et Brewode, ac hospitaliarorum S. Johannis Jerusalemiani, S. Katerine de Ledebury, et S. Bartholomei de Gloucestria, ac bonis, etc., in Marchiis Wallie destructis, etc., exceptis, quorum nomina in quadam cedula literis certificatoriis annexa plenius conscribi debent. In cujus, etc. Datum in hospicio nostro, Londoniis, xxii^o die Novembris, anno Domini M^oCCCC^oxxii^o.

Nov. 12.—Mandate to the prior of S. Guthlac to execute the royal writ for collecting the tithe.

Fol. 30b.

MANDATUM COLLECTORIBUS DECIME DOMINO REGI CONCESSE.—Thomas, etc., priori S. Guthlaci, etc. Breve illustrissimi domini regis, ix^o die Novembris recepimus sub eo qui sequitur tenore verborum:—Henricus, etc., ut supra. Cujus brevis effectum volentes ulterius exequi, etc., vos loco predicti prioris de Lantonia specialiter assignavimus injungentes quatinus dictum breve cum omni diligencia exequimini, etc. Datum in hospicio nostro Londoniis, xii^o die Novembris, M^oCCCC^oxxii^o.

A. D. 1422. Nov. 17.—*The prior of Bromfield has complained to the court of Canterbury that the bishop refuses to hear his case against John Carbonell, vicar of Bromfield. The official of the court instructs the bishop to deal with the case within 13 days, or to cite John Carbonell to appear before the Court of Arches.*

CITACIO CURIE CANTUARIENSIS PRO VICARIO DE BROMFELD.—
 Reverendo in Christo patri, Thome, etc., officialis curie Cantuariensis, etc. Querelam venerabilium et religiosorum virorum, abbatis et conventus monasterii S. Petri, Gloucestrie, etc., necnon prioris prioratus de Bromfeld, vestre diocesis, qui quidem prioratus est capella sive membrum a dicto monasterio S. Petri notorie dependens, gravem recepimus continentem quod ecclesia parochialis de Bromfeld fuit et est dicto prioratui canonice unita et in proprios usus prioris et monachorum perpetuo possidenda canonice concessa una cum capellis de Dodynghope, Hawford, et Asshford, a dicta ecclesia de Bromfeld notarie dependentibus, deque vigore cujusdam composicionis realis auctoritate sufficienter in hac parte facta, ac de consuetudine laudabili et antiqua legitime prescripta et optente vicarius quicumque dicte ecclesie de Bromfeld pro tempore existens tres capellanos ydoneos in capellis de Dodynghope, Hawford, et Asshford celebraturos ac sacramenta et sacramentalia ecclesiastica inhabitantibus pro tempore hamelettas predictas ministraturos suis sumptibus exhibere et invenire tenebatur et tenetur, atque Johannes Carbonell, vicarius modernus ad inveniendos capellanos hujusmodi juxta composicionem predictam fuit et est debite requisitus, ipse tamen hoc facere indebite recusavit et recusat, et licet pars dictorum abbatis et conventus et prioris a vobis congruis loco et tempore pluries legitime petiit et instanter quatinus Johannem Carbonell, vicarium predictum, vestre jurisdictionis subditum et subjectum, religiosus viris in causa seu causis subtraccionis, invencionis capellanorum predictorum, quam seu quas contra Johannem vicarium predictum movere et prosequi intendunt, sibi de justicia faceretis ad iudicium coram vobis evocari, ulteriusque justicie complementum exhiberetis, eidem vos tamen partem ipsam sic petentem exaudire et justiciam sibi in premissis debitam impendere non curastis set recusastis, seu plus debito distulistis et differtis in ipsorum prejudicium et gravamen. Unde pars eorundem ad nos competenter accedens et premissa nobis seriatim exponens sibi super hiis de remedio per nos provideri petiit oportuno. Nolentes igitur eidem parti querelanti in sua deesse justicia,

A.D. 1422. sicuti nec debemus, vobis dicte curie auctoritate mandamus quantum, si est ita, infra triumdecim dierum spacium a tempore receptionis presencium eidem parti querelanti sic per premissa faciatis debitum justicie complementum. Alioquin citetis seu citari faciatis Johannem Carbonell quod compareat coram nobis aut alio dicte curie presidente in ecclesia beate Marie de Arcubus, xx^o die post lapsum dictorum xiii dierum, si juridicus fuerit, alioquin proximo die juridico sequenti, in dicte querele negocio, etc., processuri et recepturi, etc. De diebus vero receptionis, etc., et quid feceritis, etc., certificetis. Datum Londoniis, xv^o kal. Decembris, anno Domini M^oCCCC^oxxii^o.

Nov. 25.—*The bishop, unable to deal with the case of John Carbonell within the given time, consents to its going to the Court of Arches.*

Fol. 31b. CERTIFICATORIUM EJUSDEM.—Venerabili, etc., officiali etc., Thomas, etc. Mandatum vestrum xv^o kal. Decembris ultimi recepimus in hec verba:—Reverendo, etc., Thome, etc., *ut supra*. Verum quia aliis prepediti negociis arduis quominus dicte parti querelanti super contentis in dicte querele mandato infra tempus nobis in eodem limitatum justicie complementum facere valeamus, volumus igitur et consentimus quod predictae querele negocium cum omnibus suis incidentibus, etc., coram vobis in dicta curia tractetis, etc. In cujus rei, etc. Datum Londoniis in hospicio nostro xxv^o die Novembris, anno Domini M^oCCCC^oxxii^o.

The bishop writes to the pope, lamenting his inability to visit him in person, and commending to him James Ixworth, who is commissioned to declare certain things he would wish to declare by word of mouth.

Fol. 32. LITERA DOMINI THOME, ETC, MISSA DOMINO PAPE.—Sanctissimo in Christo patri, etc., Martino, etc., suarum creaturarum minimus humilisque orator, Thomas, etc. Variis perplexitatum pungentibus aculeis animus sauciatur dum conatur invenire quem querit ac videre quem diligit ejusque melifludenti eloquio et presencia presertim personali [gaudere]. At ex adverso se offerunt et obsistunt nimia localis distancia viarum et maris imminencia discrimina, ac detestabilis afflicti penuria,—sic impatientis amoris adurgens desiderium inflammat affectum set hec prevarrica dummodo graciosior arriserit fortuna,—suspendunt et retardant ferventis desiderii effectum. Set

Fol. 32b

A.D. 1422. ne, pater beatissime, domini mei et creatoris, ut ita loquar, qui me de nichilo ad apicem pontificatus honoris sui gracia erexit, ut sedeam cum principibus et solium glorie teneam, videar oblivisci, cum non valeam, cum illo alienigena evangelico qui cum sue lepre purgacionis et curacionis in Christo recepisset beneficium reddendo reddidit graciaram devotissimas acciones, organo vive vocis perficere, ut astringor nichilominus talium ministerio presentium sub tenore censuum id fiendum spero tamen, beatissime pater, quod licet spes que differtur affligat animum tandem tamen suum votivum sorcietur effectum, nec me puto mortem sustare donec, cum sancto sene Simeone, qui diu prestolabatur Salvatoris adventum, dicere valeam cum leticia *nunc dimittis servum tuum in pace, quia viderunt oculi mei salutare tuum, domine*; et quia, pater sanctissime, quedam scrupulosa animum coangustant que desiderabam vestre sanctitati ore tenus declarasse, set quia tempus non arridet, eadem ipsius sanctitatis vestre servitori, J. Ixworth, vestre clemencie paternali, si placeat, exponenda commisi cum omni mentis devocione humillime supplicando ut eidem in exponenda aures exaudicionis cum favoribus consuetis inclinare dignemini; et qui vos sua divina inspiracione ad sui gregis, quem suo preciosissimo sanguine mercatus est, curam vocavit, ipse sic vos regat ac dirigat in agendis ut post hujus labentis vite terminum cum ipso in celestibus regnetis imperpetuum. Scriptum, etc.

Forty days indulgence granted to all who should contribute to the hospital of St. Antony, when its collectors come into the diocese.

Fol. 33. LITERA QUESTORIBUS S. ANTONII.—Thomas, etc., abbatibus, rectoribus, etc., per nostram diocesim ubilibet constitutis, etc. Tanta amplius peccatorum rubigo consumatur quanto peccatoris cor caritatis igne crematur. In hac sola virtute scribitur quod nullum premium compensatur sine caritatis amore. Quamvis enim quisque recte credat, sine caritate tamen ad beatitudinem pervenire non potest, quoniam accio recti amoris caritas est, ad quam perfecte non absque elemosinarum largicione et sanctorum precibus pervenitur. Quia igitur bonum nequaquam remunerabitur in patria, nisi fuerit prius formatum in via, devocionem vestram ad hujusmodi caritatis meritum excitandum rogamus et hortamur in Domino quatinus, cum veri procuratores seu nuncii hospitalis S. Antonii apud omnes Christo fideles singularis honorificencie primitus

A.D. 1422. attollendi ad vestra venerint devotorum elemosinas petitori ob reverenciam dicti sancti et ut remissionum et indulgenciarum in ea parte a nonnullis Romanis pontificibus concessarum partifices effici cupiant, ipsos benigne recipi faciatis, negocia hospitalis predicti necnon indulgencias et privilegia in ea parte concessa clero et populo vobis commisso bona fide exponendo et declarando inter missarum solempnia diebus dominicis et festivis ac locis et temporibus aliis ubi et quociens major affuerit fidelium multitudo, dictumque negocium cum ad hoc requisiti fueritis proponentes verbo pariter et exemplo, ac eidem hospitali a subdita vobis plebe de bonis sibi divina largitate collatis grata errogari subsidia procuretis, hujusmodi erogata sive largita in quibuscumque extiterint corporibus sive rebus eisdem procuratoribus sive nunciis integraliter liberantes. Et ut efficacius ista fiant, vobis cunctisque Christicolis, etc., quadraginta dies indulgencie concedimus per presentes. In cujus, etc,

The bishop commissions a suffragan to act for him.

Fol. 33b. COMMISSIO SUFFRAGANEI.—Thomas, etc., fratri nostro, A., Dei gracia T. episcopo, suffraganeo nostro, salutem, etc. Cura pastoralis tunc facilius et efficacius adimpletur, cum unius per alterum onera supportantur. De vestra igitur affectione sincera, quam ad nostri alleviacionem laboris credimus vos habere, ac consciencie puritate plenam in Domino fiduciam optinentes, ad dedicandum etc., ecclesias conventuales, collegiatis et parochiales, ac altaria solo affixa et eciam portatilia, etc., necnon procuraciones nobis inde debitas, etc., parvulos eciam et adultos confirmandi, calices et patenas consecrandi, etc., ordines majores in ecclesia nostra cathedrali seu alibi, etc., alternis vicibus cum fratri nostro R., episcopo et suffraganeo nostro, celebrandi, ceteraque omnia, etc., vobis committimus vices nostras pro nostro beneplacito duraturas. Datum, etc.

A.D. 1423. *Jan. 15.—The bishop writes to the Chapter of St. Mary's Abbey, York, urging them to exercise care and discretion in the choice of a new abbot.*

LITERA MISSA CAPITULO BEATE MARIE EBORACI PER THOMAM, EPISCOPUM.—Venerabiles in Christo fratres carissimi, tactus dolore cordis intrinsecus non sine oculorum humectacione que mente

A. D. 1423.

gerimus calamo reserare valemus. Parcimus verbis ut non parcamus lacrymis, cum jubemur flere cum flentibus lugereque cum lugentibus, non solum vero deploramus, carissimi confratres, nostri vestrique pii pastoris dolorosum et inopinatum occasum, set et matris nostre communis lamentabilem viduacionem ac importabile intolerabileque dispendium, necnon de substituendo ipsius loco viro provido in nobis ipsis undique angustamur, ab imo nostri pectoris singultuosa trahentes suspiria, nec immerito, nam si de vite fameque naufragio compendioseque mortis comparando commercio cogitare vellemus quia inenarrabiliter vivere fastideremus, beati enim mortui qui in Domino moriuntur, respiciamus, si placeat, ad vitam presentem, que secundum beatum Augustinum dolorum presencium est initium. Et quis, quesumus, vite presentis numerare valeat infinitas miserias molestiasque diversas? et quis immunis a peccato hanc miseram vitam transigere potest? et quis sub peccato vivens bene vivit? ergo bene mori cum Christo vivere est; beati, inquit scriptura, mortui qui in Domino moriuntur. Si ergo consideremus devote patris communis inopinatum occasum, ejusque vite precedentis laboriosum, religiosum, ac virtuosum decursum, nequaquam male mori potuit qui sic diu bene vixit, cum insons qua morte preoccupatus fuerit in refrigerio erit. Set, ut premisimus, carissimi fratres, de futuro successori feliciter in Domino subrogando nunc tempus interpellat considerare, quique deprecatur attente arduitate negocii, quia qualis est rector civitatis vel communitatis, tales inhabitantes in ea, et cum juxta sacre scripture infallibilem sentenciam, juxta merita subditorum, divina disponente clemencia, dantur et constituuntur rectores persepe eorundem, et dum quis velit et affectat carni placere, non quem spiritus divinitus inspirat, set quem caro et sanguis humanitus revelat per fas et nephas sibi conatur proficere in pastorem. Igitur, carissimi et desideratissimi fratres, non pigeat nec tedeat vigiliis devotissimisque oracionibus insistere divinam implorando clemenciam ut quem sciat aptiorem ad onus tanti regiminis ipsum cordibus inspirando vobis dignetur proficere in pastorem. Nec inanis potest esse ista deprecacio, cum dicat ipse Salvator, quicquid orantes suppliciter ad Dei honorem petitis, credite quod accipietis et fiet vobis. Longe, quesumus, absint carnales tractatus, nec attendatur solum ad virum seu personam taliter proficiendam, set ad ejus virtutes et merita debite collaudanda; non quem commendant et extollunt sanguinis parentela et vita socialis, set

Fol. 34.

A.D. 1423.

quem laudant et decorant agendarum rerum mater experientia virtutum ac vita regularis. Summe precavenda est via pro electione sumenda que lites inducit, generat odia, et suam trahit originem per conspirativos tractatus et media detestanda, et quia unus solus assumendus est, non plures preesse debent gregi dominico, nec per unius prerogativam electionem ceteri paciuntur scandalum seu qualemcumque inhabilitationis injuriam. Originata scandalosa variis locis ex diversitate vocum in electionibus pro-
 venerunt dispendia, et pluribus animabus dampnosa pericula, adhuc vero in partibus satis nota patent vestigia. Felix quem faciunt aliena pericula cautum. Igitur in unitate spiritus in unum congregati ut unum vobis constituatur caput et prelatus per viam sancti spiritus ut a Deo tanquam Aaron vocatus preficiatur quesumus et procedat ille sic electus, nec miremini, fratres carissimi, deprecamur, de nostra presenti vicerosa requesta, cum prolem ad mortem pro honore materno zelare natura et lex docent et inducunt pariter omnia jura. Hec est mater illa que nos non solum novem mensibus set et xxxi annos infra claustra sui ventris variis honoribus et favoribus utendo et tandem, sicut Deo placuit, provexit et eduxit ad presulatum honorem fovendo, et vere si per nostram presenciam personalem presens negocium sortire posset celeriolem magisque votivum effectum, nec expensis parcendo nec laboribus nostrum retrahere curaremus adventum, concipientes eciam ex verisimilibus conjecturis quod hujusmodi adventus a nonnullis presumpcioni magis imputaretur quam filiali amori, censuimus differendum, ex intimis precordiis devocius supplicando ut qui corda fidelium sancti spiritus illustracione edocet et informat det vobis in eodem spiritu recta sapere et de ejus semper consolacione gaudere, Amen. Scriptum in nostro hospicio Londoniis, xv^o die Januarii, anno Domini M^oCCCC^oxxii^o.

Fol. 34b.

April 17.—The bishop sends Henry Newton to the bishop of Winchester, with a letter asking advice.

LITERA EPISCOPO WINTONIENSI DIRECTA.—Ut olim patri alumnus nunc in Christo fratri Thomas episcopus, etc. Humillima et devotissima recommendacione premissa, reverendissime pater et protector singularissime, vestre dominacionis benignitas, que me in singulis meis peragendis negociis favoribus prevenit gratissimis, concipere dignetur quomodo nuper certas bullas apostolicas de ecclesia Herefordensi michi de curia transmissas recepi,

A. D. 1423. egoque, ad habendum vestre dignitatis gracie consilium et presidium quid fieri faciam in premissis, dilectum clericum meum et procuratorem Henricum Neutone, harum baiulum, mea ex parte plenius informatum vestre paternitati benigne in presenti transmitto. Vestram paternitatem graciosam igitur ex intimis medullis cordis mei humiliter exoro quatinus paternitatis vestre sanum et salubre consilium et auxilium in hac parte dicto Henrico favorabiliter ex vestre innate benignitatis clemencia impendere, eique fidem firmam adhibere dignetur in dicendis vestra dominacio graciosae; quam ad Dei laudem populique Christiani felix regimen et tutamen conservet in prosperis immensa pietas redemptoris. Scriptum Eboraci, Aprilis die xvii.

Fol. 35.
Jan. 31.—The bishop acknowledges the receipt of a letter from the Cardinal Legate, apologises for delay, and promises his support.

REVERENDISSIMO IN CHRISTO PATRI PRESTANTISSIMOQUE DOMINO SUO, B. CARDINALI PLACENTINO, APOSTOLICE SEDIS LEGATO.—Reverendissime, etc., devotissimaque recommendacione premissa, litteras vestras per notabilem virum, fratrem Josephum de Delf, in sacra theologia baccalarium, ipsiusque vestre dominacionis servitorem et nuncium, nuper michi presentatas ea reverencia qua decuit recepi, ex quarum serie gratissima vicerosos affectus, ardentissimum desiderium erga nationem, singulaque ipsius supposita cum honoribus extollendis quos geritis, ac per varios operum effectus temporibus retroactis experientia que non fallit memorie merito commendat, luculenter concipio, pro quibus omnibus vobis in celestibus premia largiatur qui bone voluntatis actibus summe dilectatur. Et licet, reverendissime, etc., ipse vir nuncius prelibatus moram protraxerit, et quasi sine fructu redire senciat, non vos, queso, in alio perturbet, presertim cum licet nuncius ociosus non fuerat set oportunis importunisque instanciis mandatum quod acceperat effectui mancipaverat, nichilominus absentia duorum de consilio, aliqua arduissima superveniencia negocia celeriore magisque votivam expedicionem premissorum non admittunt, quantum vero ad personam meam me et mea, prout optatis, offero toto corde, preparoque me ad iter, si Deo placeat, ut vestre dominacioni versus instans sacrum consilium servitor efficiar et que non licet nunc calamo tunc lingua reservabo. Et vestrum laboriosum dirigat in prosperis et protegat ab adversis flos et fructus virginis illibate.

A.D. 1423. Scriptum Londoniis, ultima die Januarii. Ipsi^{us} vestre dominationis servitor et orator, et minister inutilis ecclesie Herefordensis.

Feb. 16.—The bishop begs the pope to reply concerning the matters communicated by John Ixworth.

Fol. 35b. SANCTISSIMO, ETC., SUMMO PONTIFICI.—Sanctissimo, etc., Thomas, etc. Beatissime pater, cum novercante fortuna animumque obsistente locali distancia ad vestram sacram et optatam presenciam priusquam jam instans celebrandum generale concilium accedere non possum, idcirco ipsius vestre sanctitatis servulum, magistrum J. Ixworth, procuratorem meum, ad excusandum meam absenciam necnon ad exponendum certum casum scrupulosum conscienciam nimium remordentem vestre clemencie paternali constitui, humiliter supplicando ut pro summo singularissimoque solacio honoris utriusque dicto magistro Johanni pro parte mea aures exaudicionis gratiose inclinare dignemini, et super dicto casu scrupuloso per vestras sacras literas michi authenticum gloriosum misericorditer destinare, nec me pretermittas, quamquam inenarrabili desiderio ferventissimoque filialis devocionis amore pro suavissima jocundissimaque recreacione honoris utriusque optabam vestra gaudere gloriosa presencia et benignissimo refovere alloquio. Et licet in presenti, prout vestri sacri consistorii advocatus exhibitor presencium bene novit, me preparavi ad iter, nicholominus adversante fortuna penuriaque causante lacrymosis suspiriis spe frustata cogor remanere confusus, cordis genibus humiliter reflexis vestre sanctitatis deprecando clemenciam quatinus hiis que pensatis in proximo vestro generali celebrando concilio suppositam habere dignemini meam personalem absenciam. Et quia, pater beatissime, nuper certas literas credenciales super quadam dubietate satis scrupulosa consciencieque penosa per ipsius vestre sanctitatis servitorem, magistrum J. Ixworth, vestre celsitudini exponendas transmisi, et quia nondum merui responsum, ex verisimilibus conjecturis conjiciens propter viarum varia discrimina, nunciique neglectum id pervenire posse, de retroactis paternalibus favoribus spe firma recepta, iterato in presenti eadem repetens per dictum sanctitatis vestre servulum exponendo commisi, humillime supplicando quatinus non solum eidem set et presencium portitori advocatoque prenotato pro parte mea in exponendo exaudicionis aures exuberantes vestre clemencie paternalis cum consuetis favoribus adhibere dignemini, ut si res exponenda exposcat remuneracionem vestre gracie et beneficii collati, promptissima

A. D. 1423.
Fol. 36.

voluntate vestris parebo mandatis, et si me remanere jubetis hiis non obstantibus dico cum beato Martino, non recuso laborem nec fatiscentem causabor etatem, fiat voluntas tua, nec me permittat divina bonitas mortem pre gustare donec cum effectu decantare valeam illud Simeonis, *nunc dimittis servum tuum in pace, quia viderunt oculi mei salutare tuum.* Sic vos manere cum felicibus successibus honoris utriusque meque videre quod optavi concedat, et in effectu feliciter deducat bonorum inspirator et largitor Jhesus Christus. Scriptum Londoniis, xvi^o die Februarii. Ipsi sanctitatis orator perpetuus, Thomas, etc.

Dec. 31.—The bishop sends to Rome, to Bartholomew de Bordys, a note of exchange for two hundred marks, asking him to pay to the cardinals of the sacred college the first fruits owing to them for the bishopric of Hereford, and other debts.

BARTOLOMEO DE BORDYS IN CIVITATE ROMANA EXISTENTI.—
Reverende domine et amice fidelissime, de variis vestris gratis beneficiis michi tam in Constancia quam post recessum multipliciter impensis gratias exhibendo de felici continuacione supplico toto corde. In vobis ergo ponens spem meam firmissimam misi nuper alias literas cum una litera cambii, videlicet prima super CC marcis monete Anglicane receptura in curia a vobis octingentos florenos de camera novos et justis ponderis ad solvendum per manus vestras dominis meis sacri collegii cardinalibus in partem pro primis fructibus ecclesie nostre Herefordensis eisdem debitis, supplicans in iisdem literis ut residuum, videlicet alios C florenos, pro persolucione plena pro dictis fructibus, quia totalis summa debita pro primis fructibus solum se extendit ad noningentos florenos, prout patet in acquietancia pro parte camere apostolice satisfacta, dignemini de vestris dictis dominis persolvere, et pro quatuor minutis serviciis que se extendunt, prout spero, ad CCLxxvi florenos xliiii s. xxviii den. monete Romane, prout in vobis spes mea singularis consistit, remittantes unam generalem acquietanciam consimilem in omnibus sicut misistis pro camera apostolica; et rescribetis carissimo confratri vestro Ubertro, cui solvam et satisfaciam ad statim pro dicta summa. Et quia, carissime, propter varia viarum discrimina forte ipse prime mee litere ad manus vestras non devenerunt, iccirco nunc in presenti transmitto vobis secundam literam cambii, supplicando, sicut prius, ut dictis dominis meis sacri collegii de singulis pecuniarum summis tam pro primis

A.D. 1423.
Fol. 36b.

meis fructibus quam dictis quatuor minutis serviciis debitis plenarie satisfaciatis de vestris pecuniis, recipiendo unam sufficientem acquietanciam generalem de eisdem, quam michi, ut premittitur, remittatis, prout vestri gracia fecistis de camera apostolica, quam habeo. Et pro hiis faciam satisfacionem condignam. Scriptum Londoniis, ultimo die Decembris. Vester ad vota Thomas, etc.

June 10.—The bishop asks the chapter to allow John Bostun, one of the canons, to remain in attendance on him, when he has completed forty days' residence.

LITERA CAPITULO HEREFORDENSI DIRECTA.—Sincere dileccionis paterne votivos affectus, etc., nuper pro magistro Johanne Bostun, vestro concanonico per nostrum vicarium generalem, Robertum Halyday, fecimus vobis supplicare ut nostri contemplacione et amore eisdem favoribus gaudere posset quos et alii hactenus in consimili casu per vestram gratiam dispensative gloriantur se habere, ut videlicet solutis pecuniis consuetis statisque conviviis ac xl dierum residencia personali completa nobiscum ut unus de meis consiliariis residuo tempore triennali requisito non obstante personaliter residere valeat, hancque gratiam sic moderare et perficere dignemini, ut nostras preces in hac parte senceat profuisse ad vota. Scriptum apud Coventriam in Octabis solempnitatis corporis Christi. Thomas, etc.

The bishop of Winchester, in accordance with the pope's mandate, assigns to the bishop of Hereford his official dress.

ORDINACIO FORME ET COLORIS HABITUS DOMINI EPISCOPI HEREFORDENSIS.—Nos Henricus, Dei gracia Wyntoniensis episcopus, de auctoritate et mandato sanctissimi, etc., Martini, etc., tibi fratri Thome, etc., pro decenti pontificali honore formam et colorem habitus ad incedendum et equitandum palam et publice deputamus et assignamus juxta dignitatis episcopalis et summi ordinis decenciam. In primis auctoritate qua supra deputamus et assignamus ut pro incesso tuo tam infra quam extra licite valeas super habitu seculari, scilicet cuculla vulgariter nuncupata, portare et gestare unum mancellum nigri coloris cum pellibus de Bugy nigris seu alia quacumque foderacione de pellibus aut panno ejusdem coloris foderatum, cum capicio ad formam aliorum episcoporum ejusdem coloris et foderature. Ac eciam pro equitando unam chimeram cum capucio nigri coloris ad formam aliorum

Fol. 37.

A. D. 1423.

episcoporum secularium factam et formatam super habitu regulari, ut premititur, licite portandam et tenendam. Item loco botarum auctoritate, etc., assignamus tibi ut uti valeas licite calligis secularibus super casullas ascendentibus, valeasque habere et uti manieis tunice tue nigre habitui proximiori botanatis; hec omnia et hanc formam habitus tam ad incedendum quam equitandum palam et publice, etc., assignamus, etc.

Sept. 24.—The bishop appoints his relative, John Stanton, to be constable of Bishop's Castle.

Fol. 37b.

ORDINACIO CONSTABULARIE CASTRI EPISCOPI.—Universi noverint per presentes quod nos Thomas, etc., concessimus dilecto consanguineo nostro, Johanni Stantone, officium constabularie castri nostri de Bysshopescastell in Wallia habendum, etc., ad totum tempus nostrum prout fieri consuevit, etc., ideoque mandamas omnibus subditis nostris, etc., ut prefato Johanni in omnibus, etc., pareant, etc. In cujus rei, etc. Datum in manerio nostro de Whyteborne, xxiii^o die Septembris, anno regni Henrici sexti post conquestum secundo.

Sept. 24.—Edmund Ryall appointed to be the bishop's official.

COMMISSIO OFFICIALIS CURIE HEREFORDENSIS.—Thomas, etc., dilecto, etc., Edmundo Ryall, etc. Ad audiendum, etc., et consistorium celebrandum in omnibus causis et negociis eciam matrimonialibus et divorcii, etc., inter quoscumque subditos nostros, etc., vices nostras committimus, etc., per presentes ad nostrum libitum duraturas. Datum in manerio de Whiteborne, sub sigillo nostro ad causas xxiii^o Septembris, anno Domini M^oCCCC^oxxiii^o.

Sept. 1.—Royal writ summoning the bishop to attend parliament on Oct. 20.

Fol. 38.

BREVE REGIUM PRO PARLIAMENTO.—Henricus, etc., Thome, etc. Quia de avisamento consilii nostri pro quibusdam arduis et urgentibus negociis nos, statum, et defensionem regni nostri Anglie ac ecclesie Anglicane contingentibus quoddam parliamentum nostrum apud Westmonasterium xx^o die Octobris proximo futuri teneri ordinavimus ac ibidem vobiscum ac cum ceteris prelatibus, etc., colloquium habere et tractatum, vobis in fide et dilectione quibus

A.D. 1423. nobis tenemini firmiter injungendo mandamus quod consideratis,
 Fol. 38b. etc., personaliter intersitis nobiscum, etc., consilium impensuri, etc.,
 premunientes decanum et capitulum, etc., ac archidiaconos totum-
 que clerum, etc. Teste meipso apud Westmonasterium, primo die
 Septembris, anno regni mei ii°.

The bishop acknowledges the receipt of the archbishop's letter directing processions and prayers for the peace and tranquillity of the kingdom.

CERTIFICATORIUM CANTUARIENSI ARCHIEPISCOPO DE PROCES-
 SIONIBUS PRO PACE ET TRANQUILLITATE FACIENDA PROUT EMANAVERAT
 COMMISSIO DECANO ET CAPITULO HEREFORDENSI ET SINGULIS EJUSDEM
 DIOCESIS.—Reverendo in Christo patri, etc., Henrico, etc., archi-
 episcopo, Thomas, etc. Literas vicarii generalis, etc. Johannis,
 Londoniensis episcopi, etc., mandatum vestrum in se continens
 nuper recepimus tenorem qui sequitur continentes:—Reverendo,
 etc., Thome, etc., David Pryse, ecclesie Lincolnensis canonicus,
 etc. Johannis, Londoniensis episcopi, etc., vicarius in spiritualibus
 generalis, etc. Literas, etc., Henrici, etc., in hec verba:—Henricus,
 etc., Johanni, etc. Inter cetera pietatis opera quibus placatur
 Altissimus hic in terris devote oracionis libamen a Christicolis
 assidue frequentatum unum de potissimis reputamus. Quociens
 idcirco libamen hujusmodi cum devocione facere poterimus frequen-
 tari, tocies opus meritorium credimus existere; fraternitati igitur
 vestre tenore presencium mandamus quatinus omnibus ac singulis
 Fol. 36. confratribus nostris et coepiscopis provincie nostre suffraganeis etc.,
 cum omni celeritate literis vestris patentibus harum seriem continenti-
 bus injungatis quod ipsorum singuli processiones solemnes singulis
 quartis et sextis feriis oracionesque et missas continent et per
 eorum civitates et dioceses faciant more solito continuari; incre-
 mentum prosperum Christianissimi principis, domini nostri regis,
 ecclesiam et regnum Anglicanum, felicem statum et prosperitatem
 serenissimorum principum Johannis, Dei gracia regentis Francie, et
 ducis Bedfordie, et Umfredi, ducis Gloucestrie, protectoris et defen-
 soris regni Anglie, procerumque et magnatum ceterorumque quorum-
 cumque in partibus transmarinis pro jure hereditario domini
 nostri regis in comitiva domini regentis indefesse laborantium,
 necnon aeris tranquillitatem votivam singuli suffraganei nostri
 recommendent cum cordis devocione et faciant a suis subditis in

A.D. 1423.

oracionum suffragiis specialiter commendari; vosque, frater carissime, premissa quatenus civitatem et diocesim vestras concernunt faciatis et fieri a vestris subditis demandetis. De die vero receptionis, etc., nos curent reddere cerciores. Datum in manerio nostro de Lameheth, xiiii^o die Julii, anno Domini M^oCCCC^oxxiii^o. Quarum auctoritate literarum vobis reverendo patri, etc. Datum Londoniis, etc. Quarum quidem auctoritate, etc. In cuius rei, etc.

Dec. 31.—The bishop cites certain clergy to appear before him to answer to a charge of incontinence.

Fol. 39b.

FORMA CITACIONIS CONTRA INCONTINENTES CURATOS.—Thomas, etc., Johanni Berewe et Willelmo Stowe, notariis publicis, etc. Ad aures nostras publica referente fama lacrimosa ac nimis scandalosa insinuacio pervenit quod nonnulli nostre diocesis clerici curati et non curati qui crimine incontinencie sunt infecti publice et nepharie in domibus suis et mansionibus mulieres suspectas tenent fovendo, propter quod suspensionis et excommunicationis sententias per sacras canones in ea parte provide latas eo ipso dampnabiliter inciderunt etc.; nos vero qui tam enormem consuetudinem delinquendi absque periculo consciencie nostre coniventibus oculis pertransire de justicia et officii nostri debito non valemus, et ne tam atrox peccatum impunitum remaneat, utque talium punicio ceteris cedat in exemplum, vobis mandamus quatinus omnes hujusmodi delinquentes, quorum nomina in dorso presentis mandati conscribuntur auctoritate nostra ordinaria citetis, etc., quod compareant coram nobis aut nostris in hac parte commissariis, etc., responsuri ulteriusque recepturi quod sit justum. Datum ultimo die Decembris, anno Domini suprascripto.

Oct. 4.—Forty days' indulgence granted to all who contribute to building the bridge at Bransford.

LITERA INDULGENCIE PRO PONTE DE BRAUNFORD.—Universis, etc., Thomas, etc. Gratium obsequium et Deo pium tociens impendere opinamur quociens mentes fidelium per allectiva indulgentie munera ad pietatis et caritatis opera propensius excitamus. De Dei igitur omnipotentis immensa misericordia, beatissime virginis Marie, matris ejusdem, sanctorum Petri et Pauli apostolorum, Ethelberti, etc., Thome, etc., meritis et precibus confidentes,

A. D. 1423. cunctis subditis nostris ac aliis, etc., qui ad reparacionem pontis de Braunford in comitatu Wigorniensi, aliquod caritatis subsidium, etc., contulerit legaveritve, xl dies indulgencie concedimus per presentes per biennium, etc. Datum in Whiteborne, iv^o die Octobris, anno Domini M^oCCCC^oxxiii^o.

The bishop directs the rector of Dene magna to warn the excommunicate persons who had horribly mutilated a cleric, John Bayly, that unless they craved absolution before All Saints' Day, the secular arm would be invoked.

Fol. 40. MONICIO PRO PERCUSSORE CLERICI RECTORI DE DENE MAGNA DIRECTA.—Thomas, etc. Willelmo Withir, rectori ecclesie parochialis de Dene magna, etc. Cum omnes qui manus violentas temere et maliciose ingesserunt in clericos, presertim cum proceditur ad injuriam atrocem, membri violacionem aut mortis orrendum occasum, seu hujusmodi ingerentibus prebuerunt consilium, etc., sunt majoris excommunicacionis sententia per sacras canones in ea parte provide lata eo ipso dampnabiliter involuti, etc.; quidam tamen parochianorum tuorum, quorum nomina penitus ignorantur, manus violentas in quendam dominum Johannem Bayly, nostre diocesis, in habitu sacerdotali seu clericali incedentem et pro tali publice reputatum temere et nepharie nuper imposuerunt, sua pudenda orribiliter precipiendo, dictam sententiam majoris excommunicacionis realiter nepharie inciderunt et in eadem perseverant, etc.; nos vero qui curam animarum gerimus absque periculo consciencie tam enorme facinus pertransire non valemus, tibi mandamus quatinus certis diebus dominicis et festivis in ecclesia tua infra missarum solempnia moneas omnes et singulos hujusmodi malefactores, etc., quod citra festum omnium sanctorum proximo futurum versus apostolicam sedem cum summa devocione et cordium profunda contricione pro suorum reatuum absolucionem adipiscenda se divertant sub pena juris; sciens pro vero quod nisi et quatenus nostris monicionibus paruerint, non solum contra eos procedere intendimus per denunciaciones solemnes et aggravatorias sententias, verum eciam seculare brachium curabimus invocare; et quid feceris, etc., debite certifies litteris tuis, etc. Datum primo die¹

A.D. 1423. *July 4.—The dean and precentor of Hereford are commissioned to induct the bishop.*

Fol. 40b. COMMISSIO AD INDUCENDUM DOMINUM IN CORPORALEM POSSESSIONEM ECCLESIE CATHEDRALIS HEREFORDENSIS.—Venerabilibus viris decano ecclesie cathedralis Herefordensis et precentori ejusdem Henricus Penworthin, canonicus Wellensis, venerabilis viri, magistri Willelmi Chichele, archidiaconi Cantuariensis, extra regnum Anglie in remotis agentis, procurator ad infrascripta sufficienter et legitime deputatus, salutem, etc. Ad inducendum auctoritate dicti domini archidiaconi reverendum in Christo patrem et dominum Thomam, etc., in corporalem possessionem dicte ecclesie, ipsumque instalandum, etc., committo plenam in Domino potestatem, juribus et consuetudinibus ac eciam dignitate domini archidiaconi et archidiaconatus sui semper salvis. In cujus rei testimonium quia sigillum autenticum non habeo sigillum reverendissimi in Christo patris et domini Henrici, etc., archiepiscopi, etc., presentibus apponi supplicavi; et nos Henricus predictus ad supplicacionem dicti procuratoris, etc., sigilli nostri appositione fecimus communiri. Datum quo ad sigillationem presencium in manerio meo de Lameheth, iv^o die Julii, anno Domini M^oCCCC^oxxiii^o.

Oct. 12.—The dean of Frome and the rector of Little Marcle are commissioned to inquire into the dilapidations of the rectory of Colwall, which, as Richard Carpenter, the present rector, claims, should be made good by John Pydde, his predecessor.

INQUISICIO REPARACIONIS RECTORIE DE COLLEWALLE.—Thomas, etc., decano nostro de Froma ac domino Waltero Brace, rectori ecclesie de parva Marcle, etc. Ex parte dilecti, etc., Ricardi Carpenter, rectoris de Collewalle, extitit querelando monstratum quod quidam Johannes Pydde, capellanus, nuper rector de Collewalle, quamplures defectus notabiles etc. [ut supra p. 14]. Volentes igitur informari vobis mandamus quatinus vocatis in hac parte vocandis, etc., et quod feceritis in premissis, etc., certificetis, etc., xii^o die Octobris, anno Domini M^oCCCC^oxxiii^o.

Sept. 12.—The prior and convent of Coventry admit the bishop of Hereford to their fraternity, in recognition of his affection for them.

Fol. 41. LITTERA FRATERNITATIS PRIORATUS DE COVENTRE DOMINO MISSA.—Reverendissimo, etc., Thome, etc., sui capellani humiles et

A.D. 1423.

Fol. 41b.

devoti, prout condicio patitur fragilitatis humane seduli oratores, Ricardus, Dei paciencia prior ecclesie cathedralis ac regularis beate Marie, Coventre, ejusdemque loci conventus sive capituli cetus unanimis omnimodas reverencias, etc. Honoratissime, etc., devocionis ac dileccionis sincerum affectum quem erga nos et ecclesiam nostram habetis prout favorabili experientia et veraci didicimus effectualiterque sentimus ob Christi reverenciam et gloriose virginis Marie, matris ejus, in cujus honore ipsa ecclesia nostra extat fundata, diligentius considerantes et in Domino comendantes et pro continuatione et felici perseverancia humillime supplicantes, et quo ad ea que precipue salutem anime concernunt seu continent animarum, quantum cum Deo possumus, secundum modulum nostrum vobis vicissitudinem cupimus et intendimus rependere salutarem. Vos igitur reverendissimum, etc., Thomam, etc., in fraternitatem nostram admittimus et recepimus tam in propria vestra persona quam per presentes, videlicet in omnibus beneficiis spiritualibus que, Domino concedente, fient in ipsa domo nostra ab isto die usque in finem seculi plenam ac perpetuam participacionem, quantum in nobis est et oculis majestatis divine placuerit, cordialissime caritatis intuitu concedendo, in vita pariter et post fata scilicet in missis, horis, et oracionibus, psalmis, vigiliis, elemosinis, penitenciis, et ceteris pietatis operibus ac exercitiis quibuscumque, adicientes insuper ex gracia speciali ut quum obitus vester, quem Deus omnipotens annuat esse felicem, nobis vel successoribus nostris cum representatione preseucium in capitulo nostro fuerit nunciatus, nomen vestrum in martilogio nostro cum aliis conscribetur, singulis annis, in die anniversarie vestre occurrante, recitandum et a presidente solempniter absolvendum, ac eciam in breviculis confratrum nostrorum ad diversas domos religiosorum infra regnum Anglie racione beneficii absolucionis optinendi per nunciium nostrum faciemus specialiter deportari, ac cetera omnia et singula fieri faciemus que pro talibus nostris participibus in domo nostra fieri convenerunt. In quorum, etc. Datum in domo nostra capitulari xii^o die Septembris, anno Domini M^oCCCC^oxxiii^o.

Oct. 22.—The bishop compels the chaplain of Thomas Webbe's chantry to serve the cure of souls in the parish of Aure.

MANDATUM AD COMPELLANDUM CAPELLANUM ANIMARUM CURE DESERVIRE.—Thomas, etc., decano nostro de foresta salutem, etc. Cum res publica private sit merito preferenda, atque in constitu-

A. D. 1423. cionibus provincialibus caveatur expresse quod presbiteri quicumque
 Fol. 42. in vinea Domini laborantes aliis privatis officiis postpositis curam
 animarum suscipiant requisiti. Quocirca tibi committimus, etc.,
 quatinus moneas et efficaciter inducas dominum J. W. capellanum
 qui pro anima cujusdam Thome Webbe, defuncti, in ecclesia
 parochiali de M. nostre diocesis dinoscitur celebrare, quod in officio
 capellani parochialis in ecclesia parochiali de Aure se transferat
 serviturus sub pena censurarum ecclesiasticarum quas in ejus per-
 sonam suis demeritis exigentibus intendimus fulminare. Datum in
 ecclesia parochiali de Rosse, xxii^o die Octobris, anno Domini
 M^oCCCC^oxxiii^o.

Aug. 20.—John Berewe, the bishop's commissary, and John Vir, vicar of Leominster, are commissioned, on the complaint of the Earl of March, to inquire into the state of the priory of Chirbury, and to reform and punish the faults and scandals therein.

COMMISSIO AD INQUIRENDUM DE ET SUPER DEFECTIBUS PRIORATUS DE CHYRBURY.—Thomas, etc, dilectis, etc., Johanni Berewe, commissario nostro generali, etc., et Johanni Vir, perpetuo vicario ecclesie parochialis de Leominstre, etc. Cum propter pastoris absenciam grex sepe insolescens per abrupta viciorum oberrare noscatur culpeque pastoris incumbat quicquid in omnibus paterfamilias utilitatibus minus invenire poterit. Hinc est quod dolentes referimus ex relatione literali nobilis principis et domini, domini comitis Marchie nuper accepimus qualiter propter insufficienciam, dilapidacionem iniquam, ac improvidam gubernacionem administrationis prioris et fratrum de Chirbury, ordinis S. Augustini, nostre diocesis, prioratus ibidem, cujus ipse comes fundator et patronus jure successionis existat, tam in spiritualibus quam in temporalibus multipliciter est collapsus, ut asseritur, adeo quod nisi per nos celerius oportunum apponatur remedium ad irrecuperabilis desolacionis opprobrium et dispendium verisimiliter deducetur. Nos igitur clamosa insinuacione tanti principis cujus interest in hac parte diligenter excitati, ne ob nostram tam diuturnam absenciam seu inerciam apud Deum et hominem super hiis incusari valeamus, quia ad presens corporaliter ad inquirendum super premissis arduis ex causis prepiditi minime valeamus, in vestris igitur industriis, scienciis, conscienciarum puritate confidentes, ut vocatis de jure vocandis, ad dictum prioratum auctoritate nostra festinanter descendatis ad inquirendum in forma juris de veritate

A. D. 1423. capitulorum objectorum seu legitime obiciendorum tam de moribus, meritis aut demeritis, et vita predicti prioris, quam concanonicorum ceterorumque omnium statum dicti prioratus tam in personis quam in rebus qualibuscumque contingentibus, necnon ad reformandum, corrigendum, puniendum singulos excessus, crimina et defectus, scandala atque delicta in ipsa inquisitione vestra legitime comperta et rite probata, destitucione seu deposicione predicti prioris, si et quatenus sua demerita hec requirant, specialiter nobis reservata, tenore presencium vobis committimus, etc., et quicquid feceritis, etc., certificetis. Datum sigillo nostro apud Coventre, xx^o die Augusto, anno Domini M^oCCCC^oxxiii^o.

Oct. 21.—The bishop, at Ross, commissions the dean of Archenfield to inquire into the dilapidations of the vicarage of Dixton, which, as John ap Wylym, the present vicar, claims, should be made good by John Webbe, his predecessor.

Fol. 43. MANDATUM AD INQUIRENDUM DE ET SUPER REPARACIONE VICARIE DE DUXTONE.—Thomas, etc., decano de Ichynfeld, etc. Ex parte domini Johannes ap Wylym, vicarii de Duxtone, nobis extitit querelando monstratum, quod quidam dominus Johannes Webbe, etc. [ut supra p. 14.]

Oct. 25.—Royal letter summoning the bishop to a meeting of the Council at Reading.

Fol. 44. LITERA DOMINI REGIS SUB SIGILLO PRIVATO.—De par le roy. Reverent pere en Dieu, pour certaines tres grandes et chargeables matiers nous et le bien publique de notre royaume d'Angleterre graundement concernantes volons de lavis et assent de notre conseil et vous prions enchargeantz que toutes autres choses lessees et excusacions cessantes estre vuilles en votre propre persone avec mesme notre conseil a la ville de Redyng en les oytanes de saint Martyn prochein venantz pur y communiquer de e sur les matiers dessusdites. E ce lesser ne vuillez come nous nous fions entierement de vous. Donne souz prive seal, a Westminster le xxv jour dottobre.

Dec. 10.—Mandate of the archbishop ordering processions and prayers for fine weather.

Fol. 46b. MANDATUM AD PROCESSIONANDUM PRO PACE ET TRANQUILLITATE AERIS.—Reverendo, etc., Thome, etc., Johannes, etc., Londoniensis

A.D. 1423.

episcopus, etc. Litteras reverendissimi, etc., archiepiscopi, etc., recepimus in hec verba:—Henricus, etc., Johanni, etc. Ex continuato aeris turbine nostrum et nonnullorum corda timoris non modici vinclo constringuntur ne, quod absit, omnipotens Deus populum suum pro demeritis sue indignacionis oculo respiciens minacem ulcionis virgam ostendat in presenti dira in proximis verbera comminando, que corde tremulo formidantes per devote libacionis libamen in mansuetudinem et misericordiam commutare totis viribus affectamus. Vestre igitur fraternitati in presenti scribere duximus exhortantes eidem nichilominus in virtute sancte obediencie injungendo mandantes quatinus omnibus et singulis confratribus nostris coepiscopis provincie nostre suffraganeis, etc., injungatis quod clerum et populum eis subjectos in processionibus solemnibus, etc., quartis et sextis feriis, etc. [ut supra p. 34], pro serenitate aeris et ejusdem tranquillitate, etc. [ut supra]: et ut mentes fidelium ad devocius orandum, etc., xl dies indulgencie concedimus, etc. Quarum auctoritate literarum vobis reverende pater, etc. Datum Londoniis, x^o die Decembris, M^oCCCC^oxxiii^o.

Jan. 5.—Mandate of the bishop to his clergy ordering processions and prayers for fine weather.

MANDATUM PRO EISDEM FACIENDIS.¹

Fol. 47.

Jan. 7.—Certificate to the archbishop that he has received and duly executed his mandate.

CERTIFICACIO ARCHIEPISCOPO SUPER EADEM.¹

A.D. 1424.

Jan. 15.—The bishop warns all who hold benefices with the cure of souls, and are non-resident, to return to their benefices within a month; failing this they are to appear before him within ten days.

Fol. 47b.

MONICIO BENEFICIATORUM NON RESIDENCIUM ET CITACIO PRO EISDEM.—Thomas, etc., dilecto, etc., Johanni Berewe, etc. Quamquam juxta sacrarum canonum instituta beneficiati presertim curam habentes animarum, quibus claves ecclesie committuntur, velut pastores solliciti super gregem sibi commissum viligare et in locis sibi commissis personaliter residere et curam gerere teneantur nisi de

1—In the usual form.

A. D. 1424. licencia prelatorum suorum ex causis legitimis contigerit eos
 Fol. 48. abesse, nonnulli tamen beneficiati nostre diocesis, ut relacione
 veridica concepimus, beneficia ecclesiastica quibus cura iminet ani-
 marum pacifice optinentes a beneficiis suis hujusmodi et curis
 absque nostra licencia seu aliqua causa rationali se hactenus
 absentarunt et absentant in presenti tamquam mercenarii quibus
 non est cura de omnibus curam animarum sibi commissam exercere,
 hospitalitates et canonicas sanctiones facere, tenere, et conservare.
 Nos vero periculosas eorum abstencias ulterius tolerare non valentes
 ne, quod absit, sanguis eorum de manibus nostris requiratur,
 vobis igitur committimus, etc., ut moneatis et inducatis beneficiatos
 hujusmodi quod intra mensem a tempore monicionis vestre ad
 ecclesias et beneficia, etc., sub pena juris redeant facturi in eisdem
 residenciam personalem. Et si lapso dicto mense monicionibus
 vestris, ymmo nostris, parere contempserint, citetis, etc., eosdem si
 personaliter apprehendi valeant. Alioquin per edictum publicum
 apud ecclesias et beneficia ipsorum publicare propositum quod
 compareant coram nobis xii^o die juridico post citacionem vestram
 immediate sequenti, ubicumque, etc., causas si quas habeant
 rationabiles proposituri quare ad residenciam personalem per sub-
 tractionem beneficiorum et alia juris remedia compelli non
 debeant, eciam licet redeant et resideant, pro ipsorum illegitima et
 diuturna absentia puniri non debeant. De diebus monicionum,
 etc., certificetis. Datum in Whyteburne, xv^o die Januarii, anno
 Domini M^oCCCC^oxxiii^o.

A. D. 1380. *Sept. 1.—Inquisition into the properties, in Avenbury and Grendon
 Bishop, of which William Brown was seized when he died.*

INQUISICIO CAPTA CORAM ESCAETORE REGIS SUPER SESINA
 WILLELMI BROWN.—Inquisicio capta apud Hereford, i^o die Septem-
 bris, anno regni Ricardi secundi post conquestum xi^o coram Thoma
 Walewey, escaetore domini regis in comitatu Herefordiensi, virtute
 cujusdam brevis eidem escaetori directi, et hinc inquisicio conficitur
 per sacramentum Ricardi Bastenhale, Stephani Seudier, Ricardi
 Choethe, Johannis Comyng senioris, Johannis Comyng junioris,
 Rogeri Mastres, Simonis le Smyth, Johannis Burghope, Johannis
 Broune, domini Rogeri de Stanford, et Johannis Waleroft
 junioris. Qui dicunt super sacramentum suum quod Willelmus
 Broun, filius Willelmi Broun, in dicto brevi nominatus, die quo

A. D. 1380.
 Fol. 48b.

obiit seisitus in dominico suo ut de feodo de uno tofto et medietate unius carucate terre cum pertinenciis in la Oles in Avenbury, et dicunt quod predictus toft et medietas carucate terre tenentur de domino rege in capite per servicium fidelitatis pro omnibus aliis serviciis. Et dicunt quod predictus toft et medietas unius carucate valet per annum in omnibus secundum verum valorem eorundem iii s. iiii d. Et dicunt quod idem Willelmus Broun, etc., seisitus fuit in dominico suo ut de feodo de i messuagio et dimidio virgate terre cum pertinenciis in Grendon episcopi que tenentur de episcopo Herefordensi per servicium ii s. vi d. per annum pro omnibus serviciis. Et dicunt quod predictum messuagium et dimidia virgata terre valet per annum ii s. vi d. Et dicunt quod idem Willelmus obiit die lune proximo ante festum S. Michaelis, anno regni Ricardi regis nunc primo. Et dicunt quod Stephanus, filius quondam Stephani Broun, fratris predicti Willelmi, etc., propinquior heres est. Et dicunt quod predictus Stephanus die obitus dicti Willelmi plene etatis fuit. Et dicunt quod omnia predicta, toftus et medietas unius carucate a tempore mortis dicti Willelmi usque nunc occupata fuerunt per escaetores domini regis qui pro tempore fuerunt et omnia exitus et proficua eorundem inde perceperunt. In quorum, etc. Datum die et loco supradictis.

A. D. 1423.

Nov. 5.—Mandate of Simon de Teramo, papal nuncio and collector, to the bishop, to cite certain persons to appear in respect of payments due to the papal camera.

MANDATUM DOMINI COLLECTORIS ET SEDIS APOSTOLICE NUNCII.—
 Reverendo, etc., Thome, etc., Simon de Teramo, legum doctor, sedis apostolice nuncius in Anglia et collector, etc. Reverende pater, auctoritate apostolica qua fungimur, etc., mandamus quatinus contra personas et beneficia vestre diocesis subscripta presens mandatum, etc., faciatis debite execucioni diligenter demandari, moneri insuper et citari, etc., omnes subscriptos, etc., quod compareant coram nobis in hospicio nostro in parochia S. Johannis Zalim, Londoniis situato, citra xvi diem Februarii proximo futuri sub pena excommunicacionis majoris de pecuniarum summis apostolice camere et nobis debitis per eosdem, etc. Datum in hospicio nostro v^o die Novembris, anno Domini M^oCCCC^oxxiii^o.

A.D. 1424. *Jan. 20.—The bishop certifies that he has executed the mandate of the nuncio.*

Fol. 49. CERTIFICATORIUM COLLECTORI APOSTOLICE SEDIS.—Reverendè discrecionis viro, Simoni de Teramo, etc., Thomas, etc. Mandatum vestrum reverendum nuper recepimus, cujus tenor sequitur:— Reverendo, etc., ut supra. Cujus quidem auctoritate mandati contra personas, etc., secundum vim, formam etc., ejusdem processimus. Et sic mandatum, etc., sumus humiliter executi. In cujus, etc. Datum in manerio xx^o die Januarii, anno Domini M^oCCCC^oxxiii^o.

Feb. 5.—The bishop informs the abbot of Wigmore that he will visit the monastery on Feb. 24, and cites him to appear with all the canons in the chapter house on that day.

Fol. 49b. CITACIO DIRECTA ABBATI DE WIGMORE.—Thomas, etc., dilectis, etc., Johanni, abbati monasterii S. Jacobi de Wygmore, salutem, etc. Quia ad aures nostras publica referente fama lacrimosa ac nimium scandalosa insinuacio pervenit, cum propter minus debitam gubernacionem tam in regularibus vestris observanciis quam divinis officiis, tum eciam propter indebitam dispensacionem temporalium dictum vestrum monasterium nimium est collapsum, adeo quod nisi celerius apponatur remedium formidabilis jactura et irrecuperabile subsequenter dispendium; nos igitur qui tanta tamque enormia absque periculo consciencie nostre oculis conniventibus pertransire de justicia et officii nostri debito non valemus, summi pastoris inherentes vestigiis ad vos in presenti, divina favente clemencia, descendere disposuimus et videre, ut per debitam legalemque inquisitionem veritas in premissis clarius illucescat; te ergo Johannem, abbatem de Wigmore, peremptorie citamus et monemus quod compareas coram nobis, aut nostris in hac parte commissariis, uno aut pluribus, in domo capitulari dicte abbathie tue die Jovis, videlicet xxiii^o die Februarii proximo futuri de et super dictis articulis ac aliis anime tue salutem concernentibus responsurus. Tibi eciam committimus et mandamus, etc., quatinus cites et moneas peremptorie quod compareant coram nobis, etc., facturi et recepturi, etc., intelligens quod lateri presencium super tradicionem earundem firmam adhibemus fidem. Datum, etc., v^o die Februarii, anno Domini M^oCCCC^oxxiii^o.

A. D. 1424.

Feb. 18.—Letter of the bishop to the king, invoking the secular arm against John Maddocks and Margaret of Northbury, who have been excommunicated for more than forty days.

LITTERA SIGNIFICAVIT¹ PRO JOHANNE MADOKYS DE NORTHBURY.—Excellentissimo principi, etc., Thomas, etc. Celsitudini vestre regie presencium cum tenore significamus quod quidam Johannes Madokes et Margareta quam tenet de Northbury, in comitatu Salopie, nostre diocesis, propter suas manifestas contumacias et offensas multipliciter contractas sunt majoris excommunicacionis sententia auctoritate nostra ordinaria publice innodati et in eadem sententia per xl dies et amplius perseverarunt et adhuc perseverant animis induratis claves sancte matris ecclesie nequiter contempnendo. Ne igitur per iniquitatis audaciam qui nequam fuerant nequiores efficiantur, excellencie vestre regie devotissime supplicamus quatinus pro ipsorum Johannis et Margarete corporum capcione juxta regni vestri Anglie consuetudinem hactenus usitatam scribere et impendere auxilium vestrum brachii secularis dignemini graciose, presertim cum sancta mater ecclesia non habeat ulterius quid facere debeat in hac parte, sed quos Dei timor a malo non revocat secularis saltem brachii disciplina coerceat a peccatis, et vestram diu conservet excellenciam, etc. Datum in manerio nostro de Whiteburne, sub sigillo nostro ad causas xviii^o die Februarii, anno Domini M^oCCCC^oxxiii^o.

A. D. 1420.

March 5.—John Broun of Bromyard acknowledges that he holds certain lands in Whitbourne, under a grant made in 1384 to John Ewyas and his assigns for sixty years.

Fol. 50b.

CERTIFICATORIUM CARTE JOHANNIS BROUN.—Johannis Broun de Bromyard venit coram domino in capella sua apud Whyteburne die dominica, videlicet v^o die Marcii, anno Domini M^oCCCC^oxx^o et recognovit se tenere de eodem certas terras et tenementa prout in carta subsequenti plenius apparebit:—

Omnibus, etc., Johannes, etc., episcopus, etc. Noveritis nos concessisse, etc., Johanni Ewyas, scutifero nostro, unum messuagium et unam dimidiam virgatam terre cum pertinenciis in Possewik infra manerium nostrum de Whyteborne que quondam fuerunt Walteri Kyng, ac eciam viginti acras terre forlet in eadem villa, habendum, etc., predicto Johanni et assignatis suis ad ter-

A.D. 1420. minum lx annorum post datam presencium plenarie completorum de nobis et successoribus nostris, reddendo inde annuatim nobis, etc., quatuor solidos et decem denarios ad quatuor anni terminos ibidem consuetos, videlicet, etc., et sectam curie nostre, etc. In cujus, etc. Datum in manerio nostro de Whytborne die Jovis proximo ad festum S. Georgii, marturis, anno Domini M^oCCC^o octogesimo quarto.

A.D. 1424. *Feb. 27.—The canons of Hereford protest against the claim of the bishop to the offerings, when he celebrates high mass.*

DE OBLACIONIBUS IN ECCLESIA CATHEDRALI PER DOMINUM RETENTIS.—Memorandum quod die dominica, videlicet xxvii^o die Februarii, anno Domini M^oCCCC^oxxiii^o, in ecclesia cathedrali dominus celebravit altam missam ad quam dominus Edmundus, comes Marchie, et comitissa, ejus consors, ac proceres diversi eorundem optulerunt certam summam pecunie, videlicet xs. v d., quos dominus vendicebat jure sibi pertinere ut rector in diocesi propria, et eosdem percepit et retinuit, protestacione tamen per magistrum Robertum Halyday singulorum canonicorum ejusdem ecclesie facta de restitutione eorundem facienda, si et quatenus privilegia seu constituciones laudabiles eorundem canant in contrarium.

Feb. 28.—The bishop sequestrates the offerings at the funeral of lady Margaret, wife of Rowland Leinthal, in the church of the friars minor at Hereford. Then as patron he presents them to the friars.

DE OBLACIONIBUS IN ECCLESIA FRATRUM MINORUM PER DOMINUM RETENTIS.—Item die lune, videlicet xxviii^o die ejusdem mensis apud fratres minores dicte ville Herefordie dominus presidebat in obsequiis funeralibus domine Margarete, uxoris domini Roulandi Leynthale, et missam celebravit cui offerebantur xii s. auri et argenti quos sequestravit et retinuit ut proprios, quia rector in diocesi propria sibi pertinentes. Et missa finita propiciabiliter ut patronus loci fratribus in eorum sustentacionem et puram elemosinam erogavit eisdem.

A.D. 1423. *Dec. 17.—The bishops of Hereford and Llandaff bind themselves to pay £20 to John Blodwell and William Freeman, clerks, next midsummer.*

Fol. 51b. Noverint universi, etc., nos Thomam, etc., et Johannem, episcopum Landavensem, teneri et utrumque nostrum per se pro toto

A.D. 1423. et in solidum firmiter obligari Johanni Blodwell et Willelmo Freman, clericis, in viginti libris sterlingorum bone et legalis monete Anglicane solvendis dictis Johanni, etc., in festo nativitatis S. Johannis Baptiste proximo futuro, etc., ad quam quidem solutionem bene et fideliter faciendam obligamus nos et utrumque etc. In cujus rei, etc. Datum xvii^o die Decembris, anno regni Henrici sexti, etc., secundo.

A.D. 1424. *April 11.—The bishop suspends the prior of Chirbury, and commissions Walter Hagur and Philip More to administer the temporalities.*

Fol. 52. In Dei nomine, Amen. Nos Thomas, etc., dominum Ricardum Breuster, priorem de Chyrbyry pretensum, ad nos diem et locum citatum preconizatum diucius expectatum, de et super dilapidacione honorum temporalium responsurum, nullo modo comparentem pronunciamus contumacem et in penam contumacie sue hujusmodi ipsum suspendimus ab administracione ejusdem prioratus temporalium in hiis scriptis. Quorum temporalium administracionem committimus dominis Waltero Hagur, canonico, et Philippo Moore, vicario ecclesie parochialis ibidem conjunctim, usque nostrum ad dictum prioratum adventum. Acta fuerunt ista in domo capitulari monasterii S. Jacobi de Wigmore, xi^o die Aprilis, anno Domini M^oCCCC^oxxiii^o.

Super qua sententia sic in scriptis judicialiter lata emanavit suspensio sub sigillo domini prefato priori inhibens ipsum ne de dictis temporalibus aliquo modo se intromittat quousque, etc.; et commissio administracionis eorundem temporalium dompnis Waltero Hagur, canonico regulari ejusdem domus, et Philippo Moore, vicario ibidem, conjunctim, etc.

April 25.—The bishop remits the sentence of excommunication pronounced against Thomas Burges, chaplain.

Fol. 52b. Thomas, etc., dilectis, etc., decano et apparitori nostris de Leominstria, etc. Licet nos alias legitime procedentes vobis, etc., dederimus mandata ad denunciandum dominum Thomam Burges, capellanum, nostre diocesis, suis contumaciis exigentibus, per nos fuisse et esse excommunicatum, etc., tamen quia idem Thomas coram nobis personaliter comparens penamque pro commissis salutarem subeundo absolucionem de eodem meruit optinere, vobis igitur mandamus, etc., quatinus ab executione ejusdem mandati,

A.D. 1424. etc., supersedeatis. Datum xxv^o die Aprilis, anno Domini M^oCCCC^o xxiii^o.

May 6.—Forty days' indulgence granted to all who should assist David Edelward, setting out to the Holy Land.

Sexto die mensis Maii, anno supradicto, emanarunt littere indulgentie xl dierum concesse benefactoribus Davit Edelward ad terram sanctam proficiscentis.

The bishop of Hereford, summoned to the council in London, to be held on May 22, asks the Bishop of Worcester to explain that he is suffering from tertian fever. The official letter of excuse follows.

Reverendissime pater, etc., cum metuendissimus rex noster nobis per suas literas sigillo suo privato sigillatas jam nuper mandaverit consilio suo cum ceteris magnatibus Londoniis celebrando interesse, nosque tantis et talibus inabilitudinibus febris vexat quod, ne in infirmitatem seu debilitatem ferviorem incideremus, tantum tanque laboriosum iter aggredi merito formidamus, vestre igitur paternitati, reverende, cui ancora spei nostre firmiter adheret, humiliter supplicamus quatinus dilecto nostro clerico, exhibitori presencium, aures credulas in exponendo et vestrum sanctum consilium, auxilium, et favorem, prout negociorum qualitas deprecit, adhibere dignemini, etc.

Revendissimo in Christo patri domino P., Dei gracia episcopo Wigorniensi, Thomas, humilis minister ecclesie Herefordensis.

Fol. 53.

Reverencias varias et honores recommendacione premissa cordiali, reverende domine et amice confidentissime. Quia nos ex precepto domini metuendissimi nostri regis consilio suo xxii^o die Maii proximo futuri Londoniis celebrando interesse jubemur, quodque magna invalidudine corporali per febres tercianas graviter obstantes absque graviore et formidabili mortis periculo perficere non valemus, huic vestre prelibate gratitudini, quam in nostris promovendis negociis continue experimur paratam, ex intimis precordiis humiliter supplicamus ut penes excellentem principem et dominum nostrum, ducem Gloucestrie, ceterosque dominos dicti consilii nostram absenciam ob causis premissis, non fictis ymmo veris, prout reverendus pater, dominus Wigorniensis, attestare noverit et velit, vosque ad honorum culmina promoveat, etc.

A.D. 1424. *May 22*—Forty days' indulgence granted to all who should assist in the restoration of the parish church of Stoke St. Milburgh.

Thomas, etc., universis et singulis rectoribus, etc., per nostram diocesim, etc. Quoniam, ut ait apostolus, in die extremi iudicii omnes stabimus ante tribunal summi iudicis, etc., volentes ideo subditorum nostrorum mentes ad aliqua pietatis opera propencius vocitare, etc., omnibus et singulis subditis nostris ac aliis, etc., de peccatis suis vere penitentibus qui reparacioni fabrice-ve ecclesie parochiali de Stoke Milbrogh, nostre diocesis, cum Ricardus Byschope, procurator ejusdem, ad vos accesserit Christi fidelium elemosinas petiturus, etc., xl dies indulgencie de pena sibi debita misericorditer concedimus, etc., presentibus per duos annos tantummodo duraturis. Datum xxii^o die Maii, anno Domini M^oCCCC^oxxiii^o.

May 24.—John Carbonell, vicar of Bromfield, is compelled to provide chaplains for the chapelries of Ludford, Ashford, Dudinghope, and Hawford, dependent on Bromfield.

Fol. 53b.

CONDEMPNACIO VICARII DE BROMFELD.—Acta in ecclesia parochiali de Bromfeld coram reverendo in Christo patre Thoma, etc., xxiii^o die Maii, anno Domini M^oCCCC^oxxiii^o in quadam causa seu controversia mota inter fratrem Ricardum Hortone, priorem prioratus de Bromfeld, rectorem ecclesie parochialis ibidem, partem actricem ex parte una, et dominum Johannem Carbonelle, vicarium perpetuum dicte ecclesie, ream ex parte altera, de et super ordinatione et invencione capellanorum ad deserviendum cure in capellis de Lodeford, Ashford, Dudynghope et Hawford ac aliis locis dicte cure pertinentibus. partibus coram dicto reverendo patre pro tribunali sedenti personaliter comparentibus; dictus frater Ricardus prior nomine dicti prioratus suam petitionem viva voce proposuit sub tenore qui sequitur verborum:—Reverende pater, cum ita sit quod dominus Johannes Carbonelle, etc., de jure et consuetudine antiqua per ipsum et predecessores suos usitata teneatur et astringatur curam totius parochie per se et per alios capellanos ydoneos congrue supportare, sacramentaque, etc., *ut supra*, p. 23, dictus tamen Johannes in capellis eidem adjacentibus divina ministrare recusavit et recusat in presenti. Quare nomine prioratus antedicti peto quatinus dictus Johannes curam parochialem per totam parochiam in dictis capellis subire et supportare ex vestro decreto

- A. D. 1424. compellatur juxta juris exigenciam et antiquam consuetudinem sacramentaque, etc., ministrare astringatur, ulteriusque facere quod juris fuerit et rationis. Quibus propositis per dictum priorem, Johannes Carbonelle, etc., pure, sponte et absolute coram reverendo patre contenta in petitione dicti prioris humiliter fatebatur quod ipse [tam] de jure quam consuetudine antiqua curam totius parochie per se et per alios, etc., subire et supportare, sacramentaque, etc., existit astrictus, et quod specialiter in capella de Ludeford inveniet et sustentabit unum capellanum ydoneum residenciam ibidem facientem qui sacramenta, etc., excepta mortuorum sepultura que inter dictum vicarium et parochianos ejusdem capelle pendet indecisa. In ceteris eciam capellis inveniet idem vicarius capellanos sufficientes secundum morem et consuetudinem ab antiquo usitatos. Qua confessione emissa dictus prior pollicitus est eidem vicario benevolenciam circa premissa et gratiam impendere cum favore. Unde cum reverendus pater, Thomas, etc., dictam petitionem et confessionem judicialiter audivit eas auctoritate judiciaria admisit, etc., sicque sentencialiter decrevit, et vicarium predictum ac suos successores ad premissa, etc., observanda pronunciavit, et hanc ordinationem realem pro perpetuo decrevit continuandam, salvo sibi et successoribus suis jure augmentandi porcionem dicti vicarii si et quatenus imposterum necessarium fuerit seu oportunum.
- Fol. 54.

ORDINACIO REALIS INTER PRIOREM DE BROMFELD ET VICARIUM
EJUSDEM.¹

May 25.—The prior of Bromfield, who has repaired the chancel of Ashford chapel, publicly protests that it is an act of grace only.

PROTESTACIO PRIORIS DE BROMFELD.—In Dei nomine, Amen. Coram vobis reverendo, etc., Thoma, etc., autenticaque persona, Philippo Mason, notario publico et testibus hic presentibus, ego Ricardus Horton, prior prioratus de Bromfeld ac rectoriam ecclesie ibidem vice et nomine dicti prioratus plena possidens possessione, dico et allego quod licet ego propria auctoritate ex devocione quam habui ad laudem et honorem Dei ac devocionem populi excitandam quendam cancellum capelle de Ashford infra parochiam de Brom-

¹—The case and the bishop's decision are officially recapitulated almost in the same words as above.

A.D. 1424.

Fol. 55.

feld ruinosum construxi et reparavi, ego tamen, metuens me ac prioratum usu seu consuetudine ad talia facienda seu perpetranda astringi compellive in futurum, protestor publice et palam quod illam reparacionem sive construccionem ex gracia tantum et devocione peregi nulla juris necessitate seu consuetudine astrictus, super qua protestacione requiro vos notarium publicum conficere instrumentum, et vos testes hic presentes rogo testimonium perhibere veritati. Acta fuerunt ista in ecclesie parochiali de Bromfeld coram dicto reverendo patre, etc., xxv^o die Maii, anno Domini M^oCCCC^o xxiii^o, presentibus tunc ibidem magistris Roberto Halyday, etc., et Patricio Whyte, canonico regulari, Dublinensis diocesis, testibus, etc.

May 26 — The bishop of Hereford asks the bishop of St. Asaph to cite David ap Jenkins Due to appear in answer to a charge of unlawfully obtaining a divorce from his wife.

Reverendo in Christo patri, etc., Roberto, etc., Assavensi episcopo, Thomas, etc. Cum David ap Jenkins Due et Felicia Mayell, matrimonialiter adinvicem in ecclesia parochiali ville nostre vocate Castrum Episcopi legitime fuerint copulati, et in eadem per nonnullos annos ut vir et uxor canonice adinvicem permanserint, dictus tamen David jam tarde malivolo quodam spiritu ductus ad quendam magistrum Lodevicum Maysinawre, commissarium vestrum nominatum, accedens quoddam divorcium, ut creditur, minus legitimum inter dictam Feliciam, uxorem suam, ut dicitur, legitimam et ipsum maliciose celebrari procuravit. Quocirca vobis supplicamus et in subsidium juris ac sub mutuo vicissitudinis optentu requirimus et rogamus quatinus citetis seu citare faciatis prefatum David quod compareat coram nobis aut nostris in hac parte commissariis xii^o die proxima post citacionem vestram, si juridicus fuerit, alioquin proximo die juridico, ubicumque tunc fuerimus, causam, etc., quare dicte Felicie legitime foro maritali adherere per censuras ecclesiasticas compelli non debeat, ulteriusque, etc. Et quid feceritis, etc. Datum xxvi^o die Maii, anno suprascripto.

The bishop asks the vicar general of the bishop of Worcester to summon, and if found guilty to punish, a certain monk, now at Marley, who had celebrated in the church at Clifton without authority.

Fol. 55b.

Venerabili viro reverendi, etc., episcopi Wigorniensis in remotis agentis vicario in spiritualibus, etc., Thomas, etc. Fraternitati

A.D. 1424. vestre notificamus quod nuper in ecclesia parochiali de Clyftone, nostre diocesis, quidam monachus ad instar capellani secularis habitu et tonsura se habuit ac divina celebravit ibidem, qui monitus per vicarium dicte ecclesie ex parte nostra quod compareret coram nobis litteras si quas haberet migracionis sue legitime exhibiturus, parere non curavit, set contumaciter recessit, ac infra diocesim Wigorniensem apud Martely latet, ut informamur. Reverencie igitur vestre supplicamus quatinus pro dicto monacho vestra auctoritate ordinaria mittere ac ipsum culpabilem inventum punire, seu alias dimissum relinquere nostra contemplacione dignemini et amore. Scriptum, etc.

July 4.—John Rawines, rector of Woolstaston, is canonically punished for usury.

Fol 56. LITERA CORRECCIONIS.—Thomas, etc., universis, etc. Universitati vestre notificamus quod nos legitime procedentes quendam dominum Johannem Rawines, rectorem ecclesie de Wolstanstone, nostre diocesis, super criminibus usure et inobedientie et aliis notabilibus accusatum fecimus coram nobis judicialiter evocari, qui quidem coram nobis personaliter comparens dicta crimina se commississe, videlicet usure et inobedientie fatebatur, et pro eisdem canonicam subiciebat correccionem. In cuius, etc. Datum iii^o die Julii, anno Domini M^oCCCC^oxxiiii^o.

July 5.—Appointment of John Brugge as seneschal of Bishop's Castle.

COMMISSIO SENESCHALLI.—Thomas, etc., dilecto etc. Johanni Brugge, etc. Ad nostras curias de Castro nostro episcopi et de Teytre tenendas et fidelitates tenencium nostrorum ibidem recipiendas, omniaque alia et singula que ad officium senescalli ibidem pertinent facienda tibi committimus potestatem, mandantes omnibus tenentibus et officariis ibidem quod tibi sint obedientes. Et te senescallum, etc., ordinamus. Datum in manerio nostro de Whytebourne, v^o die Julii, anno Henrici VI, etc., secundo.

Aug. 16.—Grant of a pension to John Hereford, on his resignation of the archdeaconry of Hereford.

PENSIO ARCHIDIACONATUS HEREFORDENSIS DECRETA.—Thomas, etc., dilecto, etc., Johanni Hereford, canonico, etc. Cum nuper

A. D. 1424.

Fol. 56b.

archidiaconatum Herefordensem in ecclesia nostra cathedrali in manibus nostris eo quod senio contractus et adversa valitudine detentus existis, etc., aliisque causis certis et legitimis ac expressis te monentibus, pure et sponte resignasti, ac nos hujusmodi resignationem, etc., ad tui instantem petitionem admittentes magistro Johanni Berewe, etc., predictum archidiaconatum, etc., contulerimus, ac ipsum, etc., instituerimus et in corporalem possessionem ejusdem per presidentem et capitulum ecclesie nostre, etc., induci mandaverimus; nosque caritatis intuitu senectutem et impotenciam tui considerantes, etc., et tui penuriam precavere volentes, etc., auctoritate nostra ordinaria una cum consensu et assensu magistri Johannis Berewe, etc., te in una vera et annua pensione viginti librarum, etc., pro tuis victu et vestitu de fructibus, etc., dicti archidiaconatus durante vita tua tibi aut tuo certo attornato in ecclesia Herefordensi percipienda a prefato Johanni Berewe, etc., et ipsius sucesoribus, etc., ad quatuor anni terminos, etc., plenarie solvenda tenore presentium premissa discussione ac cum consilio et assensu capituli nostri, etc., quamdiu vixeris percipienda. Ordinamus insuper de expresso consensu magistri Johannis Berewe quod idem Johannes et successores sui, etc., omnia onera ordinaria et extraordinaria ratione hujusmodi pensionis, etc., subibunt. Ad que omnia, etc., observanda dictus Johannes Berewe, tactis sacrosanctis evangeliiis, etc., juramentum prestitit corporale, etc. Item prehabito tractatu cum presidente et capitulo ecclesie nostre Herefordensis et eorum consensu, etc., adhibito statuimus et ordinamus quod quociens dictus archidiaconatus vacare contigerit et ab episcopo seu quovis alio, etc. fuerit institutus in dicto archidiaconatu, non tamen admittatur a decano seu presidente et capitulo, etc., quousque hanc nostram ordinacionem ratam habeat, etc., et corporale prestitit sacramentum. Et nos decanus et capitulum, etc., dictam ordinacionem, etc., ratificamus et approbamus per presentes sigillo nostro, etc. Datum in domo capitulari ecclesie cathedralis, xvi^o die Augusti, anno Domini M^oCCCC^oxxiii^o.

Fol. 57.

Sept. 29.—The bishop acknowledges the receipt of a summons to attend a meeting of convocation on October 12.

Reverendissimo, etc., Henrico, etc., archiepiscopo, etc., Thomas, etc. Literas, etc., Johannis, Londoniensis episcopi, nuper recepimus sub eo qui sequitur tenore verborum:—Thome, etc., Johannes,

A.D. 1424.
Fol. 58.

etc., literas, etc., archiepiscopi, etc., recepimus:—Henricus, etc., Johanni, etc. Breve regium nuper recepimus, etc.;—Henricus, rex, etc., Henrico, archiepiscopo, etc. Quibusdam arduis et urgentibus negociis nos, statum regni, etc., concernentibus, vobis in fide et dilectione, etc., mandamus quatinus universos et singulos episcopos Cantuariensis provincie, ac decanos, abbates et priores, etc., necnon archidiaconos, etc., ad comparendum coram nobis in ecclesia S. Pauli, etc., citra quindenam S. Michaelis proximo futuram more solito convocari faciatis ad tractandum, etc. Et hoc sicut nos et statum regni, etc., nullatenus omittatis. Teste meipso apud Westmonasterium, x^o die Julii, anno regni nostri secundo. Quocirca vestre fraternitati commitimus et mandamus quatinus, etc., suffraganeos nostros citetis. Datum apud Hegham Ferers, vii^o die Augusti, anno Domini M^oCCCC^oxxiii^o. Quarum auctoritate literarum

Fol. 59.

vos, reverende pater, etc., citamus quatinus predicto xii^o die Octobris et loco in dictis literis expressato cum continuacione et prorogacione dierum, etc., compareatis, etc. Datum in manerio nostro de Wykham, xiii^o die Augusti, anno supradicto. Quarum auctoritate literarum decanum et capitulum ecclesie cathedralis Herefordensis et archidiaconos, etc., clerumque, etc., citari fecimus, etc. Datum in manerio nostro de Whyteborne, xxix^o die Septembris, anno supradicto.

Item xiii^o die Decembris, anno supradicto emanavit mandatum magistris Johanni Merbury, et Johanni Berewe, archidiaconis, et Willelmo Stowe, eorum officiali, ad dictum mandatum exequendum sub hac forma:—Quarum quidem auctoritate vobis conjunctim et divisim prout ad utrumque archidiaconatum pertinet mandamus, etc.

The bishops of Worcester and Rochester are nominated to represent the bishop in convocation.

CONSTITUCIO PROCURATORUM AD COMPARENDUM PRO DOMINO IN CONVOCACIONE CLERI IN ECCLESIA S. PAULI, LONDONIIS.¹

Oct. 7.—John Collington, who had obtained the vicarage of Kinlet by simony, is dispensed, and readmitted to the vicarage.

Fol. 59b

READMISSIO VICARII DE KYNLET.—Item vii^o die mensis et anno supradicto dominus dispensando cum Johanne Collyngton, capellano,

1—In the usual form.

A.D. 1424.

de simonia per ipsum commissa iterum admisit ipsum ad perpetuam vicariam de Kynlet per resignacionem suam propriam alias coram dicto patre de eadem legitime factam vacantem, ad quam per abbatem et conventum de Wigmore, veros ejusdem vicarie patronos, extitit presentatus, et canonicè instituit in eadem cum suis juribus, etc., et scriptum fuit pro induccione ejusdem.

Sept. 20.—Settlement of a dispute between John Ewyas, vicar of Burghill, and the prior and convent of Llanthony as to the augmentation of the vicar's income.

Fol. 60.

AUGMENTACIO VICARIE DE BURGHILL SIVE COMPOSICIO REALIS EJUSDEM.—Universis, etc., Thomas, etc. Visis et intellectis meritis cause sive litis que aliquamdiu coram nobis inter dominum Johannem Ewyas, vicarium ecclesie parochialis de Burghill, partem actricem pro parte una, et priorem et conventum Lanthonie prime in Wallia, rectorem ecclesie predictæ, ream ex parte altera vertebatur, de et super augmentacione porcionis vicarie dictæ ecclesie, que ad tantam devenit exilitatem quod prefatus Johannes vicarius ut resignacionem suam ejusdem admittere aut porcionem ejus in eadem legitime augmentare dignaremur, propter hujusmodi exilitatem nobis multociens supplicavit; volentes igitur partibus predictis fieri justicie complementum easdem coram nobis in domo capitulari ecclesie nostre cathedralis pro tribunali sedentibus fecimus judicialiter evocari. Qui quidem coram nobis personaliter comparentes et amicis intervenientibus compromiserunt in magistrum Johannem Stanewey, in legibus baccalaureum, et dominum Michaellem Morys, rectorem ecclesie de Estenore, pro parte domini Johannis Ewyas, et magistrum Johannem Berewe, in legibus baccalaureum, et Willelmum Knotte, vicarium ecclesie de Welyntoue, pro parte prioris et conventus, tamquam in arbitros et amicabiles compositores, de stando laudo et arbitrio eorundem quatuor in alto et in basso sub pena xx librarum, si et quatenus possent in unam sentenciam concordare, juramento circumvallati, et si dicti quatuor non possent in unam sentenciam concordare, de stando laudo et arbitrio nostro sub eadem pena partes predictæ firmiter se obligarunt. Qui vero arbitratores in hujusmodi controversia legitime procedentes taliter ordinarunt prout sequitur tenore verborum;—Nos Johannes Stanewey, Johannes Berewe, Michaelis Morys, Willelmus Knott in quadam controversia de et super exilitate porcionis vicarie ecclesie

A. D. 1424.

Fol. 60b.

de Burghulle, que coram reverendo, etc., Thoma, etc., inter Johannem Ewyas, etc., et priorem et conventum Lanthonie, etc., per partes antedictas arbitratores, etc., electi, in primis decernimus, etc., quod dictus Johannes Ewyas, etc., et singuli vicarii post-futuri deservient ecclesie de Burghulle in divinis, sacramentaque, etc., ministrabunt; item decernimus, etc., quod prefati prior et conventus subibunt, etc., omnia onera dicte ecclesie incumbencia et dictam vicariam acquietabunt; item dicti prior et conventus solvent annuatim Johanni Ewyas, etc., decem marcas ad quatuor anni terminos usuales; item ordinamus quod dictus vicarius, etc., habebunt mansum vicarie cum domibus et gardinis ac tribus acris terre arabilibus, etc., absque decima seu reddito inde reddendo. Que ordinationem et decretum nos Thomas, etc., decernimus observanda, etc. Ordinamus insuper quod dictus Johannes, vicarius qui nunc est, coram nobis corporale prestabit juramentum, singulique successores, etc., quod omnes oblaciones, etc., ad predictam ecclesiam qualitercumque spectancia prefatis priori et conventui, etc., integraliter liberabunt, etc.; ulterius ordinamus quod si que dicto vicario, etc., bona mobilia seu immobilia a quibuscumque dicte ecclesie seu aliis parochianis personarum suarum saltem intuitu collata aut legata fuerint, etc., hec licite absque prioris et conventus contradictione percipere valeant. In quorum, etc. Datum in manerio nostro de Whyteborne, xx^o die Septembris, anno Domini M^oCCCC^oxxiii^o.

Oct. 23.—The bishop, fearing some injurious action against him, protests and appeals to the pope.

Fol. 61.

PROVOCATIO DOMINI THOME EPISCOPI HEREFORDENSIS.—In Dei nomine, Amen. Coram vobis autentica persona et testibus hic presentibus nos Thomas, etc., dicimus et allegamus quod licet simus et fuerimus ecclesiam nostram cathedralem legitime assecuti, etc., metuentes tamen ex quibusdam conjecturis verisimilibus nobis aut ecclesie nostre posse prejudicium generari suspendendo, excommunicando, etc., aliove quocumque modo nos, ecclesiam, etc., gravando, in hiis scriptis provocho et appello dominum papam et curiam Romanam directe et apostolos petimus primo, secundo et tercio peremptorie nobis dari, et protestamur de addendo, corrigendo, etc., hanc protestacionem, quociens nobis necesse fuerit et oportunum. Data fuerint hec in quadam camera manerii sui de Whyteborne, xxiii^o die Octobris, anno Domini M^oCCCC^oxxiii^o, pre-

A. D. 1424.

sentibus tunc ibidem magistro Johanne Bosham, canonico ecclesie cathedralis, domino Ricardo Carpenter, canonico, et Urria de la Hay, literato Herefordensis diocesis, testibus, etc.

Sept 12.—Petition from the Earl of March, on behalf of his tenants at Orleton, that, without prejudice to the rights of the mother church at Eye, they might bury their dead in their own chapel and cemetery.

Fol. 61b.

SUPPLICATIO COMITIS MARCHIE PRO SEPULTURA DE ORLESTONE.—
Edmundus comes Marchie. etc., Thome, etc. Reverende, etc., scire velitis nostris auribus nuper extitisse nunciatum quod tenentes nostri de Orleton, parochiani ecclesie parochialis de Eya, vestre diocesis, tempore hiemali et alias ad ecclesiam suam propter inundacionem aquarum et alia dispendia plurima cum corporibus defunctorum, prout de jure teneantur, accedere commode nequiunt. Quapropter vestre paternitati attentius supplicamus quatinus ob Dei honorem sanctissimeque virginis et Anne, etc., atque nostra precum instancia eadem paternalis sollicitudo commota sepulturam et corporum defunctorum quiescenciam in capella et cimiterio de Orleton, ut dicitur, ab antiquo dedicata graciose et ex causis premissis dignaretur concedere, innotescentes vestre paternitati quod solum defunctorum quiescenciam in dictis locis concedendam et nichil amplius desideramus, et hoc absque defraudacione seu juris ecclesie matricis de Eya ab antiquo debiti ac de jure consueti prejudicio aliquo. Cum etenim tenentes nostri de Orleton tam in rebus quam in personis nequaquam sui, ymmo nostri juris pro majori parte existant, ac ideo seipsos affectu condicionis subsistente non possint quovismodo obligare, promittimus itaque pro nobis et successoribus nostris ac tenentibus, si et quatenus in eventu contingat ut nostra peticio optatum sorciatur effectum, ut super sepultura ac funerum quiescencia nostrorum inhabitancium de Orleton solomodo concedenda erimus contenti, ita quod nec per nos aut nostros quicquam ulterius erit attemptatum seu injuste usurpatum in prejudicium matricis ecclesie de Eya, aut eciam de Leoministria, de juribus debitis et consuetis, et ad premissa firmiter servanda, sicut super premissis emanaverint instituta, nos et heredes nostros obligamus per presentes. In cujus, etc. Datum apud Beaumaris, xii^o die Septembris, anno Domini M^oCCCC^oxxiii^o.

A. D. 1424. Oct. 31.—*The abbot and convent of Reading, patrons of Eya, consent to burials in the chapel and cemetery of Orleton.*

Fol. 62.

CONSENSUS ET ASSENSUS ABBATIS ET CONVENTUS RADINGE AD
 DICTAM SEPULTURAM DE ORLESTONE.—Reverendo, etc., Thome, etc.,
 abbas monasterii Radinge, Sarisburiensis diocesis, et ejusdem loci
 conventus, etc. Vestre reverende paternitati liqueat per presentes
 quod literas supplicatorias illustrissimi principis et domini, domini
 Edmundi, comitis Marchie, etc., nobis directas nuper recepimus in
 hec:—Edmundus, etc., Thome, abbati, etc. Cum vestre notum sit dis-
 crecioni quod pro tenentibus nostris de Orleton vobis literas supplica-
 torias sepius emisimus nec tamen optatum consequi valebant effectum,
 hinc est quod vobis notissima recitantes, cum sitis rectores ecclesie
 parochialis de Eya et capelle de Orleton, vestrum consensum et
 conventus sub sigillo communi expressatum in Domino rogamus,
 quatinus tenentes mei de Orleton, qui pro tempore hiemali cum
 pluvie inundant non possunt sine magna difficultate cum corporibus
 defunctorum tumulandis ad ecclesiam matricem de Eya comode
 adire, auctoritate diocesana et consensu omnium quorum interest,
 etc., sepulturam in capella de Oreleton licenter obtineant, juri-
 bus parochialibus, etc., *ut supra*. Quarum quidem tenore literarum
 inspecto nos abbas et conventus capitulariter congregati ad omnia
 in predictis literis expressata nostrum consensum, etc., prebemus
 per presentes, vestre paternitati supplicantes quatinus nostrum con-
 sensum vestra pontificali auctoritate confirmari dignemini. Datum
 Redinge in vigilia omnium sanctorum, anno Domini M^oCCCC^oxxiii^o.

Nov. 24.—*The bishop commissions Patrick White and John Vir to inquire whether the floods at Orleton are as great as is asserted, and whether the chapel and cemetery there have been consecrated.*

Fol. 62b.

Thomas, etc., magistris Patricio White et Johanni Vir, etc.
 Ex parte tenencium serenissimi principis domini Edmundi, apud
 Orleton, parochianorum ecclesie parochialis de Eya, nostre dio-
 cesis, fuit humiliter supplicatum, etc., *ut supra*. Nos vero super
 predicta sugestione an scilicet talis fuerit aquarum periculosa inun-
 dacio et si capella et cimiterium de Orleton fuerint dedicata
 informari cupientes, ad inquirendum igitur et testes quoscumque
 in dicta inquisitione coram vobis perducendos examinandum dicta-
 que et attestaciones eorundem in scriptis redactas nobis exhibendum
 et nos, etc., certificandum, etc., committimus vices. Datum in

A.D. 1424. manerio nostro de Whyteborne, xxiiii^o die Novembris, anno Domini M^oCCCC^oxxiiii^o.

A.D. 1425. *Jan. 11.—The bishop, receiving the report of the commissioners, grants the right of burial to the chapelry of Orleton.*

Universis, etc., Thomas, etc. Noverit universitas vestra nos literas principis Edmndi, etc., deinde Thome, etc., abbatis, etc., nuper recepisse, quarum tenores in pagina subsequenti conscribuntur:—Edmundus, etc., *ut supra*:—Thomas, etc., abbas, etc. Super quibus sugestionibus et supplicacionibus an scilicet talis fuerit aquarum inundacio, etc., *ut supra* informari cupientes, quibusdam magistris Patricio Whyte et Johanni Vir, etc., commisimus vices nostras, et quia per relacionem veridicam commissariorum nostrorum nobis factam et per attestaciones testium, etc., debite publicatas, etc., premissarum supplicacionum causas invenimus veritatem continere, justis igitur et piis serenissimi principis desideriis

Fol. 63. venerabilisque abbatis, etc., supplicacionibus inclinati eorumque consensum admittentes nostraque auctoritate pontificali confirmantes, etc., de consensu expresso domini Johannis Halle, ecclesie de Eya vicarii, ut sepulturam, etc., in capella et cimiterio de Orletone poterint imperpetuum sine interrupcione aliquali habere, etc., reservamus nobis et successoribus nostris ordinariam in hac parte potestatem declarandi et interpretandi altercaciones, et dubitaciones si quas super hac dispensacione oriri contigerit, etc. Datum in Whyteborne, xi^o die Januarii, anno Domini M^oCCCC^oxxiiii^o.

A.D. 1424. *Dec. 14.—Mandate to the archdeacons to summon the clergy to a meeting of convocation on January 27.*

MANDATUM ARCHIDIACONIS SALOPSIRE ET HEREFORDIE DIRECTUM AD EXEQUENDUM MANDATUM DOMINI LONDONIENSIS PRO CONVOCACIONE CLERI.—Thomas, etc., archidiaconis, etc.:—Johannes, episcopus Londoniensis, etc.:—Henricus, etc., archiepiscopus, etc. Inchoata nuper convocacione cleri, etc., die xii Octobris ultimo preterito et aliquamdiu continuata nonnulla inibi negocia et materie statum regis, etc., concernencia exposita, tractata, et communicata fuerunt, quorum quedam propter eorum arduitatem, causantibus paucitate episcoporum predictorum et aliorum notabilium personarum de clero qui et que in dicta convocacione interesse et personaliter comparuisse debuissent, necnon instruccione minus sufficienti et insolita pro-

- A D. 1424 curatorum cleri ad tunc comparencium coram nobis asseverantes¹ procuratores¹ predicti¹ sibi data remanserunt inexpedita; unde nos licet contra absentes acriter processisse potuissemus et eorum contumaciam legitime punivisse, necnon procuratoria hujusmodi tanquam insolita et insufficiencia pronunciassse, de consensu tamen confratrum nostrorum ad tunc nobis assistencium, cum ipsis hac vice micius agendum decrevimus, et ne, quod absit, negocia tam ardua et materie in grave dampnum regis, etc., transeant inexpedita, sed ut majori habita maturitate eo felicius terminentur, quo plurium sapiencium et proborum fuleiantur auctoritate, ipsam cleri convocacionem usque in crastinum conversionis S. Pauli, videlicet xxvii^o die Januarii proximo futuri duximus prorogandam. Vestre Fol. 64. igitur fraternitati committimus et mandamus, etc., *ut supra*. Quarum auctoritate, etc. Datum sub sigillo nostro ad causas, xiiii^o die Decembris, M^oCCCC^oxxiiii^o.

CERTIFICATORIUM DOMINO ARCHIEPISCOPO DE CONVOCACIONE CLERI.²

- A D. 1425. *Jan. 21.—Forty days' indulgence granted to all who should assist in the repair of Coydmore road.*³
- Fol. 64b. INDULGENCIA PRO COYDMORE WEY.—Thomas, etc, universis, etc. De Dei omnipotentis immensa misericordia, etc, omnibus et singulis infra nostram diocesim ubilibet constitutis et aliis quorum diocesani, etc., qui reparacioni vie vulgariter nuncupate Coydmore Wey aliquid donaverint, etc., xl dies indulgencie de penitencia sibi debita concedimus per triennium a data presencium, etc. In cujus, etc. Datum in manerio nostro de Whyteborne, xxi^o die Januarii, anno Domini M^oCCCC^oxxiiii^o.

Jan. 22.—The bishop warns the dean and chapter that, if they neglect to visit and reform the Ledbury hospital, and the various prebends subject to their jurisdiction, he will appoint others to do it.

MONICIO DECANO ET CAPITULO HEREFORDENSI DE CORRECCIONE FACIENDA.—Thomas, etc. Cum publica referente fama ad aures nostras lacrimosa ac nimium scandalosa insinuacio pervenit quod vos in jurisdictione vestra peculiarium delinquentium puniendi

1—Sic.

2—In the usual form.

3—Coedmoor in Much Dewchurch.

A.D. 1425.

excessus negligentes et remissi a diu prestitistis, et quia propter pastoris absenciam grex sepe insolens per arrupta viciorum oberrare noscatur, culpeque pastoris incumbat, aliquid in omnibus patris familias utilitati minus poteris invenire, fraternitatem igitur vestram in Domino exhortamur et peremptorie monemus quatinus hospitale sancte Katerine de Ledebury singulasque prebendas ac hospicia vestre jurisdictionis antedictæ ecclesie nostre cathedrali pertinentia legitime visitantes transgressiones et excessus quorumcumque delinquencium, eorum mores prudenter reformando, diligenter citra festum Pasche proximo futurum corrigere intendatis, intelligentes quod si in dictis correccionibus singulorum defectuum vos et vestrum quemlibet ac subditorum vestrorum concernentibus vos ad tunc negligentes invenerimus, vices nostras loco vestrum interponere decrevimus. Datum in manerio nostro de Whyteborne, xxii^o die Januarii, anno Domini M^oCCCC^oxxiii^o,

Fol. 65.

Jan. 22.—The bishop certifies that he has executed the mandate of the papal collector to proceed against certain religious houses for failing to pay procurations, etc.

CERTIFICATORIUM COLLECTORI DOMINI PAPE.—Reverendo, etc., Simoni de Teramo, etc., Thomas, etc. Mandatum vestrum, etc., nuper recepimus cujus tenor sequitur :—Reverendo, etc., Thome, etc., Simon de Teramo, etc. Reverende, etc., *ut supra* [p. 43] mandamus quatinus contra personas et beneficia, etc. Datum in hospicio nostro, etc., vi^o die Decembris, anno Domini M^oCCCC^oxxiii^o. Prior et conventus S. Oswaldi, Gloucestrie, moneantur ad solvendum restam primorum fructuum ecclesie parochialis de Minstreworthe camere apostolice debitorum ratione confirmationis eis facte apostolica auctoritate de eadem. Prior de Clyfford et prior de Kilpek debent procuraciones de duobus annis unde eorum contumacia exigente denunciarentur publice excommunicati, citenturque, et sequestrentur fructus eorundem. Decanus et capitulum Herefordense, abbas de Wigmor, abbas de Dora, prior S. Guthlaci, Herefordie, prior de Monumerta, prior de Chyrbury, prior de Wormesley, et prior de Bromfeld moneantur ad solvendum procuraciones per eos debitas sub pena excommunicacionis majoris, citenturque, etc. Datum loco, die, et anno quibus supra. Cujus quidem auctoritate mandati, etc., processimus, preter contra priorem S. Oswaldi, Gloucestrie, eo quod vacat ille prioratus solacio prioris

Fol. 65b.

A.D. 1425.

destitutus, ipsosque singulos, etc., citari fecimus peremptorie, etc. Et sic mandatum, etc., sumus executi. Datum in manerio nostro de Whyteborne, xxii^o die Januarii, M^oCCCC^oxxiii^o.

Jan. 4.—Guy Whittington and Robert Solans make submission to the bishop for arresting the prior of Clifford within the cathedral.

SUBMISSIO VICECOMITIS HEREFORDIE PRO ARESTACIONE IN ECCLESIA CATHEDRALI FACTA.—Quarto die Januarii, anno Domini M^oCCCC^oiii^o, coram domino in domo capitulari ecclesie cathedralis comparuit Guido Whytyngtone, vicecomes comitatus Herefordie, et se submitit correccioni domini pro eo quod Robertus Solans, constabularius ejusdem, die precedenti arestavit quemdam fratrem, Ricardum, priorem de Clyfford, per breve in dicta ecclesia coram archidiacono una cum clero diocesis Herefordensis convocato sub hac condicione quod si per generale consilium cleri provincie Cantuariensis et regem declaratum fuerit ipsum in hac parte contra jura fecisse, et juravit de stando mandatis ecclesie et quod amplius per se nec per suos nullus temporibus futuris arestatus erit in dicta ecclesia, et in signum obediencie sue hujusmodi dedit elemosine domino unum denarium; idemque Robertus Solans consimilem subiebat correccionem, et dominus absolvit eosdem et dimissi sunt, etc.

Jan. 6.—The bishop, visiting the priory of Chirbury, had sent one of the canons, William Carpenter, to the priory of Wormesley. He now instructs the prior of Chirbury to receive him back.

RESTITUCIO WILLELMI CARPENTER, CANONICI REGULARIS DE CHYRBURY.—Thomas, etc., Willelmo Semsel, prior de Chyrbury, etc. Cum nuper in visitacione nostra triennali vestrum prioratum in capite et membris legitime visitantes inter cetera quemdam Willelmum Carpenter, dicti prioratus vestri confratrem, etc., professum certis causis veris et legitimis nos ad hoc moventibus ad prioratum de Wormesley ejusdem ordinis transmisisimus in dicto ordine suo erudiendum pro tempore ibidem sumptibus vestris permansurum, et quia dictus prior de Wormesley et ejusdem loci conventus sumptus et expensas eidem necessarias ministrandos ulterius supportare nequunt, sicut de jure non tenentur, quos hucusque eidem ministratos iidem prior et conventus contemplacione nostri gratanter remiserunt, nos igitur eundem Willelmum

- A. D. 1425. Carpenter ad prioratum vestrum remittere decrevimus in presenti, vobis in virtute sancte obediencie firmiter injungendo mandamus quatinus dictum Willelmum in prioratum antedictum ad jus suum pristinum, statum, gradum et locum per nos restitutum admittatis cum effectu curam anime et corporis ejusdem vobis in Domino committendo. Datum apud Whyteborne, vi^o die Januarii, anno Domini M^oCCCC^oxxiii^o.¹
- Fol. 66.

Feb. 10.—Richard Wigmore has complained to the court of Canterbury that the bishop has refused to hear his case against the abbot of Wigmore. The official of the court instructs the bishop to deal with the case within 15 days or to cite the abbot to appear before the court.

- Fol. 67. CITACIO PRO ABBATE ET CONVENTU DE WIGMORE AD INSTANCIAM RICARDI WIGMORE.—Reverendo, etc., Thome, etc., officialis curie Cantuariensis, etc. Querelam honesti viri, Ricardi Wigmore, armigeri, domini de Netherkyngeshemed, alias Kyngeshemed, vestre diocesis, gravem recepimus continentem quod, in quadam causa invencionis capellani divina in capella de Netherkyngeshemed celebraturi coram vobis inter dictum Ricardum Wigmore ex parte una et religiosos viros, abbatem et conventum monasterii S. Jacobi de Wigmor, ecclesiam parochialem de Presthemed in eorum proprios usus, ut dicitur, optinentes ex parte altera mota et pendente, fuit et est ad nonnullos actus judiciales usque ad litis contestacionem exclusive in eadem coram vobis et per vos processum, ipsam tamen causam nimis diu in suspenso indebite tenuistis et tenetis atque protelatis, et quamquam pars dicti Ricardi Wigmore congruis loco et tempore sufficienter et legitime coram vobis comparuisset ac vos ut in dicta causa ulterius debite procederetis et justiciam in hac parte sibi debitam impenderetis sepius et instanter rogasset, et requisivisset, eoque a vobis et per vos fieri instanter petivisset, vos tamen partem ipsam sic petentem efficialiter exaudire et justiciam in premissis sibi debitam impendere non curastis sed recusastis seu plus debito distulistis et differtis injuste in ipsius Ricardi prejudicium et gravamen; unde pars ejusdem ad nos competenter accedens et premissa nobis seriatim exponens sibi super hiis de remedio per nos provideri petiit oportuno; nolentes igitur eidem parti querelanti in sua deesse

¹—A *compositio* of the vicarage of Dorstone follows, but it has been struck out, evidently because altered by a later ordinance.

A.D. 1425. justicia, vobis, reverendo Thome, etc., cum ea qua decet reverencia curie Cantuariensis auctoritate mandamus, etc., quatinus si est ita, infra quindecim dierum spacium, etc., eidem parti querelanti debitum faciatis justicie complementum; alioquin citetis, etc., abbatem et conventum monasterii S. Jacobi de Wigmore quod compareant coram nobis, etc. xi^o die post lapsum dierum xv^o dierum, si
 Fol. 67b. juridicus fuerit, etc., in dicte querele negocio juxta ipsius qualitatem processuri, etc. De diebus vero receptionis presencium, etc., debite certificetis, etc. Datum Londiniis, iiii^o id. Februarii, anno Domini M^oCCCC^oxxiii^o.

Certificate of the bishop that he has cited the abbot and convent of Wigmore to appear before the court of Canterbury.

CERTIFICATORIUM PRESIDENTI CURIE DE ARCUBUS.—Reverende discrecionis viro, etc., Thomas, etc. Quia aliis arduis negociis nos et ecclesiam nostram contingentibus sumus multipliciter impediti quominus de et super premissis in vestro mandato ulterius procedere valeamus, volumus igitur quod totius dicte querele negocium causaque in ipsa querela descripta cum omnibus suis incidentibus, etc., in curia Cantuariensi tractentur, etc., religiosos insuper viros abbatem, etc., xv^o die Februarii, anno Domini supradicto, peremptorie citari fecimus quod compareant legitime coram vobis etc., in die et loco in mandato vestro contentis facturi et recepturi, etc. In cujus, etc.

Feb. 23.—Report of the inquiry into the irregularities and mismanagement of the abbot and convent of Wigmore.

Fol. 68 INQUISICIO FACTA IN DOMO CAPITULARI ABBATIE S. JACOBI DE WIGMORE DE SINGULIS DEFECTIBUS ET EXCESSIBUS IN REGULARI GUBERNACIONE DIVINI SERVICII ET OBSERVANCIA, DISPENSACIONE BONORUM SPIRITUALIUM ET TEMPORALIUM, DILAPIDACIONE DOMORUM DICTE ABBACIE ET MANERIORUM EIDEM PERTINENCIUM, AC CETERIS ARTICULIS ABBATEM ET CONVENTUM EJUSDEM ABBACIE CONCERNENTIBUS PER MAGISTROS ROBERTUM HALYDAY, ALIAS UNERT, ET JOHANNEM VIR, IN DECRETIS BACALLARIOS, REVERENDI, ETC., THOME, ETC., COMMISSARIOS, AD HUIJUSMODI INQUISICIONEM FACIENDAM SPECIALITER DEPUTATOS, XXIII^o DIE FEBRUARII, ANNO DOMINI M^oCCCC^oxxiii^o.

A. D. 1424. 1425. Nomina abbatis et singulorum ejusdem confratrum:—

Johannes Bury, abbas.	Thomas Dale.	Walterus Dale.
Johannes Trylley, prior.	Johannes Hugenes.	Ricardus Leynt- wardyn.
Johannes Ludbrook.	Walterus Baester.	
Ricardus Haleway.	Johannes Etone.	Johannes Hore.
Thomas Hereford.	Johannes Suckeley.	

Super sancta Dei evangelia in forma juris coram dominis commissariis in domo capitulari super dicta inquisitione facienda sedentibus jurati dicere veritatem.

Johannes Bury, abbas juratus et super certis articulis in hujusmodi inquisitione solitis diligenter examinatus, in primo articulo, videlicet quot annis stetit abbas dicti monasterii, dicit quod per xii annos; interrogatus in secundo articulo dicit quod per septem erat electus in abbatem. Interrogatus de tercio articulo, videlicet de statu domus in introitu suo et in presenti dicit quod domus ad tunc indebitata est in CCCC marcis et quod jam indebitatur in lli. prout dicit patet per rotulum termino sancti Michaelis ultimo preterito. Quarto interrogatus dicit quod sigillum commune est sub serrura iii clavium et in custodia ipsius abbatis, prioris, et alterius canonici domus existentis. Quinto interrogatus dicit quod libere presentat ad quodcumque beneficium, tamen dicit quod quilibet presentatus obligatur abbati et conventui in certa summa pecunie ne alias procedat contra eosdem pro augmentatione beneficii quod optinet impetranda. Interrogatus de vicaria de Momele et quo jure celebrat capellanus ibidem dicit quod auctoritate commissarii et non sua. Vi^{to} interrogatus dicit quod xii habet fratres professos et omnes in ordine sacerdotali constitutos preter unum, nec constat sibi, ut asserit, quot haberet in numero. Et unus dicit, auctoritate apostolica exivit domo. Vii^o interrogatus dicit quod omnes fratres sibi obediunt preter duo, qui noluerunt obedire cuidam Thome Hereford, suppriori per ipsum abbatem ordinato, set unus eorum appellavit a correccione sua; et Johannes Aylmondestre, tamquam apostata, exivit domo. Viii^o interrogatus dicit quod ordinavit ii confessores, videlicet priorem et Johannem Ludbrook, quibus omnes sui fratres rite, ut asserit, confitentur nisi in casibus reservatis, et licencia ab eo petita et optenta ad alios confratres redierunt confiteri. Interrogatus ulterius numquid celebravit citra sentenciam in eum latam et an in aliqua sentenciam inodatus fuerit, dicit quod non. Interrogatus de sentenciam in eum lata ex parte domini

1425
A D. 1424.

Nicholai Boteler, vicarii choralis ecclesie cathedralis, per magistrum Johannem Staneway, adtunc commissarium, dicit quod nulla est in se quia nullam habuit auctoritatem. Interrogatus quot habent missas consuetudinarias, dicit quod tres, tamen dicit quod aliquando plures. Ix^o interrogatus numquid debite secundum regularem observanciam veniant fratres in chorum divinis serviciis et nocturnis singulis horis consuetudinariis, dicit quod fit pro majori parte et qui deficiunt corriguntur in domo capitulari secundum instituta regularia. Interrogatus x^o dicit quod debite observant habitum regularem in omnibus, de botys tamen dicit quod secum dispensatus est per archiepiscopum. Xi^o articulo interrogatus dicit quod conventus observat regulam comedendi in uno loco singulis diebus in prandio et cena cum observancia lecture. Xii^o interrogatus dicit quod forma regulari fratres jacent in dormitorio separatim. Xiii^o interrogatus dicit quod singulis diebus hora consueta celebratur capitulum in domo capitulari et ibidem delicta et excessus cujuslibet debite juxta quantitatem puniuntur. Xiiii^o interrogatus numquid fratres aliqui proprietarii fuerint dicit quod ignorat. Xv^o interrogatus numquid aliquis fratrum recepit porcionem vel pensionem extra monasterium dicit quod non. Item quantum quilibet fratrum recipit annuatim dicit quod xls. et victum et vestitum de communi. Xvi^o interrogatus dicit quod habet venatorem et i mut de canibus venaticis et iiii lepores causa recreacionis cum fratres exeunt ad Seynes. Xvii^o interrogatus de continencia fratrum dicit quod sunt continentes nec respersi infamia preter unum nomine Thomam Dale qui cum quadam muliere diffamatur, tamen dicit offert se purgandum. Xviii^o interrogatus dicit quod divinum servicium distincte et cum nota dicitur horis consuets; item servicium divinum pro defunctis et fundatoribus debite observatur. Xix interrogatus quot et qui sunt officarii qui bona monasterii dispensant dicit quod camerarius est, receptor generalis, coquinarius, elemosinarius, etc. Xx^o interrogatus dicit quod singulis annis redditur comptus et raciocinium omnium proventuum dicti monasterii. Xxi^o interrogatus de accessu mulierum dicit quod quidam senex prope portam habet quandam vetulam uxorem qui vaccas et cetera animalia custodit. Xxii^o interrogatus de perturbatoribus fratrum dicit quod duo fratres sunt qui consuetudinarie fraternam perturbant societatem quos nolebat usque adventum dicti reverendi patris in sua visitacione nominare. Xxiii^o interrogatus de edificiis dicit quod tam dicta abbacia quam singula maneria et domus

1425
A.D. 1424

eidem pertinentes indigent reparacione et fatetur ruinositatem omnium quia notoria. Ulterius interrogatus quomodo presentant dicit quod nullus nisi prius obligetur in xx li. vel xl li. se ratam habere porcionem vicarie sibi assignatam, quod dicit habent ex longeva consuetudine.

Fol. 69.

Johannes Trylley, prior, juratus, examinatus, et interrogatus super primo articulo concordat cum abbate; interrogatus de eleccione dicti abbatis dicit quod facta erat per sortem, tamen non deponit clare; interrogatus de presentacionibus concordat cum abbate. In ceteris singulis articulis discordat abbati. Interrogatus qui sunt officarii domus dicit quod nimis multi, videlicet camera-rius, granitarius, cellerarius, coquinarius, infyrmarius, elemosinarius, hospitalarius, sacrista, et precentor. Interrogatus qui sunt absentes dicit quod Johannes More, Johannes Clone, et Johannes Aylmondestre, canonici professi. Interrogatus cui confitetur abbas dicit quod ignorat, nec sibi, dicit, confiteur.

Johannes Ludbrook, juratus, etc., dicit quod hore beate virginis et obsequium defunctorum a quibusdam fratrum nimis festinanter et sine devocione dicuntur. Item libri precum ad divinum servicium quidam excoiacione, alii tabellarum suarum dirupcione, alii ligaminibus suis dissolutis et ceteris invisis multipliciter dehonstantur. Item dicit quod ordo suus dicit quod hore diei temporibus suis consuets in choro debent decantari et specialiter hora nona in certis temporibus anni post sompnum meridianum devote debent decantari, quod minime observatur. Ulterius nescit deponere quia per diuturnum tempus usque jam adventum comitis Marchie per expulsionem abbatis absens fuit pro eo quod olim excitavit quoddam capitulum generale de et super defectibus et excessibus tractaturum ibidem celebrandum, super quo habuit literas mandatorias archiepiscopi Cantuariensis dicto abbati et conventui directas, quibus noluerunt obedire.

Ricardus Halewey, juratus, etc., nescit deponere quia cum dicto Johanne Ludbrook dicta de causa expulsus erat per dominum abbatem et sic stetit vagans per totum mundum et querens requiem non invenit usque jam per dictum comitem fuit reductus.

Thomas Hereford, juratus, etc., de quarto articulo concordat cum abbate. Interrogatus de ii^o articulo dicit quod canonicè intravit nec deponit quomodo. De statu domus nescit deponere

¹⁴²⁵
A. D. 1424.

quia claustralis. Interrogatus an abbas intravit chorum dicit quod sic prout alii abbates consueverunt, et cum dispositus fuerit celebrat missam. Interrogatus an confitetur abbas dicit quod rite confitetur priori. Interrogatus qui sunt confessores ordinati dicit quod prior et Johannes Ludbrook. Interrogatus de observancia divini servicii dicit quod non debite in omnibus observatur, tamen dicit quod die precedenti abbas in pleno loci capitulo precipuit et rogavit omnes suos confratres quod nulla domino detegerent que per ipsum iu capitulo possent reformari. Interrogatus de habitu dicit quod laneum habet habitum quem credit esse legitimum. In ceteris concordat cum abbate, etc.

Fol. 69b.

Thomas Dale, juratus, cum difficultate magna examinatus concordat in omnibus cum abbate. Interrogatus an confitetur abbas dicit quod unum habet confessorem, non deponit tamen quem. Interrogatus de compoto dicit quod semel in anno redditur compotus, tamen dicit quod compotus quorundam fratrum non debite redditur, set non dicit quorum. Interrogatus de perturbatore fratrum nominavit unum illorum quorum abbas dicebat esse perturbatores, videlicet Johannem Suckly.

Johannes Hugenes, juratus, examinatus super primo articulo concordat cum abbate, dicit tamen quod abbas non interest debite divinis serviciis, ut tenetur. Item dicit quod dictus abbas fecit et ordinavit officarios, videlicet camerarium et alios sine consensu et benevolencia fratrum suorum. In ceteris concordat cum abbate.

Walterus Bacster, juratus, examinatus super primo articulo concordat. Interrogatus super secundo articulo dicit quod eleccio dicti abbatis illegitime processit et invalida est in se quod intendit probare quia dicit facta fuit nimis cito et per rogaciones et dona. Item dicit quod status domus a tempore eleccionis ejusdem in hunc diem pejoratur per centum libras quia edificia monasterii et singulorum maneriorum usque ad humum fere sunt ruinosa. Item dicit quod monasterium jam indebitatur in centum libris, tamen inquiratur melius de Rogero Atkys, auditore. Item dicit quod abbas post denunciacionem et execucionem mandati domini, collectoris pape, per magistrum Willelmum Stowe, notarium publicum, eidem factam, celebravit a festo epiphanie Domini usque ad finem Quarentene proximo sequentis. Item dicit quod abbas non curavit nec curat in presenti de sententia excommunicacionis per magistrum Johannem Staneway tribus annis elapsis commissa pro parte

A.D. 1124.

¹⁴²⁵ domini Nicholai Boteler in ejusdem personam lata, nec usque in hodiernum diem impetravit absolucionem. Idem abbas noluit set contumaciter recusavit obedire mandato archiepiscopi Cantuariensis per Johannem Ludbrook et Ricardum Haleway, canonicis regularibus ejusdem monasterii, pro capitulo generali totius ordinis super defectibus et excessibus tractaturo ibidem celebrando impetrato, set eosdem confratres suos expulsi nec permisit eos unquam intrare monasterium usque adventum domini comitis Marchie fundatoris. Simoniam eciam commisit idem abbas quia recepit de domino Gillos, jam vicario de Wigmore, pro sua presentacione ad dictam vicariam viii marcas. Item de vicario de Stauntone pro sua presentacione, etc., xls. Item de Griffino Fordam de Lodell pro presentacione vicarii jam de Castro Episcopi iiii marcas. Item de domino Johanne Silligrove, capellano, pro presentacione sua quondam ad vicariam de Neensavage recepit xxvi. viii d. Dilapidacionem commissit idem abbas alienando quoddam tenementum, Herefordie, valoris annui v marcarum pro xx marcis pro manibus eidem solutis, que xx marce nunquam ad commodum domus devenerunt. Quod quidem tenementum quidam Thomas Wugin legavit et dicto monasterio donavit pro anniversario suo ibidem in perpetuum celebrando. Item alienavit quoddam tenementum quod Johannes Bullesdon apud Turpylton legavit dicto monasterio, domino Rouland Leynthale, militi. Item quidam dominus Walterus Hewet, miles, legavit duas villas dicto monasterio et pecunias sufficientes dimisit pro manu mortua earundem, quas vicarius quidam de Wigmore vendidit pro CCCxl marcis, et iste idem abbas quietum clamavit et relaxavit jus domus et monasterii cuidam ementi dictas villas pro xl libris, que in hodiernum diem nunquam devenerunt ad comodum domus. Item dicit quod idem abbas detexit confessionem dicti Walteri deponentis, Johannis Ludbrook et fratrum aliorum sibi confitentium. Interrogatus an confitetur abbas dicit quod nescit deponere. Interrogatus qua de causa recessit Johannes Clone dicit quia mortem timuit per Johannem Etone sibi inferendam. Interrogatus de continencia fratrum suorum dicit quod Thomas Dale diffamatur cum Iasabella Barbour; idem diffamatur cum Isabella Bagh. In ceteris concordat cum priore. Que omnia continentur in quadam cedula tradita magistro Johanni Berewe, commissario generali.

Johannes Etone, juratus, examinatus super primo articulo concordat cum abbate. Interrogatus quomodo intravit dictus abbas

1425
A.D. 1424

dicit quod canonice, qualiter tamen nescit deponere. Item interrogatus de statu domus dicit quod pejoratur per Thomam Dale. In ceteris refert se cedule prioris, et concordat cum dicto priore. Interrogatus ulterius dicit abbas precepit et rogavit quod nulla proponerent preter ea que per ipsum in domo capitulari corrigi non possint.

Johannes Suckeley, juratus, etc., dicit quod abbas admonuit et precepit semel, bis, ac peremptorie sub pena obediencie quod nullus detegeret aliquid quod in domo capitulari potuisset per ipsum et fratres suos corrigi. De quo antequam aliquid proponeret petiit secum dispensari. Item dicit quod quedam essent misse ibidem celebrate, una pro benefactoribus, alia pro fundatoribus, et tertia pro defunctis, que dicuntur tertia, quarta, et quinta, nec debite observantur. Item dicit quod Thomas Hereford consuetudinarie dat prandium suum cuidam Isabelle May quam multociens abjuravit. In ceteris concordat cum priore et Waltero Bacster. Dicit quod Johannes Berewe habet cedulam suam quandam in qua plura continentur.

Fol. 70b.

Ricardus Leyntwardyn, juratus, etc., super primo articulo nescit deponere quia non rarus ad tunc. Interrogatus de continencia fratrum dicit quod Johannes Etone diffamatur cum Agnete, uxore Johannis Barbour; cibos eciam quos elemosine daret mittit ad dictam mulierem, et quia Johannes Clone, ad tunc supprior, monuit ipsum quod ita non faceret, minatus fuit ipsum Johannem Clone et causavit ipsum recedere propter metum mortis. Item dicit quod laborantibus in choro circa divinum servicium servitur in prandio et cena de pejoribus et vilioribus escis. Item dicit quod habet artifices pro vestimentis et domibus ac aliis in officio suo sacristarii reparandis, non potest eis cibaria acquirere pro malicia coquinarii et cellerarii videlicet Johanne Suckeley. In ceteris articulis concordat cum priore, Suckeley & Bacster.

Walterus Dale, juratus, etc., super i° & ii° articulo ignorat quia juvenis. Item dicit quod incipiunt *placebo* ac *dirige* pro defunctis per notam et sic cantant antiphonas per notam et psalmos, vero submissa voce dicunt quod eis invisum et audientibus absurdum esse videtur. In ceteris concordat cum priore.

Johannes Hore, juratus, etc., super i° & ii° articulo ignorat quia juvenis. Interrogatus de simonia dicit quod audivit quod abbas recepit C s. pro presentacione vicarii de Aylmondestre.

AD 1424.

Interrogatus de observacione divini servicii concordat cum priore. In ceteris dubitat quia juvenis.

Item prior et Johannes Suckeley dicunt quod in Seynes quando fratres causa recreacionis exeunt, separatim divisim et dispersi exeunt, et quidam reveniunt circa medium noctis.

April 12.—The bishop visits the abbey of Wigmore, and corrects the abuses there.

VISITATIO REVERENDI, ETC., THOME, ETC., FACTA IN DOMO CAPITULARI MONASTERII S. JACOBI DE WIGMORE, XII^o DIE APRILIS, ANNO DOMINI M^oCCCC^oXXIV^o.

Johannes Bury, abbas, examinatus dicit quod omnes fratres sunt professi et de rasura domus et in sacris ordinibus constituti, et presbiteri preter unum, sibi que obedientes. Item dicit quod Walterus Bacster et Johannes Suckeley absentant se a serviciiis divinis et a celebracione missarum. Item dicit quod habent migrationes se migrandi ad alium locum. Item dicit quod Johannes Suckeley habet unum cratera in proprietate. Item Walterus Bacster impetravit literam domini Marchie prohibendi abbati ne amoveret ipsum ab officio in contemptum ordinis. Item dicit quod idem Bacster noluit ostendere sibi libros et evidencias officio suo pertinentes.

Fol. 71.

Johannes Trilley, prior, examinatus dicit quod Johannes Etone absentavit se a divinis serviciiis et celebracione missarum pro eo quod non habuit habitum suum sibi ministratum ad libitum. Item dicit quod hora nona non dicitur post prandium sicut ordo exigit. Item dicit quod Johannes Hore habet migrationem. Item pomerium patitur defectum in clausura, racione cujus laici illac transeunt et utuntur ut communi urinali. In ceteris refert se articulis in inquisicione domini commissarii facta et per ipsum porrectis.

Johannes Ludbrook, examinatus dicit quod numerus fratrum nimium diminuitur quia olim fuerunt xxx, jam xii. Item dicit quod oleum infirmorum non renovatur de anno in annum. In ceteris, videlicet de observacione divini servicii, concordat cum priore et refert, etc., *ut supra*.

Ricardus Haleway, examinatus dicit quod habent capitulum generale quod non habuerunt per xl annos, et causa erat quia eorum abbas est conservator ordinis, etc.

¹⁴²⁵
A.D. 1424-

Thomas Hereford, examinatus dicit quod plures sunt canes in domo deformantes claustra, ecclesiam, et capitulum. In ceteris se refert, etc.

Thomas Dale, examinatus dicit quod prandium suum inhoneste tractatur in coquina per officarios. In ceteris se refert, etc.

Johannes Hugenes, examinatus dicit quod silve non custodiuntur debite. In ceteris refert, etc.

Walterus Bacster, examinatus dicit quod adquisivit literas domini comitis Marchie abbati directas quas justificavit quia abbas deseueraret ipsum de officio et alia importabilia sibi imponeret. Item dicit quod dictus abbas electus erat ante mortem predecessoris et per sortes inter ipsum abbatem et quendam Thomam Astone, canonicum et confratrem suum factas. Item dicit quod Johannes Trylley erat per conventum electus in abbatem, quam eleccionem dominus Thomas Astone perturbavit. Item dicit quod dictus abbas dedit cuidam Waltero Plouden pro amicicia sua in eleccione et annuatim habendum ad totam vitam suam xxvi s. viii d. In ceteris refert se, etc.

Johannes Etone, examinatus dicit quod abbachia patitur dilapidaciones. Item dicit quod computus officiariorum non redditur ut debet. In ceteris se refert, etc.

Fol. 71b.

Johannes Suckeley, examinatus dicit quod in visitacione ultima quedam dixit pro quibus abbas postea ipsum increpavit. Item dicit quod plurima sunt hospicia in abbachia. In ceteris concordat cum Bacster et refert se, etc.

Johannes Hore dicit quod hostia claustrum sunt die nocteque aperta et canes intrando deformant ecclesiam, claustrum, et domum capitularem. Item abbachia et singula maneria eidem pertinencia sunt ruinosas.

Walterus Dale et Ricardus Leyntwardyn referunt se, etc.

Dominus continuando omnia in statu quo sunt continuavit istam visitacionem usque in crastinum post horam primam. Quo termino adveniente, videlicet, xiii^o die Aprilis dominus in domo capitulari sedens pro tribunali, ut in visitacione sua continuata, legitime procedens petiit de singulis fratribus incipiens ab abbate usque ad novissimum qui duo fratrum essent habiles et magis

¹⁴²⁵
A.D. 1421. necessarios¹ icconomos¹ domus ad onera monasterii tam infra quam extra per illos dominos supportanda.

Johannes Bury, examinatus dicit quod Johannes Trylley et Johannes Hugenes.		
Johannes Trylley	„	„ Johannes Hugenes et Ricardus Leyntwardyn.
Johannes Ludbrook	„	„ Johannes Trylley et Johannes Hugenes.
Ricardus Halewey	„	„ Johannes Trylley et Johannes Etone.
Thomas Hereford, nominat	Johannem	Trylley et Johannem Hugenes.
Thomas Dale	„	Johannem Trylley et Johannem Hugenes.
Johannes Hugenes	„	Johannem Trylley et Johannem Suckeley.
Walterus Bacster	„	Johannem Trylley et Johannem Hugenes.
Johannes Etone	„	Johannem Hugenes et Ricardum Holewey.
Johannes Suckeley	„	Walterum Bacster et Johannem Hugenes.
Walterus Dale	„	Johannem Trylley et Johannem Hugenes.
Ricardus Leyntwardyn	„	Johannem Trylley et Johannem Hugenes.
Johannes Hope	„	Johannem Hugenes et Johannem Trylley.

Deinde convocatis in unum in domo capitulari idem reverendus pater petiit abbatem respondere ad articulos singulos sibi impositos, et primo quod auctoritate domini collectoris pape excommunicatus divina celebravit, negavit delictum asserendo quod citra absolucionem ejusdem sentencie impetratam nullam celebravit missam. Item quo ad ejusdem [] dominus deliberavit et continuavit usque in crastino octave S. Johannis Baptiste proximo futuro. Item dominus petiit quare quemlibet presentatum ad aliquod beneficium haberet prius sibi et conventui obligatum, ad quod respondens dicit et fatetur quia dicit ex antiqua consuetudine habent hoc facere. Item articulabatur eidem de dilapidacione, videlicet de alienacione tenementi civis Herefordensis, fatetur quod alienavit pro x marcis, tamen dicit quod aliter non facere potuit. Item fatetur de alienacione manerii apud Tyrpylton et de alienacione duarum villarum quas dominus Walterus Hewet monasterio legavit. Item fatetur de negligencia proprietariorum.

Fol. 72.

Thomas Dale, accusatus de incontinenia cum Isabella Barbour et Isabella Baghe, comparuit et canonice se purgavit.

1—Sic.

2—A word seems to have been omitted here.

1425
A.D. 1424.

Thomas Hereford, accusatus quod mitteret cibos cuidam Isabelle May comparens fatetur delictum, quare dominus admonuit ipsum et precipuit eidem quod amodo non faciat hoc sub pena juris.

Johannes Etone, diffamatus de incontinencia cum Agnete Barbour comparere non potest.

Item dominus deseueravit Walterum Bacster de officio camerarii, precipiendo eidem quod citra festum Pasche proxima future conficiat inventorium omnium bonorum domus tripartito inter abbatem et conventum et Johannem Trylley et Johannem Hugenes, quibus J. Trylley et J. Hugenes dominus commisit curam et regimen omnium bonorum mobilium et immobilium conjunctim, et quod bis in anno reddant comptum abbati et conventui sine dilacione, et semel eidem reverendo patri in anno, si petatur ab eisdem, ad quod faciendum et fideliter observandum dicti J. Trylley et J. Hugenes, super sancta Dei evangelia corporale prestiterunt juramentum, etc.

Adhuc dominus continuavit ejus visitacionem usque diem cratinum in statu quo fuit, etc. Quo termino adveniente, videlicet xiiii^o die Aprilis idem reverendus pater in domo capitulari sedens ac in visitacione sua procedens legitime inquisitionem quandam de eleccione abbatis fecit per examinacionem fratrum singulorum. In primis J. Ludbrok, juratus, etc., dicit quod quedam eleccio ante ejus adventum facta pro timore illius et ante sepulturam mortui abbatis. Item postea in secunda eleccione intravit abbachiam non vocatus ut deberet, ubi invenit magistros Philippum Grym et Thomam Grym, qui magister Philippus pronunciavit formam et negocium eleccionis, ac magister Thomas prorupit in quedam ad modum eleccionis per scrutinium, aperte coram omnibus petiit a quodam canonico quis de jure haberet vocem, deinde dicebat cuidam canonico assistenti:—Publica tu; quid dicis? quis est habilis essendi abbas? qui dicit, Johannes Bury, et sic omittendo seniores petiit a quibusdam junioribus, et habuit consensum iii vel iiii juniorum, quibus interrogatis dixit omnibus si quis istis voluerit consentire, teneant sursum manum, tunc quidam ob timorem, ut iste deponens judicavit, sursum tenuerunt manus, nec ipse unquam consensit in eum.

R. Haleway, juratus, etc., de prima eleccione dicit ante

¹⁴²⁵
A.D. 1424: sepulturam mortui tractarunt de novo abbate et ipsum elegerunt, etc., concordando cum primo conteste suo.

Fol. 72b. T. Hereford, etc., dicit quod sex fuerunt fratres electi per totum conventum de quorum numero erat iste deponens unus et ibidem per sortem inter ipsum Johannem Bury electum et J. Trylley, coelectum, stramina fuerunt extracta, et sic sors cecidit super J. Bury, etc.

J. Trylley, etc., dicit quod ante sepulturam mortui tractarunt de eleccione et quidam elegerunt istum deponentem et quidam J. Bury, et quia voces erant equales unus accepit stramina dicendo: Trahite et super quam ceciderit ipse est. In secunda eleccione magister P. Grym et T. Grym [¹] tamen nescit finaliter deponere, ymmo obscure deponit.

Thomas Dale, etc., dicit quod ante sepulturam mortui erat convocacio de nova eleccione; tum non concludebat de eleccione; quando consilium suum venit elegerunt quosdam de conventu qui intrarent capellam beate Marie; et ibidem eligerunt J. in abbatem, que eleccio erat autorizata, etc.

Walterus Bacster, etc., dicit in i^a eleccione Johannes Hodnet, Thomas Strete, Ricardus Holewey, Johannes Trylley, et Thomas Hereford, comissarii electi per conventum, intrarunt capellam beate Marie et ibidem elegerunt J. Trylley, postea intrarunt J. Bury et Thomas Astone, qui videlicet T. Aston dicit commissariis: Estis concordati? cui dixerunt eciam non. Dicit ipse:—Iste erat abbas, demonstrando J. Bury. Tunc dicit Thomas Strete accipiendo stramina: Trahant isti sortem, et sic sortem traxerunt et sors cecidit super J. Bury. Postea aliam fecerunt eleccionem, prima non cassata, publice in domo capitulari, ubi fuerunt magister P. Grym et T. Grym, qui petiit de singulis quem vellent habere et aliqui per presens jurati consenserunt in ipsum sic electum per sortem, et sic concordat cum J. Ludbrok. Item dicit quod J. Bury dedit cuidam Waltero Hoptone xxs. ad totam vitam suam pro amicia sua in eleccione impetranda. Item dicit quod dictus abbas post sentenciam excommunicacionis majoris domini collectoris pape et ante absolucionem impetratam divina celebravit et specialiter in die purificacionis beate Marie celebravit missam et alia servicia divina cum solemnitate, etc.

1—Some words seem to have fallen out here.

1425
A D. 1424.

J. Hugenes, etc., dicit quod ante mortui sepulturam dominus abbas erat electus per v fratres de conventu, electus quomodo nescit deponere, dicit tamen quod Thomas Astone conatus fuit intrare dictam capellam tempore eleccionis. In ceteris concordat cum J. Ludbrok.

J. Eton, etc., obscure deponit quia juvenis ad tunc, etc.

J. Suckeley, etc., de prima eleccione concordat cum W. Bacster et de secunda concordat cum J. Ludbrok, etc.¹

May 29.—Resignation of Richard Brewster, prior of Chirbury, and of Walter Hagur, who had been acting prior, while Brewster was suspended.

Fol. 73.

Maii die xxix coram reverendo, etc., Thoma, etc., pro tribunali sedenti in domo capitulari prioratus de Chyrbury, in mei notarii publici et testium subscriptorum presencia, etc., Ricardus Breustre, canonicus regularis, prior dicti prioratus, quandam resignacionem dicti prioratus sui in scriptis redactam, etc., legebat, cujus tenor sequitur :—In Dei nomine, Amen. Coram vobis, etc., ego Ricardus Breustre, etc., in manus reverendi, etc., Thome, etc., prioratum meum et titulum etc., resigno, supplicans vobis, etc. Acta sunt ista, etc., sub anno, etc., predictis presentibus, etc., Howelo Griffin, canonico ecclesie cathedralis Assavensis et Johanne Berewe, etc.

SEQUITUR RESIGNACIO WALTERI HAGUR, PRIORIS DE CHYRBURY, SUB FORMA SEQUENTI.²

Aug. 3.—The bishop summons the convent of Chirbury for the election of a new prior.

Fol. 73b.

CITACIO CONVENTUS DE CHYRBURY AD ELECCIONEM.—Thomas, etc., conventui prioratus de Chyrbury, etc. Cum in visitacione nostra ordinaria quam nuper in domo vestra capitulari perfecimus, Ricardus Breustre, ad tunc prior, prioratum suum, etc., in manus nostras resignavit, etc., vosque omnes ad providendum vobis de priore vestre religionis, consulto primitus illustri principe, Edmundo, comite de Marchia, vestro fundatore, in nos concorditer comprovisistis, etc., vos igitur, etc., citamus quod

¹—A folio has quite certainly been lost or torn out here; but before the paging. See Introduction *ad fin.*

²—Exactly in the same form—no date, no witnesses named.

A.D. 1424. compareatis coram nobis aut nostris in hac parte commissariis in domo capitulari vestra die sabbati proximo futura in electione novi prioris una nobiscum aut nostris, etc., processuri, etc. Datum in manerio nostro de Whyteborne, iii^o die Augusti, anno Domini M^oCCCC^oiiii^o

SEQUITUR COMMISSIO.¹

Aug. 7.—Account of the election in the customary form of William Temsetre, canon of Lanthony prima in Wales, duly published by Walter Hagur, canon of Chirbury, in the presence of John Staneway, the bishop's commissary.

Fol. 74. FORMA ELECCIONIS.

Public notice of the election given by the commissary.

PROCLAMACIO SI QUIS VELLE ET OBICERE, ETC.²

Appointment of Richard Brewstre, as proctor of the priory, to inform William Temsetre and procure his consent to his election.

Fol. 74b. CONSTITUCIO PROCURATORUM AD PRESENTANDAM ELECCIONEM ELECTO.

The sanction of the bishop is applied for in the usual terms.

CERTIFICATORIUM DOMINO DE ELECCIONE ET SUPPLICATIO AD CONFIRMANDUM EANDEM.

Fol. 75. LICENCIA PRIORIS LANTONIE ET CONVENTUS.—Reverendis viris religiosis ac predilectis in Domino confratribus, subpriori et conventui prioratus conventualis de Chyrbury, etc., prior et conventus monasterii S. Johannis Baptiste, Lanthonie, etc. Cum fratrem Willelmum Temsetre, domus nostre, virum providum et discretum pro utilitate prioratus vestri, etc., debitis circumstanciis in hujusmodi negotio et articulis plenius consideratis, in priorem prioratus vestri elegeritis, postulantes a nobis ut intuitu caritatis prefato

1—In the usual form to John Staneway and Patrick Whyte to preside as the bishop's commissaries at the election at Chirbury.

2—In the usual form.

A.D. 1424.

Willelmo Temsetre ad consensendum dicte electioni licenciam consideremus, nos vero postulacioni hujusmodi benigne annuentes eidem Willelmo consensiendo hujusmodi electioni de se facte liberam in Domino tenore presencium concedimus, quantum in nobis est, plenam facultatem. In fervore dileccionis, etc., conservet vos Deus. Datum in domo capitulari, xiiii^o Augusti, anno Domini M^oCCCC^o xxiiii^o.

Philip More, vicar of Chirbury, appeared on August 16 in the chapter house of the cathedral to inform the bishop of the election and to ask his sanction.

PRESENTACIO ELECCIONIS.¹

Public notice given by the bishop to the dean of Pontesbury that the election had been made to the priory of Chirbury, and that objections would be heard.

CITACIO SI QUIS VELLEET OBICERE.¹

The bishop on August 19 confirms the election.

Fol. 75b.

CONFIRMACIO ELECCIONIS.¹

The usual mandate addressed to the canons of Chirbury to obey the new prior.

MANDATUM CONVENTUI DIRECTUM QUOD SINT DICTO PRIORI OBEDIENTES.¹

The prior of Chirbury appeared in the parish church of Whitbourne and took the oath of obedience to the bishop.

JURAMENTUM OBEDIENCIE DICTI PRIORIS.¹

A.D. 1427.

May 25.—Visitation of the priory of Chirbury.

Fol. 76.

VISITACIO FACTA IN DOMO CAPITULARI PRIORATUS DE CHYRBURY PER REVERENDUM IN CHRISTO PATREM THOMAM, ETC., XXV^o DIE MAII, ANNO DOMINI M^oCCCC^oXXVII^o.

Willelmus Temset, prior ibidem.

¹—In the usual terms.

A.D. 1427.

Ricardus Breustre	}	canonici regulares ejusdem domus.
Ricardus Grene		
Willelmus Carpenter		
Willelmus Chirbury		

Willelmus Temsit interrogatus de gubernacione fratrum dicit quod bene gubernantur, qui humiliter domino supplicavit quod qualibet septimana possit habere commemoracionem S. Johannis Baptiste et sub hac condicione idem prior in augmentacionem habitus fratrum suorum dabit annuatim iii s. iiii d.; ita eciam quod quolibet die coram ymagine beate virginis Marie decantetur antiphonam, *salve regina*, cum collecta, et collecta santissime Anne, matris ejusdem virginis sub uno *per Dominum*. Reverendus dominus episcopus concessit etiam omnibus interessentibus cum devocione dicendi seu audiendi tocies quociens xl dies indulgencie, etc.

JURAMENTUM OBEDIENCIE RICARDI BREUSTRE.—In Dei nomine, Amen. Per presens publicum instrumentum cunctis appareat quod anno, etc., M^oCCCC^oxxvii^o, etc., xxv^o Maii die, in domo capitulari prioratus de Chirbury coram reverendo, etc. Thoma, etc. visitacionem suam triennem ibi exercenti in mei notarii presencia, etc. Ricardus Brewstre, canonicus, quondam dicti prioratus prior, cuidam fratri Willelmo Temset, ejusdem prioratus jam priori, etc., ponendo manus suas inter manus dicti prioris voluntariam genuflectendo fecit obedienciam, etc. Acta sunt hec, etc.

Fol. 76b.

Item dominus decrevit quod prefatus Willelmus Temset, prior, erroget fratri suo Willelmo Chyrbury, debilitato et senio percusso, ad ejusdem sustentacionem quolibet anno xxvis. viii d. ad quatuor anni terminos solvendo equis porcionibus, et si dominus prior deficeret in solucione per unam quindenam post quemlibet quarterium vis. viii d. eidem fratri fideliter facienda, idem prior subibit penam vis. viii d. ad disposicionem applicandorum, etc.

Item dictus Willelmus Temset, prior, Ricardus Grene, Willelmus Carpenter et Willelmus Chyrbury, canonici, concesserunt, etc. Ricardo Breustre curam, regimen et administracionem animarum de Hussyntone et bonorum tam de Hussyntone quam de Sned, qui Ricardus faciet et supportabit reparacionem domorum de Hussyntone et Sned et solvet annuatim quolibet anno pro eisdem dictis priori et conventui vi marcas legalis monete, etc.

A. D. 1422. *June 16.—Ordinances and regulations for the sisters of Limebrook priory.*

Thomas, by the grace of God bysshopp of Hereford, to alle our goostly doughtres in God, the prioresse aud the convent of Lyndbroke gretynge, and Cryst blyssyng and oures. Consyderyng and byrnyng dayly a fore the cleer syns of oure mynds the dowtefull and dredefull charge and cure that wee er called too by oure lord to have rewle and governance of the saules of his people that wit hys precyouse blode shed upon the sharp crosse he boght and rawnsomed of the fendes dawnger and tharledom, and so freid, committed tham under the cure and the governaunce of thair byshopp aud ghostly faders under the payns of eylastyng dampnacion, and moost in specyall before al othyr thoose persons that byn by ony professyon regular in the holy ordyr of clene maydenhede and virgynyte wylfully professed, a yens whome oure goostly enemy most bysyly moves batell goostly of fleshly lustes and lykynges, a yens whome after the doctryne of the holy apostyll to opteyne gracyouse victorye es none othir remedy bot to fle, that ies to say, wythdrawyng all maner of famyiliarites in spekyng, or commyunyng man with woman or woman with man, the hart from thynkyng of alle unclennesse, the eyne from behaldyng, the handes from handylyng, the eyren from herynge, and the feete from goyng to ony manner of place where ony suche occasyons of syne may be had or fownden. And herefore wee in the name of our lorde by our worshipfull brothir in God and chaunceler of oure church of Hereford, maistre Richard Roderham, doctor of dyvynytee, visytt you lawfully at this tyme and sewyng the steppes of oure predecessoures and in specyall of seynt Thomus oure patron, the whiche, as we fynd in his registre the tyme of his beyng bysshopp, visytyng your saide place a yens all such parellys and for vertews governaunce ordeynde certayn statutys and remedys, the which wee by the same auctoryte ordinary affirme, and under the paynes withinforth contende, charge straytly to be observed and keped contynual tymes perpetualle here after.

Fol. 77.

The frste wee ordeyne and charge yow that the thre substan-
cyyalle articles of your professyon, that es to say, dow obedyence,
wylfulle poverttee, and clene chastytee, be observed and keped
contynually. Obedyence that no sustre professyd go with oute of

A.D. 1422.

the procynct and the closer of your monastery to ony maner of place be nyght or by day withouten specyall leef askyd and had of the prioresse or hur depute, and with on othir honeste sustre on lyke wyse professyd, forbedyng that the prioresse nor her depute yife no lycence too noon of hur sustres her after to go to no port townes, no to noon othir townes to comyn wakes or fetes, spectacles, and other worldly vanytees, and specially on holy dayes, nor to be absent lyggyng oute by nyght out of thair monastery, but with fader and moder, except causes of necesytee, under the which paynes of disobedyence and apostasye; and in case they lygge oute be nyght that two sustres lye to gedir in on bed, forbedyng that with in monastery ony lygge to gedyr in dorter, or othir place bot synguler eche sustre by ther self with outen feleschip of chylde, woman, or man. Chargyng under the same payne that bothe the priorisse and alle hur sustres lygge in noon othir place by nyght with in the said monastery, but only in the dorter, except the tyme of seekness bodily unfeyned, and at the prioresse, cellerer, and alle other sustres be with in thair dorter at thair rest by eyght of the cloke in lyggyng in thair beddes clothed in thair smokkes gyrded. and noght naked in no wise.

Also we ordeyn and charge yow that dyvyne servyse, as mateyns at midnight, evynsange, and oures in thair tyme be dewly observed and keped, and at nowther the prioresse nor noon othir sustre absent thayme fro the said oures and tymes bot in infyrmyte and othir lawfull cause specyally excepted; and whoso offendys in this poynte wilfully that she eyte no flesh to shoo have made a sythe saynge thre otturings of her sawtar, and in syngyng and saynge of dyvyne servyse to mak dewe pausacyon middes yche verse devoutly.

Fol. 77b.

Also we ordeyne and charge you that dayly your chapetre be keptyd, makyng dew correccions after the forme of your rewle, and dyscreetly the defawtes correct and amendyd after the uses and customes of the chapetre of the abbey of Wigmore of your awne rewle and professyon.

Also wee ordeyn and charge yow that noon of yow have nor hald be gyfte or assygnement of any frende worldly any pensyon, poreyon, land, or rent temporalle for your clothyng, mete, drynke, or ony othir thyng, bot al such to be delyvered to the handes and disposycyons of the prioresse for the tyme, and she

A.D. 1422.

discreetly to mynystre hit to thayme that thinge es gyfen and assygned too to be mynystered after thair indigence and necessitye under the payne of propyrtee and inobedyence, and that the prioresse for the tyme ordane and see that nowthir in hyr awne person nor in noon othir of hire sustres thair habett nor thair clothyng be unordynat, but formed after relygyon, in sydnesse and wydnesse, forbedyng long traynes in mantellys and kirtellys and almaner of spaires and open semes in the same kyrtellys.

Also to exclude alle insolens and occasyons of ylle ensam-pellys and sklaundres that myght falle, wee ordayne and charge you under the payne of unobedyence that no sustre hald nor receyfe ony surgyners, man or woman, weddyd other maydens of lawful age to be wedded, knave chyldren aboven eight yeer of age, and this same wee forbede the said prioresse under the same payne oute except honest wommen for servyse and dyvers occupacyon necessary to be don a mong you, forbedyng also customablylly commyng of ony persons, relygyous or seculer, and thayme to lygge or be harberd with yow oute except your confessour and youre awne servantes. And at noon sustre hafe famylyar communicacion synguler by hyrselfe with ony such person with outen presence of on othir honest sustre of herys that may bothe see and heyre what es comynd be twiy thayme.

Also wee ordayn and charge yow that none of yow, prioresse nor sustres, choose nor shryve yow to non confessour, reguler or seculer, but to such as es ordayned and licencyat by us or our successoures, and at yche princypall feste of the yeere ye be shryved and howseld if your confessour may attend therto and at ther be non othir lawfull impedyment, under the payne that thei eyte no fleshe to the tyme that thei be shryyven and howseld.

Also wee forbede all maner of mynstrelseys, enterludes, dawnsyng, or revelyng with in your sayde holy place, and what dysport of walkyng forward in dewe tyme and place, so that yee kepe the dewe houres and tymes of dyvyne servyce with inforth and with honest company and with lycence specyally asked and obteyned the pryoesse, or suppyoesse in her absence, and at yee be two to geder at the leest we holde us content, charging yow pryoesse that now es and al youre successoures here after, under the payne of inobediencie and suspensyon of your office, that yee observe and kepe this present ordynaunce in youre awne persone, and

Fol. 78.

A.D. 1422.

that in yow es to make it to be observed and keped with al youre sustres that now present er and here after schalbe, and at in yche monthe ones in the yeer opynly in the chapitre house all thies ordynaunce distynctly be red, called thereto all the sustres, that none pretend none ignoraunce under the payne foresaide. Wryten in oure manor of Whitburn the sextene day of June, the yeere of oure lord M^oCCCC^oxxiii^o, etc.

Statement of the various errors in the Greek church.

HIC INCIPIUNT ERRORES GRECORUM QUOS TENUERUNT PER CCCO QUINQUAGINTA ANNOS.

Primo negant Spiritum sanctum procedere a patre et filio.

Dicunt quod sunt extra obedienciam Romane ecclesie pro eo quod ecclesia Constantinopolitana non est subjecta Romane, sed est ei equalis.

Dicunt dominum apostolicum non habere majorem potestatem quam quatuor patriarche, et quodcumque fit preter scientiam eorum per papam vel sine eorum approbacione nullius est valoris.

Item quodcumque factum est a secunda Synodo generali nullius est valoris quia ab illo tempore reputant latinos extra ecclesiam et a sancta ecclesia exclusos.

Item errant quia dicunt eukaristiam consecratam per ecclesiam Romanam non esse verum corpus Christi, et condempnant ecclesiam Romanam eo quod conficit in azimo.

Item dicunt ecclesiam Romanam errare in baptismo pro eo quod dicit: Ego baptizo te. Sed debet dici secundum eos: Baptizetur creatura Dei.

Dicunt eciam non esse purgatorium, nec suffragia ecclesie vivorum prodesse defunctis, illis qui destinati sunt ad infernum ad minorem penam subeundam, et illis qui destinati sunt ad vitam ad majorem gloriam.

Dicunt eciam greci quod anime exeuntes de corporibus, quantumque bonum vel malum mereantur, non habent penam vel gloriam usque ad diem judicii, sed reservantur in certis locis usque ad diem illum, et in hoc errant valde.

A.D. 1424.

Item greci errant quia dicunt usuram non esse peccatum, et quod usurarii per minimum sacerdotem possunt absolvi nulla facta restitutione.

Item errant et condemnant ecclesiam Romanam eo quod ponunt aquam frigidam in sacrificio.

Item errant quia in duabus scapulis oleo puro tantum puerum baptizandum tam presbiteri quam mulieres unguunt, quatenus hoc fit sacrificium sacerdotum.

Item errant quia prelati eorum conferunt symoniace sacros ordines, dicentes hoc esse licitum quia qui altari servit de altari debet vivere, et qui pro alio militat ab eo expensas debet habere.

Item errant quia ex reliquiis panis fermentati de quo sacrificium eorum conficiunt alium panem conficiunt, dicentes et affirmantes ipsas reliquias esse corpus beatissime virginis Marie, nominantque ipsum panem nostrum alias panagiam. Dicunt panem illum tanquam sacrificium valere tempore extremo ubi sacrificium corporis Christi non invenitur.

Item errant quia condemnant Romanam ecclesiam eo quod celebrant missam in quadragesima preter quam in Sabbatis vel dominicis diebus.

Fol. 78b.

Item errant quia non conficiunt crisma nec oleum sanctum, et non habent sacramentum confirmacionis, quod tamen est maxime necessarium ad salutem.

Item errant in extrema unccione, auctoritatem beati Jacobi intelligentes de spirituali infirmitate et non corporali, et ideo carent sacramento extreme unccionis.

Item errant quia sacerdotes eorum nullam satisfaccionem injungunt pro peccato furti vel rapine nisi quod vadat pro peccato ad septem sacerdotes, et unguunt eum cum oleo simplici in remissionem peccatorum, dummodo solvat pecuniam pro absolutione.

Item errant quia semel in anno, videlicet in cena domini, conficiunt sacramentum eukaristie pro infirmis, per totum annum illud reservantes, quia eodem die dominus Jesus confecit illud sacramentum, et quia majoris est efficacie tunc quam si conficeretur alio die. In diebus Sabbati nunquam jejnant nisi in vigilia Pasche tantum.

A.D. 1424.

Item errant quia non dant nisi quinque ordines, scilicet, clericorum, subdiaconorum, diaconorum, presbiterorum, et Episcoporum, cum sunt ix ordines ad instar ix ordinum angelorum in celo.

Item greci dampnant latinos eo quod emittunt votum castitatis in sacrorum ordinum suscepcione, et allegant quintum canonem apostolorum dicentem; Episcopus, presbiter, vel diaconus uxorem causa honestatis non rejiciat.

Item errant quia quolibet anno solent in certis diebus excommunicare ecclesiam Romanam et omnes latinos tanquam hereticos.

Item errantes dicunt simplicem fornicacionem non esse peccatum mortale. Et prelati grecorum injungunt grecis pueris pro demerito culpe peccatorum suorum ut interficiant latinos et eos dampnificent.

Item errantes dicunt quod verberantes clericos et prelatos ecclesie non peccant neque propter hoc sententiam excommunicationis incurrunt. Et eorum religiosi non servant castitatem, sed sunt usurarii.

Item errant quia Imperator eorum facit et instituit patriarchas, Episcopos, et alios clericos ad libitum suum, et deponit eos quando vult secundum arbitrium suum, et confert beneficia ecclesiastica et retinet sibi fructus eorum.

Item errant quia dicunt quod eorum imperator, quantumcumque et qualitercumque magnum peccatum committit, tamen mortaliter peccare non potest.

Item errant quia dicunt et credunt firmiter quod per quamcumque viam aut modum licitum sit inimicum suum decipere; eciam si contingat perjurare, non est apud eos peccatum mortale, ut confundant suum inimicum, allegantes proverbium illud: Cura vindiciam tuam, confunde inimicum tuum.

Item errant quia condempnant latinos comedentes carnes in die Mercurii, ova et caseum in diebus Veneris, et quia non comedunt carnes in diebus Sabbati.

Item condempnant latinos eo quod extra ecclesiam consecrata celebrant, sive in domo sive in campo, et quia jejulant in die Sabbati, et quia permittunt mulieres menstruatas ecclesiam intrare

A.D. 1424. ante purgacionem, et quia permittunt canes et alia animalia intrare ecclesiam.

Item greci non flectunt genua in devocionibus suis eciam nec corpori Christi, nisi una die tantum infra totum annum, dicentes latinos esse capras et pecudes quia continue prosternuntur in terram in suis oracionibus.

Item greci non permittunt latinos celebrare in altaribus eorum. Et si casu accadat latinum celebrare in altaribus eorum, statim lavant altare in signum abhominacionis et falsi sacrificii. Et diligenter observant quod in uno altari uno die tantum una missa debet celebrari.

A.D. 1425. *The bishop gives notice of his appointment of the bishops of Worcester, Coventry and Lichfield, the abbot of S. Mary's, York, and William Alnewyk, doctor of laws, to be his proctors at the Parliament to be held at Westminster on 30th April.*

Fol. 79b. PROCURATORIUM AD COMPARENDUM PRO DOMINO IN PARLIAMENTO.¹

In the same form the bishop appoints proctors to represent him in convocation on April 23.

Sub eadem forma fecit dominos Philippum Wigorniensem, Willelmum Conventrensem et Lichfeldensem, episcopos, magistrum W. Lyndwode, et David Prys, legum doctores, ad comparendum pro se et nomine ejus in convocacione cleri xxiii^o die Aprilis, etc.

April 19.—Certificate of the bishop that he has publicly cited to show cause those who still refuse to pay the first-fruits and procurations owing to the papal nuncio.

Fol. 80. Reverendo etc., Nicholao Boldestone, archidiacono Wyntonie, etc., Symonis de Teramo, collectoris, etc., subcollectoris, Thomas, etc. Mandatum, etc., nuper recepimus, cujus tenor :—Nicholaus, etc., injungendo mandamus quatinus contra personas, etc. Datum Londoniis, etc., xxix^o Februarii, anno Domini M^oCCCC^oxxiii^o. Prior et conventus S. Oswaldi, Gloucestrie, pro resta primorum fructuum ecclesie de Minstreworth, decanus et capitulum Herefordense, abbas de Dora, prior S. Guthlaci, Herefordie, prior de Monemutha, prior

¹—In the usual terms.

A.D. 1425. de Chirbury, prior de Kilpek, prior de Wormeslegh, pro procuracionibus per eos debitis moneantur, ad dicendum causam quare propter eorum contumaciam et hujusmodi non solucionem excommunicari non debeant, et ita publice denunciari, citenturque et sequestrentur eorum fructus. Datum, etc. Cujus quidem auctoritate mandati, etc. Datum xix^o die Aprilis, anno, etc.

July 20.—*Letter from David Price, vicar general of the bishop of London, after receipt of mandate from the archbishop respecting William Russell, who is to be excommunicated after trial.*¹

Fol. 81. EXECUCIO SENTENCIE EXCOMMUNICACIONIS MAJORIS CONTRA FRA-
TREM WILLELMUM RUSSELL, HERETRICE PRAVITATIS CONDEMPNATUM.

May 10.—*Resignation, in the usual form, of Richard Proctour, chancellor.*

Fol. 82. RESIGNACIO CANCELARIATUS IN ECCLESIA HEREFORDENSI ET
ECCLESIE DE PARVA HEREFORDIA.

May 10.—*Sequestration of the tithes, etc., of Pixley.*

Item x^o die Maii, dominus decrevit fructus, decimas et proventus ecclesie de Pykesleye pertinentes sequestrari, cujus sequestri custodiam commisit P. Mason, notario publico, proviso quod de eisdem per unum capellanum in dicta ecclesia juxta eorum fructuum quantitatem divina ministrentur.

May 14.—*Commission of P. Mason as custos of the bishop's treasury.*

COMMISSIO P. MASON, CLERICI, DE CUSTODIA THESAURARIE DOMINI.—Noverint universi quod nos Thomas, etc., fecimus, etc., dilectum, etc. P. Mason custodem thesaurarie nostre in ecclesia cathedrali et palacio nostris Herefordie, concedentes eidem liberam potestatem, etc., quascumque pecuniarum summas sibi nomine meo, etc., liberandi, etc., et in thesaurarian nostram reponendi, etc. In cujus, etc. Datum in manerio nostro de Whiteborn, xiiii^o die Maii, anno supradicto.

Fol. 82b.

¹—The substance of the letter, at somewhat greater length, is printed in Wilkin's *Concilia*, III, 438.

A. D. 1425. *May 16.—Richard Bromptre does homage for his lands in Bishop's Frome.*

HOMAGIUM RICARDI BROMPTRE DE FROMA EPISCOPI.—Item xvi^o die Maii venit Ricardus Bromptre de parochia de Froma Episcopi et recognovit se tenere de domino dimidiam huydam terre et fecit homagium iuramento prestito in forma consueta.

July 23.—Royal brief for collecting the tithe, in the usual form.

Fol. 84b.

BREVE REGIUM PRO DECIMIS LEVANDIS.

Aug. 20.—The bishop appoints certain commissioners to collect the tithe as required by the royal brief, giving a list of the churches which are exempt.

Fol. 85.

COMMISSIO AD COLLIGENDUM DECIMAS DOMINI REGIS.—Edmundus Ruyhall, canonicus, etc. honorabilibus, etc., priori et conventui de Lantotheny prime in Wallia, rectoribus ecclesiarum de Stante Lacy, Webley, Erdesley, Yavesore, Burghull, Froma Episcopi, et Froma Canonicorum, salutem, etc. Breve illustrissimi regis, etc. :—Henricus, etc. Et nos, etc., ad colligendum omnes et singulos denarios, etc., archidiaconatus Herefordensis, beneficiis hospitaliariorum S. Johannis Jerusolomitani S. Katerine de Ledebury et S. Bartholomei, Gloucestrie, ac pauperum monialium de Acornbury, Lyngbrook, Wroxhale et Cokehulle, necnon ecclesia de Suttone S. Nicholai, et vicariis ecclesiarum de Dilewe, Burghulle, Welyngtone, et de Bodenhams in decanatu de Westone; et ecclesiis de Eton Episcopi, Throklestone, et Hamptone; ac vicariis ecclesiarum de Norton, Madley, omnium sanctorum, Herefordie, et S. Petri ibidem in decanatu Herefordie; et ecclesiis de Humbre, Pudlestone, Stretford, Sarnesfeld; ac vicariis ecclesiarum de Eye, Monkelene, Aylemondestre, et Wygmore in decanatu de Leomestre; et ecclesiis de Strettone, Mokkas, Whitene, Credenulle, Wynfretone, Lectone, Monytone, Byford, et vicaria de Webley in decanatu de Webley; et ecclesiis de Thornbury, Sapy, Tedesterne Delemare, Whiteburne, Yedevyn, Pencombe, Ulyngewyk, Monesley, Cotyntone, Estnore, Froma Castri, et vicariis ecclesiarum de Froma Episcopi, Ocle Pychard, Strettone et Aspertone, Bosebury et Ledbury in decanatu de Froma; et ecclesiis de Stauntone, Albomonasterio, S. Dubricii, Peterstowe et porcione de Llanwarene non appropriata, ac vicariis ecclesiarum de Duxtone, Bruydestowe, Hommelacy, Baysham,

A.D. 1425.

Fol. 85b.

et Sellak in decanatu de Itchenefeld; et ecclesiis de Mordyford, Caple, Astone, ac vicariis ecclesiarum de Marcle magna, Uptone Episcopi, et Lyntone in decanatu de Rosse; et ecclesiis de Blechedone, Teyntone, Tybertone, Magna Dene, et Rodeford et vicariis ecclesiarum de Chirchham, Wesebury, et Tudenham in decanatu de Foresta, quarum verus valor modernis temporibus annuatim ad summam xii marcarum minime se extendit, et in quibus earundem rectores et vicarii residenciam assidue faciunt personalem juxta tenorem ejusdem brevis dumtaxat exceptis, vos collectores deputamus, etc., ad dictum scaccarium, etc. In cujus, etc. Datum Herefordie, xx^o die Augusti, anno Domini M^oCCCC^oxxv^o.

Edmundus Ruyhall, etc., abbati et conventui, etc., de Wigmore, salutem, etc. Breve illustrissimi regis, etc. Et nos, etc., archidiaconatus Salopsire, etc., beneficiis hospitalariorum, etc., *ut supra* et Cokehulle, necnon ecclesiis de Corley, Hoptone Wafre, Nyensolers, Aka alias Rok, Stokton, Abbotleye, Estham, et Bocultone, ac vicariis de Temedebury, Clyftone, et parva Herefordia in decanatu de Borefordia; et ecclesiis de Whetehulle, Astone Boterell, Clebury North, Nyentone, Oldebury, Uptone et Sudbury, ac vicariis de Codytone et Stotesdone in decanatu de Stodesdone.

Et ecclesia de Onibury, ac vicaria de Stokesay, Stauntone Lacy et de Dudilbury in decanatu de Lodelowe; et ecclesia de Worthyn ac vicaria de Alberbury et Moelbracy in decanatu de Pontesbury; et ecclesia de Bromptone, Bedestone, Clonegoneford, de la More et Lydom, ac vicaria de Clone, Lydbury, Castrum Episcopi, Leyntwardwyn, et Wygmore in decanatu de Clone.

Et ecclesia de Actone Scot, Hopeboudelere, Tuggeford, parva Wenlok, ac vicaria de Etone in decanatu de Wenlok, quarum verus valor modernis temporibus annuatim ad summam xii marcarum minime se extendit et in quibus, etc., *ut supra* dumtaxat exceptis, vos collectores deputamus, etc. In cujus, etc.

Aug. 22.—Letter of Edmund Ruyhall, naming the several collectors in the two archdeaconries and the various churches and vicarages exempted, as above.

Fol. 86.

CERTIFICATORIUM BARONIBUS DE SCACCARIO DOMINI REGIS.

A.D. 1425. *March 23.—Certificate, in the usual form, of Edmund Ruyhale, vicar general of the bishop of Hereford, that he has received through the bishop of London, the mandate for summoning the members of convocation to meet at St. Paul's Church, London, on 15th April.*

Fol. 86b. CERTIFICATORIUM DOMINO ARCHIEPISCOPO CANTUARIENSI.

A.D. 1426. *Jan.—Mandate to the bishop to summon ecclesiastical representatives to the parliament summoned to Leicester on Feb. 18.*

Fol. 88. BREVE REGIUM PRO PARLIAMENTO.

April 27.—Philip Smith, vicar of Much Dewchurch, resigns his benefice.

Fol. 88b. RESIGNACIO VICARII DE DEWECHURCHE MAGNA.¹

May 27.—The bishop signifies to the king in chancery that certain persons, excommunicated, have refused for 40 days to submit to penance.

LITERA SIGNIFICAVIT.—Item xxvii^o die Maii, anno Domini supradicto emanavit litera significavit pro Roberto Baker et Isabella Partrich de Strettone in comitatu Herefordie, et Thoma Loverich et Johanna quam tenet de Dymok in comitatu Gloucestrie.

May 28.—Appointment of John Colbach as constable of Bishop's Castle.

COMMISSIO CONSTABULARII DE CASTRO EPISCOPI.¹

May 28.—Appointment of Roger Taylour as receiver of the same.

Fol. 89. COMMISSIO RECEPTORIS DE CASTRO EPISCOPI.¹

June 24.—In reply to the mandate of the nuncio and collector, John de ^{Opwis} ~~Opwis~~, the bishop certifies that the debtors named have been cited.

Fol. 89b. CERTIFICATORIUM COLLECTORI PAPE.—Nomina. Abbas de Dora, prior de Clifford, prior de Monemuta, prior de Chirbury, prior de Kilpek, prior S. Oswaldi, Gloucestrie.

¹—In the usual form.

A.D. 1426. *June 21.—Appointment of Bernard de Placia, prior of Solaco, John Norton, and Robert Sutton, as proctors, with full powers to represent the bishop at Rome.*

Fol. 90. PROCURATORIUM DOMINI DE COMPARENDO IN CURIA PAPALI ROME ET SINGULIS ANNIS AD VISITANDUM LIMINA S. PETRI ET PAULI.¹

July 22.—A stranger appears in the bishop's chapel at Whitbourne, asserting that he is the bearer of a letter of prohibition from the archbishop of Canterbury, which letter, however, he refuses to read. The bishop instructs a notary to draw up an instrument recording the incident.

INSTRUMENTUM SUPER APPELLACIONE RICARDI VIELL.—In Dei nomine, Amen. Per presens instrumentum cunctis appareat quod anno Domini, etc., M^oCCCC^oxxvi^{to}, etc., Julii die xxii^o, coram reverendo, etc., Thoma, etc., in capella sua apud Whiteburne, pro tribunali in diversis causis ad tunc coram ipso agitatis in mei notarii, etc., quidam cujus nomen ab ipso reverendo patre pariter et persona penitus ignorantur nuncium reverendissimi, etc., Cantuariensis archiepiscopi se esse pretendens literam quandam quam in manu sua convolutam firmiter tenuit, ipsius reverendissimi, etc., prohibitoriam et citatoriam, ut asseruit, ceraque viridi sigillatam, eidem patri Herefordensi quasi in abscondito exhibuit, quam eidem patri instanter petenti manumque recipiendi causa porrigenti copiamve ejusdem omnino tradere denegavit, ipsamque legere seu legi permittere noluit, quare idem reverendus pater aliquo modo commotus aulam suam propriam adivit et super premissis, testibus subscriptis presentibus, me notarium instanter requisivit ut sibi publicum inde conficerem instrumentum in fidem et testimonium omnium premissorum, presentibus tunc ibidem magistro Nicholao Nollum in decretis baccalario Eboracensis, et Johanne Assheby eciam in decretis baccallaureo Lincolnensis diocesis testibus, etc. Et ego Philippus Mason, clericus Herefordensis diocesis, etc., interfui.

Fol. 90b.

May 28.—Mandate of the bishop of London to levy and pay to the official of the court of Arches the grant made by the clergy at the last convocation.

Fol. 91. MANDATUM PRO QUADRANTE DE LIBRA.—Reverendo, etc., Thome, etc., Willelmus, episcopus Londoniensis, etc.:—Henricus, etc., archiepiscopus, etc., Willelmo, etc. Cum prelati et clerus nostre

¹—In the usual form.

A. D. 1426. Cantuariensis provincie in ultima convocacione, etc., in ecclesia S. Pauli, Londoniis, celebrata quadrantem de libra de quibuscumque bonis et beneficiis, officiis, et dignitatibus ecclesiasticis, taxatis et non taxatis, pro defensione jurium et libertatum ecclesie Anglicane et cleri nostre provincie Cantuariensis concesserunt ad terminum per nos limitandum, magistro Willelmo Lindewode, officiali curie nostre de Arcubus, Londoniis, receptori generali in hac parte per prelatos et clerum concorditer electo, persolvendum, nos igitur, volentes ipsum quadrantem de libra celerius quo poterit colligi, vestre fraternitati mandamus quatinus omnibus et singulis confratribus nostris, etc., auctoritate nostra mandare curetis quatinus ipsi dictam concessionem per ipsorum civitates et dioceses, etc., per aliquos de clero suo, etc., citra festum ad vincula S. Petri, etc., levari faciant, etc., receptori predicto fideliter persolvendum, etc. Datum in hospicio nostro Leicestrie, xxvii^o die Maii, anno Domini M^oCCCC^oxxvi. Quarum auctoritate literarum vobis, reverende pater, etc., mandamus quatinus dictam concessionem, etc., levari faciatis, etc. Datum in hospicio nostro Leicestrie, xxviii^o die Maii, etc.

Commission to the two archdeacons to execute the mandate.

Fol. 92.

COMMISSIO AD DICTUM QUADRANTAM DE LIBRA COLLIGENDUM.

June 29,—Certificate to the archbishop that the archdeacons have been commissioned to execute the mandate.

Fol. 92b.

CERTIFICATORIUM DOMINO CANTUARIENSI ET MAGISTRO WILLELMO LYDEWODE.—Reverendissimo etc., Thomas, etc. Litteras reverendi, etc., Londoniensis episcopi, etc., nuper recepimus, etc. Quarum quidem auctoritate, etc., magistros J. Berewe, archidiaconum Herefordie, et W. Lathes, archidiaconum Salopsire, etc., ad levandum dictum quadrantem de libra, etc., deputavimus, etc. Et sic, etc. Datum in manerio nostro de Whiteborne, xxix die Junii, anno Domini M^oCCCC^oxxvi.

CEDULA PRESENTIBUS ANNEXA. NOMINA BENEFICIORUM NON TAXATORUM SET ESTIMATORUM.

Decanatus de Weobley.

Vicaria de Peterchurche xl s.
 Vic. de Clifford ad vi marc.
 Vic. de Erdusley ad vi marc.
 Vic. de Leonhale ad vi marc.

Vic. de Almaly ad vi marc.
 Vic. de Kyngton ad vi marc.
 Eccl. de Wylardisley ad ii marc.
 Vic. de Brugge, ad v marc.

A D 1426.	Vic. de Malmeshul gamage iiiii marc.	Vic. de Malmeshulacy ad vi marc. et dim.
	Vic. de Kenchester iiiii marc.	Vic. de Yavesore vi marc.

Decanatus de Leominstria.

Vic. de Shobdone v marc.	Vic. de Boerley xl s.
Vic. de Stantone iiiii marc.	

Decanatus de Froma.

Vic. de Cowarne Magna vi marc.	Vic. de Froma Canonicorum xl s.
Vic. de Bromyord vi marc. et dim.	Vic. de Cotyntone vi marc. et dim.
Vic. de Avenbury v marc.	Vic. de Lugwardyn vi marc.
Eccl. de Cowarne Parva iiiii marc.	Vic. de Brynsope xl s.
Vic. de Wolverlowe iiiii marc.	Vic. de Westone iiiii marc.

Decanatus de Itchinfeld.

Vic. de Monmouth vi marc.	Vic. de Foye, vi marc.
---------------------------	------------------------

Decanatus de Rosse.

Vic. de Nova Terra x marc.	Vic. de Fowenhope vii marc.
Vic. de Walford v marc.	Vic. de Preston xl s.
Eccl. de Hope Maloysell v marc.	

Foresta.

Vic. de Newent, x marc.	Vic. de Wolaston c s.
Vic. de Dymok x marc.	

Decanatus de Hereford.

Eccl. S. Nich. c s.	Vic. de Prestone v marc.
Eccl. S. Audoeni viii marc.	Vic. de Cleobury Mortimer vi marc.
Vic. de Maudry vi marc.	
Vic. de Aleynsmore, c s.	

Decanatus de Boreford.

Eccl. de Greote vi marc.	Vic. de Clyftone vi marc.
Eccl. de Rybbesford vi marc.	Eccl. de Parva Sapy xls.
Vic. de Momele v marc.	Eccl. de Cheldysley xl s.
Eccl. de Cure wyard xl s.	Eccl. de Stanford v marc.
Eccl. de Yedefyn Louge xl s.	Vic. de Parva Hereford v marc.

A. D. 1426.

Stotesdon.

Eccl. de Tasseley xl s.	Vic. de Chelmarsh v marc.
Eccl. de Dewkushull, cum capella de Mydellton xl s.	Vic. de Kinlet v marc.
Eccl. de Glaseley, xx s.	Vic. de Neensavage iiiii marc.
Eccl. de Muteltone xl marc.	Vic. et capella de Byllngesley xl s.
	Capella de Aston Eyre xl s.

Lodelaw.

Fol. 93. Vic. de Bromfeld vi marc.	Eccl. de Ledewich xxx s.
Vic. de Colde Weston xl s.	Eccl. de Sylvyntone xl s.
Eccl. de Cleo xl s.	Vic. de Caynham cliii s. iiiii d.

Pontesbury.

Capella de Suttone xl s.	Capella de Cardystone v marc.
--------------------------	-------------------------------

Clone.

Vic. de Bocunhulle v marc.	Eccl. de Assistone xl s.
Vic. de Borytone v marc.	Eccl. de Hoptone xl s.
Vic. de Dountone vi marc.	Eccl. de ^{Menede} Menede iiiii s. iiiii d.
Vic. de Stowe v marc.	

Wenlok.

Eccl. de Wolstantone xl s.	Eccl. de Thongeland vi marc.
Eccl. de Hewleye xl s.	Eccl. de Bockebury vi marc.
Eccl. de Esthope v marc.	Eccl. de Badesore v marc.
Eccl. de Abbetone x ls.	Vic. de Cardyntone, vi marc.

July 1.—The bishop appoints John Asshby, John Pryseley, notary public, and John Barre, rector of Mont haut, London, with full powers as his proctors (no object specified).

PROCURATORIUM DOMINI THOME, EPISCOPI HEREFORDENSIS.

July 30.—John Lyscobe resigns the rectory of Whitchurch.

Fol. 94.

RESIGNACIO RECTORIS DE WHYTCHURCH.

July 30.—Commission to John Castell, William Maxey, vicar of S. John's, and Nicholas Boteler to receive criminous clerks.

COMMISSIO PRO CONVICTIS CLERICIS.

A.D. 1426. *July 23.—The bishop is commissioned by the king to raise a loan for him, and to pay it into the exchequer.*

COMMISSIO DOMINI REGIS PRO MUTUO SIVE CHEVANSIA HABENDA PECUNIARIA.—Henricus, rex, etc., Thome, etc. Sciatis quod nos de fidelitate, etc., confidentes assignavimus vos ad tractandum cum prelatiis et aliis, etc., ad mutuum sive ad chevanciam nobis in presenti necessitate nostra usque ad tantam pecunie summam quantam medietas unius decime nobis in plena convocacione per clerum Cantuariensis provincie concessit et ad festum purificationis beate Marie proximo futurum persolvendam etc., necnon ad summam illam usque ad receptam scaccarii nostri citra primum diem Septembris deferendam, etc., nosque eisdem literas nostras patentes et brevia et tallias, etc., juxta formam acti in ultimo parlamento nostro apud Leycestriam tento initi fieri faciendam, et ideo vobis mandamus, etc.

Aug 12.—The bishop and three lay commissioners reply that they are unable to raise a loan for the king.

Responsio Thome, etc., Johannis Merbury, Ricardi de Lamare, et Johannis Russell commissioneriorum, infra scripta panella in quadam huic commissioni consuta, que commissio sequitur.

Communicavimus et tractavimus cum omnibus personis secularibus sufficienter comitatus Herefordie existentibus post receptionem dicte commissionis melioribus viis et modis quibus [potuimus aut scivimus ad mutuum sive chevanciam pro nostro rege in presenti necessitate sua secundum tenorem commissionis habendum. Que quidem persone coram nobis die Jovis, xii^o die Augusti, apud Hereford comparentes separatim distincte examine dicunt quod eorum penuria et paupertas propter varias et plurimas causas necessitatis inter ipsos habundanter regnantis nullum mutuum sive chevanciam alicujus summe ad presens prestare possunt. Communicavimus eciam inter nos met ipsos de mutuo, etc., in qua quidem comunicacione inter nos apud Hereford die Jovis, etc., invenimus propter diversa grandia onera et necessitates in nobis et in quolibet nostrum pro nostri ordinis negociis et sustentacionibus ad presens existentes nullum mutuum, etc., modo aliquali facere potuimus, unde nos graviter penitet. Ita quod nulla summa ex mutuo, etc., ad receptam scaccarii domini regis deferri potest. In cujus, etc. Datum Herefordie dicto die et anno regni regis quarto.

A.D. 1426. *Royal letter, to the same effect as the other, addressed to the bishop and others named in the above reply.*

COMMISSIO REGIA PRO PECUNIA MUTUANDA DE SECULARIBUS UNA CUM CERTIFICACIONE EJUSDEM PROXIMO PRECEDENTIS.

The bishop has held a conference at Leominster with prelates and notable clerics, on August 17th, and found them also unable to contribute to the king's needs.

Fol. 95b. RESPONSIO THOME, ETC, COMMISSARIJ DE CLERO SUE DIOCESIS.

Sept. 23.—William Walwyn is appointed the bishop's bailiff.

Fol. 97. COMMISSION POUR LA BAYLE DE LA FRANCHISE LE EVESQUE DE HEREFORD.—Thomas, par la grace de Dieu evesque de Hereford, a notre chyer e bien aime Williem Waleweyn, esquier, saluz en Dieu aveuc notre benisoun. Sacheant toutes gentz que nous avomes done e graunte a mesure dit Williem a terme de nostre vie le office de la baille de toute notre fraunchise deynes la counte de Hereford, la quele baille est appele bischope baile de sa fraunchise fesaunt quanque a la dit baille apent si bien a notre seignour le roye comme a nous e de ceo cheseun anne loiall acompte rendre devant notre auditoure, prenant pour son travail de nous annuelement cent souts as termes usuales et une robe per anne a sute desquiers et toutz autres fixes de aucun temps dewes et acostumes. Et que le avaunt dit William bien et loialment govern a le dit office, il ad fait devaunt nous une sacrement. En tesmoigne de quele chose a icestes nos lettres nous avomes mys notre seall. Done en notre palais Hereford, le xxiii^e jour de Septembre, lanne de regne le roy Henry le sisme puy le con-
queste le quite.

Oct. 12.—The bishop commands the curate of Newland to have removed within three months the huts and booths for trafficking which his parishioners had erected in the churchyard.

Fol. 97b. MONICIO PRO EDIFICIIS A CIMITERIO REMOVENDIS.—Thomas, etc., curato de Nova Terra, etc. Cum supremus pastor animarum, Dei filius, Jesus Christus, ecclesiam domum suum specialiter nominaverit, in qua non negociaciones set devote oracionis ministeria et officia tractare voluit, in tantum abhorrens in templo

A.D. 1426.

Fol. 98.

negociatorum commercia exerceri ut de funiculis facta flagella vendentes et ementes eiecit ab eadem, licet in illa ea que ad usum sacrificiorum erant necessaria venderentur, aperte significans quod detestandum sit eorum delictum qui mercata faciunt et negociaciones exercent in ecclesiis vel cimiteriis earum; hec merito attendentes sancti patres tam in conciliis generalibus quam aliis constitutionibus provincialibus, et potissime bone memorie Otto-bonus, sedis apostolice in Anglia legatus capitulo *Omnipotens Deus*, salubriter statuerunt, districcius prohibendo ne in ecclesiis quibuscumque earumve cimiteriis ullus de aliquibus rebus venalibus mercatum teneat nec ullam processum negociacionem inibi exercere presumat, singulis episcopis et locorum ordinariis firmiter injungendo ut hoc salubre statutum per censuram ecclesiasticam ac alias penas formidabiles ab omnibus et singulis Christi fidelibus sue jurisdictioni subjectis inviolabiliter faciant observari. Ea propter cum infra cimiterium ecclesie tue parochialis de Nova Terra non solum hujusmodi mercimonia et negociaciones diebus feriatis set et solemnibus et precipue dominicis publice exercentur indebiteque frequententur, verum eciam quedam tuguria seu domicilia et edificia pro hujusmodi rebus venalibus conservandis et vendendis erigantur in prejudicium ecclesiastice libertatis dictorumque sacrorum canonum et constitutionum transgressionem manifestam, divine majestatis gravem offensam necnon in animarum suarum periculum non modicum et aliis Christi fidelibus perniciosum exemplum, tibi igitur mandamus quatinus viis et modis quibus valeas et poteris dictos tuos parochianos ab hujusmodi illicitis actibus, mercimoniis et mercatis diebus et locis predictis abstinere facias et inducas, monendo insuper publice in ecclesia tua diebus ad hoc congrue et debite requisitis omnes et singulos qui hujusmodi tuguria, domicilia seu edificia in cimiterio erexerint, etc., seu qui ea teneant, ac omnes illos qui suum interesse in hiis habere pretendant ex parte Dei et nostra quatinus sub pena excommunicationis majoris, etc., omnia illa tuguria, etc., infra tres menses post monicionem tuam canonice factam immediate sequentes, etc., amoveant et transferri faciant; inhibendo ex parte Dei et nostra, etc., ne consimilia ibidem construere, etc., presumant. Et quid in hoc feceris, etc. Datum xii^o die Octobris, anno Domini M^oCCCC^oxxvi.

A. D. 1426. *The bishop ratifies a grant, by bishop Edmund Lacy, of certain lands in Bromyard to John Hall for a term of 61 years.*

Fol. 98b. RATIFICACIO CARTE JOHANNIS HALLE.—Universis, etc., Thomas, etc. Noverit universitas vestra quod nos inspeximus cartam venerabilis, etc., Edmundi, etc., nuper episcopi Herefordensis, tenorem, etc.:—Sciant presentes et futuri quod nos Edmundus, etc., dedimus, etc., Johanni Halle de Bromyard unum messuagium et duas virgatas terre customarie in Bromyard foreyn, vocatas le Cuple, habendum, etc., ad terminum lxi annorum, reddendo inde annuatim nobis etc., xxviii sol. et iiiii d., etc., et sectam curie nostre de Bromyard et herietum, etc. In cujus, etc., vii^o Junii, anno regni Henrici quinti octavo, etc.

Nov. 1.—*The bishop confirms the appointment of Bernard de Placia, John Nelson, and Richard Sutton as his proctors at the papal court, adding the name of John Baysham, dean of Hereford.*¹

PROCURATORIUM DOMINI AD VISITANDUM LIMINA S. PETRI ET PAULI.²

June 22.—*The bishop rearranges the revenues of Dorstone, assigning their respective portions to the priory of Clifford and to the vicar of the parish.*

Fol. 99b. Thomas, etc., universis etc. Quia nuper in visitacione nostra ordinaria et triennali fuerat nobis, ecclesiam parochialem de Dorstone personaliter visitantibus, querula voce et lamentabili intimatum quod nullus capellanus propter exilitatem ejusdem in eadem residere et curam ejusdem supportare curavit, in tantum quod dominus Johannes Hudderley vicarius ejusdem multociens ut nos cessionem suam dicte vicarie et resignacionem admittere dictanve vicariam sufficienter dotare dignaremur nobis humiliter supplicavit, unde nos videntes priorem et conventum de Clyfford, dicte ecclesie rectores, habita cum eisdem quadam communicacione, de vicarie exilitate minime curare seu de remedio oportuno in hac parte aliquo providere, ad inquirendum igitur de vero valore ecclesie, tam rectorie scilicet quam vicarie ejusdem, quibusdam magistris Johanni Vir, in decretis bacallario, Willelmo Stowe, et Phillippo

¹—Sir T. Duffus Hardy followed by Haveral gives John Bagshaw as dean in 1422. This entry in the Register clearly makes him Baysham in 1426. (Baysham is a Herefordshire parish).

²—In the usual form.

A.D. 1426.

Mason, notariis publicis, commisimus per decretum. Qui quidem commissarii in hujusmodi inquisitione in ecclesia predicta per xii viros ejusdem parochie fidedignos legitime procedentes, et nos de toto processu coram eisdem habito una cum dietarum rectorie et vicarie vero valore debite certificantes, dicunt quod porcio vicarie antedictae in tantum extitit diminuta quod aliquem capellanum cure servientem insufficiens esset sustinere. Nos vero visis et intellectis meritis ejusdem cause prefatos priorem et conventum ecclesie rectores ad certos diem et locum fecimus judicialiter coram nobis evocari, causam siquam haberent rationabilem proposituros quare, negligencia sua hujusmodi precedente, ad augmentacionem dicte vicarie porcionis procedere non deberent. Qui quidem prior et conventus post diutinam cause protelacionem eandem ordinacioni et jurisdictioni nostris ordinariis submittentem terminandam in personis magistrorum Willelmi Stowe, notarii publici, et Thome Vaghan, literati, procuratorum eorundem legitime constitutorum, prout in quodam procuratorio, etc., liquet manifeste, ac dominus Johannes Adderley, vicarius, in persona magistri Johannis Ascheby, procuratoris sui, apud acta legitime in ista causa constituta coram nobis in capella nostra apud Whyteborne, xxii^o die Junii, anno Domini M^oCCCC^oxxvi, sedentibus pro tribunali, comparuerunt, cujus procuratorii tenor sequitur in hec verba:—Universis pateat quod nos, Ricardus Pepynbury, prior prioratus beate Marie de Clyfford, etc. Willelmum Stowe, etc., et Thomam Vaghan, nostros procuratores conjunctim et divisim etc. In cujus rei, etc. Datum in domo nostra capitulari prioratus de Clyfford, ix^o die Junii, M^oCCCC^oxxvi^o

Fol. 100.

Fol. 100b.

Nos igitur hujusmodi augmentacionis causam finire cupientes ad determinacionem ejusdem processimus in hunc modum:—In Dei nomine. Amen. Nos Thomas, etc., in quadam causa augmentacionis vicarie ecclesie parochialis de Dorstone mota inter Johannem Adderley, vicarium, etc., actorem ex parte una et fratrem Ricardum Pepynbury, etc., rectores ecclesie de Dorstone reun ex parte altera. etc., decrevimus, etc. In primis ordinavimus quod dominus Johannes habeat, etc., et successores sui, etc., glebam vicarie quam predecessores sui vicarii solebant tenere. Item quod Johannes habeat, etc., totum altaragium totius parochie, videlicet de Dorstone, Fowemunde, Le Bache, et Bottecot sicut predecessores sui, etc., habuerunt. Item ordinavimus quod Johannes habeat, etc., decimas molendini in Dorstone, teneatque, etc., unum croftum vocatum

A.D. 1426. Lamburcrofte jacens in parte occidentali cimiterii de Dorstone. Item decrevimus quod idem habeat, etc., omnes decimas garbarum eujuscumque generis bladi et feni in parochia de Dorstone quovismodo spectantes exceptis decimis unius crofti nunc Howeli ap Jankyn et decima garbarum et feni de Bottecot quas decrevimus quod dictus prior et conventus habeant Item ordinavimus quod dictus prior et conventus, etc., habeant omnes decimas garbarum et feni de tota gleba in marchia dicte parochie, videlicet de tota terra Fowmunede una cum decima garbarum et feni de Botecot, et unum pratum juxta Dorstone vocatum Bondmede ac unum gardinum jacens iu parte australi cimiterii de Dorstone prout predecessores sui eundem tenuerunt. Item decrevimus quod Johannes solvet vel solvi faciet, etc., annuatim prefatis priori et conventui iii s. iiii d., ad festum S. Michaelis nomine annue pensionis; solvet eciam idem Johannes, etc., omnia onera ordinaria et extraordinaria eidem ecclesie incumbencia sumptibus suis propriis. Que ordinacionem processum et decretum nos auctoritate nostra ordinaria collaudamus, etc., per presentes. Et ne, etc., reservamus nobis, etc., potestatem, etc., declarandi et interpretandi, etc. Item ordinamus quod idem Johannes, etc., tactis sacrosanctis evangeliiis, et successores sui, etc., jurent bene et fideliter solvere, etc. Datum in manerio nostro de Whiteborne die et anno predictis.

Fol. 101.

May 27.—John Schelne is admitted to hear confessions in place of William Newton, recently dead.

ADMISSIO FRATRIS JOHANNIS SCHELNE AD CONFSSIONES AUDIENDAS.—Venerabili, etc., Thome, etc., suus humilis et devotus frater Johannes de Rydesdale, prior provincialis fratrum ordinis predicatorum in provincia Anglicana, licet indignus, reverenciam, etc. Crescentibus ecclesie filiis mercedem multiplicem reportare arta via que ducit ad celum volentibus ingredi dilatatur dum copia remedii salutaris in ministrantibus penitencie sacramentum pluribus invenitur. Hinc est quod vestre reverencie humiliter offero et presento fratrem Johannem Schelne loco fratris Willelmi Newton, nuper defuncti, pro vestris subditis confessandis eisque penitentiis salutaribus imponendis, necnon absolucionis beneficiis impendendis, virum ad hoc ydoneum et pium a me electum juxta constitutionis tenorem edite a recordacionis felicis domino Bonifacio, papa octavo, quondam super cathedram residente preminencie

Fol. 101b.

A.D. 1426. pastoralis, ut de vestro beneplacito et licencia graciosam officium confessoris liberius exequatur in partem solitudinis curatorum vestrorum salubrius supportande. Dominacionem vestram conservet Altissimus, etc. Scriptum Herefordie in die Pentecostes, anno Domini M^oCCC^oXXV^o.

Sept. 8.—Roger Geomen admitted to hear confessions.

ADMISSIO FRATRIS ORDINIS CARMELITANI PRO CONFESSIONIBUS AUDIENDIS.—Venerabili, etc., Thome, etc., servus humilime religionis et paupertatis professor frater Thomas, ordinis beate Dei genetricis Marie de Monte Carmeli honorem, etc. Cum per constitutionem super cathedram salubriter sit provisum quod fratres sciencia et moribus approbati per suos provinciales seu eorum vicarios ad confessiones fidelium audiendas electi prelati ecclesie pro excipiendo eodem officio debeant presentari, hinc est quod dilectum, etc., Rogerum Geomen sacre theologie professorem, etc., per me electum vestre paternitati presento supplicans humiliter quatinus, etc., in vestra diocesi dignemini admittere, etc. Scriptum in festo natiuitatis virginis gloriose Oxoniis celebrato, anno Domini M^oCCCC^oXXVI^o.

Royal brief for the collection of the half of a tenth granted by convocation on April 15th, at S. Paul's. The bishop commissions the abbot of Dore and the prior of Wenlock to make the collection, and certifies that he has done so.

Fol. 102. BREVE REGIUM PRO DIMIDIETATE DECIME COLLIGENDA.¹

Fol. 103. COMMISSIO ABBATIS DE DORA AD DECIMAS DOMINI REGIS COLLIGENDAS.¹

Fol. 103b. COMMISSIO PRIORIS ET CONVENTUS DE WENLOK PRO DECIMIS COLLIGENDIS.¹

Fol. 104. CERTIFICATORIUM BREVIS DOMINI REGIS PRO DECIMIS COLLIGENDIS.¹

Letters of indulgence granted in the usual form in favour of the hospital of S. Thomas the Martyr at Rome, whose proctor, Simon Hulle, was collecting alms in the diocese.

Fol. 104b. LITERE INDULGENCIE HOSPITALI S. THOME, MARTYRIS, IN URBE ROMANA.¹

¹—In the usual form.

A.D. 1427. *Mar. 6.—The bishop claims the right to visit the cathedral, but when the canons say they are exempt by papal privilege, he withdraws, without prejudice.*

Fol. 106. REQUISICIO DOMINI AD VISITANDUM CAPITULUM ECCLESIE SUE CATHEDRALIS HEREFORDENSIS.—Indiccione quinta pontificis, etc., Martini, pape quinti, anno decimo, in quadam capella S. Anne in ecclesia cathedrali situata, in mei notarii publici presencia, etc., Thomas, etc., convocatis magistris Edmundo Ruyhale, Johanne Staneway, Johanne Castell, et Johanne Grene, canonicis residentiariis ecclesie cathedralis, palam et publico protestando se animo non offendere privilegia et libertates dicte ecclesie et canonicorum, petiit se admitti ad visitandum dictum capitulum cum singulis suis membris, cui respondententes dicti canonici allegarunt quoddam privilegium papale per quod dixerunt ipsum dominum episcopum inde excusari debuisse, in fortificacionem cujus privilegii assignarunt registrum sancti Ricardi, quondam dicte ecclesie episcopi. Quibus auditis cum protestacione quod in prejudicium suimet aut successorum suorum seu dictorum canonicorum nichil faceret seu attemptaret discessit. Super quibus requisivit me notarium publicum inde conficere instrumentum. Acta fuerunt hec loco et anno Domini predictis, presentibus tunc ibidem Nicholao Mallun, Eboracensis, et Johanne Achby, Lincolnensis diocesis, testibus, etc.

Mar. 20.—The bishop commissions a suffragan to reconcile the church of the Black Friars at Hereford.

Fol. 106b. COMMISSIO AD RECONSILIANDUM ECCLESIAM FRATRUM PREDICATORUM HEREFORDIE.—Thomas, etc., venerabili, etc., Ricardo, Akadensi episcopo, etc. Cum, ut informamur, ecclesia fratrum predicatorum, Herefordie, per infortunam quorundam, proh dolor, gubernacionem polluatür nosque aliis prepediti negociis quominus reconsiliacioni ejusdem vacare non possimus in presenti, ad reconsiliandum igitur dictam ecclesiam vobis committimus vices nostras per presentes. In cujus, etc. Datum xx^o Marcii, M^oCCCC^oxxvi^o.

Mar. 22.—Forty days' indulgence granted to benefactors of the hospital at Dixon. The same, on April 16, to those who contribute to the chancel of New Radnor.

Item xxii^o die Marcii, anno Domini M^oCCCC^oxxvi^o dominus concessit benefactoribus pauperum et infirmorum in quodam hospitali

A.D. 1427. super ripam Waie juxta Duxtone situato xl dies indulgencie tociens quociens, etc.

Item xvi^o Aprilis, M^oCCCC^oxxvii^o dominus concessit benefactoribus cancelli ecclesie de Radenore nova, xl dies indulgencie tociens quociens, etc.

Oct. 1.—*John Corbet appointed seneschal of Bromyard, Bishop's Frome, and Bosbury.*

Fol. 107. COMMISSIO SENESCALLI.—A toutz ceux, etc., Thomas, etc. Saches nous avoir fait etc. John Corbet notre seneschall et bayllif de nos manoures de Bromyard, Frome Evesque, Bosbury, a tenir nos courtes et hundredes deines nos dites seignouries et manoures de toutz maner plees si bien de la corone come dez autres quiconques a nos ditz manoures et seignouries appurtenantz et faire quanque alloffice de seneschall et baillyf apent chargeantz toutz nos ministres, etc. Escripte en notre manoir de Whyteborne le primer jour doctobre lan du regne le roy Henry sisme quinte.

April 30.—*Forty days' indulgence granted to benefactors of the hospital of S. Anne and St. Clement near Leominster.*

Dominus concessit benefactoribus pauperum et debilium in hospicio S. Anne et S. Clementis extra villam de Leominstre situato degencium xl dies indulgencie tociens quociens, etc.

Mar. 14.—*William, a monk of Flaxley, made abbot.*

OBEDIENCIA FACTA PER ABBATEM DE FLAXLEY.¹

July 15.—*Royal writ summoning a meeting of Parliament at Westminster for Oct. 14.*

BREVE REGIUM PRO PARLIAMENTO.¹

Aug. 30.—*The bishop cites the rector of Greete to answer for long-continued non-residence.*

Fol. 109b. MONICIO RECTORIS DE GREOTE.—Penultimo die Augusti emanavit commissio decano de Burford ad monendum dominum Edmundum

A.D. 1427. Forde, rectorem ecclesie de Greote, resideat in ecclesia sua infra tres menses post suam monicionem hujusmodi legitime factam sub pena juris, citacioque ad citandum eundem rectorem quod compareat coram domino, etc., xii^o die post citacionem sibi factam, etc., causam, si quam habeat, propositurus, quare pro sua diuturna ausencia non debeat puniri et compelli ad personalem residenciam faciendam, etc.

The bishop grants indulgence of 40 days to the contrite who take part in solemn processions and prayers for peace and quietude and relief from present pestilence.

Fol. 110b. MANDATUM PRO PROCESSIONIBUS PRO SERENITATE AERIS, PACIS TRANQUILLITATE ET CESSACIONE PESTILENCIE.

A.D. 1428. April 7.—*The abbot of St. Peter's, Gloucester, begs the bishop to sanction the suppression of the priory of Kilpeck. The earl of Ormonde, lord of Kilpeck, consents to the suppression.*

Fol. 113. SUPPLICATIO ABBATIS ET CONVENTUS MONASTERII S. PETRI, GLOUCESTRIE.—Reverendo, etc., supplicans, etc., Johannes, abbas monasterii S. Petri, et conventus graviter conquerentes quod licet dicti abbas, etc., quendam prioratum de Culpek ac capellam S. David ad eundem spectantem, etc., tenuerint et teneant necnon in eodem quendam priorem et monachum confratrem suum comorantem ex eorum ordinacione ad beneplacitum habuerint dum dicti prioratus proventus ad ipsorum honestam sustentacionem sufficiebant et populi circumvicini infestacio et devota conversacio monachos predictos ab observancia regulari minime attrahebat; jam tamen quia decrescente populi secunda religione que exilitatem proventuum in dicto prioratu et alibi fecerat habundare, bonorum temporalium fortuna per plures annos inibi lentescente, dicti prioratus proventus et commoda universa vix sufficiunt hiis diebus ad congruam sustentacionem unius monachi propter immoderatum populi concursum ad mensam in prioratu inhabitancium de more ibidem habito et usurpato, et, quod magis est dolendum, quasi ubique hominum malicia ingruente fervor religionis antiquitus habitus ad zelum viris religiosiis favorabilem, presertim in dicto loco quo prioratus situatur, multum et quasi in toto tepuit hiis diebus, et propter loci ipsius inquietacionem populique solitam infestacionem observancia regularis in prioratu temporibus jam

A. D. 1428. elapsis non poterat nec jam potest debite observari, ymmo monachum sive monachos illuc degentes indebita conversacio prefati loci incolarum in non modicum nunc detrimentum et universe religioni scandalum multiforme provocat et inducit, quatinus intuitu caritatis predicta gravamina paterna compassione considerantes placeat vestre sancte paternitati abbati et conventui et eorum successoribus cum assensu patroni prioratus potestatem et licenciam priorem et monachum sive monachos in prioratu morari consuetos ad monasterium ipsorum pro perpetuo revocandi et revocatos retinendi, ac ut cantaria que per antea fiebat de cetero fiat in dicto monasterio in perpetuum duratura concedere dignari, necnon ut abbati et conventui modernis ac eorum monasterio ubi fecunda viget religio et per Dei graciā perpetuo vigebit predictum prioratum cum capella S. David cum aliis suis juribus et pertinentiis unire et annectere dignetur vestra paternitas, etc., salvis vobis, etc., jurisdictione et jure vestro episcopali, etc. Datum in capitulo nostro, vii^o die Aprilis, anno Domini M^oCCCC^o xxviii^o.

Fol. 113b.

Omnibus, etc., Jacobus le Botiller, comes de Ormonde, etc. Cum dilecti, etc., abbas et conventus monasterii S. Petri, Gloucestrie, et prior prioratus de Culpek et eorum precessores, etc., tenuerunt dictum prioratum et capellam S. David, etc., in perpetua elemosina, etc., ex dono Hugonis, filii Willelmi Normanni, domini de Culpek, forestarii domini regis, sicut ex litteris ipsius venerabilis nuper antecessoris nostri per nos diligenter inspectis et examinatis sufficienter informamur, Johannes, abbas dicti monasterii modernus et ejusdem loci conventus nobis cum instantia ac gravi querela preces humiles direxerunt continentes quod prioratus proventus, licet primitus antecessorum nostrorum temporibus ad prioris et sui confratris congruam sustentacionem et hospitalitatem inibi tenendam forte sufficiebant, decrescente tamen populi copia et honorum temporalium fortuna per plures annos non sufficiebant ad sustentacionem unius monachi, et immoderatus excessus populi concursus ad eorum mensam etc., *ut supra*. Quare pro parte abbatis et conventus ac prioris dicti loci nobis humiliter extitit supplicatum quatinus eis licenciam concedere dignaremur ut idem abbas posset priorem, etc., ad monasterium suum Gloucestrie pro perpetuo revocare et divina cultus et servicia, etc., licencia episcopi Herefordensis et capituli, etc., in quadam capella S. Johannis Baptiste infra monasterium de cetero fiant, etc., *ut supra*. Nos vero

Fol. 114

A.D. 1428.

considerantes proventus dicti prioratus tenuitatem, etc., ac desperationem future reparacionis, dictos abbatem et conventum, etc., erga nos et heredes nostros de dicto divino cultu de cetero in dicto monasterio fiendo imperpetuum exoneramus, ita quod predicta cantaria in monasterio de duobus monachis ad altare predictum annuatim et imperpetuum celebratura ordinetur, et quod apud Culpek capellanus idoneus secularis ad deserviendum parochianis ibidem et sacramenta et sacramentalia eis ministranda et in capella S. David infra prioratum predictum semel ad minus qualibet septimana celebraturus perpetuo exhibitus sit et oneratus, et quod elemosina panis in die S. David apud Culpek fieri solita annuatim adimpleatur; et quod per abbatem et conventum, etc., ordinetur annuatim vi^o idus Marci anniversarium nostrum, videlicet officium defunctorum, cum tribus lectionibus signorum pulsatione et responsorio *libera me* decantato, et in crastino missa matutinalis festive cum capa et tractu si temporis oportunitas non impediatur, alioquin proximo die tunc sequente ad hoc oportuno; volentes quod abbas et conventus, etc., per nos, etc., non implacentur, etc. In cujus, etc. Datum apud Gloucestriam in festo purificationis, etc., anno regni Henrici sexti post conquestum sexto.

The bishop sanctions the union proposed in the last two entries on the authority of a chapter in the Clementines, de statu monachorum, and a constitution of Octobon beginning monachos seu canonicos regulares.

Fol. 114b.

UNIO SIVE ANNECCIO PRIORATUS DE CULPEK.

A D. 1428

Mar. 16.—Mandate to the bishop for the collection of a subsidy.

Fol. 115b.

MANDATUM PRO DENARIIS SUBSIDIORUM LEVANDIS ARETRO EXISTENTIBUS.—Reverendo, etc., Thome, etc., Willelmus, Londoniensis episcopus, etc. Litteras, etc., Henrici, archiepiscopi, etc., recepimus, etc.:—Henricus, etc. Cum tam de subsidio trium denariorum de libra alias in convocacione nostra, anno Domini M^oCCCC^oxxii^o in domo capitulari ecclesie cathedralis S. Pauli, Londoniis, celebrata, de quibusdam bonis et beneficiis, etc., taxatis et ad decimam persolvere consuetis, ac octo denariorum de libra de quibusdam dignitatibus, etc., non taxatis nec ad decimas solvere consuetis quorum verus valor annuus ad summam decem librarum vel ultra se tunc extendebat prelatibus, doctoribus, et clericis aliis transeuntibus

A. D. 1428.

ad consilium generale Senense, quam eciam de subsidio quadrantis de libra in ultima convocacione nostra de omnibus bonis beneficiis, etc., taxatis et non taxatis, ob defensionem ecclesie Anglicane per prelatos et clericos nostre provincie concessio plures denarii in manibus archidiaconorum collectorum divisim in singulis archidiaconatibus, etc., subditorum deputatorum et clericorum quamplurimum non hucusque solvencium ad summam notabilem adhuc remanent non soluti, etc., mandamus quatinus, etc., auctoritate nostra mandetis, colligi faciant, etc., *ut supra*.

Fol. 116.

CERTIFICATORIUM PRECEDENTIS COMMISSIONIS.

Fol. 116.

Will of William Bowdler, of Marton-in-Chirbury, proved before the bishop April 13.

Fol. 117.

TESTAMENTUM WILLELMI BOUDELERS.—In Dei nomine, Amen. Die dominica in Ramis palmarum, anno Domini M^oCCCC^oxxviii^o. Ego Willelmus Boudelers de Maritone, sanus et compos mentis, lego animam meam Deo, beate Marie, et omnibus sanctis ejus, et corpus meum ad sepeliendum in ecclesia conventuali de Chyrbury juxta chorum. Item lego pro missa celebranda pro anima mea xs, per ankerethum de Mellenyth si possit servientem aliis presbyteris celebrantibus. Item lego omnes togas meas cum capucio Willelmo ap Jankyn. Item lego et concedo Agneti, uxori mee, heredibus et assignatis suis, omnia tenementa, edificia, molendina, boscos, prata et pasturas, reversiones, et omnes alias commoditates et aisiamenta mea cum omnibus suis pertinenciis infra villam de Maritone, Wateley, Aldeport, Leyztwode, Shortwode, Rustone, Chyrbury et Borytone. Item lego dicte Agneti ad terminum vite sue tantum omnia terras et tenementa cum edificiis, redditibus, reversionibus, etc., infra villam et libertatem ville Salopie, et post decessum ejus lego et constituo quod omnia dicta terras, etc., antedictis priori et conventui de Chyrbury et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus et successoribus suis pro salute animarum nostrarum, parentum et antecessorum nostrorum, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam; in quibus omnibus Johannes Brugge de Lee stat infeoffamentum in fiducia adimplendi. Item quod prior et conventus ordinent quod canonicus qui celebrat missam beate Marie capiat collectam, videlicet *Inclina, Domine*, pro anima mea, Agnetis uxoris mee, animabus antecessorum nostrorum et omnium

A D. 1428. fideliter defunctorum ad quamlibet missam beate Marie, et quod teneant obitum meum et obitum Agnetis quolibet anno imperpetuum. Item lego residuum omnium bonorum meorum post sepulturam meam Agneti uxori mee. Et ad istud testamentum meum bene et fideliter exequendum ordino executores meos Johannem Brugge de Lee, Philippum More, vicarium de Chyrbury, et executricem Agnetem uxorem meam. Et quod vicarius de Chyrbury habeat pro suo labore vis. viii d. Probatum est hoc testamentum coram reverendo, etc., Thoma, etc., in capella sua de Whyteborne, xiii^o die Aprilis, anno Domini supradicto. Et commissa est administracio bonorum defuncti prefatis Johanni Brugge et Agneti in forma juris, domino Philippo administracionem omnino recusante, calculo sive racionio eorundem de administracione eidem reverendo patri reservato.

Fol. 117b.

May 14.—The bishop instructs John Stanway to take action against non-resident clergy.

Item xiiii^o die Maii, anno Domini M^oCCCC^oxxviii^o emanavit commissio directa magistro Johanni Staneway, commissario domini generali, firmiter injungendo, ordinandoque quod aperte vocet quemlibet curatum absentem a cure sua, in diocesi Herefordensi, ad residenciam, et contra hujusmodi absentes procedendo usque ad eorum beneficiorum privacionem, etc.

June 11.—Richard Wode appointed to the charge of Whitbourne, John Hampton, the rector, being sick and blind.

Item xi^o die Junii, reverendus, etc., Thomas, etc., commisit curam et regimen animarum parochianorum de Whiteborne ac administracionem bonorum spiritualium et temporalium ecclesie ejusdem, causante egritudine et cecitate domini Johannis Hamptone, rectoris ejusdem, domino Ricardo Wode, capellano.

June 13.—The bishop requests the king in chancery to issue a writ De excommunicato capiendo against Margaret Stottone alias Pascevant.

Item xiii^o die Junii, dominus significavit domino regi ipsum requirendo quatinus scribat pro capcione corporis Margarete Stottone alias Pascevant excommunicatam ad instanciam Agnetis de Worthyn.

A.D. 1428.

The bishop commissions John Vir, vicar of Leominster, to ascertain the facts as to the legitimacy of William Longeford, which is disputed by his brother Thomas.

Fol. 119.

INQUISICIO SUPER DEFECTU NATALIU WILLELMI LONGEFORD.

Fol. 119b.

LITERA TESTIMONIALIS LEGITIMACIONIS THOME LONGEFORD.—

Universis, etc., Johannes Vir, reverendi, etc., commissarius specialiter deputatus, etc. Nos die Sabbati, xxiiii^o die Julii, anno Domini M^oCCCC^oviii^o, etc., in ecclesia parochiali de Lodelowe in loco consistoriali, virtute commissionis reverendi patris cujus tenor sic incipit:—Thomas, etc., Johanni Vir, etc., et sic finit:—Datum in manerio nostro de Whiteborne, xxi^o die Julii, etc., et auctoritate ejusdem domini episcopi pro tribunali sedentes de et super quadam suggestione honesti viri, Thome Longeford Goldsmyth, Bathoniensis et Wellensis diocesis, videlicet quod bone memorie Ricardus Longeford, alias Forbour Goldsmyth, dum agebat in humanis, et Johanna ejus uxor adhuc superstes, predictum Thomam, filium et heredem legitimum eorundem, exheredare cupientes, quendam Willelmum Longeford, alias Hullebrende, filium eorundem Ricardi et Johanne seniore, extra tamen matrimonium inter dictos habitum sive solemnizatum natum, tamquam heredem preferre fecerunt, levando finem in curia domini regis per cartam suam de terris et tenementis suis quibuscumque eidem Willelmo confectam in dictorum Ricardi et Johanne grave periculum animarum, aliorum exemplum perniciosum, dictique Thome prejudicium et dampnum non modicum et gravamen, quosdam testes per ipsum Thomam productos admisimus, ipsosque super sancta Dei evangelia juratos secrete et singillatim examinavimus, videlicet Thomam Pusselowe de Caynham, Herefordensis diocesis, et oriundum apud Lodelow, etatis lx annorum et amplius, libere condicionis ut asseruit, et Aliciam Pusselowe de Caynham, etatis l. annorum et amplius, libere condicionis ut asseruit, deinde eisdem die at anno Domini in quodam hospicio Johannis Barbour, situato in Lodelow et signato cum quadam stella admisimus Johannem Barbour, necessarium eidem Thome Longeford, in dicto negotio testem, quem Johannem juratum secrete examinavimus, quorum testium omnium et singulorum dicte attestaciones et deposiciones una cum prima rubricella subscribuntur; et ut veritas rei geste eluscescat et dubitantibus de justicia dicti Thome Longeford in dubium minime revocetur set omino esitandi materia

Fol. 120.

A. D. 1428. subtrahatur in futurum, justis precibus Thome Longeford inclinati eidem Thome per Philippum Mason, notarium, et reverendi patris Thome etc., registrarium, nostrorumque in hac parte actorum scribam, has literas nostras patentes scribi, etc., fecimus testimoniales. Quorum testium examinationes etc., sequuntur, etc., dominis Johanne Dunwode, capellano, rectore ecclesie de Lodell et Henrico Bagot, literato Herefordensis diocesis, testibus ad premissa vocatis, etc. In quorum, etc., xxvii^o die Julii, et anno Domini supradicto.

Feb. 1.—Postponement of a day of fasting which fell this year on Holy Thursday.

Fol. 122. DILACIO JEJUNII ACCIDENTIS IN DIE CENE DOMINI.—Thomas, etc., dilectis, etc., rectoribus, vicariis, etc. Cum transiturus de hoc mundo ad patrem Salvator noster cum tempus passionis sue instaret sumpta cena cum discipulis suis in memoriam preciosissime sue mortis instituit summum et salvificum sui corporis et sanguinis sacramentum, dignissime ergo hoc memoriale sacramentum hoc tempore singulis annorum curriculis est a cunctis fidelibus Christi adorandum et solempniter recollendum. Set quamvis in die cene specialiter salvator noster hoc sacramentum instituerit in qua solet singulis annis Christianus populus certe exultare et letare, veruntamen qui dies cene hujusmodi proxime jam futurus in vigilia annunciacionis sacratissime virginis Marie cursu annuo se revolvit in qua nonnulli nostre diocesis subditi, ut speramus, prout in ceteris ipsius virginis festivitatum vigiliis sunt pane et aqua, ut commendabile reputamus, devotissime jejunaturi, nichilominus ex hoc timentes ne subsequentes ad tunc ipsius diei processiones in qua filius Dei unigenitus morte sua crudelissima totius mundi tulit offensas jejunium sacratissimum a sanctis patribus institutum ipsorum forsitan aliqui minus debite infringentes immoderate, quod absit, exequantur, et ne aliqui parochianorum nostrorum hujusmodi necessaria forsitan indiscrete ab eorum corporibus subtrahentes, per immoderatam afflictionem corporum holocauston Deo de rapina videantur offerre, presertim cum die crastino, die scilicet parasceves, ob reverenciam passionis Christi juxta laudabilem cristicolarum ritum et consuetudinem sit pane omnino et aqua ab eisdem precipue renunciandum, metuentes eciam ne quamplurimi nostrorum subditorum sic biduo jejunantium qui in sacrosanctis sequentibus tunc diebus ad sacri corporis

A.D. 1428.
Fol. 122b.

dominici sumpsionem forsan accedere se presument per immensam debilitatem corpoream previa sua immoderata abstinencia ipsius salvifice communionis premio efficiantur, quod absit, indigni; nos igitur hujusmodi cause finem et remedium apponere cupientes cum ipsis parochianis nostris et subditis voto vel penitencia seu devocione de ipso beate Marie annunciacionis jejunio astrictis, quantum ex Dei permissione possumus, hac vice misericorditer dispensamus, vota ipsorum et penitencias injunctas differentes, ut hii saltem qui ad hujusmodi jejunia voto vel penitencia seu devocione, ut preferitur, sunt astricti jejunium ipsum usque in diem Sabati in vigilia dominice in albis differre poterint, prout servicium beate virginis de dicto festo usque in crastinum ejusdem dominice in albis per ecclesiam Dei sacrosanctam differtur misericorditer dispensamus. Sperantes etenim hujusmodi jejunii dilacionem dispensatori summo placitam fore pariter et acceptam, premissa vero volumus parochianis nostris et subditis per vos et quemlibet vestrum intimari. Datum, etc., primo die Februarii, anno Domini M^oCCCC'xxviii^o.

Nov. 2.—Richard Brawde obtains from the bishop a lease for twenty years of a holding in Bishop's Frome.

Fol. 123b

INDENTURA FIRMARI DE FROMA EPISCOPI.—Hec indentura facta inter Thomam Spofford, etc., et Ricardum Brawde ex parte altera testatur quod prefatus Thomas traditit, etc., prefato Ricardo unum mesuagium cum omnibus, etc., in Froma Episcopi, que nuper fuerunt in manu Ricardi Gambone ad firmam habendum, etc., Ricardo Brawde ad terminum xx annorum, etc., reddendo inde annuatim c. s. bone et legalis monete ad festa annunciacionis, etc., et S. Michaelis equis porcionibus, etc., et predictus Ricardus firmarius omnes domos mesuagii, etc., in coopertura et parietibus sustentabit sumptibus suis, etc., et omnia prata, pascuas, et pasturas per ipsum occupatas cum waretta in principio tam quam in fine dicti sui termini dimittet, et si contingat dictum redditum a retro esse in parte vel in toto post aliquem terminum, tunc bene licebit dicto episcopo, etc., in predicto mesuagio, etc., distringere, etc., quousque dictus redditus, etc., fuerit satisfactus, et si contingat redditum a retro esse per unum mensem, tunc bene licebit domino episcopo, etc., in dictum mesuagium, etc., reintrare et pristinum suum statum penes se retinere, et predictus firmarius

A.D. 1428. Fol. 124. habebit housebote et haybote pro mesuagio et terris ac grossum incrementum pro reparacione dictarum domorum si necesse fuerit per visum supervisoris episcopi, etc., et Ricardus firmarius omnia blada super dictas terras crescencia quolibet anno durante termino predicto in grangia de Froma Episcopi intrabit et moriabit. Et ad omnes et singulas convenciones supradictas obligat se Ricardus Brawde, etc., Thome, etc., in viginti libris bone et legalis monete, etc., incontinenter post aliquam convencionem ex parte Ricardi, etc., fractam. In cujus, etc. Datum die primo post festum omnium sanctorum anno regni regis Henrici VI post conquestum septimo.

May 10.—David Leche takes on lease for ninety years a canonical house in Cabbage Lane.

DIMISSIO DOMORUM CANONICALIUM PER INDENTURAM DAVID LECHÉ.—Hec indentura testatur quod venerabilis, etc., Thomas, etc., ac decanus et capitulum ecclesie cathedralis concesserunt et ad firmam tradiderunt David Leche, civi Herefordensi, quoddam tenementum cum pertinentiis suis quod quondam fuit hospicium canonicale jacens in Cabachelane inter tenementum sive hospicium magistri Johannis Staneway, canonici, ex parte australi et venellam que ducit ad tenementum Johannis Radenore ex parte boreali, et extendit se a vico vocato Cabachelane ex parte occidentali usque ad gardenum hospicii magistri Johannis Berewe, archidiaconi Herefordensis, ex parte orientali, habendum predictum tenementum cum shopis, etc, prefato David, etc., a festo annunciacionis, etc., usque ad terminum octoginta decem annos, reddendo inde annuatim thesaurario dicte ecclesie qui pro tempore fuerit ad opus et sustentacionem sacristarum ejusdem xxvi s. viii d., etc., ad festa S. Michaelis et annunciacionis, etc., equis porcionibus, ac supportando omnia onera eidem tenemento incumbencia; idemque David, etc., omnes domos, etc., sumptibus suis propriis reparabunt et sustentabunt durante termino predicto, etc., et bene licebit domino episcopo, decano et capitulo, ac thesaurario etc., distringere quociens contigerit aliquam partem ejusdem redditus a retro esse etc., et si contingat dictum redditum a retro esse per unum annum post aliquem terminum, vel quod dicta domus, etc., non fuerunt congrue reparata, tunc bene licebit episcopo, etc., in dictum tenementum se intrare, etc. In cujus, etc. Datum Herefordie, x die Maii, anno Domini M^oCCCC^oxxviii^o.

D 1428. July 11.—Royal brief to the sheriff to empanel a jury in a dispute between the bishop and Margery Burlton concerning a mill at Portfield.

fol 125. BREVE PRO MOLENDINO DOMINI JUXTA PORTFELD, HEREFORDIE.—Henricus, etc., vicecomiti Herefordie, salutem. Scias quod Thomas, episcopus, etc., in curia nostra coram justiciariis nostris apud Westmonasterium per consideracionem ejusdem curie nostre recuperavit sesinam suam versus Margeriam Burltone, de uno tofto, tribus acris prati et duabus acris pasture cum pertinenciis in suburbis civitatis Herefordensis, ut de jure ecclesie ipsius episcopi S. Thome Herefordensis, per breve nostrum *quia cessavit* per biennium, et quia dubitatur de fraude inde inter eos prelocuta contra statutum quo cavetur ne terre aut tenementa ad manum mortuam deveniant quoquo modo, tibi precipimus quod venire facias coram justiciariis nostris apud Westmonasterium a die S. Michaelis in xv dies xii tam milites quam alios liberos et legales homines de vicineto illo quorum quilibet habeat c solidatas terre, tenementorum, vel redditus per annum ad minus, per quos rei veritas melius sciri poterit, et qui dictum episcopum nullo officio attingunt, ad recognicionem super sacramentum suum quale jus idem episcopus habet in tofto, prato et pastura predicta, et quis predecessorum suorum fuit primo in seisina serviciorum de eisdem exeuncium, ut de jure predictae ecclesie sue S. Thome Herefordensis, et tempore cujus regis; et interim toftum, pratum, etc., in manum nostram capias, ita quod neuter predictorum episcopi et Margerie ad ea manus apponat donec aliud a nobis inde habueris preceptum; et quod de exitu eorundem nobis ad scaccarium nostrum respondeas, et quod scire facias capitalibus dominis feodi illius mediatis et immediatis quod tunc sint ibi audituri illam recognicionem si voluerint, et habeas ibi nomina juratorum et hoc breve. Teste W. Babyntone, apud Westmonasterium, xi^o die Julii, anno regni nostri tercio, etc. Henster.

NOMINA JURATORUM.—Videlicet Thomas de la Hay, junior, Johannes ap huy, Robertus Hunte de Welytone, Willelmus Hunte de Nuptone, Edmundus Gomond, Willelmus Spencer, Thomas Harsnet, Walterus Tulytone, Willelmus Dyeer de Hereford, Johannes Orchard de Hereford, Rogerus Lane de Suttone, Ricardus Jones de Bok.

A.D. 1428.

The bishop begs the archbishop to issue throughout the dioceses of Hereford and Worcester a mandate for the restitution of certain deeds relating to the manor of Prestbury which had been taken from the house of the treasurer of Hereford cathedral.

Fol. 125b.

LITERA MISSA ARCHIEPISCOPO CANTUARIENSI.—Reverendissime, Vestre queso reducere dignemini memorie nobilissime qualiter anno primo consecracionis mee penes excellentem principem et dominum meum dominum ducem Gloucestrie, Anglie protectorem, etc., et vestram prelibatam dominacionem ac ceteros dominos meos de consilio regio debitas fecerim instancias pro habenda licencia quam ad tunc obtinui ad visitandum apostolorum limina aliaque loca sanctorum transmarina peregrinacionis gracia, prout ex voto juramentoque astringor. Set quia tunc ad expensas et sumptus pro tanto itinere pecunias non habebam ad manus distuli perficere quod obtabam. Et quia votum emittere et non reddere summe Deo displicet animeque parit periculum non modicum, hinc est quod in presenti ad vestram benignissimam paternitatem pro vestro ad id perficiendum impetrando consensu devote recurro supplicans toto cordis affectu quatinus penes ceteros dominos meos de dicto consilio regio pro consimili suo optinendo consensu paternales dignemini exhibere et prestare instancias, ut sic vestris graciosis mediis optata licencia perficere valeam quod est debitum, et Deo vota reddere que discinxerunt labia mea. Insuper, reverendissime pater et domine, cum certe carte, evidencie, munimenta, et registra ecclesie mee Herefordensis, cui indignus presideo, per manus malignancium et iniquorum quorum nomina et persone michi penitus sunt ignota, et precipue de terris, possessionibus, et libertatibus manerii et dominii de Prestbury ad dietam ecclesiam pertinentibus et infra civitatem Gloucestriam ac diocesim Wigornensem constitutis concernentibus sunt domo thesaurarie ecclesie Herefordensis et aliis locis indebite et maliciose subtracta et conclata in grave dampnum, etc., ecclesie, ideo vestre prelibate paternali bonitati supplico toto corde quatinus dignemini vestras literas graciosas et mandatum singulis curatis religiosisque domibus per diocesim Wigornensem et Herefordensem ubilibet constitutis dirigere et meis expensis transportare et liberari facere, ut ipsi auctoritate vestra metropolitana in suis ecclesiis et monasteriis solempniter moneant et inducant sub pena excommunicacionis majoris et aliis censuris ecclesiasticis ut omnes hujusmodi malefactores qui hujusmodi cartas, etc., subtracterint et qui subtracta receperunt et conclant, etc., quod in

A. D. 1428.
Fol. 126.

certum tempus limitandum hujusmodi cartas, etc, michi vel episcopo dicte ecclesie restituant seu restitui faciant, quod si non fecerint intra dictum tempus lapso tempore cuncti abbates, priores, etc., vestra auctoritate cum solemnitate juris quociens requisiti fuerint ex parte mea teneantur et ipsi sub pena excommunicacionis omnes tales malefactores excommunicatos publice denunciare, non cessantes quousque debite satisfecerint de premissis, et ipsam vestram paternitatem benignissimam conservet in prosperis, etc. Scriptum apud manerium de Whyteborne, in vigilia festo S. Trinitatis. Vester orator continuus Thomas, ecclesie Herefordensis minister inutilis.

A. D. 1429.

April 8.—Richard Wistanstone is appointed supervisor of the bishop's manors.

COMMISSIO SUPERVISORIS ET RECEPTORIS GENERALIS.—Thomas, etc., omnibus, etc. Noverit universitas vestra nos ordinasse et constituisse dilectum, etc., Ricardum Wistanstone nostrum supervisorem maneriorum, terrarum, etc., ac receptorem nostrum generalem omnium denariorum qualitercumque nobis pertinencium de omnibus ballivis, propositis, firmariis, etc., in comitatibus Herefordie, Gloucestrie, Wygornie, Salopsire, et Wyltonie ac in Wallia et Marchiis ejusdem, dantes et concedentes eidem, etc., plenam et specialem potestatem hujusmodi denarios de ministris, etc., petendi, exigendi, et recipiendi, acquietancias de receptis faciendi, necnon debitores non solventes distringendi, arestandi, implicitandi et, si necesse fuerit, ad gaolam liberandi tocies quociens ad opus nostrum proficuum fuerit, omniaque alia faciendi, etc., que officio supervisoris et receptoris generalis dinoscuntur pertinere, etc. Et ideo omnibus nostris amice supplicamus tenentibus residentibus et ministris et firmiter injungendo precipimus quatinus prefato Ricardi, etc., sitis auxiliantes et respondentes in omnibus. In cujus, etc. Datum viii^o die Aprilis, M^oCCCC^oxxix^o.

June 8.—Mandate of the archbishop ordering the stolen deeds to be restored within fifteen days.

Fol. 126b.

MONICIO PRO CARTIS ET MUNIMENTIS ECCLESIE HEREFORDENSIS ABLATIS RESTITUENDIS.—Henricus, etc., archiepiscopus, etc., dilectis, etc. Ex parte venerabilis fratris nostri domini Thome, etc., nobis nuper extitit graviter querelando monstratum quod nonnulli, etc.,

A.D. 1429. *ut supra*, super quibus idem venerabilis frater nobis humiliter supplicavit sibi per nos in hac parte de oportuno remedio provideri; nos igitur qui tam de jure legacionis nostre quam de prorogativa ecclesie nostre Cantuariensis, quam eciam de consuetudine laudabili legitimeque prescripta universas causas subditorum et suffraganeorum nostrorum que per appellacionem vel querelam ad nostram audienciam proveniunt audire possumus et debemus, nolentes eidem in sua deesse justicia, etc., mandamus quod omnes et singulos hujusmodi cartarum, etc., subtractores, etc., in ecclesiis vestris diebus dominicis et festivis intra missarum solempnia, etc., publice moneatis, etc., quod infra quindecim dierum spacium, etc., dictas cartas, etc., restituant et revelent sub pena majoris excommunicationis, etc. Et si quos in hac parte reos culpabiles infamia respersos seu reclamantes inveneritis ipsos citetis, etc., quod compareant coram nobis, etc., xv^o die post citacionem, etc. Et quid feceritis, etc. Datum in manerio nostra de Lamehith, viii^o die Junii, anno Domini M^oCCCC^oxxix^o.

Fol. 127.

Fol. 127b. *June 8.—The bishop grants a pension to William Burley.*

PENSIO WILLELMO BURLEY.—Omnibus, etc., Thomas, etc. Noveritis nos concessisse Willelmo Burley, scutifero nostre diocesis, pro suo bono et laudabili servicio nobis et ecclesie nostre impenso et imposterum impendendo unam pensionem xl s. et unam robam de secta generosorum nostrorum, habendum et percipiendum annuatim pensionem et robam de nobis seu receptore nostro generali, etc., in festo natalis Domini ad terminum vite nostre tantum. In cujus, etc. Datum in manerio nostro de Whyteborne, viii^o die Junii, anno regni Henrici VI post conquestum septimo.

June 25.—John Bromptre made guardian of Juliana and Agnes Bromptre, daughters of the late Richard Bromptre, of Bishop's Frome.

Item xxv^o die Junii, anno regni Henrici VI septimo, dominus concessit et dedit Johanni Bromptre custodiam et maritagium corporum Juliane et Agnetis, filiarum et heredum Ricardi Bromptre de Froma Episcopi, defuncti, cum terris, etc., que per mortem Ricardi ad manus reverendi patris devenerunt a die date presentencium usque ad plenam et legitimam etatem earundem Juliane et Agnetis, proviso quod non disparagentur et quando pervenerint

A.D. 1429. ad plenam etatem restituat eis earundem hereditatem. Victum, vestitum, et alia necessaria medio tempore honeste eisdem ministrabit, vastum interim non faciendo, etc.

Appointment in the usual form of Nicholas Mallum and Henry Newton, canons, as vicars general.

COMMISSIO VICARIORUM GENERALIUM.

July 10.—The bishop commissions the bishop of Norwich to act for him in presenting to vacant benefices during his absence abroad.

ol. 128.

COMMISSIO DOMINI WILLELMI, EPISCOPI NORWICENSIS.—Thomas, etc., Willelmo, Norwicensi episcopo, etc. Cum nos extra regnum Anglie ad partes transmarinas et sedem apostolicam pro certis arduis negociis nos et ecclesiam nostram concernentibus divina opitulante gracia in brevi transferri disponimus, ne nostra absentia ecclesie nostre dispendiosa existat, dilectos, etc., Nicholaum Mallum et Henricum Newton, etc., nostros vicarios generales, etc., ordinavimus, etc., ad conferendum quecumque beneficia, etc., ad nostram collacionem spectancia personis ydoneis per vestram paternitatem nominandis dumtaxat et non aliis, prout in nostris literis patentibus plenius continetur, etc. Quocirca, reverendissime pater, etc., ad nominandum hujusmodi personas ad quecumque beneficia, etc., tenore presencium committimus et concedimus liberam facultatem, etc. In cujus, etc. Datum in hospicio nostro Londoniis, x^o die Julii, anno Domini M^oCCCC^oxxix^o.

Fol. 128b.

June 29.—The bishop allows the chantry priest of Cleobury Mortimer to build a habitation for himself and his successors in the graveyard.

LICENCIA EDIFICANDI IN CIMITERIO DE CLEOBURY MORTIMER.—Thomas, etc., Willelmo Walkesbache, capellano cantarie de Cleobury Mortimer, etc. Claris meritis tue devocionis inducimur ut petitiones favore benevolo admittentes votis tuis in hiis presertim que ad augmentacionem tue cantarie in ecclesia de Cleobury Mortimer situate ad Dei laudem sueque genetricis Marie, virginis, et sanctissime Anne, matris ejusdem honorem cedere valeant effectualiter annuamus. Sane peticio tua nobis nuper exhibita in se

Fol. 129.

A.D. 1429. plenius continebat, quod cum mansio cantarie tue juxta ecclesiam de Cleobury nulla habeatur commode situata pro te et successoribus tuis inhabitanda, tu in cimiterio dicte ecclesie quedam edificia in spacio longitudinis lx pedum et spacio latitudinis xxiiii pedum de novo construere et conficere ac eciam edificare proponis ad istum finem pariter et effectum ut hujusmodi edificia sic ad Dei laudem sueque, etc., honorem per te constructa tibi et successoribus tuis capellanis, etc., inhabitandis ad sustentacionem divini cultus et augmentacionem ejusdem cantarie pro perpetuo debeant remanere; quodque ab ecclesie rectore, vicario, parochianis et aliis quorum interest licenciam obtinuisti in hac parte, quatinus nos nostrum consensum pariter ad premissa prebere eidemque inclinare misericorditer dignemur. Nos vero considerantes te ad laudabile propositum gloriosius instigari, ad premissa feliciter exequenda nostrum consensum, quatenus ad nostrum pertinet officium pastorale pro nobis, etc., licenciam concedimus specialem. In•cujus, etc. Datum in manerio nostro de Whyteborne, xxviii^o die Junii, anno Domini M^oCCCC^oxxix^o.

Aug. 5.—John Barre having been instituted to the vicarage of Dixton, on the resignation of John ap Willim, the curates of Monmouth and Dixton are ordered to release the latter.

Fol. 129b. Et consequenter emanavit monicio curatis de Monemouth et Duxtone ad monendum subtrahentes dominum Johannem ap Wilim quod ipsum a carcere et custodia ad ecclesie immunitatem pristinam de qua ipsum subtraxerant infra vii septimanas restituant sub pena excommunicacionis majoris, etc.

Brief to urge payment of the moiety of a tenth voted by convocation, prelates and clergy on 5th July at S. Paul's, in the usual form.

BREVE REGIUM PRO DECIMIS COLLIGENDIS.

Nicholas Mallum, vicar general, in the bishop's absence, certifies that the abbot and convent of Hamond are appointed collectors for Shropshire, and the prior and convent of Llanthony prima for Hereford.

A. D. 1429. *The collectors above-named are appointed.*

Fol. 131b. DEPUTACIO COLLECTORUM MEDIETATIS DECIME.

Aug. 13.—Commission to receive resignation of the prioress of Limebrook.

Fol. 132. Nicholas Mallum, etc., dilectis, etc., Johanni Vir et Philippo Mason, etc. Cum, ut informamur, venerabilis et religiosa domina Matilda Whyteney, priorissa prioratus monialium de Lynebrok, etc., senio et etate contracta ac propter debilitatem et infirmitatem corporis quibus patitur dilapidacionemque et collapsionem rerum spiritualium et temporalium dicti prioratus ac observanciam minus debitam religionis inibi verisimiliter imminentes dictum suum prioratum cum suis juribus, etc., in sacras et venerabiles manus reverendi in Christo patris aut alterius commissariorum hujusmodi resignacionem admittendi potestatem habentis resignaverit seu saltem resignare proposuerit infra breve, humiliterque nobis supplicaverit et devote quatinus nos hujusmodi resignacionem admittere et in eleccione nove priorisse, potestate eligendi sibi et conventui ejusdem prius concessa, interesse dignaremur. Et quia aliis prepediti negociis in presenti quominus venerabilis domine primum desiderium adimplere non valemus, ad admittendum igitur venerabilis domine de prioratu suo resignacionem ipsamque a cura et regimine spiritualium et temporalium ejusdem absolvendam et ad eleccionem nove priorisse per sorores moniales quacumque via legitima faciendam procedendum cum prorogacione et contiunacione dierum et locorum, etc., et expediendum eandem cum suis incidentibus, etc., vobis, etc., vices nostras committimus, etc. Et quid feceritis, etc. In cujus, etc. Datum in palacio episcopali, xiii^o die Augusti, anno Domini M^oCCCC^oxxix^o.

Aug. 16.—Matilda Whitney resigns the office of prioress of Limebrook, and Agnes Corbury is elected in her place.

Qui commissarii certificarunt quod xvi^o die mensis et anno predicto in domo capitulari dicti prioratus, hora diei quasi secunda post nonam, prefata domina Matilda cum sororibus, videlicet dominis Alicia Conin, Agnete Hodnet, Juliana Dyer, Agnete Corbury, Felicia Bortone, Johanna Lodelow, et Johanna Brugge capitulariter congregatis, presentibus tunc ibidem discretis viris, dominis

A.D. 1429.

Johanne Trillek et Johanne Hugenes, canonicis regularibus de Wigmore, ac Willelmo, clerico abbatis ibidem, testibus, dictum prioratum suum ex causis legitimis se ad hoc monentibus, pure, sponte, et absolute, non coacta nec compulsa set sponte, etc., resignavit. Qua resignacione admissa ac licencia fundatoris petita et optenta processerunt ad eleccionem nove priorisse, et per viam suffragionis dicte moniales seu saltem major pars capituli in duplo elegerunt Agnetem Corbury in priorissam dicti prioratus.

Qua certificacione canonicè facta ad supplicacionem dictarum monialium emanavit commissio domino Johanni, abbati monasterii de Wigmore, et magistro Johanni Stanewey, in legibus baccallario conjunctim et divisim ad publicandum dictam eleccionem et ad confirmandum sive infirmandum eandem juxta juris exigenciam, etc.

Aug. 26.—John Delew receives a dispensation that he may be ordained, notwithstanding that he has a physical defect.

Fol. 132b.

Venerabili, etc., Jordanus, etc., episcopus Albanensis, etc. Ex parte Johannis Delew, clerici vestre diocesis, in legibus baccallarii, nobis fuit humiliter supplicatum ut cum eo super macula quam habet in oculo suo dextro, que non sui culpa set ex quadam infirmitate sibi supervenit, quod ea non obstante ad omnes ordines valeat promoveri et in ipsis eciam ministrare sedes apostolica dispensare dignaretur; nos igitur auctoritate domini pape, cujus penitenciarie curam gerimus, circumspeccioni vestre committimus quatinus inspecta macula ipsa diligenter si tanta non est quod in celebracione divinorum prestet impedimentum nec ex deformitate ipsius possit populi scandalum generare, dispensetis sibi si aliud canonicum non obsistat. Datum Rome, apud sanctos apostolos, v^o idus Maii, pontificis domini Martini, pape quinte anno duodecimo.

Qua macula in ecclesia cathedrali Herefordensi per magistrum Nicholaum Mallum, vicario in spiritualibus, diligenter inspecta xxvi^o die Augusti, anno supradicto, et quia in celebracione divinorum non prestabit impedimentum nec, etc., ut supra, cum Johanne Delew, erat legitime dispensatum, presentibus magistro Johanne Stanewey, canonico, et Johanne Assheford, capellano, ac me notario publico Herefordensis diocesis testibus, etc.

A.D. 1429. *Mandate of the archbishop against using the Auncell Weight.*

MANDATUM SUB PENA EXCOMMUNICATIONIS NE QUIS PONDERIS
VOCATI LE AUNCELL WEIGHT, ETC.¹

Fol. 134b. *Certificate of the vicar general that the foregoing mandate had been
duly published in the diocese of Hereford.*²

*Dec. 14.—Formal attestation of a notary public that by the desire of
the bishop of Hereford he has made a transcript of a papal
bull to the following effect.*

Fol. 135. Martinus, episcopus, etc., venerabili fratri Thome, etc. Devotionis tue probata sinceritas quam ad nos et apostolicam sedem habere dinosceris promeretur ut personam tuam sinceris affectibus persequentes petitionibus tuis, quantum cum Deo possumus, favorabiliter annuamus. Hinc est quod nos tuis supplicationibus inclinati tibi qui, ut asseris, nuper ad visitandum limina apostolorum et personam nostram ad almam urbem accessisti, et formidas quod anno futuro quo clerum et populum, necnon ecclesias, monasteria, aliaque loca ecclesiastica tue diocesis, juxta ecclesie tue Herefordensis consuetudinem, onus visitandi tibi incumbit, propter loci distanciam et viarum intermediarum discrimina et pericula personaliter exercere non valeas, ut ecclesias, etc., libere per aliquam personam vel personas, etc., quam vel quas ad id deputandas duxeris visitare et procuraciones ratione visitacionis hujusmodi debitas ab eisdem semel dumtaxat in pecunia numerata recipere moderatas, non obstantibus a felicis recordacionis Innocencio IIII et Gregorio X ac quibuslibet aliis Romanis pontificibus, predecessoribus nostris, necnon Othonis et Ottoboni, olim in regno Anglie dicte sedis legatorum, ac provincialibus et sinodalibus constitutionibus in contrarium editis, necnon indulgenciis et privilegiis apostolicis quibuscumque generalibus vel specialibus de quibus quorumque totis tenoribus de verbo ad verbum in nostris literis specialem oporteat fieri mencionem et per que presentibus non expressa vel totaliter non inserta effectus earum impediri valeat quomodolibet vel differri auctoritate apostolica tenore presencium indulgemus. Nulli ergo, etc.^{xii} Datum Rome prope sanctos apostolos kal. Novembris, anno xxi° .

A.D. 1430 *Mar. 9.—Scrutiny of certain episcopal registers to determine the right of patronage of the church of Rushbury.*

Fol. 137. SCRUTATIO REGISTRORUM DIVERSORUM EPISCOPORUM HEREFORD-
ENSIUM PRO JURE PATRONATUS ECCLESIE DE RUSSHEBURY.—Item
eisdem die et anno scrutatio fuit diversorum registrarum pro jure
patronatus ecclesie de Russhebury, Herefordensis diocesis, vide-
licet :—

an. 39.1315. Registrum honorabilis patris domini Ricardi, in quo scriptum
erat quod, etc.

[See Register of Bishop Swinfield,¹ p. 543.]

Aug. 7. 1357. Item in Registro reverendi patris domini Johannis Trillick,
Episcopi Herefordensis, invenitur quod, etc.

[See Register of Bishop Trillek, p. 389.]

Nov. 24. 1381. Item in Registro domini Lodewici, Episcopi Herefordensis,
invenitur quod, etc.

[See Register of Bishop Lewis de Charleton, p. 63.]

July 11. 1388. Item in Registro venerabilis patris domini Johannis Gilberti,
quondam Episcopi Herefordensis, reperitur quod, etc.

[See Register of Bishop Gilbert, p. 122.]

Oct. 1. 1395. Item in Registro venerabilis patris domini Johannis Trevenant,
bone memorie Episcopi Herefordensis, reperitur quod, etc.

[See Register of Bishop Trefnant, p. 180.]

July 25. 1405. Item in Registro bone memorie domini Roberti, Dei gratia
Episcopi Herefordensis, reperitur quod, etc.

[See Register of Bishop Mascall, p. 171.]

Aug. 11. 1411. Item in Registro dicti Roberti reperitur quod, etc.

[See Register of Bishop Mascall, p. 185.]

CERTIFICATIO INQUISITIONIS DE VACACIONE ET JURE PATRONATUS
ECCLESIE DE RUSSHEBURY.—Item xvi^o die mensis Martii, anno
Domini supradicto, videlicet M^oCCCC^oxxix, decanus de Lodelowe
virtute commissionis dicti magistri Nicholai Mallum sibi directe de
inquisicione per ipsum de et super vacacione et jure patronatus
et aliis articulis ecclesie parochialis de Russhebury certificavit
quod dicta ecclesia vacat per mortem domini Mathei Letton,
ultimi rectoris ejusdem. Item quod dominus Johannes Radelyf,
miles, jure uxoris sue est verus patronus, etc.

1—The date in the Swinfield Register is Jan. 19th, in the Spofford Register Feb. 14th.

A.D. 1430.
Fol. 138.

Mar. 20.—Certificate of the vicar general that the instructions given in a royal brief had been obeyed as to the collection of a tenth and a moiety of a tenth on ecclesiastical property granted by convocation on July 15th, 1428, under the usual conditions, the abbot and convent of S. Peter, Gloucester, the prior and convent of Monmouth, the abbot and convent of Shrewsbury, and the prior and convent of Worcester being appointed collectors.

Fol. 141.

CERTIFICATIO VICARII PRO DECIMIS.

May 28.—The abbot of Gloucester, appealing to the king, is excused from collecting the moiety of the tenth, and the prior of Wormesley is appointed collector in his stead.

Fol. 141b.

Henricus, etc., Thome, etc. Ex parte dilecti, etc., abbatis Gloucestrie nobis est graviter conquerendo monstratum quod cum abbachia sua in comitatu Gloucestrie infra diocesim Wigornensem situata existat, et licet idem abbas unus collectorum medietatis unius decime nobis per clerum Cantuariensis provincie in diocesi predicta ultimo concessit per venerabilem Thomam, episcopum Wigornensem, in archidiaconatu Gloucestrie deputatus existat, ac levacioni et collectioni medietatis decime predictae ibidem indies personaliter intendat et intendere oporteat, vicarius tamen generalis venerabilis patris Thome, etc., ipso episcopo in remotis agente, pro eo quod idem abbas certas possessiones ecclesiasticas licet paucas infra diocesim Herefordensem habeat ipsum abbatem collectorem medietatis decime predictae in decanatu et archidiaconatu Herefordensi infra diocesim Herefordensem assignari et deputari fecit in ipsius abbatis dispendium non modicum et gravamen; unde nobis supplicavit sibi de remedio provideri; nos advertentes non esse consonum rationi quod predictus abbas qui in abbachia sua infra diocesim Wigornensem moram facit continuam qui unus collectorum medietatis decime predictae et infra eandem diocesim in archidiaconatu Gloucestrie, ut premittitur, assignatur, de levacione et collectione medietatis decime predictae in decanatu et archidiaconatu Herefordensi duximus exonerandum, dicta assignacione vestra non obstante, et ideo vobis mandamus quod loco ipsius abbatis unum alium collectorem medietatis predictae in decanatu et archidiaconatu Herefordensi, pro quo respondere volueritis, deputari faciatis, thesaurarium et barones de scaccario nostro de nomine hujusmodi collectoris sic de novo per vos assignandi

A.D. 1430. sub sigillo vestro distincte et aperte in quindena sancte Trinitatis proximo futura certificantes, etc. Teste Humfredo, duce Gloucestrie, custode Anglie, apud Westmonasterium, xxviii^o die Maii, anno regni nostri octavo.

Fol. 141b. Et consequenter certificatum fuit thesaurario et baronibus scaccarii domini regis quod prior et conventus de Wormesley, loco ipsius abbatis Gloucestrie, fuit collector dicte medietatis decime deputatus. Et emanavit commissio eisdem priori et conventui ad colligendum in forma consueta.

Aug. 22.—Sequestration of the tithes, etc., of Walford, Overhall of Ledbury, and Kingsland on account of dilapidations.

Fol. 142b. Item xxii^o die mensis Augusti, anno M^oCCCC^oxxx^o dominus sequestravit omnes et singulos fructus, decimas, et proventus ecclesiarum de Walford, Overhalle de Ledbury, et Kyngeslane propter dilapidaciones earundem, et commisit custodiam fructuum eorundem decanis de Rosse, Froma, et Leominstria juxta quod eorundem officium, etc.

The commissary general is directed to act for the bishop in the matter of certain rectors and vicars accused of incontinence.

Fol. 143b. Thomas, etc., Johanni Assheby, commissario nostro generali, etc. Quia nos in visitacione nostra triennali nuper exercita legitime procedentes quosdam dominos, Willelmum Egetone, rectorem de Neensolers, accusatum de incontinencia cum Marione, servienti ejusdem, Reginaldum Lye, rectorem de Whethulle, accusatum de incontinencia cum Emota, servienti sua, Thomam Wolf, rectorem de Sudbury, accusatum de incontinencia cum Johanna, servienti sua, Willelmum Tewelwebbe, vicarium de Cheylmersh, accusatum de incontinencia cum Alicia Powis alias Muleward, Henricum Teret, etc., accusatum de incontinencia cum Elena, servienti sua, et Ricardum Skynner, rectorem de Montgomery, accusatum de incontinencia cum Margeria Jowkes, coram nobis personaliter comparentes admonuimus et dederimus in mandatis quod quilibet eorum abstineat se a peccato et loco suspecto cum muliere sibi suspecta, habendo eandem expellendam et amovendam a domo, servicio, et communicacione suspecta sub penis suspensionis officii, excommunicacionis et privacionis beneficii

A.D. 1430. unumquemque eorundem concernentis, prout in registro nostro inde confecto plenius continetur, vobis igitur committimus et mandamus, etc., quatinus in monicionibus nostris hujusmodi diligentem faciatis inquisitionem, et quos vel quem in ea parte culpabilem vel culpabiles inveneritis ad procedendum contra culpabiles juxta formam nostrorum retro actorum et sententiam privacionis beneficiorum eorundem, et eorum cujuslibet sic ut premititur culpabilis, pronunciandum aliasve puniendum in forma juris, vobis, etc., committimus vices nostras, etc. In cujus, etc.

Fol. 144.

A.D. 1431. *Jan. 1.—The bishop's penitentiary and others are commissioned to claim all clerics convicted before secular judges. On the same day the penitentiary obtains the canonical house once held by John Castrell.*

Fol. 145. Item primo die Januarii, anno Domini predicto emanavit commissio magistro Ricardo Rodirham, penitenciarario, Willelmo Bodenham, Willelmo Maxey, et Ricardo Lye, vicario sanctorum Johannis Baptiste et Petri, Herefordie, ad vendicandum clericos convictos, etc.

Item eisdem die et anno dominus contulit magistro Ricardo Rodirham mansum sive domos canonicas quas nuper obtinuit magister Johannes Castrell.

May 11.—The bishop appoints Robert Fitz-Hugh and others to be his proctors.

Fol. 146. Item xi^o die mensis Maii, anno Domini M^oCCCC^oxxxi^o, etc., in aula principali manerii de Whyteborne, in mei notarii publici presencia, etc., dominus Thomas, etc., melioribus modo et jure et forma dilectos, etc., Robertum Fitz Hewe, sacre pagine professorem, dominum Johannem Pauncefot, militem, magistros Johannem Vir et Thomam Mordon, clericos, absentes tanquam presentes suos veros et legitimos procuratores, etc.

The bishop certifies the papal collector that he has executed his mandate.

Fol. 146b. Reverende discrecionis viro, magistro Johanni de Obizis, decretorum doctori, sedis apostolice nuncio Anglie et collectori, Thomas, etc. Mandatum vestrum reverendum nuper recepi sub eo

- A.D. 1431. qui sequitur tenore verborum :—Reverendo, etc., Johannes de Obizis, etc. Cum de beneficiis ecclesiasticis, quorum nomina inferius exprimuntur, pecuniarum, etc. Cum de beneficiis ecclesiasticis, quorum nomina inferius exprimuntur, pecuniarum, etc., summe etc., debeantur, vobis etc., mandamus quatinus omnes et singulos fructus etc., sequestretis, etc., quousque, etc., fuerit integre satisfactum, moneri eciam facientes, etc., quod compareant coram nobis ad hospiciam nostram in parochia S. Albani, Londoniis, in Wodestrete situatum, iiii^o die juridico Junii proximo futuri, etc., sub pena excommunicacionis majoris, etc. Et quicquid in premissis feceritis, etc. Datum Londoniis, xiii^o die Junii, anno Domini M^oCCCC^oxxxi. Quarum quidem auctoritate literarum, etc., et sic executum fuit hujusmodi mandatum, etc.
- Fol. 147.

May 22.—The rector of Montalt has sued the bishop, claiming an annual pension of 40s. The dean and chapter write to the king's council that they have searched the records of the diocese, and find that no such payment has ever been made. On July 24th the dean and chapter issue letters testimonial to the same effect.

- Fol. 148b. In regni regimine cuncta prospera et nos vestre salutis perpetuos oratores, illustrissime princeps, singulique domini nostri regis consilio merito consignati, docente scriptura, pro hiis qui in sublimitate constituti sunt orare debemus, pro vobis autem dignissime quos nostre scimus nuperrime providisse saluti et nostro in Christo patri ac domino, episcopo Herefordensi, ejusdemque ecclesie indubios suscepimus defensores. Ut novit vestrarum dominacionum sublimitas, vir quidam, rector de Monte Alto, Londoniis, utinam zelo motus pacis aut justicie qui residenciam non haberet contra dictum nostrum patrem super quadam sue domus parcella ac xl solidorum pensione annua litem movet, cujus litis causa munimenta nostre ecclesie acta antiquo in dicta ecclesia episcoporum et patrum deliberaciones et recepta prout expedit inspeximus universa. Unde certa relacione audemus dicere quod nullo precedencium tempore patrum dictam domus parcellam aut nominatam pensionem annuam dictus rector obtinuit aut ejus aliquis predecessor; ne ergo favore aut colore aliquo fiat prejudicium veritati ad vos recurrimus ut ad fontem justicie humillime deprecantes quatinus ecclesie caritatisque intuitu hanc materiam ponderare velitis, et si justum videatur quod petivimus, dicto

A. D. 1431. rectori silentium imponere, ad pleniorum hujus rei informacionem nostro confratri, latori presencium, fidem indubiam exhibendo. Sic nostro patri episcopo, viro simplici et devoto, fundacionisque regie Herefordensis ecclesie ministris pax accrescet ad devocionis augmentum, et vestris dominacionibus perpetua laus et gloria, quas in bono conservet et crescere faciat libra justicie Christus Jesus. Scriptum Herefordie in domo nostra capitulari xxiii^o die Maii.

Vestrarum dominacionum perpetui oratores decanus et capitulum Herefordensis.

Fol. 149b. LITERA TESTIMONIALIS DECANI ET CAPITULI SUPER INSPECCIONE REGISTRORUM SUORUM FACIENS IN PARTE CONTRA QUERELAM JOHANNIS BARRE, RECTORIS ECCLESIE DE MONTE ALTO, LONDONIIS.

Universis, etc., Johannes, decanus, et capitulum, etc. Ex relatione veridica nuper nobis extitit intimatum quod quidam Johannes Barre, rector ecclesie beate Marie de Monte Alto, Londoniis, que de patronatu venerabilis patris, domini episcopi Herefordensis, qui pro tempore fuerit, extitit, clamaverit quandam pensionem annuam xl solidorum et corrodium, videlicet unam togam precii xiii s. iiii d., vel xiii s. iiii d. percipiendos nummatim de hospicio venerabilis in Christo patris nostri, etc., eidem rectori pertinere; ac eciam habere cibaria sufficiencia ad tabulam dicti patris quamdiu prefatus pater moram fecerit in eadem civitate, de quibus idem rector et omnes predecessores sui rectores dicte ecclesie sesiti fuerunt et eadem perceperunt a tempore cujus contrarii memoria hominum non existit, ut asseruit, et exinde idem rector assisam cepit infra libertatem Londoniensem versus venerabilem patrem prout ex tenore querele inde facte liquet manifeste. Nos igitur Johannes, decanus, et capitulum premissorum continenciam scripturali delucidacione declarare et per evidencias in nostris registris in quibus singuli predecessorum et nostrum actus capitulares successive continentur ab antiquo tempore conscriptas debite experiri volentes si et quatenus per aliqua scripta autentica in dictis nostris registris consistencia idem rector sua fideli querela fundare valeat, ut deberet, questionem. Hinc est quod nos decanus, etc., ad veram declaracionem premissorum in quantum possumus debite procedentes hujusmodi singula nostra registra examinari, scutari, rimari, et inspici fecimus diligenter, et post veram examinacionem in hac parte factam aliquas literas episcopales donacionis et solucionis

A D. 1431. aliquorum premissorum per ipsum rectorem petitorum seu confirmacionis sive aliquas alias evidencias premissorum solucionem quoquomodo declarantes in nostris registris seu quibusvis aliis scripturis non invenimus nec invenire potuimus quovismodo. Que omnia et singula sic fuisse et esse vera universitati vestre tenore presencium intimamus, etc. In cujus, etc. Datum in domo nostra capitulari, xxiii^o die Julii, anno Domini M^oCCCC^oxxxi^o.

Fol. 150. Oct. 17.—*Certificate to the treasurer and the barons of the exchequer that, on receipt of the royal brief requiring the collection of the tenth of ecclesiastical incomes voted by the convocation of the 19th of February last under the usual conditions, the appointment was made of the prior and convent of Llanthony by Gloucester and the prior and convent of Bromfield as collectors to levy the subsidy, with the usual exceptions, and that commissions were issued to that effect.*

CERTIFICATORIUM THESAURARIO ET BARONIBUS DE SCACCARIO
DOMINI REGIS.¹

Fol. 152. Nov. 9.—*Letter of the bishop to the treasurer and barons of the exchequer that the prior and convent of Llanthony having been exempted from the duty of collectors in the diocese of Hereford, the prior and convent of S. Guthlac have been appointed in their stead.*

Venerabilibus, etc., thesaurario et baronibus, etc., Thomas, etc. Breve domini regis nuper recepimus, etc., sub eo qui sequitur tenore verborum:—Henricus, etc., Thome, etc. Cum dominus Henricus, nuper rex Anglie, pater noster, nuper considerans qualiter prioratus de Lantonia juxta Gloucestriam de fundacione progenitorum suorum, quondam comitum Herefordie, ac de suo patronatu racione proprietatis sue comitatus Herefordie extitit, ad supplicacionem prioris et conventus gracia speciali per literas suas patentes quas confirmavimus concessit pro se et heredibus suis prefatis priori et conventui quod ipsi aut eorum successores ad essendum collectores aliquarum decimarum, subsidiorum, aut quotarum, sive aliorum onerum quorumcumque sibi seu heredibus suis concedendorum in aliqua alia diocesi, etc., preterquam infra diocesim Wigorniensem ubi morantur dumtaxat extunc non assignarentur, etc., sed quod iidem prior et conventus et successores sui de levacionibus, etc., penitus quieti consentent in perpetuum, aliquibus

¹—In the usual form.

A.D. 1431.

condicionibus, etc., non obstantibus. Et nos postmodum ex parte Johannis prioris, etc., quod vos dictam concessionem minime considerantes prefatos priorem et conventum ad levandum decimam nobis per clerum Cantuariensis provincie ultimo concessam ad festa S. Martini in yeme proximo futuri et S. Martini tunc proximo sequentis solvendam, etc., in decanatu et archidiaconatu Herefordensi racione ecclesiarum de Kyngtone et Aure ejusdem vestre diocesis quas predicti prior et conventus in proprios usus obtinent, assignatis ac nomina eorundem in scaccarium nostrum certificatis, quo pretextu iidem prior et conventus per processus in scaccario nostro factos multipliciter vexati et inquietati, etc., ac variis laboribus et expensis fatigati existunt, etc.; unde nobis supplicarunt ut eis de remedio congruo in hac parte providere dignaremur, et volentes prefatum priorem et conventum eo presertim quod ille prioratus de fundacione progenitorum nostrorum et de nostro patronatu existit favoribus prosequi graciose, nolentesque ipsos de colleccione decime extra diocesim Wigorniensem racione ecclesiarum suarum contra formam literarum et confirmationis predictae totaliter exonerari, vobis mandamus quod ipsos de levacione, etc., exonerantes quosdam alios, etc., loco eorundem assignare faciatis, thesaurarium et barones, etc., de nominibus illorum, etc., certificantes una cum hoc brevi. Teste Humphredo, duce Gloucestrie, custode Anglie apud Westmonasterium, xxx^o die Octobris, auno regni nostri x^o. Vestris igitur reverenciis intimamus quod nos privilegia et concessionem hujusmodi, etc., penitus ignorantes, ipsos priorem et conventum a levacione, etc., exonerantes, religiosos viros priorem et conventum prioratus S. Guthlaci, Herefordie, ad decimam illam, etc., levandam loco eorundem prioris et conventus Lantonie assignavimus. Datum ix^o die Novembris, anno Domini M^oCCCC^oxxx^o.

Fol. 153.

Dec. 19.—The bishop writes to the archbishop that he has executed the mandate ordering processions and prayers on account of the evils and miseries of the time.

Fol. 153b.

Reverendissimo etc. Cantuariensi archiepiscopo, etc. Thomas, etc. Literas honorabilis viri, magistri Reginaldi Kentewode, decani ecclesie cathedralis, Londoniis, reverendi, etc., electi Londoniensis vicarii, etc., xix^o die Decembris recepimus tenorem qui sequitur continentes:—Reverendo, etc., Thome, etc., Reginaldus Kentewode, etc. Literas, etc., archiepiscopi nuper recepimus in hec verba:—

A. D. 1431.

Henricus, etc., Roberto, Londoniensi episcopo, etc. Infelicis populi cotidie prevaricantis causante malicia ipsum Deum omnipotentem verisimiliter timetur ad iracundiam provocari. Tribulationes namque multe et male in ipsius ecclesie capite, sede videlicet apostolica, per guerras, et in membris ejusdem, ecclesiis scilicet aliis inferioribus, per errores et hereses, necnon guerrarum discidia inter gentes, communitates, et regna, pestis quoque in plebe, maxima ire Dei signa quasi ubique terrarum plus solito, proh dolor, ingruunt et crescunt. Unde nos ad mitigandum ipsius Dei iram, ejus qui gratiam et misericordiam implorando in nostris sustinendis paciens est delictis, et peccatores gracia salvat non meritis, devote per oracionis suffragia, que, beato teste Gregorio, virtutis pondus non habet si perseveranciam non teneat, duximus recurrere, et ad hoc faciendum per sanctissimi domini nostri, domini Eugenii, pape quarti, jam noviter per Dei gratiam ad apostolatus culmen assumpti literas nobis in hac parte directas recepimus in mandatis. Vobis igitur committimus quatenus omnibus confratribus et coepiscopis nostris, etc., mandare curetis, etc., quod ipsorum singuli in suis diocesibus processiones solemnes et solitas singulis quartis et sextis feriis continuari facientes clerum et populum ad devocius orandum pro premissis doceant et instruant verbo pariter et exemplo, et quod in oracionibus hujusmodi sacrosancte

Fol. 154.

Romane et universalis ecclesie pax et tranquillitas, statusque et prosperitas sanctissimi domini nostri pape predicti et domini nostri regis et suorum secum laborancium felix expedicio habeantur recommissa, vosque premissa quatenus civitatem et diocesim Londoniensem concernunt faciatis in omnibus observare, et ut mentes fidelium ad orandum pro premissis majori devocionis lumine sint accense, de ipsius Dei omnipotentis immensa misericordia et beatissime Marie, virginis, etc., necnon sanctorum Alphegi et Thome, martirum, patronorum nostrorum, omniumque sanctorum meritis et precibus confidentes, cunctis Christicolis de peccatis suis vere penitentibus et confessis qui in processionibus hujusmodi seu alibi oraverint, seu alia pietatis opera fecerint pro premissis xl dies indulgencie tocimens quociens concedimus per presentes, et ad consimiles indulgencias tocimens quociens concedendas confratres nostros requirimus et exhortamur in Domino, et sic per vos requiri volumus et exhortari. Et quid feceritis, etc., certificari volumus et mandamus, etc. Datum in manerio nostro de Mortlake, x^o die Octobris, anno Domini M^oCCCC^oxxxi^o. Quarum auctoritate

- A.D. 1431. literarum, reverende pater, etc., mandamus quatinus processiones, etc., *ut supra*, ad indulgencias consimiles concedendas vos requiramus et exhortamur in Domino, et de omni eo quod feceritis, etc., certificare curetis. Datum Londoniis, ultimo die Octobris, etc.
- Fol. 154b. Quarum auctoritate literarum processiones, etc., *ut supra*, et indulgencias, etc. Et sic mandatum vestrum, etc. Datum in manerio nostro de Sugwas die et anno supradictis.

The bishop allows the date of the dedication festival of the parish church of Webley to be changed.

- Fol. 155. COMMUTATIO FESTI DEDICACIONIS ECCLESIE PAROCHIALIS DE WEBLEY.—Thomas, etc., dilectis, etc., parochianis et toti communitati parochie ecclesie parochialis de Webley, salutem, etc. Sane peticio vestra nobis facta continebat quod cum festum dedicacionis ecclesie de Webley in septimana passionis Domini nostri Jesu Christi aut tempore paschali acciderit sic quod observancia divini servicii et ritus consuetudinis aut devocio hujusmodi festo dedicacionis attribute et pertinentes minime possunt custodiri, quod nos de gracia nostra speciali dictum festum usque in diem dominicam proximam post festum reliquiarum annuatim temporibus futuris celebrandum transferre dignaremur. Nos igitur considerantes causas per vos allegatas justas fore et consonas rationi fuisque nobis pro parte vestra precibus favorabiliter inclinati predictum festum dedicacionis ecclesie usque in diem dominicam proximam post festum reliquiarum isto instanti anno transferendum et prorogamus celebrandum, et sic annuatim futuris temporibus in eodem die dominica celebrandum decernimus, etc., per presentes.

The bishop invokes the secular arm against John Grace of Montgomery.

- Fol. 156. INVOCATIO BRACHII SECULARIS. SIGNIFICAVIT.—Thomas, etc., dilectis, etc., Hugoni Cresse, seneschallo libertatis et domini de Montegomery, Madok Lloyd, locum tenenti, Johanni Forde et Philippo ap David, ballivis, ac Johanni Geare, juniore, et Meredith ap Jenan Waghan, coronatoribus eorundem libertatis et domini salutem, etc. Vobis ac vestrum singulis ac eorundem libertatis et domini franchisesie tenore presencium lamentabiliter significamus quod quidam Johannes Grace senior de dominio predicto, propter

A.D. 1431.

suas manifestas contumacias coram officiali curie nostre Herefordensi multipliciter contractas, est vinculo sentencie excommunicationis majoris ad instanciam Walteri Griffith dampnabiliter involutus, et in eodem per xl dies et ultra animo indurato stetit, claves sancte matris ecclesie nequiter contempnendo. Ne igitur qui nequam fuerit per ejus iniquitatis audaciam peior efficiatur cum ecclesia sacrosancta non habeat ulterius quid facere debeat, vobis igitur conjunctim et divisim committimus et mandamus, ac sub pena censurarum ecclesiasticarum in vos et vestrum quemlibet dolo, mora, et negligencia vestrum preecedentibus fulminanda quatinus corpus dicti Johannis Grace sic excommunicati capiatis et ad gaolem sive prisonam ducatis et ibidem ipsum incarceretis inibi permansurum quousque aliud a nobis habueritis in mandatis, ut quem Dei timor a malo non revocat secularis saltem brachii disciplina coerceat a peccatis.

Mandate to the dean of Irchenfield and John Barre, vicar of Duxton, to claim criminous clerks, in the usual form.

COMMISSIO AD VENDICANDUM CLERICOS CONVICTOS.

The bishop appeals to the pope in the view of possible proceedings against him, in the same form as on p. 56, but with no date, and no names of witnesses.

Fol. 156b.

PROVOCACIO DOMINI.

A.D. 1432.

Several letters of indulgence etc. issued on various dates.

Item xxix^o die Marcii, anno Domini M^oCCCC^oxxxii^o emanavit litera indulgencie xl dierum benefactoribus de Breme et alia litera pro reparacione ecclesie de Bruydestowe.

Item xiiii^o die Marcii, etc., emanavit litera *significavit* Ricardo Wigmore, senescalco de Wigmore pro Philippo Flecher alias Brom, excommunicato ad instanciam Ricardi Bole.

Fol. 157.

Dominus concessit literam indulgencie xl dierum benefactoribus Edmundi Lawelewe et Isabelle uxoris sue quorum bona omnia et singula

A.D. 1432. *April 15.—The bishop commissions a suffragan to reconcile the church of Churchstoke, defiled by bloodshed.*

COMMISSIO AD RECONSILIANDUM ECCLESIAM DE CHIRISTOK CUM CIMITERIO EJUSDEM.—Thomas, etc., venerabili David, Dei gracia Dromedensi episcopo, etc. Cum, ut informamur, ecclesia parochialis de Chiristok cum cimiterio per sanguinis effusionem per Cadwaladre ap Cadogan et Cadwaladre ap David factam enormiter violata, nosque arduis aliis prepediti negociis quominus singulis que ratione officii nostri suscepti nostris humeris inherere vacare non possimus in presenti, ad reconsiliandum igitur et reformandum dictam ecclesiam et cimiterium, ipsos eciam Cadwaladre ap Cadogan et Cadwaladre ap David ad respondendum de et super violacione hujusmodi coram nobis ad certos dies et loca citandum et citari faciendum et ad satisfaciendum juxta eorundem posse per censuras ecclesiasticas eosdem compellendum, audita insuper confessione ipsorum, eos juratos de stando mandatis ecclesie absolvendum et penitentiam salutarem eisdem pro commissis hujusmodi injungendum, omniaque alia, etc., vobis etc., committimus potestatem. In cujus, etc. Datum in manerio nostro de Sugwas, xv^{to} die Aprilis, anno Domini, etc.

April 17.—Thomas Hulle of Ledbury, excommunicated for adultery, receives absolution, after doing public penance.

Thomas, etc., universis, etc. Noverit universitas vestra quod licet nos alias quemdam Thomam Hulle de Ledebury accusatum de et super crimine adulterii cum quadam Margareta Okeley, quam diu in amplexibus adulterinis tenuit, commisso, propter suas contumacias manifestas multipliciter coram nobis contractas excommunicaverimus, justicia merito id poscente, tamen quia prefatus Thomas coram nobis in ecclesia nostra cathedrali mera spontanea sua voluntate comparens promisit se mandatis nostris in omnibus omnimodo obedire et pro commissis publicam subiebat penitentiam, nos eundem Thomam sentenciis suspensionis et excommunicacionis in quibus extitit involutus absolvimus et sacramentis ecclesie ac communioni Christi fidelium restituimus. In cujus, etc. Datum in manerio nostro de Sugwas, xvii^o die Aprilis, anno Domini M^oCCCC^oxxxii^o.

A.D. 1432. *April 17.—Thomas Milly is appointed coadjutor to Thomas Young, vicar of Ross, who is in bad health. And, on April 30, Thomas Combey is appointed coadjutor to John Norton, vicar of Clifton.*

Fol. 157b. Item eisdem die et anno propter debilitatem et adversam valitudinem domini Thome Yonge, vicarii de Rosse, dominus deputavit magistrum Thomam Milly, in artibus bacallarium, coadjutorem eidem, et commisit eidem magistro Thome administracionem bonorum spiritualium et temporalium ejusdem vicarie ad beneplacitum domini episcopi duraturam.

Item ultimo die Aprilis, anno predicto, dominus deputavit dominum Thomam Combey coadjutorem et tutorem Johannis Nortone, vicarii de Cliftone, in debilitate et continua adversa valitudine detenti, et commisit eidem administracionem bonorum spiritualium et temporalium ejusdem vicarie calculo racionii sive compoto hujusmodi administracionis domino episcopo suisque assignatis, etc., specialiter reservato.

April 10.—Alice Opi, transferred from Limebrook, is admitted as a sister in the priory of Aconbury.

Fol. 158. Item x^o die Aprilis, Alicia Opi de Lingbroke per loci mutacionem admissa fuit in sororem in prioratu de Aconebury per priorissam et conventum ejusdem sub obediencia et regulis ejusdem perpetuo permansura auctoritate domini.

The bishop's certificate that on receipt of the letter of the archbishop of Canterbury of the 15th June, 1432, he has sent a mandate to the archdeacons of Hereford and Shropshire to collect the subsidy of two pence in the pound of ecclesiastical property voted by the recent convocation at S. Paul's for the expenses of the commissioners sent to the Council of Bale. and to transmit the sums collected to Reginald Kentwode, dean of S. Paul's, and John Lyndfeld, archdeacon of Chichester, who had been appointed receivers. The instructions were issued in the usual form, on July 28.

Fol. 159. Nomina bonorum, possessionum et beneficiorum que per guerras Wallicorum, inundaciones aquarum, incendia, et alios casus fortuitos, propter eorundem nimiam depauperacionem a solucione presentis subsidii excipiuntur, videlicet bona, possessiones, et beneficia hospitaliorum S. Johannis Jerusalemiani, S. Caterine de Ledbury, S. Bartolomei, Gloucestrie, ac pauperum monialium de Aconebury, Lyngebrook, Wroxhale, et Cookhulle, prioris et con-

ventus de Clyfford et de Chirbury, necnon ecclesie et vicarie subscriptæ, videlicet:—

ARCHIDIACONATUS HEREFORDIÆ.

In decanatu Hereford.

Ecclesia de Kingestone.	Eccl. de Dyndre.
Eccl. de Mora Alani cum capella de Clehangre.	Eccl. de Wythynstone.
Eccl. de Etone.	Vicaria de Nortone.
Eccl. de Pipa.	Vic. de Madley.

In decanatu de Westone.

Eccl. de Suttone sancti Nicholai.	Vic. de Welyntone.
Vic. de Dilewyn.	Vic. de Pyone Regis.
Vic. de Broghulle.	Vic. de Bodenham.

In decanatu de Leominstre.

Vic. de Leomestre.	Eccl. de Burley.
Vic. de Eye.	Eccl. de Sarnesfeld.
Eccl. de Humbre.	Vic. de Aylmondestre.
Eccl. de Pudleston.	Vic. de Wygmore.
Vic. de Monklone.	Vic. de Schobdone.
Eccl. de Stretteford.	Vic. de Erleslone.

In decanatu de Webbeley.

Eccl. de Kuyesope.	Eccl. de Mockas.
Eccl. de Strettone.	Eccl. de Wytteney.
Eccl. S. Petri de Stradell.	Eccl. de Wynfertone.
Eccl. de Fouchurch.	Eccl. de Lactone.
Eccl. de Baktone.	Eccl. de Yavesore.

In decanatu de Frome.

Eccl. de Thornbury.	Vic. de Okelpichard.
Eccl. de Sapy.	Vic. de Stretton et Aspertone.
Eccl. de Tedesterne de la Mare.	Eccl. de parva Markall.
Eccl. de Whitburne.	Eccl. de Zedaven Raffe.
Eccl. de Ulyngwyk.	Eccl. de Cotyntone.
Vic. de Froma Episcopi.	

A. D. 1432.

In decanatu de Irchynfeld.

Eccl. de Stauntone.	Eccl. de Langaran.
Eccl. de Albo Monasterio.	Eccl. S. Dubricii.
Vic. de Duxtone.	Eccl. de Deweschurche Magna.
Eccl. de Henllan.	Eccl. de Sancta Keyna.
Eccl. de Peturstowe.	Eccl. de Baysham cum eccl. de
Eccl. de Waynard.	Kynghescapell.
Vic. de Brydestowe.	Vic. de Baysham.

In decanatu de Rosse.

Eccl. de Mordiford.	Eccl. de Astone.
Eccl. de Capell.	Vic. de Lyntone.
Vic. de Magna Markell.	Eccl. de Hope Maloycell.
Vic. de Uptone Episcopi.	

In decanatu de Foresta.

Eccl. de Bromesbarwe.	Vic. de Churcham.
Vic. de Newent.	Vic. de Wolastone.
Vic. de Dymok.	Vic. de Tudenham.
Eccl. de Teyntone.	Eccl. de Blechedone.
Eccl. de Bufford Rudford	Eccl. de Honteley.

ARCHIDIACONATUS SALOPSIRE.

In decanatu de Burford.

Eccl. de Corley.	Eccl. de Stoktone.
Eccl. de Hoptone Wafre.	Eccl. de Abbotley.
Vic. de Lyndryche.	Eccl. de Bokeltone.
Eccl. de Neen Solers.	Eccl. de Rybbsford.

In decanatu de Stodeston.

Fol. 159b. Eccl. de Whethull.	Vic. de Dodyntone.
Eccl. de Aston Boterell.	Eccl. de Oldebury.
Eccl. de Borwartone.	Eccl. de Uptone.
Eccl. de Boolde.	Eccl. de Sudbury.
Eccl. de Newton.	

A.D. 1432.

In decanatu de Lodelawe.

Vic. de Stokesay.	Eccl. de Butturley.
Vic. de Stanton Lacy.	Eccl. de Onybury.
Vic. de Dodelbury.	Eccl. de Colingtone.

In decanatu de Pontesbury.

Eccl. de Montgomery.	Capella de Hanewode.
Eccl. de Westbury.	Capella de Forde.
Eccl. de Alberbury, cum porcione vicarii in eadem.	Capella de Hosyntone.

In decanatu de Clone.

Vic. de Lydbury northe.	Eccl. de Wentenore.
Vic. de Castro Episcopi.	Eccl. de la More.
Vic. de Leyntwardyn.	Eccl. de Lydom.

In decanatu de Wenlock.

Eccl. de Acton in Longefeld.	Eccl. de Whyley.
Eccl. de Hopeboulers.	Eccl. de Bowardesley.
Vic. de Eton.	Eccl. de parva Wenlock.
Eccl. de Toggeford.	Eccl. de Hulye.

Beneficia subscripta non taxata que ista vice ad solvendum assignantur estimantur ad valorem verum eorundem per annum, videlicet vicaria de Erdesley estimatur ad viii marcas, in decanatu de Webley; vic. de Tatyngtone est. ad x marcas, in dec. de Westone; vic. de Cowarn magna est. ad x marcas, in dec. de Froma; vic. de Nova Terra est. ad x m., in dec. de Rosse; vic. de Wolastone est. ad viii marc., in dec. de Foresta.

July 9.—Sequestration of the rectory or portion of Overhall. in Ledbury, on account of dilapidations.

Thomas, etc., dilectis filiis decano de Frome, Johanni, vicario perpetuo ecclesie de Ledbury, etc. Cum omnes et singule domus rectorie sive porcionis de la Overhall de Ledbury, nostre collacionis et diocesis, ex incuria et negligencia rectoris sive porcionarii ejusdem, prout clare liquet cuilibet intuenti, valde ruinosae existant et in singulis suis partibus enormem paciantur ruinam et defor-

A.D. 1432.

mitatem manifestam, nos ex hujusmodi dispendio votivum volentes apponere remedium, ut tenemur, omnes et singulos fructus et proventus dicte rectorie, etc., duximus sequestrari et sub arcta teneri, inhibentes universis et singulis sub pena excommunicacionis majoris in personas contravencium fulminanda, ne quis durante hujusmodi nostro sequestro manus ad fructus et proventus apponat temerarias; vobis igitur, etc., mandamus, etc., quatinus omnes hujusmodi fructus, per nos sequestratos sub arcta et salva custodia teneatis, etc., donec a nobis habueritis in mandatis. Datum in manerio nostro de Whyteburne, ix^o die Julii, anno Domini M^oCCCC^oxxxii^o.

Aug. 9.—Richard Moys, rector of Coddington, long non-resident, is ordered to return to the care of the parish, under pain of deprivation.

Pol. 160.

EVOCACIO RECTORIS DE COTYNGTONE AD RESIDENCIAM.—Thomas, etc., dilecto, etc., decano de Froma, etc. Quia, ut ex relacione veridica et famosa nuperrime concepimus, quidam dominus Ricardus Moys, rector ecclesie parochialis de Cotyngtone, nostrarum collacionis et diocesis, se a cura et regimine dicte ecclesie, tamquam mercenarius cui non est cura, de omnibus a diu absentavit et absentat in anime sue grave periculum ipsiusque cure neglectum, penas canonicas incontinente fulminatas, pro dolor, non verendo, nos igitur ejusdem Ricardi periculosam absentiam ulterius tolerare non valentes, ne, quod absit, sanguis Christi fidelium infra dictam parochiam commorancium de nostris manibus requiratur, tibi mandamus, etc., quatinus moneas et inducas vice et auctoritate nostra prefatum Ricardum, si personaliter apprehendere valeas, alioquin ipsum in facie dicte ecclesie coram parochianis ibidem ad divina audienda congregatis diebus festivis, etc., dominicis trine citacionis edicto, quod infra mensem, etc., ad dictam ecclesiam, quatenus ad eum attinet, sub pena privacionis redeat et actualiter revertatur, facturus in eadem extunc residenciam personalem juxta canonica instituta; et si tuis, verius nostris, infra mensem monicionibus parere contempserit, tunc eundem cites preemtorie, si eum personaliter apprehendere poteris, alioquin in loco dicte ecclesie coram notis et amicis suis per publicum citacionis edictum, quod compareat coram nobis, etc., sexto die juridico post diem citacionis causam rationabilem si quam habeat, quare ad ejus privacionem canonicam procedere non debeamus, propositurus, etc. Tibi insuper

A. D. 1432.

mandamus quatinus omnes fructus, etc., populo in facie dicte ecclesie publice congregato per nos fuisse et esse sequestratos denunciari facias, eaque, etc., conserves donec aliud a nobis habueris in mandatis. Et quid feceris, etc. Datum in manerio nostro de Whitburne, ix Augusti, anno Domini M^oCCCC^oxxxii^o.

Aug. 12.—John Lewis is commissioned to receive and administer the revenues of the priory of Monmouth, during the vacancy.

COMMISSIO AD GUBERNANDUM PROVENTUS DE MONNEMOUTH PER TEMPUS VACACIONIS EJUSDEM.—Thomas, etc., dilecto, etc., Johanni Lewys, receptori domini nostri regis ducatus sui Lancastrie apud Monnemouth, etc. Quia ut accepimus prior prioratus sive monasterii de Monnemouth, etc., debitum universe carnis jam tarde exsolvit, nosque dicti prioratus indemnitati juxta nostrum pastorale officium consulere volentes considerantesque, quod dolenter referimus, quot et quanta dicto prioratui per ineptam inibi pro tempore presidencium incuriam evenerunt incomoda que ejusdem subversionem comminabantur, prout et comminantur manifestam, si absque more dispendio remedii inibi salutaris nullum afferatur auxilium, nos igitur hujusmodi periculis occurrere et remedium in hac parte votivum pro viribus, ne bona dicti prioratus jacturam paciantur in aliquo seu discrimen, apponere curantes, fructus, etc., dicti prioratus. etc., auctoritate nostra ordinaria duximus sequestrandos et eos sub arta et salva custodia fideliter conservandos, inhibentes universis et singulis Christi fidelibus ne quis ad hujusmodi bona manus apponat temerarias vacante dicto prioratu sub pena excommunicacionis majoris. Tibi igitur ad recipiendum, colligendum, et conservandum omnes fructus, etc., committimus plenarie vices nostras, proviso semper quod de bonis, etc., racionium reddas debitum, etc. Datum in manerio nostro de Whitburne, xii^o die Augusti, etc.

Pol 160b.

Sept. 16.—The bishop instructs the commissary general to inquire concerning the pollution of the church of Madley by bloodshed.

COMMISSIO AD INQUIRENDUM SUPER VIOLACIONE ET POLLUCIONE ECCLESIE PAROCHIALIS ET CIMITERII DE MADLEY.—Thomas. etc., Johanni Asheby, commissario nostro generali, etc. Quia ex relatione clamosa famaue publica ad undique divulgante nobis nuperrime, quod dolenter referimus, extitit intimatum quod quidam filii

A. D. 1432.

degeneres, quorum personas et nomina ignoramus, Deum pre oculis non habentes, matremque nostram sacrosanctam videlicet ecclesiam et ejus immunitatem violare non verentes, ecclesiam parochialem de Madley et ejusdem cimiterium eidem contiguum ingressi fuerunt et dictam ecclesiam velut castrum manu armata occupantes et observantes, gladios suos de vaginis extrahentes, arcus tendentes, sagittas ex eisdem emittentes tam per ostium quam per fenestras et alia loca ecclesie, quosdam ad extra in cimiterio existentes vulneraverunt, prefatique existentes ad extra armata manu cum consimilibus gladiis, arcubus, et sagittis in prefata ecclesia tunc existentes invadentes quosdam ex ipsis vulneraverunt, sanguinem horribiliter in hujusmodi locis Deo dedicatis non sine violencia pregrandi et irreverent effuderunt, dictam ecclesiam et cimiterium nepharie polluendo in Dei et ecclesie, sue sponse, matris nostre, et ejusdem immunitatis offensam et contumeliam, aliorumque Christi fidelium perniciosum exemplum et animarum suarum grave periculum, sententiam excommunicacionis majoris dampnabiliter incurrendo; nosque, volentes inde et super premissis temerariis excessibus et de veritate facti cercius informari, ad inquirendum tam in loco ubi hujusmodi perpetrata fuerunt facinora quam alibi viis et modis quibus veritas melius sciri poterit, et si post sufficientem in hac parte habitam inquisitionem inventum sit premissa veritatem continere, ad declarandum publice universis Christi fidelibus dictam ecclesiam et cimiterium fuisse et esse propter premissa facinora pollutam, necnon ad inhibendum vice et auctoritate nostris eisdem ne quis in ecclesia et cimiterio divina seu sacra ecclesiastica inibi celebrare presumat donec reconsiliacionis beneficium condigne assequatur, vobis committimus vices nostras. Et quos in hujusmodi sacrilegio inveneritis culpabiles, nominatos eos citetis, etc., quod compareant coram nobis, etc., in ecclesia cathedrali die lune post festum S. Michaelis, archangeli, proximo futurum causam, etc., et propterea canonice puniendos. Et quid feceritis, etc. Datum in manerio nostro de Whitburne, xvi^o die Septembris, anno Domini M^oCCCC^oxxxii.^o

Fol. 161.

Sept. 12.—Commission to the dean of Hereford to take the place of the bishop, who is otherwise engaged, in trying any who may be summoned as guilty of the excesses at Madley described above.

Fol. 161b.

COMMISSIO AD PROCEDENDUM CONTRA POLLUTORES ECCLESIE ET CIMITERII DE MADLEY.

A.D. 1432. Oct. 28.—*The bishop invokes the secular arm against Dothege Taylor, excommunicated and obdurate.*

Fol. 162. Item xxviii^o die Octobris dominus scripsit per literas suas nobili viro, domino Johanni Skidmore, militi, senescallo libertatis et domini de Monnemouth, seu ejus locum tenenti, et ministris suis ibidem existentibus, pro captione cujusdam mulieris vocate Dothege Taylour de Monnemouth, excommunicate ad instanciam Henrici Whithe de parochia de Rosse, in curia Herefordensi, etc., ut in forma superius, etc.

Nov. 9.—*The bishop excommunicates the unknown murderers of Thomas Smyth, vicar of Upton Bishop.*

PROCESSUS FACTUS CONTRA OCCISORES DOMINI THOME SMYTH, NUPER VICARII DE UPTONE.—Thomas, etc., decano et capitulo, etc., necnon universis rectoribus, vicariis, etc. Nuper, quod dolenter referimus, nobis cercius extitit intimatum quod quidam iniquitatis filii proprie salutis immemores, quorum persone et nomina ignorantur, Deum et ecclesie sacrosancte immunitatem non verentes, vicariam ecclesie parochialis de Uptone Episcopi mente sacrilega impune sunt ingressi et nedum in dominum Thomam Smyth, tunc vicarium dicte ecclesie, in habitu sacerdotali ibidem incedentem verbis contumeliosis et injuriis affectum manus sacrilegas injecerunt, verum eciam vulnera vulneribus imprimentes eundem Christi sacerdotem suis funestis manibus solotenus precipitarunt, ejusdem sanguinem, qui juxta propheticum sermonem cotidie clamare et dicere non cessat, *vindica, domine, sanguinem servorum tuorum qui injuste effusus est*, horribiliter effuderunt, ac eundem letalibus ab eisdem vulneratum vulneribus ibidem crudeliter occiderunt, in Dei et ecclesie sacrique sacerdotii irreverenciam, vilipendium et contumeliam et Christi fidelium perniciosum exemplum; nonnulla insuper bona ejusdem infra vicariam consistencia peccatis peccata adicientes asportaverunt, etc., majoris excommunicationis sentenciam in qua animo indurato jacere non verentur non solum auctoritate totius sancte matris ecclesie et presertim juxta formam et effectum capituli *si quis suadente diabolo*, prout in eodem cautum est, verum eciam auctoritate legitima et constitutione provincie Cantuariensis contra taliter delinquentes provide lata et promulgata, dampnabiliter incurrendo. Quocirca vobis, etc., mandamus quatinus omnes dicti scelerosi criminis, etc., perpetratores, etc., in sentenciam hujusmodi, etc., incidisse et eorum

A.D. 1432.

quemlibet, etc., in ecclesiis vestris inter missarum solempnia, etc., solempniter denunciatis; vobis insuper, confrater decane, injungimus quatinus presentes literas tam in ecclesia cathedrali quam in singulis ecclesiis nostre civitatis et decanatus vestri, etc., executioni debite demandetis, etc., donec ad gremium sancte matris ecclesie redierint et formam absolucionis, etc., meruerint obtinere. Datum in manerio de Whitburne, ix^o die Novembris, etc.

Nov. 16.—Sanction given by the dean and chapter to a lease granted by the bishop of a tenement in Worcester.

Universis, etc., Johannes, decanus, et capitulum, etc. Noveritis nos litteras reverendi, etc., Thome, etc., inspexisse tenorem qui sequitur continentes:—Hec indentura testatur quod nos Thomas, etc., concessimus etc. Willelmo Marrys, civi Wigorniensis, et Alicie, uxori ejus, totum illud mesuagium cum gardino, etc., in venella de Houndeslane, et se extendit in venella predicta usque gardinum Johannis Smyth in latitudine et longitudine a tenemento predictorum Willelmi et Alicie usque ad gardinum Johannis Wasseburne, nuper Johannis Power, habendum et tenendum, etc predictis Willelmo et Alicie, etc., usque ad finem termini lx annorum, etc., reddendo inde annuatim nobis, etc., ad festa annunciacionis beate Marie, virginis, et S. Michaelis octo solidos argenti, equis porcionibus pro omni servicio et demanda; et predicti Willelmus et Alicia, etc., infra tres annos proximo sequentes expensis eorum propriis super mesuagium predictum et gardinum edificabunt unam domum competentem pro inhabitatione tenencium a gardino predicti Johannis Wasseburne per totam venellam de Houndeslane, sicut ex antique fuit edificata. Et si contingat predictum redditum a retro esse, etc., ad aliquod festum predictum et per unum mensem tunc sequentem, tunc licebit nobis, etc., in predicto mesuagio, etc, distringere, etc., vel quod predictum mesuagium non sit edificatum infra terminum, etc., tunc licebit nobis, etc., reintrare, in pristino statu nostro possidere, etc. Et nos, etc., warantzabimus et defendemus. Et ad predictum redditum solvendum, etc., Willelmus et Alicia obligant se, etc., in xl libris legalis monete, etc. In cujus, etc. Datum apud Hereford in festo S. Michaelis, anno regni regis Henrici VI post conquestum xii. Nos igitur Johannes decanus et capitulum, etc., easdem literas indentatas, etc., approbamus, etc. In cujus, etc. Datum in domo nostra capitulari, xvi^o die Novembris, anno Domini M^oCCCC^oxxxii^o.

Fol 163.

A.D. 1432. *Will of Robert Stanford of Bromyard.*

In Dei nomine, Amen, die Martis in festo S. Katerine, virginis, anno Domini M^oCCCC^oxxxii, ego Robertus Stanford de Bromyard, compos mentis et in bona memoria existens, condo testamentum meum in hunc modum:—In primis lego animam meam Deo omnipotenti et beate Marie, et corpus meum ad sepeliendum in ecclesia parochiali de Bromyard. Item lego summo altari ejusdem ecclesie pro decimis et oblationibus meis oblitis ii s. vi d. Item lego domino Simoni Sumnore capellano ii s. vi d. Item lego Johanni Clerk iiii busellos feni. Item lego iiii pauperibus dicte ville magis indigentibus iiii s., cuilibet eorum xii d. Item lego fabrice novi operis dicte ecclesie vii marc. iii s. iiii d. Item volo et ordino quod dominus Thomas Horsnet, vicarius dicte ecclesie, habeat illam acram terre arabilis et prati jacentem juxta le Barundmulle in Aveburysfeld inter terram Ricardi de la Bere, militis, ex utraque parte, ad terminum vite sue tantum, in qua acra Jacobus Helyon, Johannes Halle de Webbeley, Johannes Schepham, Thomas Petyt, et idem dominus Thomas feoffati existunt, pro qua acra dominus Thomas annis singulis futuris obitum meum, parentum meorum, Matilde uxoris mee et Johannis filii nostri, et Johanne uxoris mee in die S. Nicholai in ecclesia predicta celebrabit et faciet solempniter cum capellanis et clericis dicte ecclesie celebrari. Et volo quod feoffatores mei feoffaverint seu unus eorum feoffaverit alios dicte parochie fidedignos viros qui custodient dictam acram terre ad usum vicariorum dicte ecclesie successione in festo predicto celebrancium hujusmodi obitum singulis annis futuris imperpetuum. Item lego Alane, filie Willelmi capellani, consanguinis mee ad ejus maritagium, si et quatenus maritata fuerit et non aliter, c s. Item lego Matilde Perkyns, servienti mee, unum co-opertorium, ii lynthia, et ii canipas. Item volo et ordino quod feoffatores mei predicti feoffaverint Matildam uxorem meam in toto illo tenemento jacenti in Novo Vico de Bromyard cum omnibus suis pertinenciis inter terram Ricardi Faryndone ex una parte et tenementum dictorum feoffatorum meorum ex altera parte habendum, etc., predicte Matilde ad terminum vite sue tantum. Item lego et ordino dicte Matilde totum tenementum meum jacens in Nonnewall street ejusdem ville cum domo columbario inter tenementum quondam Johannis Halle de Bromyard ex una parte et capite diversorum burgagiorum ex altera parte habendum, etc., Matilde ad terminum vite sue tantum.

A.D. 1432.

Item volo et ordino quod dicti feoffatores mei feoffaverint dictam Matildam, uxorem meam, in novem acris terre arabilis quarum iiii jacent apud Schonhulle et una apud Haystok et due super le yordes et una acra vocatur le Swotcheraker, habendum, etc., predicte Matilde ad terminum vite sue tantum de capitalibus dominis feodorum illorum per servicia inde debita et de jure consueta. Et si dicta Matilda per invaliditatem et infirmitatem corporalem ad aliquam devenerit inopiam ita quod non habeat de bonis mobilibus unde poterit sustentari, volo et bene liceat dicte Matilde hujusmodi tenementa et novem acras vel partem eorundem plus dare volenti vendere et per pecunias inde receptas debilem suam defendere vitam, alioquin si dicta Matilda digne et laudabiter vixerit, hujusmodi tenementum et lx acras terre usque ad vite sue exitum tenuerit, tunc volo et ordino quod dictum tenementum et lx acre terre plus dare volenti per executores seu bonorum ejusdem Matilde administratores vendentur et denarii inde recepti pro anima mea et pro animabus parentum meorum, ut supradictum est, et omnium fidelium defunctorum pauperibus erogentur et aliis piis usibus expenduntur; residuum vero omnium bonorum meorum superius non legatorum do et lego dicte Matilde, uxori mee, ut ipsa inde ordinet et disponat pro anima mea et animabus parentum et filii meorum et omnium fideliter defunctorum, prout melius viderit anime mee expedire, et eandem Matildam ordino, etc., executricem meam, et Thomam Petit supervisorem ad omnia premissa exequenda, hiis testibus, Thomas Horsnet, vicario de Bromyard, Thomas Petit et dicta Matilda. Datum apud Bromyard, die et anno Domini supradictis.

Fol. 164.

Evidence of Richard le Messenger as to the boundaries of the parish of Monmouth.

Fol. 164b.

EXAMINATIO UNIUS TESTIS SUPER FINIBUS ET LIMITIBUS DIOCESIS HEREFORDENSIS APUD MONEMUTAM OLIM FACTA.— Ricardus le Messenger, oriundus de Monimuta, laicus xl annorum etatis, libere condicionis, ut dicit, juratus, examinatus, et requisitus an sciat distinguere parochiam ecclesie de Monimuta per fines et limites ab aliis parochiis circumquaque adjacentibus, dicit quod sic, et dicit quod ad distinguendum parochiam ecclesie de Monimuta per fines et limites ab aliis parochiis primo incipiendum est in parte orientali in capite cujusdam crofti situati prope Dukestone, chateres croft nominati, et procedendum est per

A.D. 1432.

dictum croftum usque ad aquam Waye et sic per aquam Waye usque ad pontem Waye juxta Monimutam, Weybrugge nuncupatum, et ultra pontem per quandam viam ducentem a ponte versus curiam domini de Wysham per superiorem partem ejusdem curie, ipsam curiam infra fines et limites parochialis ecclesie de Monimuta includendo, per quandam viam ducentem a dicta curia usque ad quendam locum aque Waye nominatum Waysthestone et ab illo loco ultra aquam Waye usque Troyesmouth, et sic dicta loca dividunt et distinguunt parochiam de Dukestone a parochia ecclesie de Monimuta in quadam parte orientali et australi. Et a dicto loco Troyesmouth procedendum est per aquam Troye nominatam usque Troyesbrugge et a Troyesbrugge usque Holiwall et [ab] Holiwall usque Wydesmedewe, et a dicto loco Wydesmedewe ascendendo procedendum est per quandam locum vocatum Holdemoore ad quandam viam que vocatur Holdepevensweye usque ad Cornoweshulle, et a Cornoweshulle usque ad locum nominatum Kadeput, et a Kadeput per eandem viam que vocatur ye newe Weye que ducit ad viam communem extendentem se versus Rokevile, et sic dicta loca dividunt et distinguunt parochias ecclesiarum de Troye et de Wonardeswode a parochia ecclesie de Monimuta in residua parte australi et in quadam parte occidentali, et a dicta via communi usque ad molendinum de Rokevile, et a molendino de Rokevile ad quendam locum aque de Monimuta vocatum Brodeford, et a Brodeford ultra aquam de Monuwe procedendum est juxta pratum quod vocatur Brode medewe usque ad villam de Maynestowe, et a villa de Maynestowe per quandam viam ducentem usque ad viam que vocatur Grenewey, et a Grenewey usque ad quendam locum vocatum Marleputt per terram dominicam prioris et conventus de Monimuta et per curiam domini de Dukestone ad locum vocatum Chaterescroft, et sic predicta loca dividunt et distinguunt parochias ecclesiarum de Rokevile, Lanrothal, Newton, et de Dukestone a parochia ecclesie de Monimuta in residua parte occidentali et in tota parte boreali et in residua parte orientali.

A.D. 1434.

Appointment in the usual form of William Wellis, abbot of S. Mary's, York, and Andrew Huls, Robert Sutton, and William Swan, abbreviators of apostolic letters at the Court of Rome, to act as the bishop's proctors in regard to his triennial visit to Rome and in other matters, with full power to represent him.

PROCURATORIUM DOMINI AD VISITANDUM LIMINA APOSTOLORUM ET AD AGENDUM ET DEFENDENDUM.

- A. D. 1434. Oct. 20.—Mandate of the bishop to Hugh Cresset, constable of
 Fol. 165. Montgomery Castle, and to the dean of . . . ¹ to levy
*xxv shillings from the fruits of the church of Montgomery,
 as the moiety of a tenth granted to the crown by convocation,
 which sum is to be sent to the treasury in obedience to a
 royal brief just received.*

COMMISSIO AD LEVANDUM XXV S. DE FRUCTIBUS ECCLESIE DE
 MONTGOMERY DEBITOS DOMINO REGI.

- A. D. 1432. Dec. 31.—Evidence of Philip Dumbleton, a dying man, as to the
 course of the stream flowing from Instone Bridge, near Brom-
 yard.

Fol. 165b. Universis, etc., Philippus Masone, publicus auctoritate apostolica
 notarius, ballivus ville et domini de Bromyard, Ricardus Broune,
 Thomas Petit, Johannes Clerk, Johannes Smyth senior, Hugh
 Knyll, Johannes Grene, Ricardus Friser senior, Ricardus Cunnyng,
 Georgius Chaloner, Ricardus Faryndon, Thomas Nokes, et Johannes
 Eme burgenses ejusdem ville salutem, etc. Noverit universitas
 vestra quod cum quedam lis seu intricacio, sive controversia per
 quosdam malivolos orta fuit de et super jure cursus aque sive
 aqueductus currentis a ponte vocato Inchestons brugge usque ad
 molendinum aquaticum reverendi, etc., Thome, etc., juxta Brom-
 yard dicentes quod hujusmodi aqua currere nec duci deberet juxta
 pomerium manerii de Inchistone predicti nec per partem borealem
 cujusdam pasture, Calford vulgariter nuncupate, directe ad servien-
 dum molendino predicto sine annuali et speciali licencia dominorum
 sive possessorum dictorum manerii et pasture petita et obtenta.
 Super quibus lite, controversia et intricacione quidam Philippus
 Dumbletone agens in extremis vel quasi videns et intelligens quod
 hujusmodi briga scilicet denegacio cursus aque tam in prejudicium
 dicte reverendi patris, etc., quam periculum anime sue et heredum
 suorum redundaret, habita comunicacione cum domino Thoma
 Horsenet, vicario ecclesie parochialis ejusdem ville et magistro
 Philippo Mason, notario antedicto, aliisque fidedignis ville, aperte
 dixit et nobis notificandum declaravit quod ille cursus aque vocatus
 le mulle ponde decurrens a ponte predicto sub pomerio et supra
 pasturam antedictam una cum certa parcella terre, le Stanke
 vulgariter nuncupata, olim per quendam dominum de la Were,
 possessorem dicti manerii de Inchestone, pro certa summa pecunie,

1—Name of deanery omitted in MS.

A. D. 1432.

Fol. 166.

videlicet xl marcis, datus fuit et concessus episcopo tunc ecclesie cathedralis et successoribus suis ad serviendum hujusmodi molendino sine interruptione dicti domini de la Were, etc., prout in quadam carta, ut asseruit idem Philippus Dumbletone, per eundem dominum de la Were et Inchestone dicto episcopo, etc., confecta inter munimenta sua ejusdem manerii de Inchestone existente plenius continetur, quam cartam, dixit, volo quod tu, Philippus Mason, inter munimenta mea inquiras, et ipsam inventam reverendo episcopo, etc., pro jure suo et successorum suorum in thesauraria sua custodiendam tradas, et quod tu, dominus Thomas Horsnet, declares omnia ista publice in ecclesia de Bromyard, quando major affuerit populi multitudo, precipiendo omnibus ne quis ultra dubitet de jure reverendi patris, etc., in dicto acquecurso et ad mundendum alveum cursus dicte aque et fortificandum le Stanke ejusdem quociens et quando sibi placuerit. Que omnia et singula jus et hereditatem dicti patris, etc., concernencia juxta preceptum et requisicioem Philippi Dumbletone dominus Thomas Horsnet, vicarius, in pulpito ecclesie predicte nobis omnibus astantibus die dominica ultimo preterita publice exposuit. Et quia injuriatur memorie frequenter oblivio, ac longinquitate sepe fit temporis quod res clara presentibus redditur obscura futuris, piumque fit et meritorium testimonium perhibere, universitati igitur vestre prelibate has literas nostras patentes in perpetuum rei geste memoriam fieri fecimus testimoniales. In cujus, etc. Datum in ecclesia parochiali de Bromyard ultimo die Decembris, anno Domini M^oCCCC^oxxxii^o.

Dispute between William Ryman and Roland Leinthale as to the right of presenting to the church of Clunqunford.

Item xxvi^o die Novembris presentatus fuit dominus Johannes Mathew, capellanus, per Willelmum Ryman, armigerum, ad ecclesiam parochialem de Clonegonford, vacantem, et ad ipsius Willelmi presentationem spectantem, ut dicit, et eodem die scriptum fuit decano de Clone ad inquirendum, etc., et ad certificandum, qui quidem decanus non certificavit nec inquisitionem cepit, eo quod dominus presentatus fuit inhabilis persona ad obtinendum eandem. Subsequenter vero vii^o die Novembris, anno Domini supradicto prefatus Willelmus Ryman presentavit dominum Thomam Wythe, clericum suum, ad eandem ecclesiam sic, ut premittitur,

A.D. 1432. vacantem. Et dominus eodem die scripsit decano de Clone ad inquirendum, etc. Et antequam aliqua inquisicio capta fuit dominus Rolandus Leinthale, miles, pretendens jus patronatus dicte ecclesie eidem pertinere, presentavit ad eandem Waltherum Harold, presbiterum, ut patebit inferius et sic lis pendeat in curia domini regis inter partes predictas.

Fol. 166b. Acta et inactitata facta et habita coram reverendo, etc., Thoma, etc., et per ipsum in visitacione sua 'triennali quam inchoavit xxx^o die Januarii, anno Domini M^oCCCC^oxxxii^o, que majori parte emanarunt sub sigillo domini.

A.D. 1433. *Feb. 12.—The bishop certifies that Walter Gerard, of the diocese of Worcester, was ordained priest by bishop William Courtenay.*

Universis, etc., Thomas, etc. Noverit universitas vestra quod nos inspecto registro bone memorie domini Willelmi, etc., episcopi predecessoris mei, invenimus in eodem xvii^o Decembris, anno Domini M^oCCC^olxxiii^o in ecclesia parochiali de Cheltenham, de licencia venerabilis etc., fratris Walteri, prioris ecclesie cathedralis Wigorniensis, auctoritate curie Cantuariensis officialis et administratoris spiritualium in civitate et diocesi Wigorniensis, sede ejusdem vacante, ad titulum priorisse et conventus de Cokhulle, de quo reputavit se contentum, dilectus, etc., Walterus Gerard, dicte diocesis, acolitus, ab eodem patre Willelmo, etc., sacros ordines et generales celebrante in subdiaconum fuit rite et canonice ordinatus. Et subsequenter in eodem registro comperimus quod xxiii^o die Septembris, anno Domini M^oCCCC^olxxiiii^o in ecclesia nostra collegiata de Bromyord prefatus Walterus, diaconus, a custode spiritualium diocesis Wigorniensis, sede ibidem vacante, sufficeienter dimissus, ad titulum priorisse et conventus de Cokhulle, a prefato domino Willelmo, etc., in presbiterum fuit rite, etc., ordinatus. In quorum, etc. Datum apud Bromfeld, xii^o die Februarii, anno Domini M^oCCCC^oxxxii^o.

Feb. 22.—A pension of 10 marks is assigned by the bishop to Thomas Bollesdone, who had resigned the rectory of Hopesay on account of feeble health, the benefice being of the annual value of £20, William Brome, the existing rector, assenting to the arrangement.¹

¹—In the usual form.

A D. 1433. *Feb. 21.—The abbot of S. Peter's, Gloucester, releases Richard Horton, a monk of that house, who has been appointed prior of Monmouth*

Fol. 167b. Universis, etc., Johannes, etc., abbas monasterii S. Petri, Gloucestrie et ejusdem loci conventus, etc. Cum venerabilis, etc., Thomas, etc., et serenissimus in Christo princeps, Winfredus, nobilis dux Gloucestrie, prout ex literarum suarum venerabilium nuper accepimus continencia, ad relevacionem prioratus de Monmouth, in quo dudum vigere solebat devota nostre religionis conversacio, dilectum confratrem et commonachum nostrum, fratrem Ricardum Hortone, pietatis affectu, licenciari et in eodem preferri multipliciter affectent divinum cultum in ordine nostro ibidem continuari proponentes, et quia sacre hujusmodi devocionis proposito assentire consciencia inducimur et gaudere, ac idem frater Ricardus ad hoc onus in Domino subeundum licenciam emigrandi ad dictum prioratum et ejus regimen acceptandi a nobis humiliter postulavit, nos eidem fratri Ricardo, quem gravitate morum merito commendari attestamur, licenciam emigrandi ad dictum prioratum concedimus et ipsum ab obediencia nostra penitus absolvimus per presentes. Datum sub sigillo nostro in domo nostra capitulari xxi^o die Februarii, anno Domini M^oCCCC^oxxxii^o.

BREVE REGIUM.—Henricus, Dei gracia rex, etc., venerabili, etc., Thome, etc. Ad prioratum de Monemouth, vestre diocesis, ut dicitur, vacantem, et ad nostram donacionem racione ducatus nostri Lancastrie spectantem, dilectum, etc. Ricardum Hortone, monachum, vobis presentamus intuitu caritatis, rogantes quatinus ipsum Ricardum ad prioratum predictum admittatis ipsumque priorem instituatis in eodem, ceteraque faciatis que vestro in hac parte incumbunt officio pastorali. In cujus, etc. Datum sub sigillo nostro ducatus nostri apud palacium nostrum Westmonasterii, xxvi^o die Februarii, anno regni nostri xi^o.

*The bishop institutes Richard Horton, monk of S. Peter's, Gloucester, presented by the king in right of the duchy of Lancaster. to the priory of Monmouth.*¹

*The dean of Ithenfield is instructed to induct Richard Horton into the priory of Monmouth.*¹

1—In the usual form.

A. D. 1433. *Feb. 12.—William Ryman has established his claim to be patron of Clungunford, and the bishop may admit the person presented by him.*

Fol. 169b. Henricus, rex, etc., Thome, etc. Sciatis quod Willelmus Ryman, armiger, in curia nostra coram justiciariis nostris apud Westmonasterium per consideracionem ejusdem curie nostre recuperavit presentacionem suam versus nos ac Rolandum Leynthale, militem, Walterum Harold, clericum, et Johannem Assheby, clericum, ad ecclesiam de Clongoneford vacantem et ad suam devocacionem spectantem; et ideo vobis mandamus quod non obstantibus reclamacionibus predictorum Rolandi, Walteri, et Johannis ad presentacionem predictam idoneam personam admittatis. Teste W. Babyntone, apud Westmonasterium, xii die Februarii, anno regni nostri undecimo.

Mar. 21.—The parishioners of Ludlow have complained to the pope concerning the refusal of the rector to carry out needful repairs to the chancel and other buildings of the church. The bishop, by a papal bull, is empowered to decide the matter, and the rector agrees to receive a pension of 16 marks, leaving the rest of the income to be administered by the chaplain and two parishioners.

ASSIGNACIO ET DEPUTACIO PENSIONIS FACTE PER DOMINUM RECTORI ECCLESIE PAROCHIALIS DE LODELOWE AUCTORITATE APOSTOLICA.—Universis, etc., Thomas, etc. Literas sanctissimi in Christo patris, etc. Eugenii, etc., pape quarti sanas et integras more Romane curie bullatas, etc., per partem et ex parte dilectorum filiorum, universorum parochianorum parochialis ecclesie S. Laurencii de Lodelowe, etc., nuper cum ea qua decuit reverencia noveritis nos recepisse tenorem qui sequitur continentes:—Eugenius, etc., venerabili fratri, episcopo Herefordensi, etc. Querelam dilectorum filiorum, universorum parochianorum ecclesie S. Laurencii de Lodelowe, tue diocesis, accepimus continentem quod licet rector dicte ecclesie existens pro tempore domum dotis et alia edificia ad ecclesiam pro utilitate et comodo ipsius rectoris spectancia necnon cancellum sive chorum ejusdem ecclesie quociens ruine subjacent manutenere et refeci facere teneatur, prout eciam illius patrie consuetudo disposuit, tamen Johannes Donwode ejusdem ecclesie rector id facere indebite contradicit in anime sue periculum et ipsius ecclesie non modicum detrimentum. Quocirca fraternitati tue per apostolica scripta mandamus quatinus vocatis qui fuerint

A.D. 1433. evocandi et auditis hinc inde propositis quod justum fuerit appellatione remota decernas, faciens quod decreveris per censuram ecclesiasticam firmiter observari, testes autem qui fuerint nominati si de gracia, odio, vel timore subtraxerint censura simili appellatione cessante compellas veritati testimonium perhibere. Datum Rome, apud S. Petrum, anno incarnationis dominice M^oCCCC^oxxxi^o, xvi^o kal. Julii, pontificatus nostri anno primo. Post quarum quidem literarum apostolicarum presentacionem et recepcionem fuimus per partem et ex parte universorum parochianorum cum instantia debita requisiti ut ad ipsarum literarum executionem secundum vim, etc., earundem procedere dignaremur. Nos igitur Thomas episcopus et executor unicus supradictarum literarum volentes mandatum apostolicum reverenter exequi, ut tenemur, dilecto, etc., Johanni Dunwode, rectori dicte ecclesie ibidem personaliter existenti, xv^o die Februarii ultimo preteriti publice in facie dicte ecclesie infra missarum solemnities post sermonem ad populum per nos ibidem factum prefatas literas apostolicas exposuimus, etc., eidemque Johanni diem xxi^m Marci proximo tunc sequentis, quem diem tanquam terminum competentem et legalem ad allegandum coram nobis in ecclesia antedicta quicquid pro parte sua dicere et allegare voluerit, in hac parte prefiximus, etc., publice ac rite. Quo quidem die adveniente prefatus rector personaliter ac dilecti etc., Willelmus Pye, Willelmus Moyle, Walterus Codir, Willelmus Mystone, Robertus Moyle, Johannes Laverant, Johannes Dodmore, Thomas Hattone, Johannes Mydlopp, Thomas Chaumburlyne, Johannes Hattone, et Willelmus Goldsmight, et alii burgenses et parochiani dicte ecclesie habentes plenam potestatem et sufficientem a coparochianis prius hunc actum spectantem, vocati et unanimiter congregati tam pro suis quam pro singulorum parochianorum presentium et futurorum nominibus coram nobis in dicta ecclesia personaliter comparentes ac adinvicem amicabili concordia quatinus domus dotis et alia edificia ad ecclesiam pro utilitate et comodo ipsius rectoris spectantia, necnon cancellus, etc., refici et reparari possent pertractantes, tandem prefatus Johannes, rector, pro se, ac parochiani nomine suo et universorum aliorum, etc., mutuo coram nobis concordarunt, etc., quod hujusmodi reparacio in singulis locis superius recitatis fieret et votivam sortiretur effectum sub hac forma, videlicet quod idem rector, consideratis merito considerandis, que et quanta ad honorem Dei ex premissorum reformacione possent provenire, comoda, fructus, etc., eidem ut de jure ecclesie sue pertinentia

A.D. 1433.

operi reparacionum, quoad usque dictus cancellus, etc., congruenter reficiantur, concessit, etc., reservata tamen primo et ante omnia eidem rectori quadam porcione annua xvi marcarum de claro absque aliqua extrinseca solucione ordinaria extraordinaria seu stipendio sacerdotis parochialis quas per dictarum reparacionum procuracionem debent persolvi pro suo simplici victu et vestitu ad iiii^o anni terminos, etc., per equales porciones in pecunia, pro qua pensione non tenetur dictus rector ad aliqua alia servicia nisi ad ea que ab eo fieri in propria persona fuerunt hactenus usitata. Et ut predicti fructus, etc., sine fraude ad utilitatem et refeccionem premissorum convertantur, idem rector consenciit publice tunc ibidem quod dominus Johannes Hoxy, capellanus, Willelmus Moyle et Walterus Codur harum reperacionum procuratores existant, omnes hujusmodi fructus, etc., usque ad complementum reparacionum reciperent et in usum earundem converterent, salva semper pensione annua xvi marcarum de claro supradicta, ad quod fideliter faciendum, etc., juramentum prestiterunt corporale, etc. Et si fors contingat quod dicti Johannes, etc., ab aliqua infirmitate seu aliquo arduo negocio ad dictam reparacionem vacare minime poterint, tunc alium vel alios loco eorum, compoto coram nobis, etc., prius facto, ordinandi, etc., nobis, etc., reservata potestate, etc. Itaque ob complacenciam predictam parcium dictam bullam a domino papa impetratam in hospitali S. Johannis Baptiste de Ludlowe salva sub custodia deponi etc. Unde nos, etc., approbamus et ratificamus, etc. In quorum omnium, etc. Datum apud Lodelowe, xxi^o die Marcii, anno Domini M^oCCCC^oxxxii^o.

Fol. 169b.

*Certificate issued by the bishop to Reginald Kentwode and John Lyndefeld, archdeacon of Chichester, the receivers general of the subsidy for the expenses of the journey of the representatives of the church of England to the Council of Bale that he has duly instructed the archdeacon of his diocese to collect the grant.*¹

Fol. 170.

Feb. 27.—Commission of three to inquire concerniny heresy in Almeley and elsewhere.

COMMISSIO AD INQUIRENDUM DE PERSONIS SUSPECTIS SUPER HERETICA PRAVITATE.—Thomas, etc., dilectis etc., Ricardo Roderham, sacre pagine professori, thesaurario ecclesie nostre cathedralis, domino Waltero Swanne, rectori ecclesie parochialis de Penbrugge, et Johanni

¹—In the usual form.

A.D. 1433.

Virr, bacallario in decretis, vicario perpetuo ecclesie parochialis de Leomestre, nostri diocesis, salutem, etc. Quia, ut accepimus, heretica pravitas que, ut per prisca patet vestigia, olim in parochia de Almaly suas fimbrias dilatavit, jam reviviscere satagat et venenum ad infra latens jam alios pro vicibus intoxicare intendit, nosque hujusmodi venenosum semen a Christi fidelium cordibus radicitus, prout ex injuncto nobis officio incumbit pastorali, extirpare volentes, ad inquirendum, viis et modis quibus veritas in hac parte melius et cicius inquiri poterit et cognosci, de quibuscumque personis ibidem aut alibi de heretica pravitate suspectis, et de quibus aliqua suspicio sinistra aut infamia laborat in hac parte, et presertim de illis singulis qui nuper coram nobis in nostra visitacione ordinaria triennali ad inquirendum de hujusmodi personis infamatis et suspectis ibidem juramentum prestiterunt corporale et aliquem de heretica pravitate suspectum revelare contempserunt, ipsosque et eorum quemlibet velut suspectos, libros quoque, cedulas, et scripturas in quibus hujusmodi doctrina nepharia conseribitur, examinandos, arestandos, et capiendos, ceteraque omnia facienda, etc., que in premissis et circa ea necessaria fuerint quomodolibet vel oportuna vobis, etc., commitimus plenarie vices nostras. Et nos de omni eo quod feceritis et inveneritis quancito comode poteritis reddatis cerciores. Datum in palacio nostro Herefordie, xxvii^o die Februarii, anno Domini supradicto.

John Woodhulle, clerk, of Almeley, abjures his heresies.

Fol. 170b.

ARTICULI ABJURATI PER JOHANNEM WOODHULLE, CLERICUM, DE ALMALY.—Forasmuche as I, John Woodhulle, am acused of certeyn poyntes and articles that ben ageine the byleve of holy Chirche, I am comaunded be my lord the Bisshope of Hereford to knowleche my byleve in the poyntes that bere put upon me or in bookes y founden wyth me to the help of myn owne sowle, restorynge of myn owne name, and that nought by me mennes sowles sholde be hyndred either empeired. Furst, ys put to me that I shuld kepe and concele wyth inne me bokes ageine the commandment of holy Church in the whiche er encluded dyvers erroures and heresies the whiche ben these that followeth y wretene:—

One artykyl es that in the sacrament of the awter efter the consecracion es abydyng materiall brede.

A D 1433.

The secund poynte is, a man shold not gef his almes to prestes, freres, ne pardoneres, for thei ben fals enemyes of God.

The thred, a man shold not set his trust in pardouns ne trentalis.

The fierth, a man shold put his trust in God alone, and in no thinge bot in hym, the whiche wordes, as doctores saith, is in grete faut, for all yif almighty God be all one the end of alloure trust, yit is aw for to putoure truste and hope of help in all the seyntes of heven as menes and mediators that may brynge us to heven.

The fifte ys yif a man woll forsake hys synne he ys in the state of salvacion and abel to reseyyve the blysfull sacrament of the auter, to the whiche aut to be put that a man aut to be contrit of his synne, schreven, and wilfol to make a sethe for his trespas wyth oute purpos to turne ageyne to his synne.

The vi. Parsones no prelates schold not wrynge the godes of his sugettes fro hem by cursyng ne worldly plee.

The vii. That tythes or dymes be pure almes geven of wyll wyth oute reason of mannes det.

The viii. God in the new lawe told lytell or noight of thytyng of dymes.

Thee ix. Ther schuld no man pleet another.

The x. A prest and he plete for hys gode he schulde rather leve his pepull and goo fro tham, and gete his gode be holy worchyng.

The xi. Parychones schulde wyth drawe fro prestes and prelates ther offrynges and dymes whan they fall to synne openly and fayles in ther offis.

The xii. What so ever an yvel prelat or prest dos in masse, matens, or oder dedes, they harm hem silf, the parischoners, and all other men.

The xiii. Sogettes may lefulli deme the maner of levyng of her prelates, and who so saith other it is but afeynyng, for yevell prelates ben the traytours of God.

A.D. 1433.

The xiiii. That the John Wyelyf opinions and his felawes er commendable and all thes dampnable and to be reprovod that his bokes dampned.

The xv. Also it is said and put to me that I schuld say that the worst dede that a man dos, is better than the best dede that a woman dos, the whiche wordes was never sayde for no sooth, ne to entent that man schuld holde them for no trewth. Wherfor all those opinions and all coclusions and tales herafor rehersed I forsake and submytte me to penans for the keypyng of such bokes with inne me, and in all thynges to be rewled as my lord of Hereford here present will rewle me.

Fol. 171.

LITERA TESTIMONIALIS SUPER ABJURACIONE DICTORUM ARTICULORUM ET DIMISSIONE DICTI JOHANNIS.—Universis, etc. Cum ager dominicus, quem nos licet indigni excolendum suscepimus, solerti consideracione consistat sic excolendus ne nobis dormitantibus inimicus homo superveniens loco tritici zizamina et lolium superseminet in eodem et vepres et tribulos puro tritico suffosso exortos producat, hinc est quod nos juxta officii pastoralis commissam a Deo potestatem volentes hujusmodi lolium et zizamina non solum dum visitacionis nostre ordinarie officium, quod actualiter exercere videmur, [. . .] verum eciam aliis diebus, temporibus, et locis ab agro dominico radicatus extirpare et seminarium sacre et catholice doctrine in Christianorum cordibus cura pervigili inserere, ut tenemur, nos igitur Thomas episcopus volentes ut hujusmodi perniciosum semen a cordibus Christi fidelium, et potissime nostrorum singulorum subditorum penitus subducatur, in singulis locis ubi visitacionem nostram ordinariam exercuimus de quibuscumque personis heretica pravitate aut erroribus qualitercumque diffamatis aut libros in Latino seu vulgari conscriptos in quibus alique opiniones suspecte contente fuerunt [. . .] patulam et strictissimam fecimus inquisitionem. Et cum ad partes de Almaly accessimus comperuimus, fama publica id referente, quendam Johannem Woodhull, clericum, de parochia de Almaly predicta, fuisse suspectum de heresi et librorum suspectorum occulta detencione, quem ad comparendum coram nobis certis die et loco ad premissis respondendum fecimus evocari et citari. Ipsumque coram nobis comparentem et velut suspectum de heresi errorumve insana doctrina et hujusmodi librorum

A.D. 1433.

susceptorum occulta retencione contra formam monicionis nostre alias in hac parte publice et solempniter facte, arestavimus et cum vinculis attritum salva sub custodia fecimus custodiri, scrutinium fieri de hujusmodi libris suspectis tam in domo dicti Johannis quam alibi decernendo. Quo quidem serutinio sic facto nonnulli libri, opuscula, cedulae et scripture, in quibus hereses et errores post diligentem eorundem examinationem factam inveniebantur, nobis presentati fuerunt, ipsisque heresibus et erroribus in eisdem libris et cedulis inventis ad modum articulorum redactis, prefatus Johannes cum instantia responsurum se petit admitti. Tandem die Jovis in cena Domini, videlicet nono die Aprilis ultimo preteriti prefatus Johannes in capitulo ecclesie nostre cathedralis coram nobis et decano et capitulo, etc., ac nonnullis magistris in theologia, doctoribus in jure canonico et aliis viris graduatis in multitudine copiosa congregatis, comparens singulis hujusmodi articulis eidem per dilectum, etc. Ricardum Roderham, sacre pagine professorem, thesaurarium ecclesie nostre et penitenciarium de mandato nostro lectis, renunciavit et abjuravit palam, publice, et expresse, prout ex tenore responsionis sue ad singulos articulos in nostro registro autentico conscriptos clarius et plenius continetur, confitendo tamen hujusmodi librorum, etc., occultam retencionem. Subsequenter vero dicta die cene post sermonem ad populum in navi majoris ecclesie nostre per magistrum Ricardum factum coram nobis pro tribunali sedentibus et assistentibus nobis dictis decano, etc., prefatus Johannes, predictis articulis et cuilibet eorundem per magistrum Ricardum divisim et singillatim eidem Johanni in vulgari lectis modo premissis animo deliberato renunciavit et ea que de ore suo inveniebantur processisse revocavit, ac tactis sacris Dei evangeliiis hereses, errores, in hujusmodi libris repertos humiliter refutavit, omnesque alios hereses et errores inantea nullatenus se tenturum promisit, et pro hujusmodi librorum etc., retencione occulta, quos per nos velut rite et canonice dampnatos manibus suis propriis igni comburendos tradidit, et pro aliis ex quadam lingue ejusdem levitate assertis correccioni nostre submisit et beneficium absolucionis cum penitencia condigna et salutifera a nobis sibi impendi humiliter postulavit velut contrito; penitenciam condignam et beneficium absolucionis imposuimus in forma juris publice atque rite tunc ibidem ipsumque Johanem virtute submissionis sue velut penitentem, correctum, et ab hujusmodi labe heresis et errorum tenendorum in antea alienum dimittimus

Fol. 171b.

A.D. 1433. et absolvimus quantum ad nos et officium nostrum attinet per presentes. Que omnia et singula universitati vestre innotescimus. In quorum, etc. Datum in palacio nostro Herefordie, xiii^o die Aprilis, anno Domini M^oCCCC^oxxxiii^o.

A.D. 1432. *July 7.—The bishop is directed by the pope's penitentiary to absolve, after public penance done, Thomas ap Roger, who had been privy to the murder of John ap Prince, a priest. The penance having been publicly performed in the parishes of Monmouth, Kentchurch, Skenfrith, and Grosmont, the bishop absolved the offender on April 12th, 1433. The actual murderers were similarly absolved.*

Fol. 172. ABSOLUCIO THOME AP ROGER CONSCIENTIS IN MORTEM JOHANNIS AP PRYNCE, CAPELLANI, EX DELEGACIONE SEDIS APOSTOLICE.—Venerabili, etc., episcopo Herefordensi vel ejus vicario in spiritualibus, Jordanus, etc., episcopus Sabinensis, etc. Ex parte Thome ap Roger, laici, vestre diocesis, nobis oblata peticio continebat quod ipse olim, diabolo instigante ad hoc ut quidam Johannes Prynce, presbiter, interficeretur, prout interfectus fuit, auxilium, consilium prestitit et favorem, propter quod excommunicacionis incurrit sententiam in tales generaliter promulgatam. Cum autem propter perpetuum sui corporis impedimentum sedem apostolicam adire non possit, debite super hiis absolucionis beneficium petiturus, supplicari fecit humiliter super hiis per sedem apostolicam de oportuno remedio nunc provideri; nos igitur auctoritate domini pape, cujus penitencie curam gerimus, circumspeditioni vestre committimus quatinus, si est ita, postquam per omnes majores ecclesias illius loci ubi tantum facinus fuit perpetratum nudus et discalciatus, brachis dumtaxat retentis virgam ferens in manibus et corrigiam circa collum, si secure poterit, incesserit et ante fores ipsarum ecclesiarum a presbyteris earundem psalmum penitentialem dicentibus se fecerit verberari, quando major in eis aderit populi multitudo, suum publice confitendo reatum, et ecclesie cui dictus presbiter occisus serviebat, si non satisfecerit, satisfaciat competenter, feudo et jure patronatus si qua ab ipsa ecclesia tenuit ipso et suis heredibus perpetuo privatis et ne minus vindicte quam excessus memoria prorogetur, ejus liberis propter hoc inhabilibus ad ecclesiasticum beneficium obtinendum, nisi cum eis fuerit super hoc per sedem apostolicam dispensatum, perpetuo reputatis, ipsum laicum a dicta sententia et hujusmodi homicidii

A. D. 1432. statu absolvatis in forma ecclesie consueta, et injungatis inde sibi auctoritate predicta penitenciam que sibi sit ad salutem et aliis ad terrorem. Datum Rome, apud S. Petrum, nonis Julii, pontificatus domini Eugenii, pape iv^o, anno secundo.

Quarum auctoritate literarum xvi^o die Marcii, apud Garewy, dominus injunxit eidem Thome ut publice penitenciam perageret in locis circumvicinis in forma superius assignata, videlicet Monnemouth, Kenchurche, Skenfreyth et Grosmond, qua penitencia in locis predictis et sub forma supradicta peracta idem Thomas compareret coram domino die Pasche, videlicet xii^o die Aprilis, anno Domini M^oCCCC^oxxxiii^o in ecclesia sua cathedrali et penitenciam publicam secundum formam dicte commissionis tempore processionis ibidem cum singulis circumstanciis in hac parte requisitis perageret, et quod jejuniaret nullo legitime prepiditus impedimento singulis sextis feriis in cibis quadragesimalibus seu lactiniis durante vita sua, ac eciam singulis quartis feriis ab esu carnum omnino desistat et abstineat durante vita dicti Thome, et eundem absolvit ad cautelam. Quo die Pasche adveniente peracta dicta penitencia ibidem tempore processionis idem Thomas beneficium absolucionis sibi impendi humiliter petiit et injuncta eidem Thome penitencia condigna eundem publice penitentem et reatum suum flebilibus vocibus agnoscentem absolvit publice in forma ecclesie consueta liberis ejus propter hoc ad ecclesiasticum beneficium obtinendum, nisi cum eis fuerit super hoc per sedem apostolicam nunc dispensatum, per dominum episcopum perpetuo inhabilibus reputatis.

Eisdem die et loco presentata fuit commissio domini Jordani, etc., Sabinensis episcopi, reverendo Thome, etc., ex parte Rogeri ap Jenan Bythan et David ap John, laicorum Herefordensis diocesis, in dicta curia Romana absolutorum pro eo quod insimul quendam Johannem Prynce, presbiterum, interfecerunt, ad injungendum eisdem penitenciam talem que eis sit ad salutem et aliis ad terrorem, quod si forte facere contempserint in dictam sentenciam contempnens relapsum se noverit ipso jure, prout ex tenore commissionis clare liquet. Et quia ibidem extitit facta fides quod unus continuo ex eisdem gravibus detinebatur et detinetur infirmitatibus quod aliquam penitenciam peragere non valet nec unquam valebit, ut speratur, alter vero propter inimicicias capitales in locis vicinis penitenciam sibi injunctam peragere non

A. D. 1432. audens ad partes remotas se direxit penitenciam eidem injunctam cum dolore continue peracturus, etc.

A. D. 1433. *June 25.—The bishop commissions a suffragan to consecrate an altar in the church of Pembridge.*

Fol. 174. COMMISSIO AD CONSECRANDUM UNUM ALTARE IN ECCLESIA PAROCHIALI DE PENBRUGGE.—Thomas, etc., venerabili, etc., David, Dormorensi episcopo, salutem, etc. Ad dedicandum, etc., vice et auctoritate nostris quoddam altare in honore S. Trinitatis et beati David, confessoris, in ecclesia parochiali de Penbrugge jam de novo erectum, ceteraque omnia, etc., licenciam in Domino concedimus specialem. In cujus, etc. Datum in manerio nostro de Whitburne, xxv^o die Junii, anno Domini supradicto.

June 13.—John Dryver, rector of Stanford, is deprived for continued absence, having for two years neglected the bishop's orders to return.

PROCESSUS HABITUS IN CAUSA PRIVACIONIS JOHANNIS DRYVER, RECTORIS ECCLESIE DE STANFORD.—Universis, etc., Thomas, etc. Noverit universitas vestra quod cum nos ex nostro officio in quadam causa privacionis contra dominum Johannem Dryver, rectorem ecclesie parochialis de Stanford, occasione sue continue absencie a cura parochianorum ejusdem legitime procedentes eundem Johannem diversis et continuatis vicibus ad residendum et curam sibi commissam regendam sub pena privacionis tam in facie dicte ecclesie quam alibi per nostras literas monuerimus et fecerimus evocari, idemque Johannes neglecta dicta cura monicionibusque et vocacionibus nostris canonicis satisfacere aut obedire recusavit temere et inique, nosque considerantes quot et quanta dicte cure iminent pericula occasione absencie dicti Johannis ab eadem que sana consciencia diucius tolerare nequivimus, eundem Johannem ad diem et locum inferius descriptum ad audiendum sentenciam sue privacionis personaliter citatum, preconizatum, diu expectatum nullo modo comparentem, ymmo ipsum, ut premissum est, citatum et per nos reputatum contumacem, ad sentenciam sue privacionis de dicta ecclesia in penam sue contumacie hujusmodi de consilio jurisperitorum nobis assistencium, Christi nomine invocato, processimus in hunc modum:—In Dei nomine, Amen. Nos Thomas, etc., auditis, visis, intellectis meritis cause privacionis

A. D. 1433.

que coram nobis aliquamdiu vertebatur contra et adversus quendam dominum Johannem Dryver, capellanum, rectorem, etc., ex nostro officio rite et legitime procedentes, qui per acta et inactitata producta et exhibita in dicta causa invenimus dominum Johannem, etc., per nos fuisse et esse rite et legitime, etc., diversis vicibus sub pena privacionis ad residendum ibidem monitum et evocatum, prout canonice dictaverunt sanciones, eundemque Johannem monicionibus nostris quasi per biennium factis non paruisse, ymmo cura parochialis ecclesie contemptibiliter per ipsum neglecta vagasse et vagare, suamque presenciam a dicta cura indebite subtraxisse per idem tempus et subtrahere in presenti, nec aliquam causam quare ad ejus privacionem procedere non deberemus allegasse seu allegare, necnon ad hos diem et locum ad audiendum sentenciam privacionis personaliter citatum contumaciter et temere contra omnem juris formam se absentasse et contemptibiliter absentare; iccerco Christi nomine invocato causis superius diligenter visis, rimatis, et exauditis ex nostro officio contra eundem Johannem legitime procedentes de jurisperitorum consilio nobis assistencium dominum Johannem Dryver, rectorem etc., per hanc nostram sentenciam diffinitivam ab omni cura et regimine ecclesie de Stanford et singulis pertinentibus ad eandem ecclesiam, etc., duximus absolvendum et absolvimus, ipsumque Johannem ab eisdem cura et regimine, etc., amovendum et privandum fore pronunciamus, et exutum, amotum, et privatum decernimus et pronunciamus sentencialiter et diffinitive in hiis scriptis. In quorum, etc. Datum in ecclesia parochiali de Whitburne, xiiii^o die Junii, anno Domini supradicto.

Fol. 174b.

Sept. 1.—The bishop, with the consent of both parties, decides the dispute between the vicar of Leominster and the abbot of Reading as to the portion of the vicar.

DECLARACIO, ORDINACIO, ET ASSIGNACIO PORCIONIS VICARIE ET VICARII DE LEOMESTRE PER DOMINUM PER MODUM SUBMISSIONIS PARCIUM.—Universis, etc., Thomas, etc. Ad universitatis vestre noticiam deducimus per presentes quod super quadam materia altercacionis sive discordie inter venerabilem et discretum virum, Johannem Virre, vicarium perpetuum ecclesie parochialis Leomestre, partem prosequentem, ex parte una, et reverendos ac religiosos viros, abbatem et conventum Redyng, Sarisburiensis diocesis, predictam ecclesiam Leomestre in proprios usus adiu obtinentes, partem ream ex altera, super porcione dicte vicarie, et singulis

A. D. 1433. ejus parcellis declaranda ac de novo congruenter et sufficienter limitanda et assignanda, nuper exorta, partes predictae, videlicet abbatis et conventus per fratrem Johannem Hasley, commonachum dicti monasterii, eorum procuratorem specialiter deputatum, etc., et vicarius, coram nobis personaliter comparentes dubios litis eventus perpendentes et licium amfractus precavere volentes declaracioni, ordinacioni, etc., nostris omnibus pro in hac parte super premissis statuendo et per nos faciendo stare et parere compromiserunt, etc., et omnimodis provocacionibus, appellacionibus, etc., partes predictae renunciarunt. Unde nos oblatis per partem vicarii coram nobis omnibus et singulis parcellis porcionis vicarie sue et oneribus eidem incumbentibus, quibus visis, etc., veritateque cognita quod valor hujusmodi porcionis ad summam xx librarum minime se extendit nec porcio predicta hiis diebus sufficiat ad quecumque onera ejusdem supportanda, considerantesque quod os bovis non debeat alligari triturantis nec pelli debeat a mercede qui ad onus eligitur, ordinamus et per presentes decernimus ut vicarius de Leomestre pro tempore existens congruam habeat porcionem unde hospitalitatem tenere et onera sua eidem incumbencia valeat comode supportare. Sentencie vero in premissis sub forma verborum in scriptis redacte que sequitur duximus imponendam lecturam et ejusdem prolacionem ut organum vocis nostre de predictarum parcium speciali consensu venerabili et religioso viro, magistro Patricio White, decretorum baccallario, judicialiter committendum:—In Dei nomine, Amen. Auditis et intellectis meritis cause sive negotii de et super declaracione, etc., augmentacionis porcionis vicarii ecclesie de Leomestre ad instanciam honorabilis, etc., magistri Johannis Virre, decretorum baccallarii, dicte ecclesie perpetui vicarii, etc., inter ipsum Johannem ex parte una, ac reverendos, etc., abbatem et conventum Radynge, ex parte altera, etc., procedimus in hunc modum. Quia in presencia parcium predictarum per acta et inactitata deducta, etc., porcionem vicarie vigore antique compositionis et longeve consuetudinis que est optima legum interpres invenimus in subscriptis parcellis consistere, inprimis igitur per presentes declaramus quod dictus vicarius quicumque pro tempore existens de singulis missis ad quas de cetero fiant oblaciones in ecclesia Leomestre et capellis de Stoke et Doklowe percipiet unum denarium missalem. Item in festo purificacionis beate Marie principalem candelam in predictis capellis ad manus capellani oblatam percipiet. Item in missis defunctorum eciam si plura corpora ad unam

Fol. 175.

A. D. 1433.

missam producantur pro quolibet corpore presenti recipiet unum denarium. Item omnes candelas de cera confectas occasione dictorum funerum habitas et ordinatas percipiet vicarius, salvis rotundis cereis et torticiis vulgariter taperes et torches vocatis dictis abbati et conventui reservandis. Item candelas quascumque in baptismo parvulorum oblatas et quod si cereus fuerit oblatum vicarius tantum habebit obolum pro hujusmodi cereo. Item unam candelam in purificatione cujuslibet mulieris post partum purificande in ecclesia et capellis. Item vicarius percipiet omnes decimas personales de omnibus pistoribus et pandoxatoribus et aliis qui ad decimas panis vel cervisie reddendas ab antiquo tenebantur ex debito sive devocione infra villam Leomestre et parochiam. Item candelam et denarium singulis diebus dominicis oblatum cum pane benedicendo una cum porcione ejusdem consueta et integro pane in die Pasche prefatus vicarius percipiet. Item de villis Leomstre, Stoke, Hope, et Doklowe percipiet omnia decimata in tempore quadragesime vicarius antedictus. Item mansum sive hospicium vicarie ecclesie Leomestre ut in domibus predicti abbas et conventus suis sumptibus et expensis competenter et honeste ac quociens opus fuerit continue reparabunt et in futuro sustentabunt nisi defectus reparacionis domuum earum evenerit vel contigerit vi forti hominum vel mulierum vel aliarum bestiarum in dicto ospicio sive manso quoquotempore existencium vel ad ea conveniencium. Necnon herbagium proveniens de quibuscumque placis circa capellas S. Andree, Leomestre et Stoke, et eisdem capellis annexis et ad modum cimiterii formatis et de uno parroco in Hope dicte vicarie ab antiquo pertinente, una cum arboribus in dictis locis existentibus et proficuo ex eisdem qualitercumque proveniente percipiet vicarius. Item vicarius erit in mensa cum decano una cum duobus capellanis suis lxiii diebus in anno ad refeccionem more solito et antiquo in prandio non tamen in cena. Dies sunt isti subsequenter recitati, videlicet dies circumcissionis Domini, Epiphanie, S. Ethelmodi, S. Vincenti, conversionis S. Pauli, Purificacionis beate Marie, cathedra S. Petri, S. David, S. Edwardi, Annunciacionis dominice, dominica in ramis palmorum, Pasche cum tribus diebus sequentibus, Sanctorum apostolorum Philippi et Jacobi, Invencionis sancte crucis, S. Johannis ante portam Latinam, Ascencionis Domini, S. Ethelberti, Pentecostes cum tribus diebus sequentibus, S. Trinitatis, Corporis Christi, S. Johannis Baptiste, S. Petri et Pauli, commemoracionis S. Pauli, Octav.

Fol. 175b.

A D 1433.

Apost. Petri et Pauli, translacionis S. Benedicti, S. Marie Magdalene, S. Jacobi apostoli, ad vincula S. Petri, Transfiguracionis Domini, S. Laurencii, Assumpcionis beate Marie cum tribus diebus sequentibus, S. Bartholomei, Nativitatis beate Marie, exaltacionis sancte crucis, S. Matthei apostoli, S. Michaelis archangeli, reliquiarum dedicacionis ecclesie S. Edfridi, S. Apost. Simonis et Jude, omnium sanctorum, S. Martini, S. Andree apostoli, S. Nicholai, concepcionis beate Marie, S. Thome apostoli, Natalis Domini et S. Stephani, Johannis Evangeliste, Innocencium et Thome martiris. In quorum principalium festorum primis vespere et alta missa diei sequentis vicarius et duo capellani sui personaliter intererunt quociens comode poterint, prout ex antiqua consuetudine interesse tenebantur; necnon in aliis festis superius recitatis quibus venient ad prandium solum in magna missa quando salva occupatione cure sue aut alio legitimo impedimento cessante comode possunt, adesse teneantur. Item vicarius percipiet de dictis abbate et conventu annuatim in scaccario suo, Leominstre, per manus eorum debitatas ibidem xiiii marcas fideliter sibi persolvendas ad quatuor anni terminos, etc. Item percipiet annuatim vicarius pro tempore existens a capellano de Hope in festo S. Michalis, archangeli, vi s. usualis monete. Item percipiet legata que ex pia donacione et ex laudabili consuetudine a fidelibus introducta et ibidem usitata obveniunt in visitacione infirmorum et ab hac luce decedencium, mortuariis vivis et mortuis dictis abbati et conventui semper salvis et exceptis. Item percipiet vicarius a singulis parochianis confessatis de Leomestre, Stoke, et Doklowe in quadragesima, in festo Pasche, pecuniam vulgariter nuncupatam shryftsilver que a tempore cujus contrarii [. . .] dicto vicario Leomestre pro tempore existenti persolvi consuevit. Item percipiet solitas et consuetas summas frumenti placabilis de parochianis accedentibus ad capellas de Stoke et Doklowe causa audiendi divina que ab eisdem ex antiquo persolvi consueverunt; quod si et quatenus vicarius post exactam diligenciam per se aut suos in hac parte adhibitam septem summas frumenti et dimidiam colligere non poterit de parochianis supradictis, ordinamus ut ex tunc de residuo non collecto satisfaciant dicti abbas et conventus vel aliter eidem vicario annuatim fieri satisfaciant. Alia insuper emolumenta ultra et preter compositionem predictam ex consuetudine antiqua legitimeque prescripta ad vicarium invenimus pertinere, videlicet quod in

Fol. 176.

A.D. 1433

die natalis Domini percipiet idem vicarius a dictis abbate et conventu de et pro oblacionibus ii s. Item in die Pasche a dictis abbate et conventu per manus eorum deputati ibidem existentis [. . .]. Item herbagium cum ramis arborum abscissis et crescentibus infra cimiterium Leomestre. Item duo plaustrata feni et duo plaustrata focalium ex cariagio et expensis dictorum abbatis et conventus ad mansum sive hospicium vicarii annuatim carianda et afferenda. Item dimidiam partem oblacionum que fient ad manus altam missam celebrantis in festo corporis Christi ex pia devocione fidelium noviter introducte. Item decimas minutas pomorum et fructuum arborum cresencium in ortis infra burgum sive villam Leomistre, Stoke, et Doklowe. Item de quibuscumque defunctorum exequiis vi d. Item in missis celebratis, pro anniversariis defunctorum a quolibet defuncto iiii d. Item libitinas sive feretra in quibus corpora defunctorum, saltem extra villam Leomestre decedencium ad ecclesiam parochialem Leomestre afferuntur percipiet vicarius ad usum et utilitatem suam, quod si afferentes ipsa feretra rehabere voluerint, redimant a vicario sicut poterunt convenire cum eodem, prout ab antiquo moris existat. Premissa omnia et singula pro porcione vicarii ecclesie pro tempore existentis tam vigore antike composicionis quam longeve consuetudinis legitime prescripte pertinere declaramus et eadem vicario moderno et successoribus suis de expreso consensu parcium predictarum pro porcione vicarii veluti congrua auctoritate nostra limitamus, etc. Proviso tamen semper quod integra porcio vicarie ad valorem xx librarum usualis monete de cetero annuatim et imperpetuum se extendat. Onera vero vicarie et vicarii ejusdem declaramus fuisse et esse que subsequenter conscribuntur. In primis quod vicarius solvet annuatim nomine pensionis sue abbati et conventui vel eorum attornato in festo S. Michaeli, archangeli, vis. viii d. Item vicarius suis sumptibus inveniet duos capellanos in debitam supportacionem sue cure et presertim ad deserviendum in capellis de Stoke et Dyklowe. Item vicarius solvet annuatim archidiacono nostro Herefordensi nomine procuracionum et synodatici vi s. viii d. Item in feodum apparitoris xii d. Ab omni et quovis onere preter superius recitata vicarium exoneramus, omnesque antiquas composiciones et consuetudines, etc., annullamus, reservata nobis semper etc., potestate declarandi et decidendi, etc., dubia que ex eisdem oriri contigerit. Tenor vero procuratorii abbatis et conventus de

A.D. 1433. quo supra fit mencio sequitur sub hiis verbis :—Pateat universis
Fol. 176b. per presentes quod nos Thomas, etc., abbas monasterii Radinge et
ejusdem loci conventus, etc., dilectum, etc., Johannem Hasley,
confratrem nostrum, procuratorem, etc., ordinamus, etc. Datum
Radynge in domo nostra capitulari, xiiii^o die Augusti, anno Domini
M^oCCCC^oxxxii^o.

*Summons to Parliament at Westminster on the 8th of July following,
and notice of convocation.*

Fol. 177. BREVE REGIUM AD VENIENDUM AD PARLIAMENTUM.

*July 7.—The bishop requests the king to secure for him the pope's
consent to resign the see. The king, replying on July 26th, asks
him to continue in the bishopric for the present.*

Fol. 177b. NOTA BENE MEDIA AD CEDENDUM FACTA PER DOMINUM, NON
TAMEN ADMISSA.—Memorandum quod viii^o die Julii, anno Domini
M^oCCCC^oxxxiii^o, reverendus, etc., Thomas, etc., volens et diu
affectans a cura et onere regiminis pastoralis dicte ecclesie eximi
et plenarie exonerari emisit suum familiarem domesticum, Ricardum
Martone, canonicum dicte ecclesie et registratorem suum cum
sufficienti procuratorio ad excusandum reverendum patrem in par-
liamento et ad prosequendum a domino rege et consilio suo literas
regias domino apostolico Eugenio dirigendas ut idem pater ad
supplicationem regis posset, attento quod idem pater per antea
quam plures fecit instancias pro licencia cedendi quam nullo modo
optinere potuit, licenciam cedendi obtinere. Qui quidem Ricardus
juxta informacionem sibi traditam negocium illud exequabatur,
prout tenor supplicacionis in hac parte facte et responsum domini
regis et concilii sui ad ipsum clare liquet, quorum tenores sequuntur
sub hac forma.

SUPPLICACIO AD SCRIBENDUM PRO LICENCIA FACTA DOMINO NOSTRO
REGI. A NOTRE SOUVERAIGNE SIEUR LE ROY.—Supplie humblement
votre continuel chapeleyne et oratour, Thomas, evesque de Here-
ford, que come il par enchesone de sa non suffisiente de gouverner
la graund cure de son evesche sibien par cause dage come par
privez et incurables infirmitiez a diu et a dit suppliant especiale-
ment commiz devant ces heures pursua en sa propre persone a pape

A.D. 1433.

Martyne qest trespasse en sa vie et a notre trespasment piere pape Eugenie qore est par ces procuracions pour accepta la renunciacion du dit suppliant de son estate de levesche avantdit pour les ditz causes et autres vous et notables enchesones a la quele renunciacion le dit Martyne en sa vie et le pape qore est ne veulent en aucun maner accepter encoutre la conscience du dit suppliant et a grand peril de sa alme comme lui semble que plese a vous souveraigne et tresgraceouse sieur ove laduys et assent de votre tressage conseil graunter a dit suppliant voz graceouses lettres south votre prive seal a estre directz a aucune persone de dignitee deynz votre roiaime dengleterre, la quele persone par virtue de mesmes les bulles pourra duement accepter la renunciacion du dit suppliant de son dit evesche et luy ent tout entierement descharger si come il ad longe temps passe grandement desire pour Dieu et en oeuvre de charite.

Fol. 178.

RESPONSIO DOMINI REGIS.—BY THE KYNGE.—Worschipful fader in God. Foras muche as we have wel conteyned the long pursuite that ye have made as wel unto the pope Martyne of holy memorie that was as to oure holy fader that now is to be by hem discharged of your bysshopriche, the which your desire as we be credebely enfourmed thei consideryng your habiletee, vertue, and merites wolde never admitte, for whiche cause ye praye us to write unto oure said holy fadre that nowe is that it lyked his said holynesse at the reverence of oure prayer to have you discharged of youre said benefice. We pray you that in your wysdom ye wol not desire of us that we in oure tendre age schuld praye oure holy fadre to infirme that his said predecessour hath so wel confermed, that was your persone to have governance of that chirche that ye sit inne, and also to doo that at oure said holy fadre that now is in his wisdom refuseth, that is to have you discharged of the same, but we wol rather pray you, and so do our beal uncles of Bedford, of Gloucestre, and the cardinal and all the remenant of the lordes of oure conseil, that ye conforme you to the pope's desire and to oures and to our said beal uncles and conseil and dooth forth in your cure vertuously as ye have doo yit hiderto to your grete merit and laude unto the tyme that we come a god wol to gretter yeres of discrecion, at whiche tyme we trust to yeve you oure owen mouthe suche answeere to this your desire that of all resone yee shall be plesed, and Criste

A D. 1433. have you in his holy keypyng. Yven under oure prive seal in Westmynstere ye xxvi day of Juyll.

Aug. 20.—Appointment of Richard Roderham vicar general during the bishop's absence.¹

Aug. 31.—Consent of the dean and chapter to the bishop's grant of a cottage and land in Whitbourne to John Tedesterne.

Fol. 179.

Universis, etc., Johannes decanus, et capitulum, etc. Noverit universitas vestra nos literas reverendi, etc. Thome, etc., inspexisse, etc., tenorem qui sequitur continentes:—Omnibus, etc., Thomas, etc. Noveritis nos dedisse, etc., Johanni Tedesterne, pistori nostro, pro laudabili servicio nobis impenso unum cotagium cum gardino in quo Alana de Dene modo inhabitat, quod quidem cotagium est ex opposito pontis lapidei infra villam de Whitburne versus Austrum. Concessimus eciam eidem Johanni unam acram terre arabilis jacentem in campo de Crowenhulle quam quidem acram Lodowicus Dewe de nobis ultimo tenuit, habendam etc., ad terminum lxxx annorum, etc.; reddendo annuatim nobis, etc., xd. pro cotagio et iiii d. pro acra terre, solvendos ad terminos usuales, herietum post decessum cujuslibet tenetis. In cujus, etc. Datum in Whitburne, viii^o die Augusti, anno Domini M^oCCCC^oxxxiii^o. Post quarum quidem literarum presentationem nos decanus et capitulum, etc., approbamus, etc. Datum domo nostra capitulari, etc., ultimo die dicti mensis, etc.

The bishop, at the request of Richard Roderham (to whose office as treasurer of the cathedral the church of Bockleton was annexed), and with the consent of the prior of Worcester (in the vacancy of that see), establishes a perpetual vicarage of Bockleton.

Fol. 179b.

ERECCIO ET ORDINACIO VICARIE PERPETUE IN ECCLESIA PAROCHIALI DE BOKULTONE.—Universis, etc., Thomas, etc. Ad perpetuam ac futuram rei memoriam. Apostolorum sequaces in terris positos cum magna cura et diligencia vigilias facere et excubias desuper oves dominicas ne lupinis morsibus lamientur beatus ammonet Gregorius, invitantque eosdam ut gregem speculentur dominicum scripture sacre eloquia que non solum de imminentibus decernere precipiunt periculis set eciam ab eisdem caucius precavere cum tempora precedencia mala quamplura ex causis hujusmodi notorie

1—In the usual form.

A.D. 1433.

accidisse docuerunt. Verum si patrum precedencium dies et actus clare memorie decrevimus commendare magis flere quam gaudere licebit dum ex desidia presidencium in ecclesia animarum curam neglectam aspiciat undique quasi plebs fidelis. Aspiciens ergo et pie compassionis intuitu considerans dilectus filius, etc., Ricardus Roderham, etc., qualiter in ecclesia de Bokultone, que ab antiquo sue dignitati thesaurarie, etc., annexa existit, pro eo et ex eo quod propter ad residendum ibidem continue curati perpetui inibi instituti absenciam cura ecclesie per longa tempora aliquando inofficiata existit, aliquando apostate sub habitu dissimulato incidentes parochianis ecclesie sacramenta ecclesiastica, quod dolenter referimus, ministrarunt et alia quamplura animarum pericula et incomoda quasi Indies ibidem invaluerunt, prefatus Ricardus prefatis periculis occurrere volens et remedium in eisdem congruum apponere desiderans nobis cum instancia non modica supplicavit ut premissis periculis juxta juris exigenciam occurrere dignemur, etc., et ad erigendam, etc., vicariam perpetuam in ecclesia de Bokultone de fructibus et proventibus ejusdem ecclesie, etc., intervenientibus eiam consensu et assensu decani et capituli ecclesie nostre cathedralis nostris ordinacioni et auctoritati spontanee se submitit; nosque considerantes ipsius Ricardi supplicacionem, etc., ad dicte vicarie ereccionem procedere, habitisque super hoc cum confratribus nostris, decano et capitulo, matura deliberacione, etc., et diligenti inquisicione de vero valore fructuum et proventuum prelibate ecclesie, etc., ac eiam de licencia venerabilis viri, Johannis, prioris ecclesie cathedralis Wigorniensis, custodis spiritualitatis episcopatus, sede ejusdem vacante, etc., Christi nomine invocato, procedimus in hunc modum. In primis ordinamus, etc., nostra auctoritate ordinaria de assensu decani et capituli, etc., ac submissione prefati Ricardi Roderham, etc., vicarium perpetuum et vicariam perpetuam in ecclesia de Bokultone in antea appellandam. Item ordinamus quod vicarius perpetuus qui pro tempore presentatus fuerit ad ecclesiam instituat et admittatur per nos, etc., ad curam parochianorum de Bokultone ibidem exercendam, qui quidem vicarius secundum formam constitucionum legatarum et provincialium provincie Cantuariensis ad residenciam teneatur ibidem continuam quociens ipsam vicariam in futuro vacare contigerit. Item ordinamus quod vicarius, etc., habeat pro manso et habitacione suis illas domos jam erectas que prius thesaurario ecclesie nostre Herefordensis

Fol. 179.1

1—There are two successive folios numbered 179. [The original paging of these was 186 and 187. See introduction *ad finem*.]

A.D. 1433.

pro tempore existenti incumbabant orrea juxta in manso dicti thesaurarii ibidem situato, videlicet aulam et cameram cum bassis domibus sub eisdem una cum spacio centum pedum terre predictis domibus adjacentis pro aliis domibus et gardino ibidem de novo fiendis et construendis, prefatusque vicarius, etc., domos in presenti edificatas et edificandas propriis reparabit expensis quociens necessitas intervenerit in futurum. Ordinamus insuper quod vicarius, etc., habebit et percipiet ad ipsius sustentacionem de fructibus, etc., annis singulis ad quatuor anni terminos, etc., per equales porciones octo marcas usualis monete. Et si contingat dictam solucionem, etc., post aliquem terminum assignatum per sex septimanas a retro fore non solutam decernimus, etc., quod omnes hujusmodi fructus, etc., sub arto et salvo sequestro maneanint integre ipso facto questrati et eosdem ex nunc prout ex tunc et extunc prout ex nunc, etc., sequestramus, ita quod nec ipse thesaurarius nec successores sui ad hujusmodi fructus, etc., manus apponant quousque vicario de hujusmodi solucione sic a retro existente plenarie fiat satisfactum. Ordinamus insuper quod thesaurarius etc., omnia onera ordinaria et extraordinaria dicte ecclesie incumbencia preter vinum et panem immolaticium supportabit, etc. Ordinamus itaque quod quocienscumque dictam vicariam vacare contigerit thesaurarius, etc., nobis, etc., personamabilem et idoneam presentabit ad eandem; reservamus preterea nobis, etc., plenam potestatem interpretandi, etc., omnia dubia et obscuritates si que forsitan inveniri contigerint in premissis.

Fol. 179b.

Tenor vero commissionis dicti prioris, custodis spiritualitatis supradicte, etc., talis erat:—Venerabili, etc., Thome, etc. Johannes, etc., prior ecclesie cathedralis Wigorniensis, custos, etc., sede episcopali ejusdem vacante, etc. Ad audiendum, cognoscendum, etc., in quadam causa, et super erectione, etc., perpetui vicarii in ecclesia parochiali de Bokultone, vestre diocesis, ceteraque omnia, etc., eo non obstante quod extra vestram diocesim et infra diocesim Wygornensem dinoscimini conversando, vestre paternitati reverende plenam committimus in Domino facultatem. In cujus, etc. Datum Wygornie, xviii^o die Octobris, anno Domini M^oCCCC^oxxxiii^o.

Et nos Johannes, decanus, et capitulum, etc., attendentes omnia et singula superius descripta ad Dei honorem et animarum salutem processisse, dictam executionem, fundacionem, etc., per reverendum etc., Thomam, etc., de submissione magistri Ricardi

A.D. 1433. Roderham, etc., habita primo per nos super hoc deliberacione matura, etc., approbamus, etc. In cujus, etc.

Fol. 180b. Aug. 24.—*Commission from the bishop to the abbot and convent of Wigmore to act as collectors of the subsidy voted by convocation held at S. Paul's on 11th September, 1432, and following days, one moiety of a tenth to be paid by the festival of S. Martin in hieme, 1433, and another moiety at the same date, 1434, the usual exceptions being allowed.*¹

Aug. 24.—*The prior and convent of Llanthony prima, as appropriators of the churches of Bodenham, Burghill, and others, are deputed to act as collectors in the archdeaconry of Hereford.*¹

Apr. 13.—*James Hereford appointed janitor of the palace of Hereford. Thomas Bradwardine, the previous janitor, retiring from age and infirmity, receives a pension of 20 shillings a year.*

Fol. 182.

CONCESSIO OFFICII JANITORIS PALACII HEREFORDENSIS AD TERMINUM VITE FACTA JACOBO HEREFORD.—Omnibus, etc., Thomas, etc. Noverit universitas vestra quod nos concessimus Jacobo Hereford, uni valettorum nostrorum, pro bono et laudabili servicio suo nobis et ecclesie nostre cathedrali tam infra regnum Anglie quam in partibus Romane curie et alibi extra regnum in magnis negociis ejusdem ecclesie impenso, officium janitoris ad portam palacii nostri Herefordensis ad terminum vite sue cum domibus in eodem palacio existentibus quas Thomas Bradwardyne,

Fol. 182b.

nuper janitor ibidem, occupavit, habendum etc., per se vel per deputatum suum competentem, si necesse fuerit, cum omnibus feodis, proficuis, etc., una cum custodia palacii cum toto proficuo totius herbagii existentis infra palacium; concessimus eciam eidem Jacobo proficuum piscarie, in les Upmouthes in rivolo Weye et in stagnis infra palacium cum proficuo gardini ibidem in ausencia nostra seu successorum nostrorum ita quod predicte Upmouthes cum omnibus ab eis pertinentibus reparentur, etc., sumptibus nostris, etc. Et eciam concessimus eidem Jacobo xls. percipiendos annuatim ad terminos, etc., de reddito nostro in Herefordia palacio pertinenti quem Jacobus colligere debet et nobis, etc., comptum reddere tenetur. Necnon concessimus eidem iiii quarteria et iiii truggas frumenti boni, sicci et bene ventilati, percipendas annuatim de manerio nostro de Bertone ad festum S. Michaelis,

¹—In the usual terms.

A.D. 1433.

archangeli, tantum per manus ballivi sive fermarii ibidem pro tempore existentes. Concessimus eciam eidem annuatim ad festum natalis Domini unam robam seu vesturam competentem pro gradu suo de secta aliorum valettorum in hospicio nostro, etc. Et eciam concessimus eidem iiii plaustrata bosci pro focali suo percipienda annuatim in parco nostro de Sugwas, necnon unum plaustratum feni in prato nostro de Topusley percipiendum ad festum S. Johannis Baptiste per cariagium plaustrorum nostrorum, etc., aut firmariorum nostrorum, etc. Et ulterius concessimus eidem custodiam omnium mansionum canonicorum ecclesie cathedralis tempore vacationis eorundem cum omnibus feodis et proficuis eisdem pertinentibus, proviso tamen quod incarceratos et incarcerandos in gaola nostra ibidem fideliter et salvo custodiat et nos, etc., de quocumque escapio indempnes conservet et illesos penes dominum regem et suos officarios. Et super hoc sufficientem inveniet securitatem quociens necesse fuerit. Et si contingat predictos xl. s. seu frumentum, vesturam, boscum vel fenum aretro esse in parte vel in toto per unum annum post aliquem terminum, etc., extunc nos, Thomas, volumus pro nobis, etc., quod bene liceat Jacobo, etc., in manerio nostro de Bertone distringere, etc., quosque etc., fuerit satisfactum. In cujus, etc. Datum in palacio nostro Herefordensi, xiii^o die Aprilis, anno Domini M^oCCCC^oxxxiii^o.

Fol. 183.

CONCESSIO FEODI XX SOLIDORUM FACTA THOME BRADWARDYNE NUPER JANITORI PALACII.—Omnibus, etc., Thomas, etc. Noveritis nos dedisse, etc., dilecto servienti nostro, Thome Bradwardyne, nuper janitori palacii nostri, jam senio corporisque debilitate confracto, pro suo laudabili servicio nobis et nonnullis predecessoribus nostris fideliter impenso, quoddam feodum annuum xx solidorum, habendum et percipiendum de manerio nostro de Bertone ad duos anni terminos, videlicet S. Michaelis et Pasche, annis singulis quibus nos ecclesie nostre preesse contigerit, una cum una toga cum secta valettorum nostrorum ad festum natalis Domini. In cujus, etc. Datum in manerio nostro de Whitburne, xxiii^o die Aprilis, anno Domini M^oCCCC^oxxxiii^o.

William Lorrell grants the church of Pencombe to Guy, a cleric.

Fol. 183b.

Universis, etc., Willelmus Lorrell in Christo salutem. Noverit etc., me dedisse Widoni, clerico, ecclesiam de Pencumbia cum

A. D. 1433

omnibus pertinenciis, cum omnibus decimis ad eandem ecclesiam pertinentibus, tantum in dominiis meis, tam in omnibus sartis presentibus et futuris boscorum meorum de Pencumbia, tam in sartis tam in pannagiis quam in omnibus aliis rebus, in quibus decime clare pertinent in perpetuam elemosinam et caritatis intuitu pro anima patris mei et matris mee, et Manasseri Bisset et omnium antecessorum meorum, tenendam in perpetuam elemosinam de me et heredibus meis et habendam terram ecclesie ab omni regali servicio et consuetudine et exaccione melius et liberius quam antecessores sui eam tenuerunt, set boves suos cum bobus meis in boscis meis et in omni pastura libere et in pace habeat, et vaccas suas similiter cum vaccis meis et porcos suos cum porcis meis tam in boscis meis quam in omnibus aliis pasturis meis habeat et omnia alia animalia cum animalibus meis in omni pastura mea habeat. Et dictus Wydo liberam consuetudinem bladi sui in molendino meo de Pencumbia habeat. Preterea dedi et concessi Wydoni unum bonum quercum de boscis meis contra natale et alium contra Pascha et hussebote et heiebote per visum servientis mei et forestarii mei. Quod ut ratum perseveret, sigilli mei attestacione confirmavi hiis testibus, Roberto sacerdote, Henrico sacerdote, Genulfo Bisset, Jansot Bisset, Roberto Bisset, Radulfo de Rosewall, Willelmo fratre suo, Hugone diacono, Rudulfo de Germano, Waltero fratre suo, Johanne de Mamneus, Ricardo de Bemchworthe, Roberto de Motune, Thoma camerario, Ricardo de Credehulle, David de Haverhulle, Willelmo filio suo, Willelmo monacho, Rogero Palmere et multis aliis.

Eustace of Whitney, lord of Pencombe, grants John de Mauriener, and all succeeding rectors, freedom from all customary services.¹

Universis etc., Eustachius de Whiteneye, miles, salutem. Cum quidam predecessores mei quasdam terras in puram et perpetuam elemosinam ecclesie de Pencumbia et ejusdam loci rectoribus contulerint cum pertinenciis suis, et ego a domino Johanne de Mauriener, rectore ejusdem ecclesie peterem sectam curie mee racione dicte terre, Deum habens pre oculis dicto Johanni et successoribus suis imperpetuum sibi et personis ejusdem ecclesie

¹—This is obviously a much earlier charter, of the second half of the 13th century. Eustace of Whitney (one of several of that name) was lord of Pencombe in 1277, and in 1283. Emeric de Aquablanca was precentor in 1263, and died in 1286. We have no mention elsewhere of Stephen de Genville as a canon: but Nicholas de Genville holds the prebend of Withington Parva in 1286.

A. D. 1433. de Pencumbia existentibus eandem pro nobis et heredibus nostris confirmavimus de curia, sectis, haretis, releviis, custodiis et omnibus serviciis, exaccionibus, consuetudinibus et demandis secularibus que de terra exeunt vel exire poterunt in perpetuum quietum clamamus, hiis testibus, domino Ricardo de Bakegrynden, domino Andrea de Baccenill, domino Traell ap Knell, domino Waltero de Montegomeria, magistro Emerico, precentore, magistro Symone de Radenora, officiali domini episcopi Herefordensis, et magistro Stephano de Geneville, canonico Herefordensi, et pluribus aliis. In eujus, etc.¹

A. D. 1434. Apr. 29.—*Grant by the bishop to Richard Cheukeway of a lease for sixty years in Poswick. The agreement is confirmed by the dean and chapter.*

Fol. 184. CARTA CONCESSA RICARDO CHEUKEWAY PRO CERTIS TERRIS ET TENEMENTIS IN POSSEWIK.—Omnibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit Thomas permissione divina Herefordensis episcopus, salutem. Noveritis nos concessisse, etc., Ricardo Schukway, servienti nostro unum mesuagium et unam dimidiam virgatam terre cum pertinenciis in Possewyk infra manerium nostrum de Whitburne que quondam fuerunt Johannis Ewyas ac eciam viginti acras terre forlet in eadem villa habendum, etc., predicto Ricardo et assignatis suis ad terminum sexaginta annorum post datam presencium de nobis et successoribus nostris, reddendo inde annuatim nobis, etc., quatuor solidos et decem denarios ad quatuor anni terminos ibidem consuetos, videlicet pro predicto mesuagio et dimidia virgata terre tres solidos et duos denarios et pro predictis viginti acris terre forlet viginti denarios et sectam curie nostre pro omnibus serviciis, etc., prout ab antiquo reddere solebant. In eujus, etc. Datum in manerio nostro de Whitburne, die Jovis proximo post festum sancti Georgii, martiris, anno Domini millesimo CCC^oxxxiii^o, regni vero regis Henrici sexti post conquestum duodecimo.

CONFIRMATIO DECANI ET CAPITULI SUPER EADEM CONCESSIONE.—Omnibus, etc., Johannes Stanewey, decanus, etc., salutem, etc. Noverit universitas vestra nos literas reverendi in Christo patris etc., inspexisse tenorem qui sequitur continentes, etc., *ut supra*. Nos vero predictas literas ratas et gratas habentes, tractatu inter nos prehabito diligenti, etc., eas approbamus, etc. In eujus, etc.

A. D. 1434. *May 24.—Walter Corbet and Margaret, his wife, are licensed to chose their confessor.*

Fol. 184b. LICENCIA CONCESSA WALTERO CORBET ET MARGARETE, CON-SORTI SUE, AD ELIGENDUM EIS CONFESSOREM.—Thomas, etc., dilectis, etc. Waltero Corbet, armigero, et Margarete, ejus consorti, salutem, etc. Ad eligendum vobis unum presbiterum abilem et ydoneum, religiosum vel secularem, ob animarum vestrarum solacium et quietem in confessorem qui confessione vestra diligenter audita de peccatis vestris, nisi talia sint propter que sedes apostolica merito sit consulenda, vobis beneficium absolucionis in forma ecclesie impendat et penitenciam salutarem vobis injungat, licenciam et facultatem in Domino concedimus speciales. In cujus, etc. Datum in manerio nostro de Whitburne, xxiii^o die mensis Maii, anno Domini M^oCCCC^oxxiii^o, etc.

May 28.—The dean, the archdeacon of Hereford, and the treasurer of the cathedral are commissioned to receive the purgation of a cleric convicted before secular judges.

COMMISSIO AD ACCIPIENDAM PURGACIONEM CLERICI CONVICTI.—Thomas, etc., dilectis, etc., Johanni Stanewey, decano, etc., Johanni Berewe, archidiacono Herefordie, officiali, in decretis baccallariis, et Ricardo Roderham, thesaurario dicte ecclesie nostre, sacre pagine professori, salutem, etc. Cum sacri canones et jura regni Anglie ac ejus consuetudo laudabilis dictent libertatem ecclesiasticam inviolabiliter observari et clericos, si qui coram judiciis secularibus convincantur, eorum ordinariis seu commissariis eorundem liberandos esse pariter et tradendos; et quia, ut accepimus, quidam Johannes Nicolles de Herefordia, laborer, alias Johannes Actone de Actone in comitatu Staffordie, laborer, coram justiciariis domini nostri regis nuper convictus de eo quod idem Johannes die Jovis proximo ante festum sancte Margarete, virginis, anno regni regis Henrici sexti post conquestum decimo apud Hereford de depredacione et surrepcione xx bidentum precii xl s. et sex agnellis¹ precii vii s. qui fuerunt Henrici Shepherd de Luddeford, in nostris carceribus Herefordie detinetur,² ac ex parte ejusdem nobis fuit humiliter supplicatum quatinus super hujusmodi crimine sibi imposito sibi purgacionem canonicam, quam se prestare posse asserit, dignaremur indicere et ulterius in forma juris ad ipsius liberacionem procedere curaremus; vobis igitur de quorum fidelitate, etc., quatinus factis primitus proclamacionibus publice in hac

1—Sic.

2—The sentence is dislocated, or something omitted.

A. D. 1434. parte consuetis in ecclesiis et mercatis ubi dictus Johannes fuit conversatus et presertim ubi dictum crimen sibi impositum extiterit, ut est moris, ad procedendum super purgacione ipsius et inducendum eidem purgacionem canonicam servatis in hac parte omnibus de jure observatis; et si in eventu de hujusmodi crimine sic sibi imposito se purgaverit juxta juris exigenciam plene liberandum eundem, omniaque alia et singula faciendum vobis, etc. Datum in manerio nostro de Whitburne, xxviii^o die Maii, anno Domini M^oCCCC^oxxxiiii^o.

Fol. 185.

June 27.—Richard Roderham resigns the treasurership, to which William Middleham is collated.

Fol. 185b. RESIGNACIO THESAURARIE ECCLESIE CATHEDRALIS HEREFORDENSIS.—In Dei nomine, Amen. Ego Ricardus Roderham, sacre pagine professor, thesaurarius, etc., cupiens et affectans ex causis licitis et honestis meam conscienciam monentibus eandem thesaurariam dimittere, ab eadem exui et plenarie exonerari; dictam igitur thesaurariam in sacras et venerabiles manus vestras reverendi in Christo patris, etc., pure, sponte, etc., resigno, etc. Lecta fuit ista resignacio coram domino in quadam parlora bassa infra manerium de Whitburne, xxvii^o die Junii, anno Domini M^oCCCC^oxxxiiii^o, et admissa, et statim postea dominus contulit dictam thesaurariam domino Wilhelmo Midelham, canonico diete ecclesie ac senescallo hospicii dicti patris, prout ex literis inde confectis plenius liquet.

July 30.—The bishop commissions the dean of Burford to require Walter Bartere, perpetual vicar of Mamble and Bayton, to return to his parish within a month; and to sequester the income of the vicarage.

Fol. 186. EVOCACIO VICARII DE MOMELLE ET DE BAYTONE AD RESIDENCIAM.—Thomas, etc., dilecto filio, decano de Burford, salutem, etc. Cum dominus Walterus Bartere, vicarius perpetuus ecclesie parochialis de Momelle et de Baytone, nostre diocesis, a cura et regimine parochianorum contra formam constitucionis legatorum in hac parte promulgate et per ipsum Walterum tempore admissionis sue ad curam antedictam jurate indebite se absentet; per cujus absenciam cura animarum parochianorum ibidem negligitur, Christi fidelium devocio multipliciter imminuitur, ac mansio

A.D. 1434. et cetera edificia dicte vicarie spectancia et ad ipsam pertinentia in ruinositatem, deformitatem, collapsum, et irreparabilem dilapidacionem notorie sunt collapsa, ipsumque vicarium ad residendum inibi et mansionem ceteraque edificia dicte vicarie spectancia competenter reparanda, ut tenetur, per diversa retroacta tempora publice et solempniter in facie ecclesie de Momelle et de Baytone sub pena subtractionis fructuum, etc., ac privacionis fecimus evocari et moneri; ipsisque evocacionibus, etc., parere recusavit et recusat in presenti; tibi igitur in virtute obediencie firmiter injungendo committimus quatinus prefatum dominum Walterum, etc., in facie dicte ecclesie intra missarum solempnia, etc., citacionis edictum ad residendum inibi infra spacium unius mensis a die evocacionis et monicionis tue. immo verius nostre, continue numerandum, quem terminum eidem propter iminens animarum periculum sic duximus moderandum, sub pena privacionis evoces et moneas, quem sic, ut premittitur, sub pena privacionis ad residendum continue in sua vicaria infra spacium prefati mensis tenore presencium nostraque auctoritate ordinaria requirimus et monemus, fructusque et proventus dicte vicarie vice et auctoritate nostris sub arto et salvo custodias sequestro, etc., teque ac eciam dominum Johannem Whiteford, capellanum divina celebrantem apud Baytone, conjunctim collectores et conservatores dictorum fructuum durante nostro sequestro deputamus et preficimus per presentes, proviso semper quod de fructibus vicarie cura animarum debita inibi exerceatur et eisdem ecclesiis juxta facultates deserviat laudabiliter in divinis, reparacioque mansionis, etc., prout ipsius vicarie sufficere valeant facultates, congrue fiat, neenon quod de receptis vicarie fructibus et expensis nobis seu deputatis nostris quociens et quando ad hoc per nos fueritis requisiti, reddatis compotum fidelem et legalem in hac parte racionem. Datum in manerio nostro de Whitburne, penultimo die Julii, anno Domini suprascripto.

July 20.—The bishop commissions Richard Roderham to promote a better observance of the Good Friday fast.

Fol. 186b

COMMISSIO PRO OBSERVANCIA JEJUNII SEXTE FERIE.—Thomas etc., dilecto filio magistro Ricardo Roderham, etc., salutem, etc. Cum secundum sacrorum canonum instituta jejunia sexte ferie, nisi grandis aliqua necessitas fuerit, non sunt solvenda, cum hujusmodi sexte ferie jejunium ob reverenciam et memoriam passionis

A.D. 1434.

Christi, nostri salvatoris, ne cum Christum crucifigentibus plebs Christiana, que solo Christianitatis nomine solummodo congaudet, cum Judeis crucifigere videatur, salubriter dinoscitur introductum; et quia, ut dolenter reperimus, nonnulli utriusque sexus in diversis partibus nostre diocesis degentes extra tempus necessitatis prefatum jejunium sextæ ferie non solum solvunt, ymmo eciam hujusmodi sextis feriis quasi in consuetudine delicaciis et aliis carnis illecibris et ebricacionibus per magnam partem hujusmodi sextarum feriarum quidam ex eis propter observanciam jejunii tam in tabernis quam in aliis locis illicitis diei singulis diebus sabativis quando ob reverenciam beate Marie, virginis, matris Christi, id ipsis licere asserrunt, licet temere, et affirmant, dediti ingurgitando se immisissent in animarum suarum sic delinquencium grave periculum, aliorumque Christi fidelium perniciosum exemplum, et sacrarum canonum in hac parte promulgatarum violacionem manifestam. Nos vero hujusmodi pestiferum abusum a cordibus Christi fidelium abolere et extirpare volentes ad inquirendum igitur viis et modis quibus melius et efficacius poteritis in singulis locis nostre diocesis in quibus hujusmodi perniciosus abusus et excessus vigere dinoscitur, et quoscumque in hac parte culpabiles et excedentes inveneritis, vice et auctoritate nostris, ipsosque ut a premissis de cetero desistant et sextam feriam reverenter ob memoriam prefate passionis Christi, prout sacra canonum dictant instituta, observent, inducendum, corrigendum, ceteraque omnia alia faciendum, etc., que in hac parte necessaria fuerint vobis de cujus consciencie puritate, etc., committimus facultatem, etc. Datum in manerio de Whitburne, xx^o die Julii, anno Domini supradieto.

Aug. 4.—The bishop commissions the dean of Weobley to inquire into the alleged pollution of the churchyard of Erdesley.

COMMISSIO AD INQUIRENDUM SUPER VIOLACIONE CIMITERIE ECCLESIE PAROCHIALIS DE ERDESLEY.—Thomas, etc., dilecto filio decano de Webbeley, salutem, etc. Quia, ut intelleximus, cimiterium ecclesie parochialis de Erdesley, nostre diocesis, per nonnullos iniquitatis filios quorum nomina ignoramus et personas, Dei timore sacrosanctæque matris ecclesie reverencia et ejusdem immunitate postpositis et abjectis, mente sacrilega ausuque temerario nuperime polutum existit, nosque volentes de modo, forma, et veritate facti et an ita sit, necnon de nominibus et cognominibus

A.D. 1434.

omnium et singulorum in hac parte culpabilium in specie cerciorari, ad inquirendum igitur publice et solempniter in facie dicte ecclesie per viros fidedignos noticiam in hac parte meliorem habentes, vocatis ad hoc primo omnibus et singulis quorum interest seu interesse poterit, si dictum cimiterium pollutum fuerit, sive non, et si per hujusmodi inquisitionem tibi constiterit dictum cimiterium pollui, tunc qualiter et quando et qua violencia et per quos quorumque defectum et culpam pollutum existit, predictumque cimiterium nomine nostro universis Christi fidelibus, si sic coram te forsan repertum fuerit, pro polluto publice et solempniter denunciandum, necnon ipsos omnes et singulos Dei cimiteriique violatores in specie citandum quod compareant coram nobis in ecclesia parochiali de Wynforton, die Mercurii proximo post festum Assumptionis beate Marie, virginis, proxime futurum, causam racionabilem, siquam habeant, allegaturi, quare propter violacionem dicti cimiterii ipsos in hac parte culpabiles in specie pronunciare non debeamus, penitenciamque canonicam juxta sacra canonum instituta subituri, etc., ac omnia alia faciendum, etc., tibi de cujus fidelitate, etc., committimus facultatem, et nos de omni eo quod feceris et inveneris, etc., debite certifies. Datum in manerio nostro de Whitburne, iiii^o die Augusti, anno Domini M^oCCCC^oxxxiii^o.

Fol. 187.

Oct. 1.—The bishop certifies the archbishop that he has summoned the clergy to the Convocation to be held at S. Paul's on October 7th.¹

Fol. 187b.

CERTIFICATORIUM DOMINI SUPER CONVOCACIONE PRELATORUM ET CLERI.

May 1.—The bishop, with James de Audley, "chivaler," also John Skydmore, "chivaler," and John Russell, knights of the shire for the county of Hereford, are commissioned—pursuant to the last Act of Parliament²—to receive the oath not to maintain peace-breakers from certain persons in the county.³

Fol. 189.

COMMISSIO DOMINI REGIS AD RECIPIENDUM JURAMENTA DIVERSARUM PERSONARUM COMITATUS HEREFORDIE.

1—In the usual form.

2—See Rolls of Parliament, vol. iv, pp. 455-457.

3—In the usual form, with list of 180 Herefordshire names, which are printed in Cal. Patent Rolls, Hen. VI, vol. ii, pp. 376-379.

A. D. 1434.

Sept. 20.—John Stanwey, the dean, having died on August 9th, Henry Shelford is elected in his place, and the election is confirmed by the bishop on September 26th.

Fol 191.

LICENCIA ELIGENDI DECANUM ECCLESIE HEREFORDENSIS CON-
 CESSÉ PER DOMINUM.—Thomas, etc., dilectis filiis et confratribus
 nostris, capitulo ecclesie nostre cathedralis, seu ebdomadario ejusdem,
 decanatu predictæ ecclesie vacante, salutem, etc. Exhibita nobis
 vestra peticio continebat quod dudum decanatu ecclesie nostre per
 mortem bone memorie magistri Johannis Stanwey, ultimi decani
 ejusdem, qui nono die Augusti ultimo preterito, uti Altissimo com-
 placuit, debitum carnis exsolvit, vacante, ne idem decanatus per
 diutinam vacationem in spiritualibus et temporalibus detrimentum
 paciatur, ad eligendum et subrogandum loco ipsius alium in
 decanum dicte ecclesie nostre, vobis licenciam in hac parte imper-
 tiri dignaremur, nos vestre petitioni favorabiliter inclinati ad
 eligendum et loco ipsius concorditer, auctore Domino, alium in
 decanum subrogandum, ceteraque omnia et singula faciendum que
 in electionis hujusmodi negotio necessaria fuerint seu ad id per-
 tinent quovismodo usque ad finalem expeditionem ejusdem, vobis
 tenore presencium licenciam et facultatem in Domino concedimus
 speciales, vobis firmiter injungentes quatinus talem in decanum
 ecclesie nostre eligatis qui Deo devotus ecclesie et ejusdem jurium
 redintegracioni perutilis et fecundus zelator existat. In cujus,
 etc. Datum in palacio nostro Herefordensi, xiii^o die mensis
 Augusti, anno Domini M^oCCC^oxxxiii^o, etc.

PROCESSUS ELECCIONIS DECANI HABITUS CORAM DOMINO ET PER
 IPSUM FACTUS.—Subsequenter vero xx^o die Septembris, anno
 Domini supradicto reverendi viri presidens et capitulum ecclesie
 cathedralis electionem de venerabili viro, Henrico Shelford, con-
 canonico dicte ecclesie, in decanum ejusdem ecclesie concorditer
 electo, et ipsum electum reverendo in Christi patri et domino,
 domino Thome, etc., in capella beate Katerine, virginis, juxta
 ecclesiam cathedralem situata, pro tribunali sedenti, ac sigillo
 communi dicti capituli communitam presentarunt et cum instancia
 supplicarunt ut idem reverendus pater juxta juris exigenciam ad
 ipsius electi electionem confirmandum graciosè procedere dignaretur.
 Unde idem reverendus pater, vocatis in hac parte oppositoribus
 et reclamatoribus, nullisque comparentibus ipsisque pro contuma-
 cibus reputatis, juris eciam ordine in hac parte requisito observato,

A.D. 1434

hujusmodi electionem rite et legitime factam confirmavit, eidem Henrico curam animarum jurisdictioni decanali dicte ecclesie pertinentem et administracionem bonorum spiritualium et temporalium ejusdem decanatus ibidem plenarie committendo, prestitoque ibidem per ipsum Henricum juramento corporali super sacra Dei evangelia de canonicè obediendo eidem reverendo patri et successoribus suis in licitis et canonicis, idem reverendus pater post juramentum de observandis statutis extra portam occidentalem dicte ecclesie per ipsum Henricum ibidem emissum et ipsius Henrici processionaliter ab illa porta usque ad summum altare prostrationem ipsum Henricum installavit et in suo stallo in choro installatum per ipsum patrem dimisit et suos confratres ibidem presentes ad osculum pacis admisit et literas confirmatorias dicte electionis idem reverendus pater fidei decrevit tenorem qui sequitur continentes:—

Fol. 191b.

CONFIRMATIO ELECCIONIS DICTI DECANI.—Thomas, etc., dilecto, etc. Henrico Shelford, canonico residenciario ecclesie nostre cathedralis in decanum ecclesie nostre electo, salutem, etc. Electionem de persona tua in decanum decanatus ecclesie nostre per mortem bone memorie magistri Johannis Stanwey, ultimi decani ejusdem, vacantis per dilectos filios et confratres nostros presidentem et capitulum ecclesie nostre in domo capitulari ejusdem xx^o die mensis Septembris ultimo preterito rite et canonicè factam et celebratam, omnibus et singulis in hac parte de jure requisitis diligenter primo per nos examinatis rimatis et discussis nostra auctoritate ordinaria de juris peritorum nobis assistente consilio confirmamus, approbamus et ratificamus, defectus si qui fuerint in eadem graciòse supplendo, et curam animarum plenamque administracionem bonorum spiritualium et temporalium decanatus tibi committimus per presentes, decernentes te induci in corporalem possessionem dicti decanatus juxta ecclesie nostre consuetudines laudabiles in hac parte habitas cum suis juribus et pertinentiis universis, et installari publice, ut est moris. In cujus, etc. Datum in palacio nostro Herefordensi, xxvi^o die Septembris, anno Domini M^oCCCC^oxxxiii^o, etc.

Oct. 26.—The bishop requires the dean and chapter to prevent the scandalous desecration of the cemetery of the cathedral.

REQUISICIO DOMINI FACTA DECANO ET CAPITULO AD AMOVENDUM OPERA SERVILIA A CIMITERIO ECCLESIE CATHEDRALIS.—Thomas, etc.,

A.D. 1434.

dilectis, etc., decano et capitulo ecclesie nostre cathedralis, aut ipso decano in remotis agente, ebdomadario ejusdem ecclesie salutem, etc. Cum secundum propheticeam veritatem et ad hoc nedum sacri canones et constitutiones legatine et provinciales in hac parte edite et promulgate id acclamant verum eciam ipse summus pontifex, Jesus Christus, suis sequacibus fidelibus reliquit exemplum, dum de funiculo facto flagello euentes et vendentes de templo eiceret, taliter inqueis, *Nolite facere domum patris mei domum negociacionis*, quam revera domum oracionis et non negociacionis ipse supremus salvator voluit nominari, et dictant sacrosanctam matrem ecclesiam et singula alia pia loca, utputa cimiteria ubi decedencium presertim corpora restant tumulanda, ab omni sorde et feditate purgari et cum ac in omni reverencia muniri, conservari et haberi. Verum quia, prout dolenter referimus, ecclesie nostre cathedralis decor per inhonestata commercia ante hec tempora denigratur et ipsius cimiterium per bruta animalia cadavera Christianorum inibi sepultorum, quod visu et auditu horrendum dinoscitur cuilibet Christiano, subversancia et aliquas partes corporum sic ibidem humatorum, ut nobis extitit facta fides, exhumancia, ventilaciones granorum, aliaque eveccionum diversa genera per dictum cimiterium et alia opera familiaria illicita et inhonesta, quod regie strate sive campo pocius quam cimiterio et pio loco et Deo dedicato merito valeat assimilari; nos vero hujusmodi abusionum calamitatibus finem apponere satagentes. ac volentes quod deinceps omnis via talia committendi penitus precludatur, ut tenemini, vobis igitur committimus et mandamus, vosque ex superhabundanti requirimus ac monemus quatinus infra spacium viginti dierum a die et tempore notificacionis et intimacionis presentis continue numerandum omnes et singulas mercaciones infra nostram ecclesiam seu cimiterium ejusdem in futurum quovismodo exercendas amoveatis et interdicatis, et easdem nullo modo fieri seu inibi exerceri permittatis, cimiteriumque dicte ecclesie quod communiter ab intrantibus publica strata pocius censetur appellanda omniumque brutorum animalium aggressum, ventilaciones granorum qualitercumque inibi faciendas, necnon publica et continua eveccionum genera per totum cimiterium extra urgens tempus necessitatis facienda in futurum aliaque opera familiaria et servilia in eodem exercenda impediatis, expellatis, portas cimiterii, ut premissum est, in singulis locis ejusdem cum sufficienti serrura concludendo ne, quod non affectamus, vestra negligencia id causante nobis devol-

A D. 1434. vatur singula premissa corrigendi et reformandi facultas, presentesque literas nostras juxta earundem effectum et tenorem per totam nostram civitatem et in singulis locis vobis subditis, ut singula superius descripta quociens valeant observari, quociens necesse fuerit, publicetis et cum effectu publicari facietis. Datum in manerio nostro de Whitburne, xxvi^o die Octobris, anno Domini M^oCCCC^oxxxiii^o, etc.

Oct. 8.—The bishop signs letters testimonial of the facts in a dispute between Walter Corbet of Cowley and Maurice, the rector of Cradley.

Fol. 192.

LITERA TESTIMONIALIS PRO WALTERO CORBET.—Universis, etc., Thomas, etc. Noverit universitas vestra quod dilecti nostri in Christo filii, Walterus Corbet de Cowley, armiger, et magister Mauricius, rector ecclesie parochialis de Cradeley, nostre diocesis, octavo die Octobris, anno M^oCCCC^oxxxiii^o, coram nobis non citati, non vocati, sed ex sua spontanea voluntate in capella principali infra manerium nostrum de Whitburne personaliter comparuerunt, prefatusque Walterus inter cetera quandam cartam donacionis de manerio de Cowley et certis aliis terris, tenementis, et aliis in eadem carta specificatis, cujus carte tenor sequitur inferius, per ipsum Walterum prefato Mauricio et certis aliis personis in eadem expressatis olim factam et concessam ibidem exhibuit legendam et produxit, post cujus carte lecturam idem Walterus in lingua materna proposuit et asseruit quod ipse Walterus ex singulari confidentia dedit prefatum manerium et singula alia in eadem carta contenta ad relaxandum et remittendum dictum manerium et omnia alia, terras et tenementa, et alia quecumque in dicta carta contenta prefato Waltero, heredibus, etc., cum idem Walterus ab eisdem feoffatis et quolibet eorundem id fieri petierit cum effectu, ipsique omnes et singuli sic in premissis feoffati, excepto tantummodo ipso Mauricio, statum quem habuerunt in prefatis manerio et aliis in eadem carta contentis ad ipsius Walteri petitionem eidem Waltero sine contradiccione remiserunt, etc., dum idem Walterus petit ibidem a prefato Mauricio relaxationem facere in premissis, aut causam rationabilem inibi assignare quare id facere non deberet. Qui quidem Mauricius sic ad premissa proposita respondit quod ipse Mauricius aliquam cognicionem de hujusmodi feoffato proprius non habuit, et quia votum ante hec tempora emisit satis strictum et grave ipsum inantea talia seu

A D. 1434.

aliqua alia feoffata nullo modo in se admissurum, quod sibi videbatur quod ex quo ipse hujusmodi feoffamentum in se nunquam admisit seu acceptavit aut ratum habuit, ipse non tenetur nec postea de consciencia sua aliqualem facere in hac parte relaxationem suo sigillo corroborandam, cum secundum formam relaxationis per ipsum fiende jus sive statum in dicto manerio et aliis in dicta carta expressatis se habuisse fatendo, prout sibi apparuit, voti sui transgressor publicus appareret, generalem tamen et verbalem de omni titulo et jure si quem aut quod de jure regni in premissis habuit seu habere potuit pro se, heredibus, etc., fecit et remisit, ita quod nec ipse Mauricius nec heredes sui aliquid clamei in predictis manerio et omnibus aliis, etc., vindicare valeant quovismodo in futurum, set quod ab omni accione et demanda imperpetuum sint exclusi per presentes. Prefatus eciam Mauricius obtulit se semper paratum ad faciendum qualescumque recogniciones et confessiones in hac parte necessarias secundum formam superius descriptam coram quocumque iudice seculari competenti in futurum pro loco et tempore oportunis; tenor vero dicte carte, de qua supra fit mencio, sequitur in hec verba, super quibus omnibus et singulis dicti Walterus et Mauricius nobis cum instantia supplicarunt ut premissis in scripta redactis sigillum nostrum ad causas in testimonium omnium premissorum apponere dignemur, nosque ad ipsorum petitionem sigillum nostrum apponendum, etc. Datum die, mense, loco et anno Domini supradictis.

April 13.—The bishop arbitrates in a dispute between Johanna Blount, once the wife of Richard Whitton, and Edmund Cornwall, with his brother Brian.

ARBITRIUM DOMINI CONCERNENS JOHANNAM BLOUNTE NUPER UXOREM RICARDI WHITTONI.—Be it known to all men that we, Thomas, bysschop of Hereford, chosyn sufficientli to make awarde and finall end betwene Johanne Blounte, now late wyff of Richard Whitton, of Grendone, on the one part, and Edmund Cornwayll, esquire, and Bryan, his broder, on the tothyr party, the whiche parties wyffully submitte hem and make full compromise undyr sufficiente suertie in hie and lowe to abeie and abyde the awarde of us for all materes, dissencion, discordes, causes and apeles, and in all materes dependyng or hyngyng betwene the said partyes as for the dethe of Richard Whitton aforesaid. Wherefoore wee by gode delyberatone havyng in knowlache all the causes and

Fol. 192b.

A D 1434.

circumstance the which caused the dethe of the foresaid Richard, and for eschewyng of perelles, mischeves, and more harms that myght falle betwene the said partyes in tyme to come as for the mater a foore said, the whiche God forfende, for finall pece and reste and ende to be had in the cause above said betwene the said partyes, we wythyne tyme lymet and assigned be comone assent of the said partyes, awarde, ordeyne, deme, and fynall jugement geve in this mater foluyng: furste, wee awarde and ordeyne that the said Johanne shall make sufficient and a generall relesses and acquittanses of all maner acciones personeles. and in especiall of appell by avvice of lerned counsell in temporall lawe to Richard Cornewayll, fadyr of the said Edmunde, to the same Edmunde and Bryane, his broder, and to all theyre men and servantes, and in especiale to all that weere counseylyng, consentyng, helpyng, or present at the dethe of the said Richard. Also we awarde and ordeyne that the said Richard Cornwayll and Edmunde his soone shall make a generall relese and acquittance of all maner acciones and demaundes personales to the said Johanne Blounte, Roger, John, Persevall, James, and Water, the sones of the same Johanne Blounte, and to all there servautes and their men. Relesses thus made shall be putt and remayne in ooure handes with the obligationes that both partyes ar bownden and agreed by to abyde ooure awarde as owmper to tyme ooure arbytriment in this mater be fulfillyd and obeyd fully in all partyes. Also wee ordeyn and awarde that the said Edmunde Cornwayll shall yeeve and delivere or make to be yeeven to Sir Richard, administrator of the godis of the foresaid Richard Whittone, depute be ooure auctorite ordinarie for as muche as the said Richard Whittone decesyd intestate, xl li. to be done and distribute for the soule of the said Richard, and in speciall in quityng and paying of his dettes as far as the said summe of xl li. wyll and may extende yche persone after the rate of the said Sir Richard, administrator after the gode avyse, discrete, and assent of othere commissare generall beyng for the tyme, except that we ordeyne and awarde that the said Johanne Blounte, in recompence of here grete expence made in the foresaid cause, shall have v marke paid to the hondes of the said administrator of the xl li, due to be paid at the feste of Michelmasse next comyng, of the whiche summe wee ordeyne and award that xl li. shall be paid betwene the day of the date of this wrytyng and the fest of Michael-

A.D. 1434.

masse next comyng, soo that ooure arbytryment enseled under ooure seal be delyvered to theym afore the said feste of Michelmasse, and in case that hit be not delyvered to the said Edmunde afore the said feste, we awarde that the said summe of x li. be paid to the said Sir Richard by the said Edmund withynne xiiii dayes after the delyverance and receyvyng of ooure awarde above said, and so after x li. yerly at the feste of Michelmasse tyll the said summe of x li. be fully payed. Also for as muche as the said Richard Whitton was bownden to abyde awarde and jugement of the worthi prince Richard, duke of Yoorke, and also in anodyr obligacion was bownden to abyde awarde and jugement of the said Richard Cornwayll, fadyr of the said Edmunde, John Marbury, Richard Delamare, esquires, for certain dissencones and debates hangyng betwix the said Edmunde Cornwayll on the one parte and the said Richard Whitton and his bretheren on the odyr parte, wee ordeyne and awarde that the said Edmunde Cornwayll shall labore and do his trewe diligence for the delyverance of the said obligaciones to be had and to be delyvored to us to be cancelled, or elles to gete a sufficient acquitance of the said obligaciones to the said Johanne Blounte, to preserve and defende her from all maner of harme that might fall to here eires or here executores be occasion of the said obligacion in tyme to come; reservyng to us, by comone assent of bothe partyes, full powar to declare and to make full enterpretacion of all dowtes and obscuritees that may be moved or founden of this awarde or ony party therof in tyme to come, and moore over, upon payne of fufuture of the bondes and suretees made by the said partees, that the said partees abyde and obeye this awarde, and all the articules, declaraciones, interpretaciones therynne to be made yff nede be yn tyme to come. In wyttnesse, etc. Yevene in ooure maner of Whitburne, in presence of the partyes aforesaid, the xiiii^o day of Averell, the yeere of ooure lord M^oCCCC^oxxxiiii^o.

Fol. 193.

A.D. 1435.

Jan. 13.—The bishop commissions the prior of Ludlow to inquire into and correct the excesses of certain parishioners of Ludlow; and to visit the priory of Limebrook.

COMMISSIO AD CORRIGENDUM ET REFORMANDUM.—Thomas, etc., dilecto filio fratri Hugoni, priori hospitalis S. Johannis Baptiste de Lodolowe, etc. Ad inquirendum, corrigendum, et debite reformandum crimina et excessus quorumcumque subditorum nostrorum

A.D. 1435.

ville et parochie de Lodelowe et infra precinctum eorundem comorancium, penitenciasque tam publicas quam privatas prout excessus et crimina hujusmodi de jure id exposcant, salutare aliasque penas et multas juxta juris exigenciam et consuetudinem in hac parte laudabilem debite injungendum et infligendum, quociens et quando vobis videbitur oportunum; necnon ad visitandum domum sive prioratum de Lyngebroke singulaque crimina et excessus, tam in capite quam in membris, coram vobis reperta et reperienda vice et auctoritate nostris prout canonica dictaverint instituta quociens necessitas intervenerit, corrigendum, etc., confessiones quoque audiendum, et absolvendum, penitenciasque salutare injungendum, etc., vobis de cujus fidelitate, etc., vices nostras committimus, etc. In cujus, etc. Datum in manerio nostro de Whitbourne, xiii^o die Januarii, anno Domini supradicto.

Jan. 13.—The bishop testifies that he has examined and accepted a papal bull confirming certain privileges of the Cistercians.

Fol. 193b.

LITERA TESTIMONIALIS DOMINI SUPER INSPECCIONE ET EXAMINATIONE CUJUSDAM BULLE CONCERNENTIS PROFESSORES ORDINIS CISTERCIENSIS.—Universis, etc., Thomas, etc. Noverit universitas vestra nos quasdam literas apostolicas felicis recordacionis domini Bonifacii, pape nono, more Romane curie bullatas sanas et integras ac omni vicio et suspicione sinistra carentes nobis per religiosum virum, fratrem Ricardum, abbatem monasterii de Dora, ordinis Cisterciensis, nostre diocesis, presentatas cum ea qua decuit reverencia recepisse et inspexisse, tenorem qui sequitur continentes:—Bonifacius, etc., ad futuram rei memoriam. Apostolice sedis circumspecta solercia ad id libenter intendit ut sedis ejusdem privilegia racionabilibus causis concessa, si forsitan vetustate aut negligencia consumantur, cum illud debite requiritur, innovacione restauret et auctoritate fulciat innovata. Sane dudum felicis recordacionis Alexander papa iiii, predecessor noster, abbati monasterii Cistercii Cabilonensis¹ diocesis, ejusque coabbatibus et conventibus universis Cisterciensis ordinis privilegium infrascripti tenoris concessit, prout ipsius predecessoris literis inde confectis plenius continetur. Cum autem, sicut exhibita nobis nuper pro parte dilectorum filiorum abbatis et conventus monasterii de Lanternaum, Llandavensis diocesis, peticio continebat, ipsi pro

¹—*I.e.* of the diocese of Châlons-sur-Saône, in which Citeaux is situated.

A. D. 1485.

defensione eorum monasterii et aliis certis causis literis hujusmodi prefati predecessoris plurimum indigere noscantur, sed quia litere ipse incipiunt vetustate consumi, et eas in iudicio et alibi cum expedit producere dubitant, pro parte ipsorum abbatis et conventus monasterii de Lanterna nobis fuit humiliter supplicatum ut hujusmodi literas dicti predecessoris innovare de benignitate apostolica dignaremur, nos igitur hujusmodi supplicationibus inclinati predictas literas, quarum tenor de verbo ad verbum inferius annotatur et quas diligenter inspici fecimus, auctoritate apostolica innovamus et presentis scripti patrocinio communimus. Per hoc autem nullum alicui de novo jus acquiri volumus, sed antiquum tantummodo conservari. Tenor vero dictarum literarum talis est:— Alexander, etc., abbati Cistercii ejusque coabbatibus, etc., salutem, etc. Ex parte siquidem vestra fuit propositum coram nobis quod nonnulli ecclesiarum prelati vestris libertatibus invidentes, cum eis non liceat ex apostolice sedis indulto, in vos excommunicacionis vel interdicti sententias promulgant, aut in tenentes seu firmarios annum redditum terrarum vestrarum extraneos et eas proprio nomine excolentes, vel alias vobis communicant sententias proferre memoratas, non vim et potestatem privilegiorum vestrorum attendentes vos quodammodo excommunicant, dum alios alios communicare non sinunt, et ex hoc judicari videmini iudicio Judeorum, et illud evenit inconveniens quod majore excommunicatione incurrant quam excommunicacionis sententiam fuerant incursuri. Quia vero nulle litere firmitatem habent quas tacito nomine Cisterciensis ordinis contra tenorem apostolicorum privilegiorum constituerunt impetrari, quare nobis humiliter supplicastis ut providere quieti vestre super hoc paterna sollicitudine curaremus, nos igitur vestris supplicationibus inclinati ne quis hujusmodi sententias infrando¹ privilegiorum apostolice sedis de cetero promulgare presumat auctoritate presencium decernimus eas non teneri. Insuper vobis et ordini vestre concedimus quod firmarii seu tenentes vestri in terris vestris situati a jurisdictione iudicis ordinarii ecclesiastici sint quieti, et liceat vobis de cetero in capitulo vestro in adulteriis et aliis fornicacionibus coram vobis seu commissariis vestris corrigere, ac eciam divina audire in capellis et ecclesiastica sacra recipere tam infra quam extra monasteriorum vestrorum septa situatis; et nichilominus cum dicti tenentes seu firmarii obierint, liceat vobis in capitulo vestro testamenta sua coram vobis vel

A. D. 1435. commissariis vestris probare ac eciam pueros eorundem in dictis capellis baptizare; sane si quis archiepiscopus, episcopus, archidiaconus, decanus aut aliquis eorum officialis propter hoc in vos vel in monasterium vestrum, ecclesias seu capellas vestras, tenentes, etc., vel in sacerdotes vestros nomine vestro in ecclesiis seu capellis vestris ministrantes aut ecclesiarum ministros aliquam sententiam protulerint, illam omnino non valere censemus. Nulli ergo omnino hominum liceat hanc paginam nostre concessionis infringere vel ei ausu temerario contraire. Si quis autem hoc attemptare presumpserit, indignatione omnipotentis Dei et beatorum Petri et Pauli apostolorum ejus se noverit incursum. Datum Viterbii, idibus Novembris, Pontificatus nostri anno tercio. Nulli ergo omnino hominum liceat hanc paginam nostre concessionis et voluntatis infringere, etc. Si quis autem hoc attemptare, etc. Datum Rome, apud sanctum Petrum, vi^o kal. Aprilis, Pontificatus nostre anno nono. Post quarum quidem literarum apostolicarum publicacionem et inspeccionem nobis per prefatum religiosum virum, fratrem Ricardum, abbatem dicti monasterii de Dora factam, vocatis ad hoc omnibus et singulis quorum interest, etc., easdem literas apostolicas vidimus, examinavimus, palpavimus et inspeximus diligenter cum deliberacione. Et quia post hujusmodi visionem, etc., ipsas veras, sanas, et integras invenimus, idcirco easdem, nichil addito vel dempto, exemplavimus et transumpsimus, exemplamus et transuminus per presentes, justicia id poscente. In cujus, etc., sigillum nostrum, etc. Datum in manerio nostro de Whitburn, xiii^o die mensis Januarii, anno Domini M^oCCCC^oxxxiii^o, et nostre translacionis anno terciodecimo.

A. D. 1434. *Nov. 11.—The will of Richard Shurkewey, the bishop's bailiff at Whitbourne.*

Fol 194. TESTAMENTUM RICARDI SCHURKEWEY, BALLIVI DOMINI APUD WHITBURNE.—In Dei nomine, Amen. Ego Ricardus Schurkewey, sanus in mente, eger in corpore, videns michi mortis periculum advenire condo testamentum meum in hoc modo. In primo lego animam meam Deo omnipotenti corpusque meum ad sepeliendum in ecclesia de Whitburne. Item lego rectori ibidem pro decimis meis oblitis et male decimatis xx s. Item lego fabrice ecclesie cathedralis Herefordensis xx s. Item lego operi Knyghtford Brugge xx s. Item lego cuidam vie vocate Londemere xx s. Item lego quattuor pauperibus habitantibus in Whitburne iiii s. Item lego

A.D. 1434.

c s. ad mutandum vel ad comparandum unam campanam ecclesie de Whitburne. Item lego Jacobo, fratri meo, xx s. Item lego vis. vii. d. uni vie in Whitburne vocate Schetshale. Residuum bonorum meorum non legatorum post solucionem debitorum meorum do domino Ricardo Woode et Alicie, uxori mee, quos constituo meos esse fideles executores. Et dominum Thomam Spofford, episcopum Herefordensem, ordino fore supervisorem ut illi ordinent et disponant prout viderint optime de placere¹ ac saluti anime mee et omnium fidelium defunctorum. In eujus, etc. Datum apud Whitburne, xi^o die mensis Novembris, anno Domini M^oCCCC^oxxxiii^o.

CODICILLUS DICTI RICARDI.—Ultima voluntas Ricardi Schurkewey predicti talis est, quod Alicia uxor ejus habebit totum tenementum suum apud Poswycke usque ad terminum vite sue tantum, ac post decessum suum quod vendatur et disponatur pro anima illius et omnium fidelium defunctorum. Et Jacobus Schirkewey ac Egidius Shirkewey erunt preemptores predicti tenementi et vilius pre aliis executoribus defalcantibus de precio quicquid voluerint et feoffatoribus. Et preterea predicta Alicia tenebit illud tenementum quod vocatur Watkyn Kynglys videlicet terminos annorum sibi concessos per dominum episcopum, decanum et capitulum ad terminum vite sue tantum et post ejus decessum Egidius filius illius tenendum sicut illi tenuerunt habebit et faciendum servitium in servando unam lampadem coram cruce si possit per voluntatem suam. Et predictus Ricardus vult quod uxor sua custodiat unam lampadem ardentem coram cruce. Item vult quod xx s. distribuantur secundum dispositionem domini episcopi. Item vult quod Egidius Shirkewey habebit illud tenementum quod jacet in comitatu Wigorniensi quod quondam fuit Thome Comyng, solvendum sicut ipse solvebat, et pecunia inde recepta detur operi Knyghtford Brugge, et Alicia, uxor ejus, habebit usque ad terminum vite sue. Item Amica sua apud Bosbury habebit unam tunicam et dimidiam quarterii frumenti. Item quilibet filiorum habebit modium frumenti. Item Egidius habebit unam togam. Item Selac habebit i vaccam. Item quidam pauper apud Tedenay habebit ii togas, unam novam et veterem. Item Jacobus frater habebit togam. Item imago sancte Anne x. d. Item vult quod dominus Thomas Saltwell, capellanus, habebit de bonis ejus ad celebrandum pro anima sua primo anno xl. s., et pro alio anno futuro ut supra ad celebrandum, prout executores sui cum ipso concordare poterunt.

Fol. 194b.

A. D. 1434.

PROBACIO DICTI TESTAMENTI¹

Nov. 20.—*Royal brief directing the bishop to inquire what amount is due from Dorstone to the tenth granted to the king. The bishop replies that the vicar pays nothing, but the prior of Clifford pays 40s.*

BREVE REGIUM AD INQUIRENDUM SUPER ECCLESIA DE DORSINTONE.—Henricus, etc., Thome, etc. Volentes certis de causis quod barones de scaccario nostro per vos cerciorentur si prior de Clifford teneat et a diu est tenuerit in proprios usus ecclesiam de Dorsintone, in decanatu de Webbeley et archidiaconatu Herefordensi vestre diocesis, necnon si aliqua vicaria in eadem ecclesia a tempore appropriacionis ejusdem fundata sive dotata extiterit et sit in presenti, et ad quam summam vicaria illa, si qua fuerit et sit, in eadem ecclesia taxata fuerit et sit in presenti, et quantum dictus prior pro porcione sua in eadem ecclesia necnon quantum vicarius ejusdem ecclesie pro porcione sua ad integram decimam nobis concessam nobis de jure solvere debuerunt sive consueverunt; vobis mandamus quod, scrutatis registris et aliis evidenciis vestris premissa tangentibus, de eo quod inde inveneritis prefatos barones nostros apud Wesmonasterium a die S. Hillarii in xv^o dies distincte et aperte certificetis. Et habeatis ibi tunc hoc breve. Teste J. Juyid apud Westmonasterium, xx^o die Novembris, anno regni nostri xiii^o per barones.

Virtute istius brevis nobis directi scrutari fecimus in registris, etc., et in eisdem invenimus quod prior infrascriptus tenuit et adhuc tenet in proprios usus ecclesiam de Dorsintone alias dictam de Dorstone in decanatu de Webbeley, etc. Et quod vicaria a tempore appropriacionis fundata et dotata extitit et adhuc extitit. Et quod vicaria ad aliquam summam ab antiquo non taxata fuit, et in presenti non taxata est. Et quod vicarius pro porcione sua in ecclesia predicta ad integram decimam domino regi concessam eidem de jure ab antiquo solvere non debuit nec consuevit. Set dictus prior pro porcione sua xls. ab antiquo solvere debuit et consuevit.

A. D. 1435.

Feb. 11.—*Letter testimonial that the bishop, by John Pauncefort, his proctor, had visited the papal court in 1431, and also had sent his proctors again.*

LITTERA TESTIMONIALIS PRO DOMINO SUPER VISITACIONE LIMINUM APOSTOLORUM.—In Dei nomine, Amen. Per presens publicum

¹—In the usual form.

A. D. 1435.

Fol. 195.

instrumentum cunctis appareat evidenter quod anno M^oCCCC^o xxxiiii^o, etc., Februarii die xi^o in quadam bassa parlora reverendi in Christi patris Thome, etc., infra manerium suum de Whitburne, in mei notarii publici et testium, etc., prefatus reverendus pater quasdam literas acquietanciales venerabilis viri, Francisci Candelmaro, apostolice sedis prothonotarii ac domini pape vice cancellarii, sigillo ipsius Francisci cerea rubea impresso communiter in manibus suis tenens dixit quod licet idem reverendus pater nonnullos suos procuratores ad visitandum limina apostolorum prout juramento astrictus est corporali jam pridem emiserat, nescit tamen pro vero an iidem sui procuratores ad hoc constituti hujusmodi visitacionem compleverint. Et quia idem reverendus pater voluit ea de causa, ut asseruit, cunctis notificari quo tempore ipse ultimo hujusmodi limina visitavit, idem pater easdem literas acquietanciales michi exhibuit et cum instancia me requisivit ut easdem inspicerem et propter viarum discrimina publicum instrumentum sive verum transcriptum transumerem et redigerem nichil addito vel dempto; quas quidem literas cum diligencia inspexi, etc., tenorem qui sequitur continentes:—Universis, etc., Franciscus Candelmaro, etc., ut supra, salutem. Ad universitatis vestre noticiam deducimus per presentes quod cum Thomas, etc., Romana curia citra montes existente singulis trienniis sub certis penis sedem apostolicam, etc., visitare teneatur, prefatus dominus sedem apostolicam seu limina ipsa uno triennio in festo sancti Gregorii proximo futuro incipiendo et, ut requiritur, finiendo, die date presencium per venerabilem virum, dominum Johannem Paunsefort, militem, procuratorem suum, etc., tempore debito cum devocione debita visitavit, nichil tamen racione visitacionis hujusmodi camere apostolice dedit vel servivit; in quorum testimonium, etc. Datum Rome apud sanctum Petrum, sub anno, etc., M^oCCCC^oxxxi^o, etc., die xx^o Julii, etc. Super quibus omnibus prefatus pater me requisivit ad conficiendum tot quot fuerint necessaria publica instrumenta. Acta sunt hec, etc., presentibus reverendis viris, Willelmo Middelham, thesaurario ecclesie cathedralis, et Johanne Dilue, clerico, in utroque jure bacallario, et aliis testibus, etc.

Consent of the dean and chapter to the appointment made by the bishop on December 9th, 1434, of Uriah Delahay, armiger (for good and life-long service both in England and at the papal court and elsewhere), as ballivus libertatis episcopatus nostri Herefordie vulgariter vocate Bisshopesbaylle.

A.D. 1435

CONSENSUS DECANI ET CAPITULI SUPER OFFICIO BALLIVI LIBERTATIS
DOMINI PRO URIA DELAHAY.¹

In obedience to a royal writ requiring evidence of the value of ecclesiastical property in the diocese subject to the subsidy voted by Convocation November 7th, 1433, a return is made in the usual form, the benefices to be exempted in each deanery being named in detail.

Fol. 195b.

CERTIFICATORUM FACTUM THESAURARIO ET BARONIBUS SCAC-
CARIO.¹

BENEFICIA EXCEPTA ISTA VICE IN ARCHIDIACONATU HEREFORD-
ENSI EX CAUSIS IN PRESENTI CERTIFICATORIO CONTENTIS :—

In decanatu Herefordensi.

Ecclesia de Etone Episcopi.	Vicaria de Mortone.
„ „ Thurcelstone.	„ „ Madeley.
„ „ Mortone juxta Lugge.	„ Sancti Martini cum capella
„ „ Dyndre.	Omnium Sanctorum et
„ „ Hamptone.	Sancti Petri, Herefordie.

In decanatu de Westone.

Ecclesia Sancti Nicholai de Sut-	Vicaria de Dilewe.
tone.	„ „ Welyntone.
Vicaria de Burghulle.	„ „ Bodenham.
Peonia Regis.	

In decanatu Leomestrie.

Ecclesia de Humbre.	Vicaria de Monkelane.
„ „ Pudlesdone.	„ „ Presthemedede.
„ „ Stretforde.	„ „ Aylmondestre.
„ „ Sarnesfelde.	„ „ Erleslane.
Vicaria de Leomestrie.	„ „ Wyggemore.
„ „ Eye.	Ecclesia de Burley.

In decanatu de Webbeley.

Ecclesie de Strettone.	Ecclesia de Whyteney.
„ „ Credenulle.	Vicaria „ Webbeley
„ „ Byshopestone.	Ecclesia Sancti Petri in Stradhulle.
„ „ Byforde.	„ de Bactone.
„ „ Monytone.	„ „ Bredwardyn.
„ „ Lectone.	Bonis ² et possessionibus prioratus
„ „ Mochas.	de Clyfforde.
„ „ Wynfortone.	

1—In the usual form.

2—Sic

A.D. 1435

In decanatu de Froma.

Ecclesia de Thornbury.	Ecclesia de Estnore.
" " Sapy.	" " Froma Castri.
" " Tedesterne de Lamare.	" " Parva Marcle.
" " Whitburne.	Vicaria de Froma Episcopi.
" " Pencombe.	" " Ocleopychard.
" " Ullyngwyke.	" " Aspertone.
" " Stokelacy.	" " Bosbury et Leddebury.
" " Monnesley.	Ecclesia de Wolverlow.
" " Cotyntone.	" " Avenbury.
" " Collewalle.	

In decanatu de Irchenfelde.

Ecclesia de Stauntone.	Vicaria de Duxtone.
" " Albo Monsterio.	" " Castro Godrych.
" " Sancti Dubricii.	" " Bruydestowe.
" " Sancta Keyna.	" " Homelacy.
" " Petrustowe.	" " Dewecherche Magna.
" " Llanwaren.	" " Sellak alias Baysham.

In decanatu de Rosse.

Ecclesia de Mordyorde Caple.	Vicaria de Upton Episcopi.
" " Aston.	" " Lynton.

In decanatu de Foresta.

Ecclesia de Teyntone.	Vicaria de Churcham.
" " Tybertone.	" " Longhope.
" " Dene Magna.	" " Wesbury.
" " Bromesbarewe.	" " Tudenham.
" " Rudeforde.	

BENEFICIA EXCEPTA ISTA VICE IN ARCHIDICONATU SALOPSCIRE
EX CAUSIS IN PRESENTI CERTIFICATORIO CONTENTIS, VIDELICET :—

In decanatu de Burforde.

Ecclesia de Coreley.	Porcio vicarie in ecclesia de Teme- debury.
" " Hoptone Wafre.	
" " Neensolers.	Vicaria de Lyndrugge.
" " Aka alias Roke.	" " Clyftone, quia minutum beneficium.
" " Stoctone.	
" " Abbotley.	" " Parva Hereford cum predicta.
" " Estham.	

A. D. 1435.	Ecclesia de Parva Sapy, quia minutum beneficium et non taxatum.	Ecclesia de Boclyntone, quia minutum beneficium.
	,, ,, Stanford cum predicta.	,, ,, Momelle appropriata Abbati de Wyggemore, de qua habet Baytone.
	Porcio quondam Wilhelmi de Mortuo Mari in ecclesia de Burford.	Vicaria ejusdem que stat inofficiata.
	Porcio quondam magistri Roberti de Lacy in ecclesia de Burford.	

In decanatu de Stotesdon.

Ecclesia de Wethulle.	Vicaria de Dudyntone.
,, ,, Asshtone Botterell.	,, ,, Stotesdone.
,, ,, Cleobury Northe.	Ecclesia de Kynlet.
,, ,, Chetyntone cum cappella de Lustone.	,, ,, Hugley.
,, ,, Nenton.	,, ,, Chelmerche.
,, ,, Oldebury.	,, ,, Nensavage appropriata abbati et conventui de Wiggemore, que inofficiata existit.
,, ,, Upton, quia minutum beneficium.	
Ecclesia de Sudley.	

In decanatu de Lodellowe.

Ecclesia de Onybury.	Ecclesia de Bedestone, quia minutum beneficium.
,, ,, Culmyntone.	Ecclesia de Bromptone.
Vicaria de Stokesay.	,, ,, Hopesaye.
,, ,, Stauntone Lacy.	,, ,, Clonegonforde.
,, ,, Dudilbury.	,, ,, Butturley cum suis pensionibus in Hope Bagarde et Kaysham, eo quod fructus cum majore parte ville incendio comburitur.
Ecclesia de Kayham.	
Temporalia nigr. monial. de Brewode.	
Spiritualia et temporalia alb. monial. de Bre. ¹	

In decanatu de Clone.

Ecclesia de Lydbury Northe.	Ecclesia de Lydom.
Vicaria de Castro Episcopi.	,, ,, Moore.

A.D. 1435.

Ecclesia de Lentewardyn.	Ecclesia de Stowe cum capella de
„ „ Clone cum vicaria ejus-	Knyghtone.
dem cum capellis suis.	„ „ Bokenhulle.
„ „ Wentenore.	

In decanatu de Wenlocke.

Ecclesia de Actonescot alias Ac-	Ecclesia de parva Wenlocke.
tone in Longefelde.	„ de Tugforde.
„ „ Hope Boudelers.	Vicaria de Etone.

In decanatu de Pontesbury.

Ecclesia de Worthyn.	Porcio vicarie in eadem.
Porcio d. d. in ecclesia de Pontes-	Capella de Hanewode.
bury.	„ „ Forde.
„ Nicholai in eadem.	Ecclesia de Shrewardyn.
„ Roberti Statford in eadem.	„ „ Alburbury.
Ecclesia de Pulverbache.	Porcio vicarie in eadem.
„ „ Meolbracy appropriata	Ecclesia de Westbury.
abbati de Wygge-	„ „ Montgomery.
more.	

Apr. 28.—Appointment of the abbot of Tintern to collect the tenth in the archdeaconry of Hereford, and the abbot of Shrewsbury in the archdeaconry of Salop.

DEPUTACIO ABBATIS ET CONVENTUS DE TYNTERNE COLLECTORUM DECIME.—Memorandum quod xxviii^o die mensis Aprilis, anno Domini supradicto dominus deputavit abbatem et conventum de Tynterne, Landavensis diocesis, ecclesiam parochialem de Wolastone, Herefordensis diocesis, in usus suos obtinentes sub forma et exceptionibus suprascriptis ad levandum, etc., quartam partem et medietatem unius decime integre, etc., in archidiaconatu Herefordensi; et emanarunt litere domini commissionarie, etc.

Fol. 198. DEPUTACIO ABBATIS ET CONVENTUS DE SALOPSIRE COLLECTORUM DECIME, ETC., IN ARCHIDIACONATU SALOPSIRE.¹

May 25.—Sentence of deprivation against William Tuppare, vicar of Churcham, for persistent non-residence. Next day notification is sent to the abbot and convent of Gloucester, the patrons.

Fol. 198b. SENTENCIA PRIVACIONIS DOMINI WILHELMI TUPPARE, NUPER VICARII PERPETUI ECCLESIE PAROCHIALIS DE CHURCHEHAM.—In Dei

¹—In the same words, except that the parish church they hold is Stottesdon.

A.D. 1435.

nomine, Amen. Nos Thomas, etc., auditis, visis, et intellectis meritis cujusdam cause sive negocii privacionis que coram nobis aliquamdiu vertebatur et vertitur contra et adversus quendam dominum Wilhelmum Tuppare, vicarium perpetuum ecclesie parochialis de Churcheham, nostre diocesis, ex nostro mero officio legitime procedentes quia peracta, inactitata, producta et exhibita in dicta causa sive negocio coram nobis invenimus dominum Wilhelmum Tuppare, vicarium perpetuum ecclesie parochialis de Churcheham, nostre diocesis, per nos fuisse et esse rite et legitime per trinum et publicum citacionis edictum cum debitis dierum intersticiis infra episcopatum congruum et legale sub pena juris in hac parte limitata ad residendum ibidem monitum, citatum, et evocatum in facie dicte ecclesie intra missarum solempnia, etc., prefatumque dominum Wilhelmum hujusmodi monicionibus, etc., non paruisse nec parere, ymmo cura parochianorum dicte ecclesie per ipsum contemptibiliter neglecta vagasse et vagare, suam presenciam a dicta cura indebite subtraxisse, nec aliquam causam quare ad ipsius Wilhelmi privacionem occasione premissa procedere non deberemus allegasse, ipsumque Wilhelmum habentem hos diem et locum ad audiendum sentenciam hujusmodi privacionis sue in forma premissa citatum per nos ferri contumaciter absentasse et absentare in presenti; Christi igitur nomine invocato causisque superius diligenter visis, rimatis, etc., per nos ex nostro mero officio legitime procedentes, etc., dominum Wilhelmum Tuppare, etc., per hanc nostram sentenciam diffinitivam ab omni cura et regimine parochianorum dicte ecclesie et singulis pertinenciis ad eandem ecclesiam spectantibus duximus absolvendum et privandum, absolvimus et privamus, ipsumque ad eisdem exuendum et privandum fore pronunciamus et ipsum sic exutum, etc., decernimus, etc., diffinitive in hiis scriptis.

Lecta fuit ista sentenciam per dominum Thomam episcopum, xxv^o die Maii, anno Domini supradicto in ecclesia de Whitburne; ipsa sic lecta decrevit literas testimoniales desuper fieri et dirigi abbati et conventui S. Petri, Gloucestrie, patronis dicte vicarie sub data xxvi^o die Maii, anno Domini supradicto sub hac forma:—

Thomas, etc., venerabilibus et religiosis viris abbati et conventui monasterii S. Petri, Gloucestrie, ordinis S. Benedicti, Wigorniensis diocesis, salutem, etc. Cum nos alias ex nostro mero officio procedentes quendam dominum Wilhelmum Tuppare, nuper vicarium perpetuum ecclesie parochialis de Churcheham, nostre

A. D. 1435

diocesis, vestrique patronatus, occasione diutine et continuate sue absencie et subtraccionis ejusdem a cura et regimine parochianorum dicte ecclesie indebite facte, servato juris processu legitimo et in hac parte requisito, duxerimus absolvendum et privandum, et ipsum dominum Wilhelmum a cura et regimine predictis cum suis juribus et pertinenciis absolvimus¹ et privamus, justicia id poscente; vestris igitur reverenciis premissa tenore presencium significamus, attente deprecantes quatinus talem loco ipsius domini Wilhelmi subrogetis et presentetis in vicarium et pastorem qui possit, sciat, et valeat curam inibi laudabilem exercere et animas parochianorum ibidem Deo lucrifacere ipsos pascendo verbo pariter et exemplo. Datum in manerio nostro de Whitburne, xxvi^o die Maii, anno Domini M^oCCCC^oxxxv^o.

June 5.—Sentence of deprivation against Laurence Codde, rector of Donnington, for persistent non-residence.

SENTENCIA PRIVACIONIS GATA CONTRA LAURENCIUM CODDE, RECTOREM ECCLESIE PAROCHIALIS DE DONYNGTONE.¹

June 15.—Philip Bowele, rector or chaplain of the free chapel in the castle of Snodhill, resigns, by his proctor, John Lynke, before a notary public, with petition for a pension from the fruits of the benefice.

Fol. 199b.

RESIGNACIO LIBERE CAPELLE DE SNOWDELLE.²

Copy of certain decrees of the Council of Basel against the pope.

Fol. 200.

COPIA CERTORUM DECRETORUM CONCILII BASILIENSIS CONTRA PAPAM.³

Fol. 201-2.

*Account of the proceedings in the eighth session of the Council of Basel.*⁴

1—Like the preceding in all respects, except that no letter is sent to the patron, whose name is not mentioned.

2—In the usual form.

3—Printed in *Acta Conciliorum* (Parisiis, MDCCXIV), Vol. 8, pp. 1195-1199.

4—Printed in *Acta Conciliorum*, Vol. 8, pp. 1142-1143.

A.D. 1435. Aug. 14.—*Manumission of John Colyns of Cradley, and John Harald of Cradley, bondmen of the bishop.*

Fol. 202.

MANUMISSIO JOHANNIS COLYNS DE CRADLEY, NATIVI DOMINI.—
 Omnibus ad quos presentes litere pervenerint Thomas, etc., salutem Cum ab inicio omnes homines liberi nascebantur vel saltem liberos jus naturale procreavit, postea vero jus gencium quosdam illorum jugo substitit servitutis; ideo pium fore credimus et Deo acceptum ac ab eo merito premiandum quosdam illorum bene meritos qui presertim per tempora diuturna in ecclesie obsequiis fideliter desudarunt, prout ipsorum merita id requirunt, hujusmodi servitutis onere deposito pristine reddere libertati. Cuius rei consideracione et pretextu attendentes fidele et bene meritum et continuatum obsequium Johannis Colyns de Cradley, nativi nostri ab ipsius etate primeva nobis et dicte ecclesie nostre fideliter impensum, dilectorum filiorum et confratrum, decani et capituli ecclesie nostre ad hoc accedente et interveniente consensu et assensu, eundem igitur Johannem meritorum suorum intuitu cum tota sequela sua masculis et femellis de consensu decani et capituli manumisimus et ab jugo servitutis et villenagii nobis et successoribus nostris ipsosque manumittimus et liberos facimus: ita quod de cetero idem Johannes absque reclamacione et impedicione nostra vel successorum nostrorum cum tota sequela sua liber libereque condicionis existat. In cuius, etc. Datum in palacio nostro Herefordie, die dominica in vigilia Assumpeionis beate Marie, virginis, anno Domini M^oCCCC^oxxxv^o.

Fol. 202b.

Sub forma superius descripta et data emanavit manumissio facta per dominum Johanni Harald de Cradeley, nativo domini, sub sigillo ejusdem ad causas, nichil mutatis vel demptis cognomine solummodo mutato.

Sept. 9.—*The bishop certifies the archbishop of Canterbury that he will cause to be read in the vulgar tongue in all the churches of the diocese the articles of the provincial council declaring the offences by committing which a man becomes ipso facto excommunicate.*

CERTIFICATORIUM DOMINI FACTUM DOMINO CANTUARIENSI ARCHIEPISCOPO SUPER PUBLICACIONE ARTICULORUM SUBSEQUENTIUM.—
 Reverendo, etc., Henrico, etc., Cantuariensi archiepiscopo, etc., Thomas, etc. Literas venerabilis viri, Reginaldi Kentwode, decani ecclesie cathedralis S. Pauli, Londoniis, reverendi, etc., Roberti, etc.,

A.D. 1435.

Londoniensis episcopi in remotis agentis vicarius in spiritualibus generalis, una cum certis articulis et casibus olim per celebris memorie Johannis Peccham et in provinciali consilio imprimis renovatis, in vulgari conscriptis et conceptis et eisdem literis annexis, quinto die Septembris ultimo preteriti recepimus, tenorem qui sequitur continentes:—Reverendo, etc., Thome, etc., Reginaldus Kentwode, etc., Roberti, Londoniensis episcopi, etc., vicarius, etc. Literas reverendissimi, etc., Henrici, etc., archiepiscopi, etc., nuper recipimus in hec verba:—Henricus, etc., Roberto, etc. Nuper in concilio nostro provinciali, in ecclesia cathedrali S. Pauli, Londoniis, in crastino sancte Fidis videlicet vii^o die Octobris ultimo preterito celebrato coram nobis vobis ceterisque confratribus et coepiscopis nostris depositum fuit per clerum nostre provincie et graviter querelatum quod quamquam per predecessores nostros et specialiter per celebris memorie Johannem Peccham in concilio suo provinciali de Redyng abolim fuerit provide ordinatum quod casus illi et articuli in quibus per constitutiones provinciales nostre provincie sentencie excommunicacionis majoris in deliquentes ipso facto late in singulis ecclesiis parochialibus nostre provincie statutis ad hoc diebus deberent exponi publice in vulgari, hujusmodi tamen observancia salutaris in publicando exponendoque casus hujusmodi a multis jam retro temporibus in dissuetudinem abiit velut oblivioni tradita seu nelecta, cujus pretextu timetur ne per plures in hujusmodi sentencias in seii prolabantur. Quare ex parte cleri nostri predicti fuimus cum instancia non modica requisiti quatinus hos casus et articulos aliquibus diebus ad hoc congruis in singulis nostre provincie ecclesiis auctoritate dicti concilii in vulgari publice proponi et exponi debere solempniter decernere dignaremur. Nos ideo petitionibus dicti cleri tamquam justis et rationi consonis favorabiliter inclinati casus ipsos et articulos in vulgari conceptos et ad tunc pleno concilio perlectos ac ab omnibus absolutos ex consensu vestro et aliorum confratrum coepiscoporum et suffraganeorum nostrorum inibi congregatorum ad minus in tribus dominicis diebus, prima videlicet dominica quadragesime, prima dominica post festum sancte Trinitatis et prima dominica adventus singulis annis de cetero per omnes ecclesias cathedrales et eciam parochiales nostre Cantuariensis provincie plene perfecte ac distincte inter missarum solempnia cum major in eisdem ecclesiis affuerit populi multitudo perlegendos et exponendos fore decrevimus prout eciam decernimus in presenti. Vestre igitur fraternitati

A.D. 1435.

tenore presencium committimus et mandamus, etc., quatinus has litteras nostras cum dictis casibus et articulis quos presentibus apponi fecimus in ecclesia vestra cathedrali et in singulis ecclesiis parochialibus per vestras civitatem et diocesim auctoritate nostra singulis diebus dominicis predictis, seu saltem si aliqua earundem obstante impedimento legitimo fieri non poterit, tunc proxime sequenti dominica debite supplicantes seu publicari facientes singulis coepiscopis et suffraganeis nostris per literas nostras articulorum et casuum seriem continentes cum omni celeritate transmittere studeatis, firmiter injungentes quatinus ipsi in singulis ecclesiis cathedralibus, etc., articulos et casus predictos per singulos annos ad minus in predictis tribus dominicis diebus cessante impedimento legitimo alioquin in proxime sequente dominica qua commode fieri poterit in vulgari, etc., legi faciant et exponi. Et quid feceritis, etc. Datum in manerio nostro de Maydesstone, xxiii^o die Februarii, anno Domini M^oCCCC^oxxxiii^o. Quarum auctoritate literarum vobis, reverende pater, cum ea qua decet reverencia tenore presencium firmiter injungimus, etc. Datum Londoniis, etc. Quarum auctoritate literarum articulos et casus predictis literis annexos tam in ecclesia nostra cathedrali quam in singulis ecclesiis parochialibus nostrarum civitatis et diocesis juxta formam dictarum literarum diebus in eisdem specificatis in vulgari publice et aperte intra missarum, etc., distincte legi faciemus et exponi. In cujus, etc. Datum in manerio nostro de Whitburn, nono die mensis Septembris, anno Domini M^oCCCC^o xxxv^o.

Fol. 203.

Tenor vero articulorum dictorum sequitur, et est talis.¹

Sept. 7.—The bishop commissions the rural deans to instruct the curates in each parish to obtain a copy of the above-mentioned articles, and to read them publicly as directed.

Fol. 203b.

COMMISSIO AD EXEQUENDUM ARTICULOS SUPRADICTOS FACTA SINGULIS DECANIS RURALIBUS DIOCESIS.—Thomas, etc., dilecto filio decano decanatus nostri de Froma, etc. Cum nuper in provinciali concilio in ecclesia S. Pauli, Londoniis, in crastino S. Fidis, videlicet vii^o die Octobris, anno Domini M^oCCCC^oxxxiii^o celebrato per communem consensum prelatorum et cleri provincie Cantuariensis provide ordinatum fuerit et stabilitum quod casus et articuli in quibus per constitutiones provinciales dicte provincie quis delinquens in sententiam excommunicationis majoris incidit et incurrit ipso facto,

A. D. 1435. et specialiter per celebris memorie J. Peccham, olim Cantuariensis archiepiscopi, in suo provinciali concilio apud Redyng editi, tam in ecclesiis cathedralibus, etc., *ut supra*; subsequenter vero ad roboracionem premissorum v^o die Septembris literas venerabilis magistri Reginaldi Kentwode, decani ecclesie cathedralis S. Pauli, Londoniis, domini Londoniensis episcopi vicarii in spiritualibus generalis, quorum tenorem haberi volumus pro insertis ad dictos articulos et casus publicandos et exequendos recepimus. Quocirca tibi in virtute sancte obediencie firmiter injungendo committimus et mandamus quatinus presentes literas nostras una cum articulis et casibus specificatis et presentibus annexis singulis curatis dicti decanatus nostra auctoritate publiques et notifies, ipsosque et ipsorum quemlibet moneas quod ipsi veram copiam articulorum et casuum citra festum purificationis beate Marie, virginis, proximo futurum penes eos et eorum beneficia de cetero remansuram, sub pena contemptus et inobediencie et amissionis vi sol. viii den. fabrice ecclesie nostre cathedralis sine redemptione per quemlibet in hac parte culpabilem et remissum persolvendorum, acquirant, ipsosque articulos et casus dictis trilbus dominicis in vulgari publice et aperte intra missarum solemnia coram populo distincte legant et exponant. Datum in manerio nostro de Whitburne, vii^o die Septembris, anno Domini supradicto.

Sub forma suprascripta emanarunt litere cum prefatis articulis eisdem annexis singulis decanis diocesis Herefordensis ad exequendum, etc.

Nov. 3.—Acknowledgment in the usual form of the receipt of instructions from the archbishop relative to the meeting of Convocation.

CERTIFICATORIUM DOMINI PRO CONVOCACIONE.

Nov. 3.—The bishops of London and Norwich and the dean of Hereford are appointed proctors to represent the bishop at the Convocation to be held on November 12th at S. Paul's.

PROCURATORIUM DOMINI AD COMPARENDUM PRO IPSO IN CONVOCACIONE PRELATORUM ET CLERI.

Fol. 204.

Nov. 24.—Letters testimonial given to John Warald of Lindridge, that he may get assistance in recovering his wife, who has left the diocese, and is living in adultery with John Lowe.

LITERA TESTIMONIALIS SUPER ABDUCCIONE ET ILLICITA DETENTIONE IN AMPLEXIBUS ADULTERINIS ET INCESTUOSIS ALICIE UXORIS

A.D. 1435.

JOHANNIS WARALD DE LYNDRIGGE.—Universis, etc., Thomas, etc. Quia pium et meritorium credimus apud Deum et acceptum in hiis presertim que salutem animarum errantiumque reductionem sapiunt et conspiciunt testimonium veritati perhibere, universitati vestre igitur tenore presencium intimamus quod quidam Johannes Lowe, flecher, nuper de parochia de Lyndrigg, nostre diocesis, filius Henrici Lowe de eadem, prout clarissimis documentis sufficientibusque probacionibus coram nobis judicialiter productis exstitit facta fides, quandam Aliciam, uxorem Johannis Warald de eadem, eidem Johanni Lowe in tercio gradu consanguinitatis attingentis ipsiusque Johannis Lowe tempore baptismi ejusdem compaternitatis agentis, premissis non obstantibus in amplexibus adulterinis et incestuosis per triennium jam elapsum et amplius carnaliter cognoscendo tenuit et tenet, prolemque nomine Johannam ab eadem Alicia incestuose suscitavit, nostram diocesim et villam de Lindrigge ubi prius fovebant clam declinando ad villam S. Johannis Beverlaci, ubi vigore privelegiorum occasione S. Johannis et ville antedictae specialiter excellenterque indultorum, in suis peccatis enormibus satagunt et intendunt pre viribus se fore contuendos, statim post festum Pasche jam transactum se translulerunt ut veri conjuges et legitimo thoro copulati divino timore postposito dies suos, quod dolenter referimus, in peccatis continuare et peccata peccatis adicere non verentur, ipsique Johanni Warald ad impendendum operas suas pro reductione dicte Alicie, uxoris sue, ad frugem melioris vite, Deo annuente, captande inducendo consulimus quod juxta nostrum in hac parte sibi impensum consilium se facturum promisit, et ea de causa aliunde prepeditus Henricum patrem dicti Johannis Lowe et Johannem filium prefati Johannis latorem presencium ad partes prelibatas pro ipsius Alicie reductione vice et nomine sui transmittit in presenti. Que omnia et singula nobis, ut premissum est, suggesta et declarata universitati vestre tenore presencium intimamus, etc., universitatem vestram attente rogantes quatinus prefatum Henricum et Johannem hiis singulis que prefate Alicie reductionem concernunt divine pietatis intuitu nostrique rogaminis interventu assistere et cum favore in hac parte velit, velitque vestrum quilibet eosdem pertractare, in quorum fidem et testimonium presentes literas sigillo nostro ad causas fecimus communiri. Datum in manerio nostro de Whitburne, xxiiii^o die Novembris, anno Domini M^oCCCC^oxxxv^o.

Fol. 204b.

A.D. 1435. *July 5.—Writ. followed by royal letter, to the bishop to summon members to Parliament on October 10th at Westminster.*

BREVE REGIUM DE VENIENDO AD PARLIAMENTUM.¹

LITERA REGIA DE VENIENDO AD PARLIAMENTUM.—Worshipful fader in God. For es mych as syth the tyme that we writt unto you by our writes under oure gret sele to be wit us in oure parliament at our paleys of Westmynster the x^t day of October next comyng, as ye knowe well, ther bee fallen uppon us so gret mater of wyght and charge concernyng the well of us and oure reame that the purmanance of the remedye for hem axith of verraye necessitee and hool advis and counsell of all the states of oure parliament: We desyre and charge you as ye love us that all excusaciuns cessing ye be with us and the remanent of the lordes of oure parliament at oure seide paleyse the seyde day contened in oure writte sent unto you there to geve yowre assent and advis upon the seyde remedies wetyng for certayn that at this tyme we nother may ne will have youre personell comyng excusid in eny maner.

Yeven under oure prevy seel at Westmynster the xxix day of September.

Nov. 3.—Appointment in the usual form of the bishops of London and Norwich and the dean of Hereford to represent the bishop at Convocation.

Fol. 205.

PROCURATORIUM AD COMPARENDUM PRO DOMINO IN CONVOCACIONE PER DOMINUM FACTUM.¹

Nov. 3.—Acknowledgment of the archbishop's instructions as to summons to Convocation.

CERTIFICATORIUM FACTUM ARCHIEPISCOPO CANTUARIENSI.

Oct. 19.—The bishop, in the usual form, commissions the archdeacons to summon the dean and chapter and other clergy of the diocese to attend Convocation.

COMMISSIO AD PREMUNIENDUM DECANUM ET CAPITULUM HEREFORDENSE ET CETEROS AD INTERESSENDUM CONVOCACIONI OLERI PROVINCE CANTUARIENSIS.

1—In the usual form.

2—This and the next entry are repeated from fols. 203 and 204.

A.D. 1435.

Oct. 25.—The brothers of the hospital of St. John the Baptist at Ludlow leave to the bishop, for this turn only, the appointment of the custos or master, in place of Hugh Ferroure, deceased. The bishop collates John Thorp, on December 22nd. and enjoins obedience on the brothers.

Fol. 206.

SUBMISSIO FACTA DOMINO PER CONFRATRES HOSPITALIS S. JOHANNIS BAPTISTE DE LUDELOWE DE PRIORE IBIDEM CREANDO.— Venerabili, etc., Thome, etc., sui humiles et devoti filii Thomas Walker et Johannes Thorp, fratres hospitalis S. Johannis Baptiste de Ludelowe, vestre diocesis, ordinis S. Augustini, et eundem ordinem in dicta domo sive hospitali expresse professi et in ordine sacerdotali constituti obedienciam, etc. Vacante dicta domo sive hospitali per mortem bone memorie fratris Hugonis Ferroure, ultimi custodis sive magistri ejusdem, qui, ut Altissimo complacuit, xxvii^o die mensis Novembris ultimo preteriti debitum universe carnis exsolvit, ipsiusque corpore, prout decuit, tradito sepulture, petitaque licencia ab illustrissimo principe domino Ricardo, duce Eboraci, comite Marchie, ac domino de Wigmore et de Clare, et obtentu alium in custodem sive magistrum dicte domus loco ipsius Hugonis auctore Domino feliciter subrogando, etc.: nos igitur Thomas et Johannes supra nominati, ne dicta domus, etc., per ipsius vacationem diutinam, quod absit, in spiritualibus et temporalibus detrimentum paciatur, capitulum dicti loci facientes et capitulariter congregati xxi^o diem Decembris proximo futurum in dicta domo, etc., pro eleccione futuri custodis, etc., cum prorogacione dierum si oporteat duximus statuendum: quo quidem xxi^o adveniente celebrata primo per dominum Johannem missa de Spiritu Sancto ad summum altare dicte domus nostre ac pulsata campana capitulari, ut est moris, capitulum facientes ac capitulariter congregati, convenientibus omnibus et singulis qui de consuetudine eleccioni hujusmodi interesse debuerant, voluerant, et poterant, ac concurrentibus omnibus in hac parte requisitis, volentesque in hac parte consulecius procedere et attendentes vestre consciencie puritatem ex causis licitis et honestis nos multipliciter ad id monentibus nos et domum nostram gracie et disposicioni vestris hac vice dumtaxat super preficiendo custode sive magistro dicte domus professionis nostre et habitus duximus submittendum, et vestre paternitati sub forma prelibata nos et domum nostram hac vice tantummodo submittimus per presentes, promittentes nos ratum et gratum habituros quicquid paternitas vestra fieri decreverit in premissis eciam velut custodi sive magistro per vestram

A. D. 1435.

paternitatem proficiendo, etc., humiliter obtemperaturos prout canonicis convenit institutis, salvo nobis semper et successoribus nostris jure electionis canonice quociens dicta domus in futuro vacare contigerit perpetuo faciende. Vestram igitur paternitatem humiliter supplicamus quatinus, pensatis in hac parte paterno favore pensandis, submissionem nostram in forma superius descripta in vos ista vice graciosè amplectentes nobis et domui nostre de custode qui Deo devotus nobisque et dicte domui perutilis existat providere dignemini graciosè. Et vestram paternitatem reverendam conservet incolumem ad gregis dominici regimen salutare qui pro nostra salute incarnari voluit Jesus Christus. In quorum omnium, etc. Datum in hospitali nostra *xxi*^o die Octobris, anno Domini *M^oCCCC^oxxv^o*.

Fol. 206b.

COLLACIO HOSPITALI S. JOHANNIS BAPTISTE DE LODELowe.— Thomas, etc., dilecto filio fratri Johanni Thorp in domo, etc., S. Johannis Baptiste, etc. Cum jam dudum vacante dicta domo, etc., per mortem bone memorie fratris Hugonis Ferrour, ultimi custodis sive magistri, confratres dicte domus concurrentibus omnibus in hac parte primo requisitis electionem futuri custodis hac vice nostris arbitrio, electioni, etc., prout per ipsorum fratrum literas sigillo dicte domus communitas elarius liquet submiserunt, nosque submissionem hujusmodi in nos ista vice acceptantes, ac habita super hoc primo deliberacione matura, considerantes te in spiritualibus et temporalibus aptum, habilem, et expertum ad ipsius loci regimen feliciter exequendum, dicte igitur domui vacanti auctoritate submissionis predicte de persona tua duximus provideri, et te auctoritate qua supra custodem sive magistrum dicte domus sive hospitalis preficimus, eligimus, etc., tibi curam et administracionem honorum spiritualium et temporalium dicti loci plenius in Domino committendo; tibi in virtute obediencie firmiter injungendo ut circa hujusmodi commissum tibi regimen sic te vigilem exhibeas ut ordinis monastici regula ibidem observatur et cura sollicita circa ipsius loci temporalia non succumbat. In cujus, etc. Datum in manerio nostro de Whitburne, *xxii*^o die Decembris, anno Domini *M^oCCCC^oxxxv^o*, etc.

COMMISSIO FACTA CONFRATRIBUS DICTI HOSPITALIS AD PARENDUM PRIORI PER DOMINUM CREATO.¹

¹—In the usual form.

A. D. 1435. *Dec. 22.—The rectors of Ludlow and Burford and a chaplain of Ludlow are instructed to induct.*

COMMISSIO AD INDUCENDUM SIVE INSTALLANDUM DOMINUM PRIOREM.

Dec. 12.—Account of a dispute between the bishop and the friars preachers of Hereford at the burial in their church of Johanna, lady of Abergavenny.

Fol. 207.

ACTA APUD FRATRES PREDICATORES HEREFORDENSES DIE SEPULTURE DOMINE DE BURGEVENEX.—Die lune proximo ante festum S. Lucie, virginis, et martiris, videlicet xii^o die Decembris, anno Domini M^oCCCC^oxxxv^o, Thomas, etc., et totus chorus ecclesie sue cathedralis processionabiliter intrarunt ecclesiam fratrum predicatorum, Herefordie, causa agendi exequias celebris memorie domine Johanne, nuper domine de Burgevene, ibidem tumulande; cui reverendo patri prior dicti loci occurrebat et publice fatebatur quod ipse et conventus tenentur et debent eundem reverendum patrem ad portas ejusdem loci ratione sui patris ingressus in locum eorundem fratrum cum processione recepisse et ad summum altare suum deduxisse; unde idem prior pro eo quod propter varias occupaciones quas ad tunc subibant prefatum reverendum patrem cum processione non recipiebant, ut debebant, eidem patri ne ipse in hac parte offenderetur [1]. Et prefatus reverendus pater consideratis occupacionibus predictis et pressura hominum undique confluentium ipsius receptionem cum processione usque ad proximum illuc adventum graciosè prorogavit; statimque postea prefatus pater missam pro defunctis ad summum altare ibidem solempniter assistentibus eidem domino Ricardo, Acadensi Episcopo, et abbate de Dore, necnon decano et singulis personis dicti chori ecclesie cathedralis personaliter ibidem existentibus et missam hujusmodi exequentibus, solempniter celebrabat, et xviii s. vii d. usualis monete anglicane ex Christi fidelium devocione ad manus ipsius reverendi patris ibidem ad tunc obtulatos recepit et recipi demandavit juxta communem juris formam. Finita hujusmodi missa predictus prior et aliqui de confratribus suis coram reverendo patre comparentes petierunt eis oblaciones hujusmodi oblatas restitui et liberari, asserentes ipsos ad id fore privilegiatos et ab omni jurisdictione ordinaria exemptos. Unde idem pater protestabatur ibidem palam et publice quod non intendebat prejudicare ipsis fratribus nec eorum privi-

A D. 1435.

legiis si et quatenus posset sibi constare de suis privilegiis antedictis et sufficiencia eorundem ad recipiendum predictas oblationes vellet eisdem parare, et sic cum prefatis oblacionibus integre oblati ibidem recessit et penes eundem reverendum patrem retinuit, presentibus ad tunc Henrico Shelford, decano, Wilhelmo Lachard, precentore, magistro Ricardo Roderham, sacre pagine professore, cancellario, Wilhelmo Middilham, thesaurario, et me Ricardo Martone, registrario dieti patris, canonico dicte ecclesie, et multis aliis.

Dec. 5.—Walter Corbet of Cowley appointed to the custody of the bishop's chase under the Malvern hills.

Fol. 207b.

COMMISSIO DOMINI FACTA AD CUSTODIENDUM CHACIAM SUB MONTIBUS MALVERNIE.—Omnibus, etc., Thomas, etc. Sciatis nos, ob specialem affectionem quam gerimus et habemus penes dilectum filium nostrum Walterum Corbet de Cowley, nostre diocesis, armigerum, dedisse et concessisse predicto Waltero curam et custodiam chacie nostre sub montibus Malvernii vocate Bishopeschace nobis et ecclesie nostre spectantis et pertinentis; dantes et concedentes prefato Waltero plenam potestatem quociens opus fuerit omnes et singulos infra prefatam chaciam qualitercumque delinquentes attachiandi, puniendi, etc., et mandandi attachiamenta, districciones, etc., et alia et singula que ad custodiendum dicte nostre chacie quovismodo pertinenti faciendi, etc.; revocantes omnem potestatem quibuscumque personis et sub quibuscumque verborum formis in hac parte ad datam presencium concessam, etc. In cujus, etc. Datum in manerio nostro de Whitburne, v^o die Decembris, anno Domini M^oCCCC^oXXXV^o.

A D. 1436.

Feb. 17.—The bishop begins his triennial visitation, continuing it day by day, except at Easter, until he finished on May 4th.

TEMPUS INCHOATE VISITACIONIS TRIENNIALIS DOMINI.—Memorandum quod xvii^o die Februarii, anno Domini supradicto reverendus pater Thomas, etc., incepit visitacionem suam triennem, ipsamque de die in diem continuavit solempnitate tamen paschali excepta, videlicet pasceve sabbata et die dominice resurreccionis, quam quidem laudabiliter Deo gracias iiii^o die Maii proximo tunc sequenti consummavit.

A.D. 1436. *Feb. 23.—The abbot and convent of S. Peter's, Gloucester, as appropriators of the churches of Churcham, Cowarne Magna, and others, are deputed to act as collectors of the tenth in the archdeaconry of Hereford; and the abbot and convent of Haughmond, as appropriators of the church of Stokesay, with the prior and convent of Wenlock, are appointed for the archdeaconry of Salop.*

Fol. 208. COMMISSIO AD LEVANDUM ET COLLIGENDUM UNAM INTEGRAM DECIMAM ET MEDIETATEM ALTERIUS DECIME INSIMUL CONCESSE.

Feb. 23.—The bishop, in accordance with a royal writ, commissions the archdeacon of Hereford to make a return of all the chaplains, etc., whose stipends are more than 100 s. and less than ten marks.

Fol. 209b. COMMISSIO AD INQUIRENDUM DE STIPENDIIS ET SALARIIS CAPELLANORUM.—Thomas, etc., dilectis filiis archidiacono Herefordensi et ejus officiali, salutem, etc. Breve regium nuper nobis directum, cujus tenorem propter in eodem contenta et ipsorum arduitatem haberi volumus pro inserto, vobis igitur et utrique vestrum prout domino nostro regi respondere volueritis in futurum, necnon in virtute obediencie qua nobis tenemini firmiter injungendo mandamus quatinus de quibuscumque dignitatibus, personatibus, officiis perpetuis et aliis bonis, beneficiis, que non sunt cantarie, et possessionibus ecclesiasticis nostre diocesis ubilibet constitutis non taxatis nec ad decimam solvere consuetis, valoris annui xii marcarum, necnon de quibuscumque capellanis dicte nostre diocesis cantarias non taxatas in eadem habentibus, quarum cantariarum non taxatarum nec ad decimam cum viris spiritualibus vel ad quintamdecimam cum viris temporalibus solvere consuetarum proventus annui communibus annis ad centum solidos vel ultra minus tamen quam ad decem marcas seu ad decem marcas annuatim se extendunt; ac etiam de quibuscumque presbiteris parochialibus stipendariis et collegiatis quibuscumque infra nostram diocesim ubilibet existentibus per viam stipendii, salarii, pensionis aut porcionis centum solidos sive in pecunia sive alias quovismodo equivalenter seu ultra, minus tamen quam decem marcas seu decem marcas pro suis stipendiis sive salariis, porcionibus aut pensionibus hujusmodi annuatim percipientibus. De quibus capellanis et eorum salariis, etc., de nominibusque et cognominibus eorundem et cujuslibet eorum ac quantum quilibet eorum percipit et percipere consuevit annuatim inquisitionem faciatis diligentem; et nos de omni eo quod feceritis et inveneritis in premissis, attentis causis superius descriptis

A.D. 1486

et cum effectu diligenter ponderatis, et presertim de nominibus et cognominibus singulorum presbiterorum parochialium, stipendiariorum, collegiatorum et aliorum quorumcumque capellanorum cantarias, etc., habentes¹ et vero valore annuo premissis et cujuslibet eorundem citra dominicam terciam quadragesime ad ultimum debite certificetis, monentes omnes et singulos quos ad solvendum subsidium superius descriptum inveneritis astrictos, quos nos omnes et singulos tenore presencium requirimus et monemus sub pena suspensionis a divinis quod ipsi de subsidio concesso prout ipsos concernit infra spacium sex dierum a dicta die dominica tercia continue numerandorum et immediate sequencium collectoribus pluribus aut uni per nos deputando absque ulteriori dilacione reddant, etc. Datum in manerio nostro de Bosbury, xxiii^o die Februarii, anno Domini supradicto.

CERTIFICATORIUM EJUSDEM COMMISSIONIS.—Vigore presentis mandati officialis predictus certificavit domino quod ipse juxta formam dicte commissionis diligentem fecit inquisitionem, per quam ipse invenit decem et novem presbiteros stipendiarios infra dictam diocesim centum solidos seu ultra, minus tamen quam decem marcas, quorum quilibet vis. viii d. domino regi ista vice persolveret, quorum nomina inferius scribuntur. Certificavit insuper idem officialis de nominibus et cognominibus aliorum capellanorum stipendiariorum dicte diocesis qui ad hujusmodi subsidium contribuere non debent ista vice eo quod non recipiunt vel aliquis eorum recipit ultra septem marcas per annum, quorum nomina eciam inferius recitantur; et quoad alios capellanos cantarias perpetuas habentes tam in ecclesia cathedrali quam in aliis dicte diocesis collegiatis et non collegiatis taxatis idem officialis certificavit ut inferius continetur, et nomina eorundem suo ordine hic sequuntur. Quo certificatorio sic facto et admissis, dominus commisit facultatem archidiacono Herefordensi et ipsius officiali conjunctim et divisim ad levandum et colligendum de dictis capellanis subsidium superius descriptum, et de eodem termino solucionis ad hoc constituto domino regi respondendum. Et emanavit commissio hujusmodi in debita forma sub data apud Bosbury, xxv^o die Februarii, anno Domini suprascripto. Nomina vero predictorum xix presbiterorum stipendiariorum qui ad dictum subsidium contribuere debent sequuntur et sunt hec, videlicet in archidiaconatu Herefordensi:

A.D. 1436

Edmundus, capellanus de Brulley; Ricardus Rastard, capellanus de Kyngeslane; Johannes, capellanus parochialis de Radenore Veteri; Matheus, capellanus parochialis de Aspurtone; Hugo Boore, stipend. apud Rosse; Galfridus Meredith de Ruardyn, dominus Willelmus Hobyas, capellanus cum Roberto Greyndour; J. Drouer, capellanus stipend. apud Monmouth; Johannes Leye, capellanus apud Westone; Thomas Wadurne, capellanus apud Kyngescopull; Willelmus ap David, capellanus de Marstow; Robertus Cokthurp, capellanus de Parva Dene; Willelmus Golofor, capellanus beate Marie ibidem. *In archidiaconatu Salopie*: Johannes Ayere, capellanus parochialis de Lodellow; Griffinus ap David, capellanus parochialis de Cherstok; Griffinus, capellanus de Castro in Montegomery; dominus Hugo ap John, capellanus parochialis de Waterdene; Johannes Dord, [capellanus] parochialis de Clonbury; Johannes Cleobury, capellanus parochialis de Momelle. Nomina vero dictorum capellanorum stipend. dicte diocesis qui ad hujusmodi subsidium contribuere non debent eo quod sunt infra summam centum solidorum, de quibus supra fit mencio, sunt hec, videlicet:—*In archidiaconatu et decanatu Herefordensibus*: Lodiwicus ap Griffith, stip. in capella omnium Sanctorum, Herefordie; Willelmus Partyour, stip. ibidem; Ricardus Groome, stip. in capella S. Petri, Herefordie. *In decanatu de Ross*: Ricardus Coppe, Ricardus Blakeney, Willelmus Bydyn, Johannes Clerk, Willelmus Burgh, Ricardus Meeds, capellani. *Decanatus de Foresta*: David Michell, capellanus de S. Bravell, Walterus Okke, capellanus de Al^{Kyngstave} Kyngstave, Thomas Hulse, capellanus de Alburtone, Johannes Balle, capellanus de Pauntley, Willelmus Epyte de Oxenhale, Thomas Bodibyth, capellanus de Westebury, Robertus de Kemp, capellanus de Dene Magna. *Decanatus de Itchinfelde*: Morganus de Monemuthe, Thomas ap Dymon, Ricardus Fisher, David de Garwey, Robertus Othwell de Langaren, David de Byrches S. Thome, Johannes ap Yeven de Langaren, Johannes Seyssell de Castro Godrici, Johannes ap David de S. Waynard, Andreas Hugin, capellani. *Decanatus de Webley*: David Clogh de Brulley, Johannes Penwaryn de Hontyngtone, Willelmus Clerke de Dorstone, Matheus Snodhull, Lodowicus ap Yevan de Dorstone, Ricardus Hennyngde de Clifford, Willelmus Hankyns de Webley, Johannes Clerk de eadem, Philippus ap Howell de Fouchurch, Johannes Clerk de eadem, capellani. *In decanatu de Froma*: Willelmus Browne de Bromyarde, dominus Symon in eadem, Johannes Capzyth ibidem, Matheus de Ashpertone, Ricardus de

Fol. 210.

A.D. 1436. Magna Cowarne, Henricus de eadem, Walterus Yorford de Yarkhulle, Robertus Roge de Bosbury, Ricardus Cleobury de Ledbury, Willelmus Cody de eadem, Johannes Welle de eadem, Lodowicus de eadem, Lodowicus de hospitali de Ledbury. *In decanatu Leomestric*: Walterus Sokoure, Willelmus Forge, Johannes Caumenden, Johannes Stauntone, Hugo, capellanus de Penbruge, Ricardus Minour de Stauntone, Willelmus Browne de Eya, Willelmus Yngesone de Yarkhulle, Walterus Kyngeslane, Willelmus Thomas de Bromfeld, Ricardus de Kymbaltone, Ricardus Thome de Delowyn, Hugo de Almely, Johannes Howell et Johannes Stoneys de Radnour veteri, Willelmus Symender de Kyngesham Superiori, et Johannes Cascopp, stipend. de Presthemedes, capellani. *In decanatu de Westone*: Johannes Wylleys et Johannes Monke, stip. apud Wellyntone, Thomas Partrych de Stoke Edith, Johannes Lyngen de Westehyde. *In archidiaconatu de Salopia*.—*In decanatu de Ludlowe*: Johannes Ayfford, Johannes Hope, Ricardus Hayward, Walterus Legge, Johannes Carnottyn, Johannes Coby, Willelmus Jannys de Dudynhope, capellani. *In decanatu de Pontesbury*: Johannes Tege, Willelmus Thornell, Willelmus de Westbury, Johannes Caye de Wollastone, Edmundus Ford de Husyntone, Willelmus Maghen de Worthen, Ricardus ap Yeven de Montgomery, David Bole de Cherystoke, David Voughan de Fordone, capellani. *In decanatu de Clone*: Rogerus Costone de Norbury, Johannes Daghham de Clone, Hugo Powys de Bethone, Hugo Portloge, Thomas Kemptone de Clonbury, Ricardus Foulter de Hopton, Lodowicus de Knyghtone, Johannes, monachus de Stow. *In decanatu de Burford*: Willelmus Walkysbathe de Cleobury Mortimer, Johannes Loyd de Momille, Ricardus Hull de Wenlake, Henricus Stoke de eadem, Philippus Broke de Eton, Johannes Pryce de Strettone, capellani. Nomina vero capellanorum cantarias perpetuas habentium tam in ecclesia cathedrali quam in aliis locis dicte diocesis exceptorum a solucione contribucionis predicte eo quod taxantur cum laycis ad quintamdecimam sunt hec: et primo ecclesie cathedralis, videlicet Ricardus Bower, Johannes Balle, Thomas Carpenter, Rogerus Norman, Hugo Mylle, Walterus Toby, Willelmus Bodenham, Willelmus Hennynges, Philippus Herdwyke, Thomas Jones, Willelmus Norman, Rogerus Jones, Johannes Doye, Johannes Prytefot, Mauricius Jones, Willelmus Brugg, Willelmus Jones, Rogerus Peydras, Johannes Dour. *In decanatu Herefordensi et civitate ejusdem*: Walterus Hundys, Willelmus Webbe, Willelmus Stevenes, Ricardus

- A. D. 1436. Pipand, Walterus Burford, Johannes Teyler, Thomas Hanwod, Ricardus Wolf, Thomas Dey, Johannes Bakere, capellani. *In decanatu de Rosse*: Thomas Mylle, capellanus cantarie in ecclesia de Rosse. *Decanatus de Foresta*: Ricardus Padmane, capellanus cantarie Sancte Crucis in ecclesia de Lydney; Johannes Granger, capellanus apud Pyritone. *Decanatus de Westone*: Johannes Pope, capellanus cantarie apud Westone; Thomas Brygge, capellanus cantarie apud Stoke Edith; Johannes Monke, capellanus servicii beate Marie in ecclesia de Wellyngtone.
- Fol. 210b.

Quo certificatorio sic facto dominus commisit facultatem et potestatem archidiacono Herefordensi et ipsius officiali conjunctim et divisim ad levandum de dictis xix capellanis stipendariis subsidium domini regi in suo scaccario termino in brevi regis contento. Et emanavit commissio in debita forma sub data apud Bosbury, xxv^o die Februarii, anno Domini supradicto.

The bishop reports that the abbot and convent of S. Peter's, Gloucester, are deputed collectors for the archdeaconry of Hereford, and the abbot and convent of Haughmond for Shropshire, and the archdeacon of Hereford and his official for the chaplains referred to in the last entry.

CERTIFICATORIUM THESAURARIO ET BARONIBUS DE SCACCARIO DOMINI REGIS.¹

Mar. 10.—The bishop arbitrates between the vicar of Lydney and two of his parishioners in a matter concerning the tithe.

LITERA TESTIMONIALIS SUPER QUODAM ARBITRIO LATO INTER VICARIUM DE LYDNEY, ETC., IN CAUSA DECIMARUM.—Universis, etc., Thomas, etc. Universitati vestre tenore presencium intimamus quod cum nuper inter dilectos, etc., Johannem Ewyas, vicarium perpetuum ecclesie parochialis de Lydney, nostre diocesis, partem actricem ex parte una, et Thomam Amney ac Thomam Payne de Wollastone, partem ream ex altera de et super occasione subtraccionis et non solucionis nonnullarum decimarum proveniencium ex diversis pasturis inferius nominatis et descriptis per prefatos Thomam et Thomam facte et ad ipsum dominum Johannem, ut asseruit, spectancium, mota fuisset materia questionis, tandem mediantibus nonnullis amicis communibus prefati Johannes vicarius et Thomas et Thomas mutuo eorum consensu licium anfractus

Fol. 211.

1—In the usual form.

A.D. 1436.

demtare volentes, ut asseruerunt, in nos in ecclesia parochiali de Lydney ad tunc pro tribunali sedentes causam sive negocium hujusmodi cum omnibus suis emergentibus, etc., sopiendum, et terminandum in alto et in basso compromiserunt et submiserunt, ut debitum sortiri possent effectum, pure et sponte coram nobis pro tribunali sedentibus juramento corporali tactis, etc., necnon pena temporali, videlicet xx marcarum usualis monete Anglice fabrice et usui ecclesie cathedralis nostre et de Lydney a parte hujusmodi laudo et ordinacioni nostris in proximo ferendis parere nolenti, etc., equaliter applicanda vallarunt et ipsorum quilibet vallavit publice tunc ibidem; ita tamen quod nos laudum, decretum, etc., nostra in hac parte citra finem decimi diei mensis Marci proximo tunc sequentis feramus et hujusmodi laudum, etc., predictis partibus notificemus debito cum effectu. Unde nos Thomas, etc., compromissum, etc., dictorum domini Johannis et Thome et Thome, in nos exceptantes, terminoque dicto Johanni parti actrici ad proponendum quicquid proponere voluerit contra et adversus Thomam et Thomam judicialiter assignato, in quo quidem termino prefatus Johannes personaliter comparens primo proposuit, et se probaturum sufficienter obtulit coram nobis quod prefati Thomas et Thomas conjunctim et divisim occuparunt et detinuerunt per quinquennium et amplius jam elapsam decimam unius pasture vocate Puldonscurte infra fines et limites ac loca decimacionis dicte ecclesie de Lydney, et ipsi Johanni vigore compositionis sive dotacionis sue vicarie ibidem pertinentis situate, cujus pasture valor annuus ad xiiii s. se extendit, et ipsam decimam occupant et detinent in presenti. Secundo proposuit vicarius antedictus quod prefatus Thomas Amney modo consimili decimam unius pasture vocate le Thismore infra fines et limites predictos per v annos jam elapsos detinuit et detinet in presenti, que pastura valet per annum iiii s. iiii d. Tercio quod idem Thomas Amney modo quo supra detinuit decimam cujusdam alterius pasture, etc., quam idem Thomas habet ad firmam de Henrico Carpenter per x s. per annum; necnon quod iidem Thomas et Thomas decimam quinque vitulorum editorum et nutritorum in locis predictis infra tempus predictum detinuerunt, etc., in eversionem juris ecclesiastici et lesionem vicarie sue manifestam. Quibus petitionibus sic per vicarium propositis et per ipsos Thomam et Thomam coram nobis judicialiter confessatis et pro veris reputatis nos Thomas, etc., laudamus, decernimus, etc., detencionem, abnegacionem, etc., per ipsum Thomam et Thomam

A.D. 1436. de ipsorum confessione factas fuisse et esse illicitas et injustas, ipsosque Thomam et Thomam occasione subtraccionis, etc., dictarum decimarum in sex solidis octo denariis usualis monete Anglie ad finem Pasche proximo future domino Johanni vicario equaliter persolvendos condempnamus; necnon eosdem Thomam et Thomam non solum vigore submissionis et compromissi predicti verum etiam auctoritate nostra ordinaria monemus et per presentes diffinimus quod ipsi Thomas et Thomas sub penis perjurii et aliis penis superius descriptis de cetero de decimis de dictis pasturis vicario de Lydney pro tempore existenti, quam diu ipsas pasturas seu earum aliquam quovismodo eos occupare contigerit, annuatim satisfaciant seu componant debite cum eodem. Que omnia, etc. Datum apud Lydney, x^o die Marcii, anno Domini M^oCCCC^oxxxv^o.

Mar. 27.—Resignation of Richard Radland, vicar of Norton-by-Prestegne; and, on April 10th, of Richard Syggstone, vicar of Peterchurch.

RESIGNACIO VICARII DE NORTONE JUXTA PRESTHEMEDE.—Xxvii^o die Marcii, anno Domini M^oCCCC^oxxxvi^o, Ricardus Radland, vicarius perp. ecclesie parochialis de Nortone juxta Presthemedede, vicariam suam pure, sponte, etc., in quadam camera infra abbatiam de Wigmore in manus domini resignavit, quam resignacionem dominus ibidem eodem die admisit.

Fol. 211b. Item x^o die Aprilis, anno Domini supradicto, Ricardus Syggstone, capellanus, vicarius perp. ecclesie parochialis de Peterchurch resignavit vicariam suam ibidem in manus domini, quam admisit dominus.

The bishop notifies that he has appointed the prior and convent of S. Guthlac, Hereford, to be collectors in the archdeaconry of Hereford in the place of the abbot and convent of S. Peter's, Gloucester, who have complained to the king that they had been already charged by the bishop of Worcester to collect the subsidy in the archdeaconry of Gloucester, and asked, therefore, for relief.

Fol. 212. CERTIFICATORIUM THESAURARIE ET SCACCARIO SUPER ASSIGNACIONE COLLECTORUM DECIME.¹

The formal commission issued to the prior and convent of S. Guthlac.

COMMISSIO PRO DECIMIS OBLIGANDIS.¹

¹—In the usual form.

A.D. 1436.

*Mandate to the clergy to offer prayers for the success of the duke of Gloucester's expedition to relieve Calais, besieged by the duke of Burgundy.*¹

Fol. 212b.

COMMISSIO AD ORANDUM PRO PACE.—Thomas, etc., dilectis, etc., decano et capitulo ecclesie nostre cathedralis, necnon universis rectoribus, etc., ubi libet constitutis salutem, etc. Transiturus de hoc mundo ad patrem Salvator noster Jesus Christus discipulis suis veram pacis iteratis vicibus viam commendando reliquit, ut eam in terris valleque hac lacrimarum et doloris auxilii promptioris devocionis affectum colerent et laudarent, ac eo firmiori vinculo toto mentis conamine cordibus hominum infingeretur quo idem Salvator tempore sui hujusmodi transitus pacem tamquam ei magis placabilem suis sequacibus commemorando commisit. Verum quia princeps pacis ipse Deus supra omnium estimacionem humanam tempore pacis colitur et inde summe complacatur, cura igitur pastoralis officii secundum canonicas sanctiones inter alias sollicitudines suis humeris incumbentes pro bono pacis inter cunctos Christi fideles confovende firmissimeque tenende diligenti studio ac studiosa diligencia vigilaret quod siquidem dira guerrarum commocio peccatis id merito poscentibus e converso devorat miserabiliter et consumit. Cum igitur, ut dolenter referimus, ille qui se ducem Burgundie appellat, salutis anime sue ac fidelitatis olim domino nostro regi et ipsius regno Anglie spontanee preste immemor, pacem quam premisimus infringendo, fortissimam et humanis mentibus maxime terribilem et formidabilem circa villam Calesie et alia loca munita domini nostri regis eidem vicina posuerit obsidionem, ad cujus ducis maliciam reprimendam ac obsidionem hujusmodi, auctore Domino, in proximo ammovendam illustris princeps et dominus, dominus Humfridus, dux Gloucestrie, ac alii comites et barones una cum aliis fidelibus domini nostri regis in multitudine copiosa intrepide illuc divertentes se et sua exponere non formidant, necnon attendentes qualiter illustris princeps dominus Ricardus, dux Eboraci, in sua etate juvenili adhuc existens cum suo exercitu in partibus Francie inter inimicos quasi indies actibus bellicis dimicando indulget et insistit, in quorum duorum ducum, comitum et baronum et aliorum fidelium cum ipsis comilitonum expedicione et prospero successu nostra pax et tuicio dependere dinoscitur. ac eciam considerantes quod non solum non-

¹—This mandate is undated, but it was probably issued in July, since the duke of Burgundy abandoned the siege on July 31st. and the duke of Gloucester landed, for his eleven days' campaign, two days later.

A.D. 1436. nullis aliis inimicis undique vallatum existit presens regnum verum eciam manus Domini que nemini parcit, peccatis id exigentibus, clade pestilenciali undique ac ubique quasi locorum populum Dei devorat et extinguit et consumit, et non est spes aversionis diete manus Dei a nobis neque tuicio aut defensio a periculis superius descriptis nisi per precum devotarum cotidianarum et sine intermissione instancias ac alia virtutum opera fructuosa adesse et existere dinoscitur seu speratur: vobis igitur et vestrum cuilibet in remissionem peccatorum vestrorum firmiter injungendo mandamus quatinus vos, decane et capitulum, singulis quartis et sextis feriis et aliis diebus juxta vestram discrecionem in hac parte limitandam per civitatem nostram una cum clero et populo vobis subjecto pro statu felici Christianissimi principis et domini nostri regis necnon pro felici transitu, successu, et expedicione votiva illustrium ducum Gloucestrie et Eboraci ac omnium aliorum comitum et baronum fidelium cum ipsis commilitancium, ac pro pace ecclesie et regni cicius consequenda, necnon pro clade pestilenciali, Deo propicio, extinguenta, et cunctis aliis periculis a populi Dei amovendis, processionibus, litanis, missis, jejuniis, elemosinarum largicionibus et aliis precum devotarum suffragiis cum continuacione debita devocius insistatis et subditos vestros sic insistere faciatis. Vos eciam singuli alii capellani, curati et non curati, tam religiosi quam seculares, exempti et non exempti, diebus prelibatis et aliis juxta vestram discrecionem modo consimili in singulis locis vestris hujusmodi processionibus insistatis et subditos vestros sic insistere faciatis cum effectu. Et ut mentes subditorum nostrorum propensius ad devociones hujusmodi excitare valeamus, omnibus vero penitentibus, etc., xl dies indulencie concedimus per presentes. In cujus rei testimonium, etc. Datum in manerio nostro de Prestbury, anno Domini suprascripto.

The bishop directs the abbot of Wigmore to correct the abuses discovered at the triennial visitation of the monastery.

Fol. 213.

MONICIO DIRECTA ABBATI DE WIGMORE AD REFORMANDUM DETECTA IN VISITACIONE.—Thomas, etc. Abbati de Wigmore, etc. Cum nuper in visitacione nostra triennali in vestro monasterio actuali exercita quedam enormia sancte religionis subversiva erant nobis detecta, videlicet fratrum vestrorum nocturne vagaciones et exitus intempestivi aliquando ante matutinas, aliquando post, ac

A.D. 1436.

eciam quod ipsum tempus divino cultui sanctis patribus specialius deputatum piscacionibus, venacionibus, et aliis dissolutionis et apostasie introductivis, ut frequencius mancipatur, quare ad tunc prout nunc ante oculos vestros metu divini iudicii revocato, in quo reddetis rationem villicacionis vestre, monuimus et monemus ut hujusmodi oves vestras in hac parte exorbitantes ad semitam regularis discipline reduceretis, reductasque arcius solito custodiretis in eadem. Sed, quod dolenter referimus, omnibus istis spretis vestre salutis et commisse cure immemor tanquam mercenarius vecors videns lupum venientem et fugiens has viciorum novellas plantaciones continuata nepharia consuetudine quasi inextirpabilia arbusta crescere permisistis; priorque vester, cujus continua residentia laudabilis conversacionis illuminata fulgore claustri tenebras propelleret et regularis discipline lucem infunderet salutarem, externis et temporalibus negociis totaliter implicatur, propter quod nimirum apud vos et in vobis regularis honestas contempnitur et totius religionis scandalum generatur. Quocirca vobis in virtute sancte obediencie firmiter injungendo et monendo preemtorie mandamus quatinus ita vigiletis super grege vobis commisso ut supradicta auitui nostro horribilia in vestris de cetero minime committantur. Et cum multo melior sit anima quam esca, ita exoneretur prior vester a temporalibus sollicitudinibus quatinus vobis nobilis coadjutor et fortis atleta existat ad inimicos spirituales a claustri foribus effugandos: scientes quod, nisi per vos talis hiis apponatur medela vulneribus ut putrescentis et fetentis scandalali sanies expurgetur, nos vestram negligenciam serius suppleturos. Datum etc.

Sept. 1.—T. Astone, rector of Aston Ingham, cited to answer concerning dilapidations.

CITACIO.—Primo die mensis Septembris emanavit citacio decano decanatus de Rosse et apparitori ejusdem decanatus ad citandum dominum T. Astone, rectorem ecclesie parochialis de Astone super dilapidacione, etc., ad respondendum apud Rosse crastino sancti Mathei, apostoli.

Forty days' indulgence granted to those who should assist John Pedlynge, of Bromsberrow, who has suffered losses through fire.

INDULGENCIA XL DIERUM BENEFACITORIBUS JOHANNIS PEDLYNGE, SKYNNER DE BROMESBAREWE QUI PER INCENDIUM, ETC.¹

¹—In the usual form.

A.D. 1436. Nov. 23.—*The bishop signifies to the king that William Taylor, of Donnington, has refused for 40 days to submit to penance.*

Fol. 213b. SIGNIFICAVIT.—Item xxiii^o die Novembris, anno Domini supra-dicto dominus scripsit domino regi pro Willelmo Taylour de Donyntone ut reduceretur ad gremium sancte matris ecclesie per auxilium brachii secularis qui stetit excommunicatus per xl dies et amplius claves ecclesie contempnendo.

A.D. 1437. Jan. 15.—*The bishop, by reason of a royal brief (dated Oct. 29, 1436) summoning him to a meeting of Parliament on Jan. 21, appoints the bishops of London and Norwich, the abbot of S. Mary's, York, and Henry Shelford, dean of Hereford, to represent him.*

BREVE REGIUM DE VENIENDO AD PARLIAMENTUM.¹

Fol. 214. PROCURATORIUM AD COMPARENDUM PRO DOMINO IN PARLIAMENTO.¹

Jan. 29.—*Letter of the papal nuncio in England, gratefully thanking the bishop for his many kindnesses to him.*

LITERA MISSA DOMINO PER COLLECTOREM PAPALEM.—Tua in me maxima beneficia, venerande pater, animo et cogitacione persepe mecum ipse considerans facile intelligo ad reddendas debitas gracias me impari esse, presertim cum primus fueris qui postea quam Anglicum immo certe Angelicum litus intravi domo me hospicio-que susceperis, tuisque rebus prius uti inceperim, quando tuam paternitatem reverendam non cognoverim. Post hec humanissimas oblaciones tuas quas tuis frequentibus literis ac nunciis michi fecit, paternitas tua nequaquam oblivioni mandavi; quinimo eas memoriter conservabo dum memor ipse mei, dum spiritus hos reget artus. Prima enim gratitudinis pars est, ut veteres auctores tradiderunt, beneficiorum non fieri immemorem. Secunda vero est data, si fieri potest, cumulaciori mensura restituere, sicque agros fertiles imitari qui semper plus reddunt quam acceperunt. Harum priorem et si diligenter servaverim, servaturumque polliceor in futurum. Posteriori tamen quo pacto satisfaciam non intelligo. Quid enim singulari in me benevolencie tue, quid innumeris beneficiis paternitatis tue pusillus ego restituam. Fateor me illorum pondere adeo pregravari ut quid agam michi incertum sit. Grandis enim res est et que virum quemque facile sibi devincit, eum quem non

¹—In the usual form.

A.D. 1437.

videris, non cognoveris, aut qui cum nullam familiaritatem habueris, hospicio suscipere et multis variisque oblacionibus honorare. Quare, pater reverende, qui vires meas retribucionem impares esse cognosco, id unum quod possum hoc facio. Animum igitur meque totum paternitati tue trado, offero, concedo, et largior; teque animi mei possessorem patronumque constituo. Jube, statue, dispone de me ut libet. Nichil enim erit tam grave, arduum, aut difficile quod non gratanter exequar, modo id michi a tua paternitate impositum fuerit. Ita namque maxima in me caritas tua requirit et postulat. Vale, mi pater, diu ac felix meque superos deprecaturum certissime scias. Ut indissolubili quodam adminiculo nostros animos conjunxerunt, ipsi quoque conjungant et corpora. Scriptum Londoniis, quarto kalend. Februarii.

Tue reverende paternitatis filius P. apostolice sedis prothonotarius et ejusdem in Anglia nuncius.

Mar. 25.—Isabel, widow of John Russell, makes a vow of perpetual chastity, and gives the customary offering.

Fol. 215.

VOTUM SIVE PROFESSIO ISABELLE RUSSELL.—I, Isabel Russell, now laate wyfe of John Russell, esquier, whose soule God assoile, of my free wylle and gude deliberacyon vow and promittys til oure lord God and hys modir Mary, and Saint Anne and al the saints of hevyn into youre holy hands my ghostly fader Thomas, by the grace of God, bysshop of Hereford, frome this day forward to my lyves ende to kepe and preserve clene chastytee and continence of my body of trew wedowed from al men herthly, and in trewe signe, token, and confirmacyon here of, I sign with myn awne hande thys byll of my profession and avoye with this holy Crosse +

OBLACIO FACTA AD MANUS DOMINI IN ECCLESIA CATHEDRALI.—Qua professione predicta sic facta prefata Isabella tempore offerentii majoris misse per dominum in ecclesie cathedrali die lune et festo Annunciacionis dominice, anno Domini M^oCCCC^{oo}xxxvii^o incipiente obtulit ad manus domini vi s. viii d., quos dominus recepit et in usus pios convertit.

April 5.—Roger Hamondesham does homage for his holding in Welington.

HOMAGIUM ROGERI HAMONDESHAM.—Quinto die Aprilis, anno supradicto Thome, etc., Rogerus Hamondesham fecit homagium

- A. D. 1437. suum pro parte manerii quam tenet in Welyntone, presentibus Makalio Walwayne, Ricardo Walwayne, Uriah Delahay, Willelmo Walwayne, Ricardo Waleys et pluribus aliis in Ledbury in camera rectoris de Netherhall.

April 10.—Certificate to the archbishop of Canterbury of receipt of summons to Convocation, and appointment of the bishops of London and Norwich, the abbot of S. Albans, and the dean of Hereford as his proctors.

CERTIFICATORIUM FACTUM ARCHIEPISCOPO CANTUARIENSI.

Fol. 215b. PROCURATORIUM AD COMPARENDUM PRO DOMINO IN CONVOCACIONE.

A. D. 1435. *Sept. 29.—Appointment of John Delewe as commissary general.*¹
Fol. 217b.

A. D. 1436. *Oct. 28.—Commission to John Delewe to recall absent incumbents to their cures.*¹

A. D. 1437. *July 22.—Inspection of the register of Richard Swinfield for evidence as to the rights of the parish of Worthen.*²

Fol. 218. INSPECCIO REGISTRI PRO CERTIS EVIDENCIIS CONCERNENTIBUS JURA ECCLESIE PAR. DE WORTHIN.—Universis, etc., Thomas, etc. Noverit universitas vestra quod nos Thomas, etc., inspecto registro felicis recordacionis Ricardi, quondam Herefordensis episcopi, etc., comperimus in eodem quoddam compromissum quod continet verborum seriem subsequentem, *Universis*, etc., quo quidem compromisso scripto folio lxxiiii ejusdem registri compromiserunt et submiserunt se Philippus de Oreby, rector ecclesie de Worthin, Johannes, rector ecclesie de Pola, et Griffinus, vicarius ejusdem ecclesie, dicto episcopo sub certa pena c libr. ad standum laudo et arbitrio dicti venerabilis patris ferendo super possessione ac jure percipiendi decimas, etc., de iv villis in patria de Gordowr, videlicet Botyntone, Hope, Leghtone, et Wlstanes Myned., Her. dioc. Laudum et decretum dicti patris virtute dicti compromissi, etc., incipit *Universis*, etc., et durat usque ad sententiam que talis est, *in Dei nomine, Amen.* Subsequenter revolventes et inspicientes predictum registrum invenimus quandam inquisicionem captam super vacacione ecclesie de Botyntone, quam ad premissorum majorem declaracionem fecimus presentibus inscribi, que tenorem continet subsequentem, *Inquisicio*

1—In the usual form. 2—See Reg. *Swinf.*, p. 223 sq.

A.D. 1437. *facta, etc., qui tenor hic omittitur causa brevitatis. Et nos Thomas, etc., sigillum, etc. Datum apud W. in festo S. Marie Magdalene, anno Domini M^oCCCC^oxxxvii^o.*

July 29.—Sentence of deprivation against William Braduby, rector of Stockton, for adultery and non-residence.

Fol. 218b.

SENTENCIA PRIVACIONIS RECTORIS DE STOKTONE.—In Dei nomine, Amen. Auditis, visis, et intellectis meritis cujusdam cause privacionis que coram nobis, Thoma, etc., aliquamdiu vertebatur adversus dominum Willelmum Braduby, rectorem ecclesie parochialis de Stoktone, nostre diocesis, ex nostro mero officio rite et legitime procedentes, quia per acta et inactitata, producta et exhibita in dicta causa coram nobis invenimus dictum Willelmum Braduby. etc., de incontinenca et adulterio notorio cum quadam Mariozia Note, parochiana sua, diversis vicibus convictum et confessatum esse et fuisse; ipsumque Willelmum sub pena privacionis beneficii sui ad amovendum penitus dictam Marioziam a consorcio suo rite et legitime monitum fuisse et esse, ac prefatum Willelmum post moniciones nostras consorcio dicte Mariozie in locis et temporibus nimis suspectis, prout ex confessione sua coram nobis judicialiter emissa et apud acta clare liquet, immiscuisse se, prefatum insuper Willelmum suam presenciam a cura et regimine dicte ecclesie indebite subtraxisse, ac ipsis evocacionibus et monicionibus legitimis ad residendum ibidem debite, ut tenetur, sub pena privacionis non paruisse, causamque quare ad ejus privacionem procedere non deberemus nullam allegasse, necnon ad hos diem et locum citatum ad audiendum sentenciam privacionis sue contumaciter se absentasse. Idcirco Christi nomine invocato causis superius delibatis visis, etc., dictum dominum Willelmum, etc., ab omni cura et regimine ecclesie de Stoktone, etc., duximus absolvendum et absolvimus, etc., et privatum decernimus et pronunciamus sentencialiter in hiis scriptis. Lecta fuit ista sentencia privacionis per dominum Thomam, etc., xxix^o die Julii, anno Domini M^oCCCC^oxxxvii^o.

July 6.—The dean and chapter not having repaired the chancel of the church of Upton Bishop, nor augmented the portion of the vicar, within the two months assigned them, the bishop notifies them that he will decide the matter himself on a given day, whether they appear or not.

MONICIO FACTA DECANO ET CAPITULO.—Thomas, etc., dilecto, etc. Cum nos alias vicibus iteratis monuerimus venerabiles confratres

- A. D. 1437. nostros, decanum et capitulum ecclesie cathedralis, proprietarios ecclesie parochialis de Uptone Episcopi, quod ipsum cancellum dicte ecclesie ruinositatem et deformitatem notorie patientis infra tempus congruum jam diu elapsam restitueretur et repararetur condecenter sub pena sequestri in fructibus et proventibus dicte ecclesie interponendi, monuimus eciam dictos decanum et capitulum, etc., quod infra duorum mensium spacium a tempore monicionis, etc., talem ac tantam assignarent porcionem de fructibus, unde vicarius ibidem pro tempore existens hospitalitatem tenere ac omnia onera vicarie incumbencia subire valeret. Alioquin lapso dicto termino ad augmentacionem dicte vicarie, que nimis exilis existit, et ad congruam porcionem de eisdem fructibus eidem assignandam in debita juris forma procederemus, eorum contumacia in hac parte non obstante. Ipsique decanus et capitulum monicionibus nostris parere recusarunt et recusant in presenti. Nos vero volentes congruum in premissis apponere, ut tenemur, tibi committimus et mandamus quatinus cites et premunias prefatos decanum et capitulum peremptorie, si suum viderint interesse, quod compareant legitime coram nobis seu commissariis nostris, in dicta ecclesia, etc., die Mercurii proximo ante festum beate Marie Magdalene proximo futurum ad videndum et audiendum augmentacionem et congruam porcionem de fructibus, etc., imperpetuum definituro¹ limitandam et assignandam; intimando eisdem, etc., quod, sive dictis die et loco comparuerint sive non, ad hujusmodi augmentacionem, etc., procedetur in debita juris forma. Et qualiter, etc., certifies literis tuis, etc., aut oraculo vive vocis. Datum in manerio nostro de Whitburne, sub sigillo nostre de causis, vi^o die Julii, anno Domini M^oCCCC^oxxxvii^o.
- Fol. 219.

- A. D. 1438. *Feb. 13.—Acknowledgment of the royal writ as to the moiety of a tenth voted by Convocation, and a list of the benefices excepted.*²

Fol. 219b. CERTIFICATORIUM FACTUM THESAURARIO ET BARONIBUS DE SCACCARIO.

- Fol. 222. *Bull of pope Eugenius and royal writ for summoning Convocation to consider matters relating to the Council of Bale.*³

¹—Sic. ²—The list of benefices exempted is the same as that on pp. 192-195.

³—Printed in Wilkins' *Conc.*, Vol. III, pp. 525 sq.

A. D. 1438.

Mar. 18.—The bishop, after his visitation, corrects certain abuses found in the convent of Aconbury.

Fol. 223b.

Thomas, by the grace of God, etc., to our ghostly doghters, the prioresse and convent of Aconebury, greeting, and Godd's blessynge and cures. Forasmuch as now laat we visitynge you thurgh our autoritee ordinary and the form of the commyn law, and by lawfulle inquisicion fonde certain comperts and defauteis ayens the holy decretis of our holy fadirs and the churches and ayens the hele of your soules, and in especial one perlyouse abusyong long tyme afore usid in your place, that no sustyr was receyved into your holy religion bot by trefy had first with her frendes and expres pact and condicion to yife with hyr certen soome of gude the whilke all the lawes of the chirch dampneth and forbedith as for cursyd symony. And who so thus by symony enters into ony religioun or benefice the law wille and ordaneth that all such persons shuld by the ordinary be prived and expellyd out that monastery perpetually, and to do continual penaunce and be translait in to ane othyr monastery of the same religion. Thereon our holy fader pope Martyn that last was, and the pope Eugeny that now es, considerynge this synne of simony gretly encresynge, hath ordeigned grevesse paynes ayens alle such persons that othyr privatly or apertly maketh any such pakteis or condicions, and noght al only the yifers and the takers, but also all tho that bene counsellors or mediatours or assentours to ony such unlawfulle werkes, reseyyvynge the absolucyon of all such symoners, but only in the article of deth, to the pope's awne person. Wherefore, considerynge dewly alle the perylls of the said unlawfulle receyvynge be pakt or condicion for ony maner of gode herethly gold or sylver or ony othir thyng, litel or much, by our auctoritee ordinary, wee repreve and dampneth by this our opyn decree, perpetually forbedyng of the paynes of the great curse and of the privacyon of the prioress that now es or after shalbe for the tyme duryng your said monastery of hir estate and office of the prioress and expulsiyon and puttyng oute of alle those that ever after this tyme ben resaved by ony such pakt or condicion, and to be translate and sett in ane othir monastery to do penaunce for the same, that never from henseforward any sustir be receyved by any maner of promiss, pact, or condicion to yife or to be yifen for hir entre or receyvynge lytel or much; and at by no neeligence or ignoraunce this our decree ordinary be brokyn and

Fol. 224.

A.D. 1438. nocht observed, we charge and commaunde by the vertew of obedience that yee pryores that now es and alle at shallbe in tyme commynge and the covent of the same place that this decree and statut be writen opynly in your martiloge boke and four tymes in the yeer opynly afore alle the convent ane iche sustre of the same be redd, except yoo that err bodyly seeke, called thertoo and present, be redd, that is to say, iche quarter of the year ones. Neverthe leese, if any fader, moder, or ony othir kyn or frende of free wylle withouten such pakt or covenant wolle yife ony thyng of thair devocyon to the monastery profett, wee forbid it nocht. Also we fonde in our said compert and abusyon ayens the ordinaunce and the forme of yche religyon, for where the lawe and the professyon of yche religyouse person that thei have shuld have one fraitoure and house to ete in in commyn and not in private chaumbers, and so to lygg and slepe in one house, in youre said covent sustren reteynen money and proveis thame selfe privatly ayens the ordir of religion. Wherefore wee wille that no sustre bot yoo that ben seke and kepeth the fermery after this tyme ete but in common place, and to ordeigne servants to bye their vitail and make it in commyn, and nocht thus iche by hir selfe, of the payne of inobedience. And for iche day that thei offend and eteth in privat place thei to faste in brede and water als mony daies therfor, bot yif ony bodyly sekeness lett thaim, forbedynge the prioress for the tyme that shee yife no licence to the contrary under the same payne. In witness and confirmacion of this constitucion wee have sett our grete seal of our office. Writen and yifen the xviii^o day of March, the yeer of our Lord M^oCCCC^oxxxvii^o, etc.

A.D. 1437. *Dec. 30.—John Monnington does homage for his holding in Lawton's Hope (Kingsland).*

Ante penultimo die Decembris, anno Domini M^oCCCC^oxxxvii^o in quadam alta camera principali infra palacium Herefordense Johannes Monyngtone, armiger, fecit homagium suum Thome, etc., et juravit fidelitatem pro terris et tenemntis que tenet in Lauton hoope, presentibus tunc ibidem Johanne Dowelle, jurisperito, Uriah Delahay, magistro Johanne Delewe, commissario generali episcopi, et multis aliis.

A.D. 1438. *Feb. 2.—The bishop claims the offerings made in Whitbourne church, when he celebrated mass; but presents them to the rector.*

In festo Purificacionis beate Marie, virginis, anno supradicto Thomas, etc., celebravit missam principalem in ecclesia parochiali de Whitburne, et recipiens oblaciones ibidem eo die sibi oblatas tanquam sibi pertinentes tam de jure quam de consuetudine, ex speciali tamen affectione quam habuit in dominum Ricardum Wode, rectorem ecclesie, contulit eidem dictas oblaciones, ut premittitur, receptas.

A.D. 1437. *The will of John Marbury, dated Aug. 23, 1437.*

TESTAMENTUM JOHANNIS MARBURY, ARMIGERI.—In Dei nomine, Amen. Ego Johannes Marbury, armiger, compos mentis et memorie, die Veneris in vigilia S. Bartholomei, apostoli, anno Domini M^oCCCC^oxxxvii^o, condo testamentum meum in hunc modum. In primis lego animam meam Deo omnipotenti, beate Marie, virgini, et omnibus sanctis, corpusque meum ad sepeliendum in cancello ecclesie S. Petri, apostoli, de Webbeley juxta Agnetem, nuper uxorem meam. Item lego summo altari pro decimis oblitis aut non bene decimatis c. sol. Item lego ad ornamenta dicte ecclesie in honorem Dei quendam pannum de leonino exaurato ad essendum in dicta ecclesia prout melius videbitur fore valiturum. Item lego dicte ecclesie duas pelves altaris argenteas, ii candelabra argentea, i pacem argenteam, i calicem, i vestimentum ac cum i libro missali. Item lego et do diversis presbiteris pro missis celebrandis in festinatione post decessum meum pro animabus mei et Agnetis, que nuper fuit, uxoris mee, parentum et amicorum nostrorum, c marcas. Item lego et do c marcas diversis pauperibus distribuendas ubi melius videbitur, per discrecionem executorum meorum, pro animabus, ut supra. Item lego Anne Devereux, filie Walteri Devereux pro suo matrimonio c libras apud Wormesley custodiendas usque tempus et etatem maritagii predicte Anne. Et si contingat quod predicta Anna moriatur, quod absit, tunc volo quod predicte c libre disponantur pro animabus, ut supra. Item lego Marion, filie mee, pro matrimonio c marcas. Item lego Cicilie Duttone eadem forma xx libras. Item lego et do abbati et conventui de Vale Ryall in comitatu Cestrensi xx libras inter eos distribuendas pro animabus, ut supra. Item lego et do Waltero Devereux et Elizabethe uxori ejus filie mee, omnia utensilia hospicii mei, vide-

A.D. 1437.

licet omnia ornamenta aule et parlure, omnesque lectos pendentes cum omnibus aliis quibuscumque michi pertinentibus, tam in camera mea propria quam in camera de Kynges chaumber, grene chaumber, quam in aliis omnibus quibuscumque, ac eciam de et in omnibus utensilibus hospicii mei, ut in celario, botria, lardario, coquina, et pistrino cum omnibus mappis et towellis aliquo modo michi spectantibus. Item lego prefatis Waltero et Elizabethhe omnia mea carretagia et aratra cum xxiiii bobus in eisdem tractantibus ac cum toto semine et granis meis tam in terra seminatis quam super terras existentibus ad sustentacionem hospicii dictorum Walteri et Elizabethhe. Item lego et do diversis servientibus meis, videlicet Johanni Devereux seniori xls., Willelmo Merbury xls., Johanni ap Gr., capellano, xls., Johanni Salford xls., Thome Lightfoot xls., Edmundo Grystone xls., Hugoni Hulle xls., Willelmo Tobe xls., Johanni Braybroke xls., Johanni Smyth xx s., Thome Stokes xx s., Russenall xx s., Willelmo Cheffare xx s., Johanni Legge xx s. Roberto Gardener xx s., Johanni Colow xx s., Willelmo Hunt xx s., Johanni de la Chaumber xx s., Johanni Doune xiii s. iiii d. Residuum vero omnium bonorum meorum non legatorum do executoribus meis quos constituo Walterum Devereux et Johannem Monyngtone, armigeros, ut habeatur et disponatur pro animalibus mei, dicti Johannis Merbury, et Agnetis nuper uxoris mee et parentum et amicorum nostrorum ubi melius videbitur Deo placere.

A.D. 1435.

Jan. 30.—Will of Agnes Devereux, wife of John Marbury.

Ultima voluntas Agnetis Devereux, uxoris Johannis Merbury, predicti. Administracio bonorum ejus commissa est executoribus Johannis M. mariti sui. In Dei nomine, Amen. Ego Agnes, uxor Johannis Merbury, compos mentis et memorie, die dominico proximo ante festum purificationis beate Marie, virginis, anno Domini M^oCCC^oxxxv^o, condo testamentum meum in hunc modum. In primis lego animam meam Deo, etc., corpusque meum sepeliendum in ecclesia vel in cancello S. Petri ap. de Webbeley.¹ Item lego vicario dicte ecclesie pro decimis oblitis et non bene decimatis xx solidos. Item lego et do Sibylle Delabeer quoddam nuche² magni valoris secundum disposicionem mariti

¹—A tomb, with two recumbent figures, but with no inscription or coat of arms, in the chancel of Weobley church, has been conjectured, on other grounds, to be that of John and Agnes Marbury. (See *Arch. Camb.*, 3rd Ser., Vol. 15, pp. 184-5).

²—Obsolete form of *ouche*, a clasp.

A.D. 1435. mei. Item lego unam togam sericam prioratui de Grace Dieu ad faciendum vestimentum. Item lego tres alias togas sericas tribus ecclesiis in dicta patria ad vestimenta inde facienda. Residuum vero pannorum meorum lego et do mulieribus generosis existentibus circa me et aliis que me custodiunt in mea infirmitate. Item lego Cicilie Duttone pro suo maritagio x lib. Item lego Margarite Blake eadem forma iiii lib. Item rogo quod maritus meus, si placeat, rewardet omnes servientes nostros et maxime illos qui tempore longo fuerunt vobiscum in servicio secundum suam dispositionem. Residuum vero honorum meorum non legatorum do marito meo ad disponendum pro animabus mei et amicorum meorum. Item volo quod terre et tenementa de Wottone vendantur Waltero Devereux si ipse vellet emere pro v lib. Et similiter quod terre et tenementa perquisita et pertinencia ad le Wodhouse infra parochiam de Bodenham gubernentur et vendantur secundum dispositionem Johannis ap Eynone, vicarii de Webbeley, et Johannis Wyntier.

Fol. 226b. *Resolutions passed in Convocation to meet the complaints of the universities of Oxford and Cambridge of their decreasing numbers owing to the want of adequate promotion to ecclesiastical preferments.*¹

Fol. 227b. *Summons to Parliament.*

A.D. 1439 *Sept. 1.—Bull of pope Eugenius IV, granting various privileges to all who contributed towards the heavy expenses connected with the negotiations for reunion with the Greeks.*

Fol. 228b. BULLA INDULGENCIE EUGENII PAPE QUARTI.—Eugenius, etc., universis Christi fidelibus, etc. Exultare in Domino plurimum convenit, dilecti filii, illique hostiam offerre jubilacionis et laudis qui antique sue miseracionis memor perfectam obedienciam Romane ecclesie et apostolicę sedis secundioribus semper incrementis accumulat. Respicientes dudum ad orientales populos, si forte, ipso Deo miserante, illucesceret dies qua ipsos ad ipsam apostolicam sedem et Romanam ecclesiam redire videremus, ex longinquo accessimus in ea re ad cor altum et ipsum sacrum negocium promovere cepimus in constancia primum in minoribus constituti. Deinde ad apicem summi pontificatus assumpti diligencia prose-

A. D. 1439.

quentes nullos labores recusavimus, nullis expensis pepercimus eciam usque ad extremam manicionem. Denique per multas afflictiones et angustias multas tenuimus pacienciam ne tantum bonum deserì pateremur. Sciebamus enim rem istam per alium explicari non posse, cum ipsi populi orientalis ecclesie per suos oratores palam mundo loquerentur non alibi quam apud apostolicam sedem et intra Italiam velle convenire. In hoc itaque sanctissimo opere indefesse laborantibus nobis dignatus est misericors Deus assistere. Nam qui per tanta viarum terrarumque spacia a nobis dividebantur, post labores, incommoda, et pericula multa hos ad ipsam apostolicam sedem et Romam ecclesiam pervenire concessit. In primis carissimum in Christo filium nostrum, Johannem Paleologum, Romeorum Imperatorem illustrem, et bone memorie Josephum, Constantinopolitanum Patriarcham, cum metropolitanorum, episcoporum, et prelatorum, ac clericorum, necnon nobilium et aliorum multitudine copiosa, aliarumque trium patriarchalium sedium, Antiochensis scilicet et Alexandrine ac Jherosolymitane ecclesiarum procuratores, Hyberorum eciam, et diversarum generum oratores ad nos pari modo perduxit. Cum quibus postmodum cum per disputationes publicas et privatas tum per varios tractatus quindecim ferme mensibus congregari tribuit. In quo suppositorum hujus sacri yemenici concilii presertim venerabilium fratrum nostrorum dicte Romane ecclesie cardinalium nonnullorumque prelatorum magistrorum ac doctorum probata pietas in hoc maxime cooperata est, dum nobis semper astiterint ac indefesse laboraverint cum omni caritate, imugendoque sepe, immo dies et noctes nullum unquam pietatis officium pretermiserint. Propterea exaudivit deus et attendit voci oracionis nostre. Apparuit enim gloria ejus super populum suum, factumque est ipso disponente ut qui ferme quingentis annis ab ipsa apostolica sede et Romana ecclesia divisi fuerant nunc in unam veritatis professionem pure convenient, Spiritum sanctum a patre et filio procedere contestantes, recognoscentesque supremam auctoritatem apostolici troni Romani pontificis, cui, ut domino nostro Jhesu Christo capita submiserunt, et plurima alia pro fide et unitate facientes, veluti in decreto super hoc confecto, etc., plenius continetur. Quid hac Dei largitate prestancius? Quid hoc divino opere mirabilius? Nostrum enim veluti Hebreorum populum ad terram repromissionis gentem unam vidimus evocari, multarumque generum populos, naciones, et linguas ad unam divine unitatis assercionem concurrere, quodque amplius est, exinde latum aperiri

A. D. 1439.

campum per quem intra infidelium populos hic sonus introeat, fiantque magna et mirabilia Dei opera in salutem eorum, ac nostrorum fidelium perpetuam pacem prout diebus minoritatis domino concedente videre speravimus. Letantur igitur celi, exultetque terra; consurgat, consurgat ad hoc Christianus populus; presertim principes terre induantur fortitudine sua, quo tantorum honorum participes esse mereantur. Induantur vestimentis glorie sue plebs fidelis. Quoniam fideles Deum pro suis in eo beneficiis laudare jubemus. In hiis maxime excolere convenit, honorare canticis, votis predicare, ac mysticis adorare numinibus et omni sacrorum operum studio prevenire. Nos autem quum tam incomparabile opus ipso Deo disponente suscepimus et in ejus inspiracione ac fidelium suffragiis plene confisi magnas atque intollerabiles hucusque expensas subivimus, majoresque ad hujusmodi sanctissimi operis felicem effectum, pro reducendis videlicet grecis et aliis in patriam suam, pro exequendis ibidem que hic conclusimus, arcendisque infidelibus a molestiis populi Christiani, et aliis faciendis que super premisimus, necessario subire oporteat, libenti ac libero animo Christi fideles ad hoc celeste ministerium invitavimus, quos eciam, ut fervenciores sint, magnis spiritualium donorum ac Dei benediceionum muneribus prevenire decrevimus. Attendentes igitur quod beato Petro apostolorum principi et eterni regni clavigero ac pastori ecclesie et successoribus suis infinitum illum thesaurum, qui in Christi sanguine fidelibus datur, plena sit dispensandi attributa potestas, de omnipotentis Dei et Christi misericordia cujus vices licet immeriti in terris gerimus, ac beatorum Petri et Pauli apostolorum ejus auctoritate confisi omnibus et singulis Christi fidelibus qui pro supportandis omuibus ad tam sanctum opus nobis incumbentibus juxta eorum facultates contribuent in futurum eligendi confessorem ydoneum secularem vel regularem qui in omnibus casibus, eciam de quibus sedes apostolica esset consulenda, semel in vita, quam primum oportunitas aderit, absolvere valeat injuncta eis penitencia salutari; deinde eciam similem eligendi confessorem, qui in mortis articulo omnium peccatorum de quibus vere contriti corde et ore confessi fuerint, in sinceritate fidei, unitate sancte Romane ecclesie, ac devocione et obediencia nostra et successorum nostrorum persistentibus plenariam remissionem et indulgenciam concedere possit, tenore presencium plenam et liberam concedimus facultatem. Quibus eciam confessoribus sicut promittitur eligendis ab excommunicacionis, suspensionis, et interdicti sentenciis

Fol. 229.

A.D. 1439.

ab homine vel a jure generaliter vel specialiter et nominatim latis in forma penitenciali tantum debita satisfaccione juxta formam juris injuncta absolucionis beneficium omnibus et singulis, de quibus supra, impendendi in forma ecclesie consueta, necnon super votis peregrinacionis vel abstinencie vel similibus si de ultramarinis partibus aut sancti Jacobi in Compostella vel apostolorum Petri et Pauli liminibus visitandis emissa fuerint et non adimpleta dispensandi et in alia pietatis opera commutandi, insuper eciam quoscumque usurareos vel alios turpes questores super usuris et bonis dumtaxat de quibus incertum est quibus personis fieri debeat restitucio, ac eciam illos qui arma vel alia prohibita infidelibus vel hereticis detulerint absolvendi facultatem similiter impertimur ita tamen quod votis obligati expensas itineris et oblaciones quas facturi erant persolvant, usurarii vero et ex turpi vel alias indebito lucro ad restitutionem obligati, ubi persone quibus erat restitucio facienda noscuntur, et delatores prohibitorum, ut supra premititur, luera que ex talibus quesierint ad subsidium hujusmodi dicti operis exponant et alias predicti omnes satisfacciant, ut tenentur. Et ne, quod absit, persone hujusmodi reddantur procliviores ad illicita inposterum committenda, volumus quod si ex confidencia hujusmodi aliqua forte committerentur, quoad illa dicta remissio eis nullatenus suffragetur. Quam quidem facultatem circa voventes, usurarios, indebiti lucri questores et prohibitorum delatores, ut premititur, ad eas eciam personas que pro subsidio hujusmodi hactenus juxta modos predictos satisfecerint, dum tamen sic soluta in dictum subsidium realiter assignentur, extendi volumus per presentes; mandantes, etc., quatenus indulgencias et concessiones hujusmodi in locis, etc., publicari et exponi faciant. Quibus quidem predicatoribus et omnibus qui devote audierint, etc., duos annos et totidem quadragenas de injunctis, etc., relaxamus. Pecunias autem et alia que pia fidelium largicione, etc., hiis quos ad ipsas pecunias recipiendas deputaverimus consignari volumus, ordinationibus, etc., non obstantibus. Nulli ergo liceat etc., infringere, etc. Si quis autem hoc attemptare, etc., indignacionem, etc., se noverit incursum. Datum Florencie, anno incarnationis dominice M^oCCCC^oxxxix^o, kalendis Septembribus, pontificatus nostri anno nono.

A.D. 1439. *Feb. 7.—The rectors of Mitcheldean and Newland commissioned to forbid the buying and selling on Sunday of anything except victuals.*

Fol. 229b. Thomas, etc., dilecto, etc., rectori ecclesie parochialis de Dene magna, salutem, etc. Cum creator omnium, ipse Deus, septimo die requievit ab omni opere quod patrarat, preceperatque in veteri sicut modo preceptum est in novo testamento sabbatum sanctificare, precipue tamen et principalissime mandatur Christi fidelibus sacro-cantum diem dominicum observare a cunctis operibus similibus cessando in eodem missis, divinis officiis, predicacionibus verbi Dei, et oracionum suffragiis devocius insistendo, quidam tamen nostre cure pastoralis subditi et subjecti prefati precepti et salutis animarum suarum, quod dolenter referimus, immemores sotulares et alia nonnulla mercimoniorum genera que non sunt victualia venalia exponunt et actualiter vendunt premissis precepto dampnabiliter contravenientes et alios ad contraveniendum eidem per hujusmodi expositionem et vendicionem excitantes et provocantes. Ad monendum igitur et effectualiter inducendum quoscumque hujusmodi mercimonia que non sunt victualia diebus dominicis infra parochiam tuam venalia exponentes quod ad expositionem et vendicionem eorundem dictis diebus et loco cessent de cetero penitus et desistant sub pena juris, et, si quos in hac parte inveneris contumaces seu rebelles, ad citandum eosdem peremptorie quod compareant coram nobis sexto die juridico post citacionem eis in hac parte factam, ubicumque fuerimus in diocesi nostra, dicturi causam rationabilem, si quam habeant, quare canonice puniri non debeant tamquam prescripti precepti transgressores, ulteriusque facturi, etc., tibi committimus, etc. Datum apud Rosse, vii^o die Februarii, anno Domini supradicto. Consimile mandatum emanavit curato de Newland.

A.D. 1440. *May 4.—Certificate to the treasury as to the collection of the tithe, in the usual form, and with the same exemptions as on p. 192 sq.*

CERTIFICATORIUM FACTUM THESAURARIO ET BARONIBUS.

Provisions for the augmentation of the insufficient incomes of vicars in the province of Canterbury.

Fol 232. CONSTITUCIO PROVINCIALIS EDITA IN ECCLESIA S. PAULI, LOND., ANNO DOMINI M^oCCCC^oXXXIX.¹

A.D. 1440. *Feb. 26.—The bishop, old and feeble, obtains from the pope permission, though he is a Benedictine, to make a will, leaving twenty pounds to faithful servants.*

Fol. 235b. SUPPLICATIO SIGNATA SUPER DIVERSIS GRACIIS.—Beatissime pater, supplicat sanctitati vestre devota creatura vestra, Thomas, etc., quatinus sibi qui corpore debilis ac senio contractus existit quod de omnibus bonis suis mobilibus dumtaxat eciam per ecclesiam seu ecclesias sue cure commissas acquisitis testari, necnon quod de consensu decani et capituli sue ecclesie Herefordensis super quibusdam bonis immobilibus seu censibus ad mensam episcopalem spectantibus nonnullis fidelibus et benemeritis servitoribus suis quamdiu vixerint certas equales seu distinctas porciones summam xx librarum sterlingorum communi estimacione non excedentes, seu tot de bonis immobilibus aut censibus suprascriptis ad hujusmodi xx libr. summam eciam annuatim ascendentibus, ita quod ipsis servitoribus successive defunctis successive porciones defunctorum cessare, seu bona immobilia eis tunc assignata hujusmodi ad mensam dictam libere reverti debeant legare et relinquere, ipsique servitores porciones integras percipere seu bonis eis relictis frui et gaudere; quodque eciam dictus episcopus de simili consensu tres homines servilis condicionis ac ei et dicte ecclesie sue servitutem debentes manumittere libere et licite possit et valeat, licenciam et facultatem plenam et liberam concedere dignemini de gracia papali: servitorum ac hominum predictorum numerum, nomina, cognomina, gradus, status, et condiciones, necnon bonorum omnium predictorum qualitates, quantitates, valores, atque confines presentibus pro expressis habentes.

Concessum de testamento in forma. De reliquis ut petitur. In presenciam domini pape, teste Ariminen. Datum Florencie iv° kal. Marcii, anno nono.

FACULTAS TESTANDI EPISCOPO REGULARI CONCESSA JUXTA FORMAM CANCELLARIE AP.—Eugenius, etc., Thome, etc. Quia presentis vite condicio statum habet instabilem et ea que visibilem habent essenciam tendunt visibiliter ad non esse, tu hoc salubri meditacione premeditans diem tue peregrinacionis extremum disposicione suprema desideras prevenire. Nos itaque tuis in hac parte supplicacionibus inclinati ut de bonis mobilibus a te per ecclesiam cui preesse dinosceris licite acquisitis que altaris vel altarium ipsius ecclesie ministerio seu alicui speciali eorundem divino cultui vel usui non

A.D. 1440.

fuerint deputata pro decentibus et honestis expensis funeris tui et pro remuneracione illorum qui tibi viventi servierint sive sint consanguinei sive alii juxta servicii meritum moderate tamen dependere et erogare et alias in pios et licitos usus convertere possis, prius tamen de predictis omnibus bonis ere alieno et hiis que pro reparandis domibus et edificiis consistentibus in loco ipsius ecclesie culpa vel negligencia tua seu tuorum procuratorum destructis seu deterioratis, necnon restaurandis aliis juribus ejusdem ecclesie deperditis ex culpa vel negligencia supradicta fuerint oportuna deductis in pios usus ac licitos convertere valeas, non obstantibus quod ordinis S. Benedicti professor existis, necnon constitucionibus et ordinacionibus apostolicis et aliis contrariis, fraternitati tue plenam et liberam auctoritate presencium concedimus facultatem. Volumus autem quod in eorundem honorum disposicione juxta quantitatem residui erga dictam ecclesiam te liberalem exhibeas prout consciencia tibi dictaverit et anime tue saluti videris expedire.

Apr. 20.—Letter of Andrew Holes from the papal court (then at Florence).

Fol. 234

LITERA MISSIVA MAGISTRI ANDREE HOLES, PROCURATORIS DOMINI IN CURIA.—Reverent fadir in Criste and my right trusty lord, after due and humble recommendacyon with especial desyre of knowlege of the properitee and weelfare of youre worshipfulle faderhede. Pleise it unto yowre lordship to weit how I wrote late unto yowe that I receyved heire in Florence by the hondes of Edmund Cornewel and Bryan his brothir your honorable letter written at London the xxiiii day of November last passed; which persons and othir beinge in there felaship I brought to our holy faders presence at the contemplacyon of youre said writyng, offerynge thaim suche service as I couthe or might shew hem in these partyes, and thei have ben al this lentyn in Rome goyng their dayly the holy stacyons, and bin nowe at Venice abydyng thaire passage towarde the holy londe. I receyved also by the hondes of the said gentilmen a procuraty to visit in yowre name the holy thresshaldes of the Apostells Petur and Paule, and ordained that a supplicacion was maad and signed upon othir thre maters, which your lordship desyred to be graunted by our holy fader, of the which maters two be graunted after yowre desyre, and the third, that is to weit facultee and licence to make yowre

A. D. 1440.

testament is graunted also after the forme and style of the pope's chauncery, of the which and also of the said supplicacion signed copenes be closed with in these to the intent that yowre lordship may see thaim and certifie me afterward in writyng whedir thai be plesaunt unto yowe. In which case it wolbe necessary that yee speke with George Luke or Alisander de Borrromeis, dwellynge in London, and ordan that one of thaim write to thaire felaship sendyng heire the court of Rome to pay such good as must be laid oute heire for the spedyng of bulles and letters of the said mateirs, and at thei receyve hem afterward of me and make ordinaunce that thei may come sourely to youre hondes, for I can nocht lymett no certeyn somme to the which the said maters woll drawe sithen the taxes therof ben arbitrary and no certain rule mad thereopon, and as to warde the general absolucion of the which youre said letters make mencion, I understond nocht weile be youre said writyng whereof it shuld be asked, and therefore like it to your reverent faderhod to specyfie more clerely your desyre in that point and all maner of diligence shalbe done here afterward to perfourme the entent of yowre lordship, which almighty God have evyr in hys graciouse keypyng.

Written at Florence the xx^o day of April, 1440.¹

July 25.—Edmund Lacy, bishop of Exeter, late of Hereford, gives to the bishop a pair of organs, left at Whitbourne, to be assigned by him to any church or chapel.

Fol. 234b.

DONACIO ORGANORUM.—Universis, etc., Edmundus, etc., Exoniensis, olim Herefordensis episcopus, salutem, etc. Noveritis nos dedisse, etc., Thome, etc., nunc Herefordensi episcopo unum par organorum nostrorum in manerio de Whitburne, tempore translationis mee a dicta ecclesia Herefordensi ad ecclesiam nostram Exoniensem per nos dimissorum, ita quod liceat prefato Thome absque aliqua impeticione nostra, heredum, etc., nostrorum, pro ipsius Thome et nostrarum animarum salute prefatum par organorum alicui pio loco ad divinum cultum ibidem ampliandum convertere et assignare, prout sue consciencie puritati magis congrue videbitur faciendum. In cujus, etc. Datum in manerio nostro de Chuddelegh, xxv^o die Julii, anno Domini M^oCCCC^oxl^o, etc.

¹—This, I think, is the first appearance of Arabic numerals in the Hereford registers.

A. D. 1440. *Sept. 17.*—Dispensation to John ap Wyllym ap Meredith and Cristina, of Clun, who had married, being related in the fourth degree of affinity.

DISPENSIO IN QUARTO GRADU AFFINITATIS.—Thomas, etc., universis, etc. Noverit universitas vestra quod nos xvii^o die Septembris, anno Domini M^oCCCC^oxl^o in ecclesia parochiali de Clone cum ea qua decuit reverencia recepimus literas reverendissimi, etc., Nicholai, etc., tituli sancte crucis in Jerusalem presbiteri cardinalis, ejus vero sigillo sigillatas, sanas, integras, etc., quarum tenor de verbo ad verbum sequitur et est talis:—Nicholas, etc., salutem, etc. Ex parte Johannis ap Wyllym ap Mereduth de parochia de Clone, laici, et Cristine filie Cad. ap Gruffyth Don, mulieris, vestre diocesis, nobis oblata peticio continebat quod ipsi scientes se quarto affinitatis gradu invicem fore conjunctos matrimonium per verba de presenti publice de facto contraxerunt; illudque carnali copula consummarunt. Cum autem in hujusmodi matrimonio remanere non possint et si perpetuum divorcium fieret inter eos gravia exinde scandala atque pericula possent verisimiliter exoriri, supplicari fecerunt humiliter iidem conjuges eis super hiis de debite absolucionis beneficio et oportune dispensacionis gracia per sedem apostolicam misericorditer provideri; nos igitur cupientes ipsorum conjugum animarum providere saluti et hujusmodi scandalis et periculis, quantum cum Deo possumus, obviare, auctoritate domini pape, cujus penitenciarie curam gerimus, et de ejus speciali mandato super hoc vive vocis oraculo nobis facte, circumspeccioni vestre committimus quatinus, si est ita, ipsis Johanne et Cristina prius ad tempus, de quo vobis videbitur, ab invicem separatis, exponentes ipsos a generali excommunicacionis sententia quam propter hoc incurrerent et hujusmodi incestus reatu in forma ecclesie consueta absolvatis, et injuncta inde eorum cuilibet pro modo culpe penitencia salutari, et aliis que de jure fuerint injungenda, quodque supervivens ipsorum perpetuo remaneat inuuptus, demum cum eisdem Johanne et Cristina quod, impedimento affinitatis hujusmodi non obstante, matrimonium inter se de novo libere contrahere valeant, et in eo postquam contractum fuerit licite remanere misericorditer dispensetis, dummodo dicta Cristina propter hoc ab aliquo rapta non fuerit, prolem susceptam, si qua sit, et suscipiendam exinde legitimam decernentes. Datum Florencie sub sigillo officii penitenciarum v^o id. Aprilis, pont. domini Eugenii, pape iiii, anno decimo. Post quam quidem literarum presentacionem et

A.D. 1440. recepcionem fuimus pro parte dictorum Johannis et Cristine cum instancia requisiti ut ad earundem execucionem procedere dignaremur. Nos considerantes hujusmodi requisicionem fore justam et consonam rationi, visis eisdem literis et plenarie intellectis considerataque suggestione in ipsis contenta ac recepta informacione plenaria reperimus per indaginem juridicam suggestionem hujusmodi fore veram; igitur dictis Johanne et Cristana ad tempus de quo nobis videbatur prius ab invicem separatis et a dicto generali excommunicacionis, etc., *ut supra*, dispensavimus intuitu caritatis. Datum in Castro Episcopi sub sigillo nostro ad causas, etc.

A.D. 1431. *Jan. 29.—The mayor and aldermen of the city of London arbitrate in a dispute between the bishop and the rector of S. Mary, Monthaut.*

Fol. 235b. RECOGNICIO FACTA CORAM MAJORE LONDONIENSI.—Xvi^o die Novembris, anno regni Heurici sexti, etc., x^o venit coram Johanne Wellys majore, et aldermannis civitatis Londoniensis in camera Guyhalde ejusdem civitatis Alanus Brett et Johannes Moordon, cives Lond. et recognoverunt se et utrumque eorum debere Johanni Barry, clerico, c lib. solvendas eidem per viam recognicionis, etc., et nisi fecerint et uterque fecerit etc., conced., etc., quod summa predicta de terris, tenementis, etc., leveretur, etc.

Conditio istius recognicionis talis est, quod si Thomas Spofford, ep. etc., steterit arbitrio et ordinacioni Johannis Gedney, Johannis Brokle, Johannis Symond, et Johannis Carpenter, arbitratorum inter ipsum Thomam et prefatum Johannem Barry ex eorum communi assensu electorum, de et super omnimodis causis et materiis inter ipsos prehabitis et pendentibus, et arbitrio vel ordinacioni ipsorum, si quod fecerint, citra festum natalis proxime futurum obediverit et perimpleverit, vel in casu quo iidem arbitratores nullum fecerint de premissis citra dictum festum natalis Domini arbitrium vel ordinacionem, si tunc steterit iudicio prefatorum majoris et aldermannorum de omnibus causis et materiis predictis, et iudicio eorundem, si quod fecerint citra festum purificationis, etc., obediverit et perimpleverit, quod tunc dicta recognicio pro nulla habeatur, alioquin in suo robore permaneat et effectu.

Dictis die et loco venit coram dicto majore et aldermannis Johannes Fairfield et Antonius Astell, presbiter, cives Londonienses, et recognoverunt se et utrumque eorum debere Thome Spofford, ep. etc., c libras sterl. solvendas eidem Thome per viam recognicionis.

A, D 1431.

Et nisi fecerint et uterque fecerit, etc., conced., quod summa predicta de terris, etc., leveretur, etc.,

Conditio istius recognicionis talis est quod si Johannes Barry, clericus steterit arbitrio et ordinacioni Johannis Gedney, Johannis Brokle, Johannis Symond, et Johannis Carpenter, arbitratorum inter ipsum Johannem Barry et prefatum Thomam ex eorum communi assensu electorum, de et super omnimodis causis et materiis inter ipsos prehabitis et pendentibus, et arbitrio vel ordinacioni eorundem arbitratorum, si quod fecerint citra festum natalis Domini proxime futurum, obediverit et perimpleverit, vel in casu quod iidem arbitratores nullum fecerint de premissis citra dictum festum arbitrium vel ordinacionem, si tunc steterit iudicio prefatorum majoris, etc., et iudicio eorundem majoris, etc., si quid fecerint citra festum purificationis, etc., obediverit et perimpleverit, quod tunc dicta recognicio pro nulla habeatur, alioquin in suo robore permaneat et effectu.

F 1. 236.

ARBITRIUM FACTUM INTER T. SPOFFORD, ETC., ET J. BARRY, RECTOREM ECCLESIE BEATE MARIE ET MONTE ALTO, LONDONIIS.—Universis, etc., Johannes Welles, major, et aldermanni civitatis Londoniensis, salutem, etc. Universitati vestre notescimus per presentes quod dudum inter reverendum in Christo patrem, Thomam Spofford, etc., suggerente inimico humani generis et discordie seminatore materia controversie, etc., de et super fraccione et dirupcione cujusdam muri novi lapidei ipsius episcopi ex parte australi includentis hospicium ejusdem situatum in parochia beate Marie de Montenhaut, Londoniis, ac eciam de et super injusta erectione et constructione cujusdam camere ac unius gradus ascendentis in eandem super predicto muro ipsius episcopi, necnon de et super jure, titulo, et possessione cujusdam tenementi sive celarii in parochia predicta juxta et subter panetrium hospicii predicti situati, que prefatus reverendus pater ut de jure ecclesie sue Herefordensis clamat versus Johannem Barry, personam ecclesie beate Marie, etc., ex parte una et prefatum Johannem, etc., de et super jure cujusdam redditus sive pensionis xl sol., necnon cujusdam robe sive toge quatuor ulnarum, precii cujuslibet ulne iii sol. iiii den., vel xiii s. iiii d. in pecunia pro valore ejusdem annis singulis ad festum Natalis Domini persolvendorum, ac cibariorum sufficienter sedendo singulis pascebus cum capellanis principalibus ipsius episcopi in principali ferculo quamdiu idem episcopus seu successores sui Londoniis pre-

A. D. 1431.

sentēs fuerint que idem Johannes clamat versus prefatum dominum ut in jure ecclesie sue de Montenhaute ex parte altera, exorta et suscitata fuerit. Tantum post diuturnam et longam continuacionem licium et amfractuum occasione premissorum inter partes predictas, mediantibus ipsius domini episcopi et Johannis amicis communibus, dominus episcopus et Johannes in venerabiles et prudentes viros Johannem Gedney, Johannem Brockley, aldermannos, Johannem Symond, recordatorem Londoniis, et Johannem Carpenter juniorem, clericum, communitatis civitatis Londoniarum, conjunctim ad examinandum et inspiciendum querelas supradictas juxta evidencias eorundem et easdem citra festum Natalis Domini proxime jam preteritum fine debito terminandas, et in nos Johannem Welles majorem et aldermannos, ad nostram discrecionem in hac parte assumendos tamquam in impares ad ferendum laudum, decretum, judicium et arbitrium nostra citra festum purificationis, etc., compromiserunt. Et ad majorem securitatem habendam quod neutra dictarum parcium a premissis resilire poterit utraque ipsarum parcium per intermedias personas alteri invenit sufficientem securitatem de c lib. sterl. sicut per separales recogniciones inde captas et in curia domini regis civitatis predictę de recordo irrotulatas plene constat. Qui quidem Johannes Gedney et Johannes Brokley, Johannes Symond et Johannes Carpenter querelas supradictas debita cum instancia examinarunt, nullum tamen decretum sive arbitrium in premissis infra tempus eis limitatum fecerunt. Nobis tamen unanimiter congregatis quid ipsi sencierunt seriusius retulerunt. Unde nos Johannes Welles, major, et aldermanni, dictorum Johannis Gedney, Johannis, Johannis, et Johannis Carpenter, arbitratorum, relacionem in hac parte nobis factam considerantes, et volentes reverendo patri episcopo et Johanni, persone, juxta discrecionem nobis a Deo datam post solempnem diversis vicibus evidenciarum in hac parte factam exhibicionem justicie facere complementum, ad laudandum, etc., querelas supradictas procedimus in hunc modum. In primis quia luculenter ad oculum et eciam per sufficientes evidencias comperimus quod dictus rector minus juste levavit et erexit quandam cameram super murum reverendi patris episcopi, et quandam gradum ascendentem in eandem, laudamus, etc., quod idem rector mesprisiones illas deleat et amoveat et murum predictum debite reparet et reformet cum omnibus que per inde pejoratur citra festum Pasche proxime futurum, nisi gratiam vel concessionem aliam interim a prefato

Fol. 236b.

A D. 1431.

domino episcopo valeat obtinere. Item pro eo quia satis manifeste nobis apparuit et apparet per diversa probacionum genera quod dictum celarium nuper sub panetria domini episcopi jam diruta et prostrata situatum fuit et est verum solum et feodum proprium Johannis Barre et predecessorum suorum rectorum tamquam parcella rectoris ejusdem, laudamus, etc., quod idem rector et successores sui celarium pacifice teneat; et quod dominus episcopus et successores sui domum unam sive tecturam super ipsum celarium ad illud cooperiendum a nive et pluvia facere, prefatusque rector, etc., muros celarii ad supportandum domum vel tecturam hujusmodi competenter fieri et repari faciant perpetuis temporibus in futurum.

Preterea quo ad dictum annum redditum xl sol., et togam de liberata episcopi vel xiii sol. iiii den. pro valore ejusdem toge, necnon corrodium repasti singulis diebus ad mensam episcopi, dum jacuerit in hospicio suo Londoniis, habendum, quia nichil invenimus de parte rectoris quod aliquid inde probet de jure vel facto veritatis, ymmo quod omnes evidencie per ipsum rectorem ad probandum intencionem suam in hac parte prolata minus valide sunt et suspecte, ideo laudamus, etc., quod episcopus, etc., sint inde quieti et exonerati imperpetuum, et quod dictus rector, etc., inde nichil exigant in futurum, et quod omnes evidencie liberentur in plena curia regis coram nobis majore etc., et ibi cassentur.

Verumptamen considerantes quod cum ex antiqua consuetudine hujus civitatis usitatum sit quod unuscunq; alicujus loci inhabitator sive occupator infra libertatem ejusdem civitatis pro tempore sue inhabitationis secundum valorem et estimacionem redditus hujusmodi loci singulis diebus dominicis et festivis vigiliis per annum habentibus et nonnullis aliis sue ecclesie parochiali infra cujus parochiam hujusmodi locus situatus existit certas decimas sive oblaciones persolvere, etc., teneatur, ac eciam considerantes quod dicta ecclesia pauper et exilis existit, et quod si nichil haberet emolumenti de hospicio predicto, qui locus est optimus et maximus parochie illius, dictus rector ibidem non poterit debite sustentari, quodque si hospiciium illud per aliquem mercatorem vel alium bonum virum laicum occuparetur, cederet ad magnum proficuum ecclesie predictae et rectoris ejusdem, puta per viam hujusmodi decumarum et oblacionum, arbitramur, etc., quod reverendus pater solvat eciam Johanni Barre modo rectori tantummodo pro tempore rectoratus sui ibidem loco et vice decimarum et oblacionum xl sol.

Fol. 237.

A. D. 1431. annuatim, nisi accidat quod aliquis alius medio tempore occupet hospicium illud et decimas ad valenciam xl sol. rectori conferat annuatim, in quo casu decernimus, etc., quod idem episcopus de predictis xl sol. solvendis interim sit quietus; proviso tamen quod si quid de dictis xl sol. per ipsius hospicii occupatorem defuerit non solum, idem episcopus hoc rectori tantummodo solvere teneatur. Datum, etc., in Guyhalda, civitatis Lond., sub sigillo majoratus, xxix^o die Januarii, anno regni regis Henrici sexti decimo.

A. D. 1440 *Oct. 10.—Richard Reed appointed official of the bishop's court.*

COMMISSIO OFFICIALIS CURIE SIVE CONSISTORII HEREFORDENSIS. — Thomas, etc., dilecto, etc. Ricardo Reed, in decretis baccallario, salutem, etc. Ad audiendum, etc., in omnibus causis eciam matrimonialibus et divorcii ac aliis quibuscumque inter subjectos nostros seu alios motis et movendis, ipsasque causas cum omnibus suis emergentibus, etc., debito terminandas, necnon ad inquirendum, corrigendum, etc., crimina et excessus eciam si adulteria fuerint vel incestus, et penas, etc., juxta juris exigenciam, etc., injungendas, omniaque alia que ad officialitatis officium pertinent exercenda tibi de cujus, etc., committimus per presentes, etc. Datum in manerio nostro de Whitburne, x^o die Octobris, anno Domini M^oCCCC^oxl^o, etc.

A. D. 1438. *Manumission of Nicholas Colyns of Cradley.*

MANUMISSIO NICHOLAI COLYNS DE CRADLEY.—Omnibus, etc., Thomas, etc. Cum ab inicio omnes homines liberi nascebantur vel saltem liberos jus naturale procreavit, postea vero jus gencium quosdam illorum jugo substitit servitutis, ideo pium fore credimus et Deo acceptum et ab illo merito premiandum quosdam illorum bene meritos qui presertim per tempora diuturna in ecclesia obsequiis fideliter desudarunt, prout ipsorum merita id requirunt, onere servitutis deposito pristine reddere libertati. Cujus rei consideracione et pretextu attendentes fidele et bene meritum obsequium Nicolai Colyns, filii Johannis Colyns de Cradley, nobis et ecclesie nostre impeusum et imposterum impendendum, eundem Nicholaum cum tota sequela sua, masculis et femellis, hujusmodi meritorum suorum intuitu ab omni servitutis jugo et villenagii pro nobis et successoribus nostris manumittimus et ipsum liberum facimus, item quod idem Nicholaus cum tota sequela sua absque reclamacione nostra

A.D. 1438. vel successorum nostrorum liber existat. In cujus, etc. Datum in manerio nostro de Whitburne, xx^o die Aprilis, anno Domini M^oCCCC^oxxxviii^o.

Fol. 237b. CONFIRMATIO EJUSDEM MANUMISSIONIS.¹

A.D. 1441. Feb. 5.—*Walter Challoner, cleric, convicted of felony before the mayor of Hereford, purges himself.*

Fol. 238b. LIBERATIO CLERICI CONVICTI.—Quinto die Februarii, anno Domini supradicto M. Ricardus Roderham, sacre pagine professor ac cancellarius ecclesie cathedralis, commissarius domini ad subscripta sufficienter et licite deputatus recepit purgacionem domini Walteri Challoner, alias Bradwardyn, capellani et clerici convicti super feloniam coram Johanne Fuster, majore civitatis Herefordensis, primitus proclamacionibus publicis in mercatis et ecclesiis, omnibusque aliis observatis, que in hac parte debuerunt vel consueverunt observari; ipsum eciam Walterum juxta jura regni Anglie et libertatem ecclesie Anglicane decrevit judicialiter liberandum fore et liberavit. Nomina compurgatorum Walteri fuerunt dominus Philippus Lucas, rector de Etone; Ricardus Carpenter, vicarius S. Petri, Herefordie; J. Pynchebek, rector S. Owini, Herefordie; J. Dudley junior, Willelmus Hohe, J. Tyler, J. Brugge, J. Bodenham, J. Walker, T. Morys, W. Stephanus, capellani; Ricardus Mayo, J. ap Howell, J. More, cum copiosa multitudine aliorum clericorum quorum nomina non inseruntur.

Dec. 21.—*The abbot elect of Dore promises canonical obedience, and receives the bishop's blessing.*

BENEDICTIO ABBATIS DE DORA.—. . . die Decembris, anno supradicto, videlicet in festo S. Thome, apostoli, apud Sugwas, dominus benedixit abbatem de Dora, qui tunc ibidem fecit, legit, et interposuit quandam obedienciam sub sequenti verborum serie:—Ego frater Ricardus Rowchester, electus abbas de Dora, Cist. ordinis, subjeccionem, etc., a sanctis patribus constitutam secundum regulam S. Benedicti tibi, domine episcope, tisque successoribus, etc., et sancte sedi Herefordensi salvo ordine meo perpetuo me exhibiturum promitto.

¹—By the chapter in the usual form.

A. D. 1441. *June 9.—The bishop inhibits the convent of Chirbury from electing a prior, since the presentation has lapsed to him. The convent explains that the prior they had illegally elected was forced on them by certain fierce Welsh mountaineers, his relatives.*

Fol. 239b. INHIBICIO FACTA CONVENTUI DE CHIRBURY NE ELIGERENT, JURE PROVISIONIS ILLA VICE NOTORIE DOMINO DEVOLUTO.—Thomas, etc., venerabili confratri nostro, M. Johanni Dylew, canonico ecclesie cathedralis, commissario nostro generali salutem, etc. Cum prioratus de Chirbury per tres menses et ultra stetit prioris solacio destitutus, unde si sit ita, provisio prioris et pastoris ad dictum prioratum ad nos, tamquam ad proximum ordinarium, per negligenciam conventus ibidem de jure devolvitur ista vice; ad inhibendum igitur prefato¹ conventui, quem¹ nos tenore presencium inhibemus, ne ad eleccionem futuri prioris procedant vel de facto eligant, set nostram provisionem in hac parte cum omni celeritate accomoda juxta canonicas sanciones faciendam humiliter expectant et subeant in futurum, sicut tenentur, sub pena juris, nisi interim ante provisionem nostram hujusmodi nos sufficienter docere curaverint quare hujusmodi provisio hac vice non esset ad nos canonicè devoluta; ad inquirendumque de bonis dicti prioratus, ut debetur, tempore instanti vacationis predictæ destructis et dilapidatis, de nominibus et cognominibus omnium et singulorum distrahencium seu dilapidancium et eorum ad quorum manus devenerunt, de die mensis et anno mortis ultimi prioris ibidem, in forma juris vocatis vocandis, vobis de cujus, etc., committimus, etc. Citetis peremptorie prefatum conventum, quem nos tenore presencium peremptorie citamus, quod compareat sufficienter et legitime coram officiali curie sive consistorii nostri seu aliis deputatis nostris in ecclesia cathedrali xvii^o die Junii proximo futuri dicturus et propositurus pro interesse ipsius si quod se habere putaverit quare dicto prioratui de hac vice providere non debeamus, ulteriusque, etc. Et quod feceritis, etc., certificetis. Datum in manerio nostro de Whitburne, ix^o die Junii, anno Domini M^oCCCC^oxli^o, etc.

Fol. 240.

QUODDAM MEMORANDUM CONCERNENS AFFECTATAM INTRUSIONEM IN PRIORATUM DE CHIRBURY.—Prefatus commissarius certificavit dominum de modo et forma execucionis predictæ commissionis solo vocis sue oraculo, unde certificatorium ejus non inseritur hic nisi quod de quodam errore contingente post execucionem mandati

A. D. 1441.

predicti aliqualis mencio subinfertur, videlicet quod quidam Wallici montani et feroces volentes intrudere quendam dominum Johannem Dwy, canonicum regularem, consanguineum suum, in priorem dicti prioratus, credentes habere viam coloratam ad dictam intrusionem per postulacionem vel eleccionem factam post lapsum trium mensium a sepultura vel morte ultimi prioris ibidem ex eo quod conventus non obtinuit licenciam procedendi ad eleccionem seu non potuit obtinere a patrono prioratus, crediderunt tempus eligendi non currere prioratui, unde Wallici predicti compulerunt metu conventum predictum eligere seu postulare Johannem Dwy predictum, professum in domo S. Trinitatis, Londoniis, ordinis S. Augustini. Quibus compulsione, eleccione seu postulacione non obstantibus conventus post recessum Wallicorum in continenti miserunt M. Howell Kyffyn, procuratorem suum, etc., qui renunciavit totaliter eleccionem seu postulacionem predictam declarando circumstantias metus predicti et excusando conventum. Et tunc tandem dominus commisit vices suas in hac materia ex variis racionalibus causis magistro Howell Kyffyn et magistro Johanni Dylew prout sequitur.

Commission to the two persons named above to proceed to elect or provide a prior for Chirbury from the members of the convent, or to find a fit person from some other house of the same order.

COMMISSIO AD PROVIDENDUM PRIORATUI DE CHIRBURY.¹

The Commissioners elect John Dwy, and the prior of the Holy Trinity, London, of which house he was a canon, releases him. The usual mandate to induct.

Fol. 240b.

MEMORANDUM DE PROVISIONE FACTA.—Memorandum quod M. Howell Kyffyn et Johannes Dylew, commissari predicti, auctoritate domini ut supra eis commissi providebant prioratum de Chirbury de priore in persona domini Johannis Dwy, canonici regularis ordinis S. Augustini, domus S. Trinitatis, Londoniis, ipsumque Johannem prefecerunt priorem prioratus de Chirbury, scripseruntque Johanni Sevenok, priori domus S. Trinitatis, Londoniis, pro translationi, licencia, et absolucione ab obediencia, cujus scripture seu prefacionis ipsius Johannis literarum forme hic non inseruntur quia ipsas non vidit registrarius domini. Veritas tamen premissorum patet per subscripta.

¹—In the usual form.

A.D. 1441. LICENCIA PRIORIS S. TRINITATIS, LONDONIIS.—Universis, etc., nos Johannes Sevenok, prior domus sive prioratus S. Trinitatis, Londoniis, ordinis S. Augustini, salutem, etc. Noverit universitas vestra quod nos de fidelitate, etc., Johannis Dwy, etc., plenius confidentes, eidem fratri Johanni, etc., licenciam ad transferendum se ad prioratum de Chirbury concedimus specialem, et eundem ab obediencia nostra dimittimus et absolvimus per presentes. In cujus, etc.

MANDATUM AD INSTALLANDUM ET INDUCENDUM PRIOREM DE CHIRBURY.¹

A.D. 1440. Oct. 1.—*The bishop grants to his relative, John Williamson, as a reward for 18 years of faithful service, the rent of the Kentish Burcot, at Shelwick, in the occupation of bishop Richard, "Acadensis."*²

Fol. 241. Universis, etc., Henricus, decanus et capitulum, etc. Inspeximus literas patentes venerabilis Thome, etc., factas in hec verba:—Omnibus, etc., Thomas, etc. Cum reverendus, etc. Ricardus, Acadensis episcopus, tenet de nobis quoddam tenementum vocatum Kentesburcote infra dominium nostrum de Chelwyke juxta Herefordiam, ut de jure ecclesie nostre per redditum xl sol. iiii den. solvendorum nobis et successoribus nostris annuatim ad terminos ibidem usuales et alia servicia inde debita et de jure consueta, nos Thomas, etc., dedimus, etc., Johanni Wyllyamson, consanguineo et familiari nostro, pro bono et laudibili servicio suo nobis et ecclesie nostre impenso ac per xviii annos et amplius continuato predictos xl sol. habendos et tenendos dicto Johanni ad terminum vite sue, percipiendos de tenemento predicto de nobis, etc., libere, quiete et in pace; et si contingat dictos xl sol. a retro esse in parte vel in toto per iiii dies, licebit dicto Johanni ac attorney suo durante vita Johannis in dictum tenementum, etc., intrare et pro dictis xl sol., etc., distringere, etc., quousque sibi fuerit plenarie satisfactum, etc. Datum in manerio nostro de Whitburne, primo die Octobris, anno Domini M^oCCCC^oxl^o, etc. Nos autem literas predictas, etc., confirmamus, etc. In cujus, etc.

A.D. 1434. July 3.—*Synodal letter of the Council of Basel, written ad venerabilis Thome, Herefordensis episcopi, instanciam, concerning indulgences granted to those who venerate the blessed Sacrament.*

1—In the usual form. 2—Bishop of Achonry: he had been suffragan of Hereford since 1427.

A D. 1434.
Fol. 242.

TRANSCRIPTUM BULLARUM ET INDULGENTIARUM CONCESSARUM
VENERANTIBUS EXCELLENTISSIMUM CORPORIS ET SANGUINIS DOMINI
NOSTRI JESU CHRISTI SACRAMENTUM.¹

A.D. 1439.
Fol. 243.

Mar. 23.—Papal pronouncement against Amadeus of Savoy.

COPIA MONITORII EDITI XXIII^o DIE MARCII, ANNO DOMINI M^oCCCC^o
XXXIX^o, FLORENCIE, IN SESSIONE PUBLICA SYNODALI CONTRA AMEDEUM
OLIM DUCEM SABAUDIE ET FAUTORES EJUSDEM.²

Fol. 246b.

The bishop appoints a commission to regulate the sale of victuals in his manors, and to punish dishonest traders.³

COMMISSIO AD COGNOSCENDUM SUPER ASSISA PANIS, VINI ET
CEREVISIE, ETC.—Thomas, etc., discretis viris, etc., Johanni Alburhale, senescallo terrarum nostrarum; Urie Delahay, ballivo libertatis et ecclesie nostre cathedralis; Ricardo Wistanstone, receptori nostro generali; Johanni Dewall, Johanni Wellyngtone, ac Hugoni Carew, salutem, etc. Ad procedendum et cognoscendum super assisa et gubernacione panis, vini et cervicie ac omnium aliorum victualium, necnon ad assisandum et sigillandum quecumque mensuras et pondera in maneriis nostris de Prestbury, Bromyord, Ledbury, Rosse, et Bisshopescastell, ac infra procinctus maneriorum predictorum et in omnibus aliis maneriis, terris, et feodis nostris et ecclesie nostre tam infra civitatem, et suburbia ejusdem, quam extra, ad corrigendumque et puniendum pistores, brasiatores, tabernarios, vitellarios, ragratarios, fristallatores, et alios transgressores hujusmodi in maneriis procinctibus terrarum et feodis nostris, etc., vobis aut duobus vestrum, quorum duorum unum volumus esse Johannem Alburhale, Uriam Delahay, aut Ricardum Wistanstone, committimus per presentes pro nostro beneplacito duraturas. Datum, etc.

A D. 1442.

A pension assigned to John Fysshelake, late vicar of Ledbury, of 8 marks a year, in the usual form, and made binding on his successor.

Fol. 248

ASSIGNACIO ANNUE PENSIONIS DE PROVENTIBUS VICARIE DE
LEDBURY.

1—Printed in *Acta Conciliorum*, Vol. 8, pp. 1490-1491.

2—This long document is not in the Acts of the Council, but a full and accurate translation into French is printed in Monstrelet *Chroniques* (ed. Buchon), Tome vii. p. 70 sq.

3—This entry is undated, but is evidently of the year 1442.

A.D. 1442 *July 6.—In accordance with the mandate of the archbishop, the bishop orders the publication, on Sundays and festivals, of indulgences to all who visited the (newly founded) college of Eton.*

Fol. 249b. COMMISSIO AD PUBLICANDUM INDULGENCIAS CONCESSAS VISITANTIBUS COLLEGIUM DE ETON.¹

June 18.—The bishop grants to John Chawmbir the domain of Walford for his life.

Fol. 250. CONCESSIO DOMINII DE WALFORD AD TERMINUM VITE.—Universis, etc., decanus et capitulum, etc. Noverit universitas vestra nos literas venerandi patris Thome, etc., inspexisse, etc.:—Universis, etc., Thomas, etc. Noveritis nos concessisse, etc., Johanni Chawmbir, consanguineo nostro et benemerito servitori per viginti annos et amplius, dominium meum de Walford de comitatu Herefordensi, pro quo firmarii ejusdem nobis reddunt annuatim quinquaginta sol. iiii den., habendum et tenendum dominium predictum cum pertinenciis suis Johanni in nostro servicio multum debilitato pro rewardo et recompensa suis de nobis et successoribus nostris ad terminum vite sue, reddendo inde annuatim nobis, etc., xii den. Et si contigerit dictos xii den. a retro esse, etc., distringere, etc. Volumus insuper pro nobis, etc., quod illi qui habent modo dictum dominium ad firmam de nobis habeant illud ad firmam de dicto Johanne pro tempore ejusdem in quodam scripto indentato per nos concesso, ita quod ad festum S. Michaelis proxime futurum, etc., solvant Johanni quod nobis solvere debuissent, etc. In cujus, etc. Nos igitur Henricus, decanus et capitulum, habitis super singulis in eisdem literis solempni et diligenti tractatu, etc. Datum in domo nostro capitulari xviii^o die Junii, anno Domini M^oCCCC^oxlii.^o

Sept. 6.—The bishop grants the custody of Bishopswood to Alexander Jordan.

Fol. 251. CONCESSIO CUSTODIE DE BISSHOPESWODE JUXTA ROSSE.—Universis, etc., decanus et capitulum, etc. Noveritis nos literas inspexisse, etc. Omnibus, etc., Thomas etc. Noverit quod nos Thomas, etc., concessisse pro nobis et successoribus nostris Alexandro Jordan, uni valettorum nostrorum officium et custodiam silve nostre juxta Rosse, vulgariter nuncupata Bisshopeswode, habendum, etc., ad terminum vite sue per se vel per deputatum suum competentem,

A. D. 1442.

Fol. 251b.

recipientem ratione officii xx sol per manus ballivi nostri de Rosse, etc., recipientem insuper ratione officii et custodie predictae singulis annis quatuor summas et quatuor trugges boni frumenti de proficuis et proventibus molendinorum nostrorum de Rosse, etc. Concessimus eciam pro nobis, etc., prefato Alexandro annuatim ad festum natalis Domini unam robam gradui suo competentem de secta aliorum valettorum de hospicio nostro, et si contingat xx sol., frumentum vel robam predicta a retro esse, etc., distringere, etc. In cuius, etc. Datum in manerio nostro de Sugwas, vi^o die Septembris, anno Domini M^oCCCC^oxlii^o, etc.

Nos igitur decanus et capitulum, etc., approbamus, etc.

Sept. 15.—Union of the parishes of Thongland and Monneslowe.

UNIO ECCLESIE DE THONGELANDE ET ECCLESIE DE MONNESLOWE.—Universis, etc., Thomas, etc. Sane quia nobilis vir, Willelmus Boerley, patronus ecclesiarum de Monneslowe et de Thongelonde, nostre diocesis, considerans perutile et necessarium fore unire dictam ecclesiam de Thongelonde ad ecclesiam de Monneslowe predictam, nostrum officium in hac parte humiliter imploravit, prout in suis literis plenius continetur, quarum tenor sequitur in hec verba:—Reverendo in Christo patri, etc., vester humilis in Christo filius, Willelmus Boerley, armiger, omnimodam reverenciam, etc. Ut ecclesia parochialis de Thongelonde, que ad meam presentationem pleno jure spectat et cujus fructus et proventus quicumque non sufficiunt ad sustentacionem unius capellani hiis diebus et cujus parochiani satis comode possunt propter ipsius vicinitatem accedere ad audiendum divina ad ecclesiam parochialem de Monneslowe, consimiliter ad meam presentationem spectantem, dicte ecclesie de Monneslowe cum suis juribus et pertinenciis canonice uniatur pro me et heredibus seu assignatis meis consencio et assencio per presentes, vestrum officium in hac parte humiliter implorando. In cuius, etc. Datum apud Bromcroft in festum Assumptionis beate Marie, virginis, anno Domini M^oCCCC^oxli^o.

Fol. 252.

Nos igitur Thomas, etc., advertentes predicti patroni literas notoriam veritatem quasi in omni sua parte continentes nostrum officium pastorale et auctoritatem ordinariam interponendam duximus, ipsamque ecclesiam de Thongelonde cum omnibus suis juribus et pertinenciis, concurrentibus omnibus que in hac parte requiruntur de jure, dicte ecclesie de Monneslowe annectimus et unimus et

A.D. 1442.

ex nunc unitam et annexam esse decernimus in hiis scriptis, dictamque ecclesiam de Monneslowe juribus, privilegiis et libertatibus parochiali ecclesie competentibus nomine utriusque ipsarum gaudere debere, omniaque ecclesiastica sacramenta ac alia divina officia in eadem ecclesia ab hac die in antea celebrari et ministrari debere parochianis de Thongelonde, sicut ex nunc parochianis de Monneslowe, et recepi ab eisdem, necnon curam et regimen animarum eorundem nomine utriusque parochie penes rectorem de Monneslowe, qui pro tempore fuerit, remanere et competere temporibus perpetuo duraturis decernimus in hiis scriptis. Ordinamus eciam de consensu Willelmi Boerley unicam personam ad ecclesiam de Monneslowe ab ipso et suis heredibus nobis, etc., fore presentandam, etc. Insuper statuimus ut parochiani de Thongelonde ipsam ecclesiam de Monneslowe pro sua ecclesia parochiali deinceps ad plenum teneant, etc., vespervas, matutinas, missas, et alia divina officia inibi audiant, oraciones et preces in ea Deo fundatas et inibi percipiant sacra ecclesiastica, decimas reales et personales Deo debitas ecclesie de Monneslowe et ipsius ecclesie rectoribus fideliter offerant et persolvant denarios S. Petri, et alia onera ordinaria et extraordinaria ecclesie de Thongelonde et ejus rectoribus et parochianis incumbencia ecclesie de Monneslowe sicut et emolumentum et lucrum accrescere decernimus. Que omnia anneccionem, etc., de consensu Willelmi Wynnyngton, rectoris de Monneslowe, nullo rectore de Thongelonde incumbente propter illius exilitatem nostrum officium promovente, volumus, etc., inviolabiliter observari. In cujus, etc. Datum in manerio nostro de Sugwas, xv^o die Septembris, anno Domini M^oCCCC^oxliii^o, etc.

Sept. 21.—A portion of the tithes of Stoke Edith once belonged to the alien priory of Monkland. Now that the priory is suppressed, this tithes is assigned to the vicar of Monkland.

Fol. 252b.

ASSIGNACIO PORCIONIS DECIMARUM INFRA PAROCHIAM DE STOKE EDITH VICARIO DE MONKLONE —Thomas, etc., universis etc. Quia de rebus ecclesiasticis et specialiter de decimis et porcionibus decimarum non est laicis disponendi attributa facultas et juxta sacros canones penitus interdicta; considerantes igitur et oculos sollicitudinis nostre pastoralis licet non ad plenum levantes in circuitu quod nobilis vir, dominus Rowland Lenthale, miles, virtute cujusdam concessionis regie sibi facte per regem Anglie de possessionibus quas quondam occuparunt monachi alienigene de Conches apud Monklone, infra

A.D 1442.

nostram diocesim, disposuit de una porcione decimarum quam dicti monachi olim consueverunt percipere infra parochiam de Stoke Edith, necnon quod dictus miles disposuit de decimis terrarum quas olim solebant colere dicti monachi suis propriis manibus apud Monkellone, ac eciam de decimis feni provenientibus de pratis et terris quas solebant habere dicti monachi, de expresso consensu dicti militis omnes decimas et porciones decimarum vicario seu curato perpetuo apud Monkellone ministranti auctoritate nostra ordinaria in augmentacionem porcionis ipsius pro ipso et successoribus suis assignamus, etc., in perpetuum. In cuius, etc. Datum in manerio nostro de Sugwas, xxi^o die Septembris, anno Domini M^oCCCC^oxlⁱⁱ^o, etc.

Registrum M. Ricardi Roderham et Johannis Dylewe,

CANONICORUM ECCLESIE CATHEDRALIS HEREFORDENSIS ET VICARIORUM IN SPIRITUALIBUS GENERALIUM SUB ANNO TRANSLACIONIS REVERENDI IN CHRISTO PATRIS AC DOMINI, DOMINI THOME, DEI GRACIA EP. HEREF., IN REMOTIS AGENTIS, xxiii^o DIE SEPTEMBRIS ANNO DOMINI M^oCCCC^oxlⁱⁱ.¹

Sept. 22.—Appointment by the bishop of Richard Roderham and John Dylewe as his vicars general.²

Nov. 10.—Appointment of the abbot and convent of S. Peter's, Gloucester, as collectors of a tenth for the Crown in the archdeaconry of Hereford, and the abbot and convent of Shrewsbury for the archdeaconry of Shropshire.²

Bull of privileges granted to brethren of S. John of Jerusalem.

COPIA PRIVILEGII PRIORIBUS ET CONFRA TRIBUS DOMUS SANCTI JOHANNIS JEROSOLIMITANI.—Alexander, episcopus, servus servorum Dei, dilectis filiis magistro et fratribus hospitalis Jerosolimitani, salutem, etc. Ante oculos mentis nostre habemus cotidie necessitatem maximam terre sancte. Non enim possumus nec debemus casus ipsius miserabilis oblivisci. Et ideo ad devocionis vestre fervorem, cum per subvencionem terre predictae nec personis vestris

1—There is evidently something wrong with this date. *Sub anno translacionis* should require *vicesimo primo*. And there is nothing for Sept. 24th to go with. The appointment of vicars general is dated *in crastino S. Mathei, apostoli et evangeliste*, i.e. Sept. 22nd.

2—In the usual form.

A.D. 1442. parcatis nec rebus, valde gratanter aspicimus, et dignis vos laudibus exinde commendamus. Quare vero sicut ejusdem terre negocium multum subsidium exigit et vos ei magnis habundantiis subvenitis, sic ampliorem permeremini dileccionem, graciam, et favorem, cum ita viscera pietatis et compassionis expanditis ad dictum negocium, ut a nobis et aliis vos oporteat ad tante caritatis opus liberaliter adjuvari, jura vestra, quatenus nobis gracia divina concedit, integra et inconcussa servare proponimus, et vobis benignitatis nostre habundanciam in benediccionibus dulcedinis exhibere. Quapropter, dilecti in Domino filii, quieti et tranquillitati vestre providere volentes auctoritate, vestris inclinati supplicacionibus indulgemus ut archiepiscopi, episcopi, et alii ecclesiarum prelati in vobis et vestris quas habetis et tenetis ecclesiis, salva procuracione si qua debetur eisdem, eo tantummodo sint jure contenti quod ipsi et predecessores eorum a nobis et predecessoribus nostris noscuntur haecenus habuisse. Quod si amplius petere vel extorquere contenderint vobis id liceat auctoritate sedis apostolice denegare. Nulli, etc., liceat hanc paginam, etc., infringere, etc. Si quis autem, etc., indignacionem, etc., se noverit incursum. Datum Laterani, vi^o Idus Aprilis, pontificatus nostri anno secundo.

A.D. 1346. *Apr. 20.—Grant of houses and land in Ledbury to John Hope.*

INDENTURA JOHANNIS DE HOPE DE LEDBURY.—Pateat universis per presentes quod nos Johannes, etc., Herefordensis episcopus dedimus, etc., Johanni de Hope de Ledbury Foreign et Margerie uxori ejus pro bono et laudabili servicio quod prefatus Johannes nobis et predecessoribus nostris temporibus retroactis impenderunt duo messuagia et unam virgatam et dimidiam terre cum pertinentiis in Ledbury Foreign, habendum, etc., Johanni et Margerie ad totam vitam ipsorum de nobis, etc., reddendo inde annuatim nobis, etc., xlv sol. iiii den. et i ob. pro omnibus serviciis consuetis et demandis, salvis nobis, etc., secta curie nostre de Ledbury cum assignati fuerint et herietis per mortem utriusque Johannis et Margerie quum acciderent. Et post mortem ipsorum predicta mesuagia et terra cum omnibus suis pertinentiis integre remaneant Johanni filio predictorum tenenda ad totam vitam ipsius Johannis per easdem consuetudines et servicia ut supradictum est. Et solvet idem Johannes post mortem Johannis et Margerie c sol. pro ingressu. Concedimus eciam eisdem Johanni, Margerie et Johanni,

A.D. 1346. filio eorundem, pro nobis, etc., libertatem et liberam administrationem omnium bonorum et catallorum ipsorum quietis ab omni servitute villenagii per presentes. Nec liceat eisdem Johanni, Margerie, aut Johanni filio eorundem, in predictis tenementis vastum, vendicionem, aut destruccionem facere. Et post decessum Johannis, Margerie, et Johannis, filii eorundem predicta terra et tenementa cum omnibus suis pertinenciis nobis, etc., revertantur tenenda in pristinum statum villenagii supradicti. In cujus, etc. Datum apud Whitburn, die Jovis ante festum S. Georgii, martiris, anno regni regis Edwardi tercii post conquestum vicesimo.

A D. 1443. *Sept. 2.—William Middleham commissioned to receive the resignation of John Dylewe, rector of Colwall, and to institute and induct John Clone as rector.*

Thomas, etc., dilecto Willelmo Middelham, precentori, etc. Ad recipiendum resignacionem rectorie ecclesie parochialis de Colwall, quam obtinet M. Johannes Dylewe et ad conferendum eandem M. Johanni Clone, in decretis baccallario, cum omnibus suis, etc., ad instituendam et inducendum, etc., plenam in Domino concedimus potestatem. In cujus. etc. Datum in monasterio beate Marie extra muros Eboraci, ii^o die Septembris, anno Domini M^oCCCC^oxliiii^o, etc.

A.D. 1442. *Oct 20.—Royal letter urging the bishop to postpone his resignation.*

Fol. 1a. LITTERA REGIA MISSA EPISCOPO HEREFORDENSI DE NON RESIGNANDO SUUM EPISCOPATUM.¹—By the kyng. Reverend fader in God. We grete yow hertly weele, and for asmyche as wee dailly here of your good fame and rule wherfor we be right glad, praying to God to increce it to your merite and to the weele of all the people that ben conteyned in youre cure. And for asmyche as hit ys late don us to wite that ye be fully in purpose to resign youre cure and finally to drawe yow to the cloyster that ye came fro, of the whiche we marvayle gretly, consideryng the grete causes the whiche drowe, meved, and stured you in the begynnyng for to leve the said cloyster and take on you the charge of this cure; consideryng also the grete myscheves that now reyneth in the people on every

¹—In the top corner of folio 1a is written, in a later hand, *Registrum reverendi patris Thome Spofford incipit in hoc volumine xxi^o anno sue translacionis a Roffensi in Herefordensem ecclesiam. De actibus suis per xx annos videndum est in aliis voluminibus.* This new volume is bound up with the registers of Thomas Charlton, William de Courtenay, Thomas Poitone, and Richard Beauchamp. The binding is old, and is labelled Lib. 7.

A. D. 1442.

side and howe fewe that laboureth to drawe the people fro syn by exemples in vertues lyving; also seyng the grete moornyng and sorowe that the people have for youre the departyng fro hem and the grete perels and myscheves that maye falle thereof; also bryngyng to mynd the grete zeles that holy faders have had to socoure the sowles of there subjectes, as Moyses and Aron and other mony moo, as is wreten in the old lawe; Petur, John, and Paule, with other innumerable in the newe lawe, as ye wel wote. What zeles to save mannes sowle had he that saide, *gracias ago Deo meo non enim subterfugi quo minus annuntiarem vobis omne consilium Dei.* Et Jacobus, *qui converti fecerit impium ab errore vite sue salvabit animam suam.* Et Cristus, *majorem caritatem nemo habet quam qui ponit animam suam,* etc. And sethe as Crysten worching is oure instruction, *oportet sicut Cristus ambulavit et ipsum ambulare qui voluerit animam suam salvam facere.* And therefore conside youre vocacion to youre saide cure, not by you desired, but at the instans of oure noble progenitor after youre worth and holy labores in the consele generall of Pyes and Constawncie had to wele of al crysten people and worshippe to this our realme bi the inspiracion of the holy goste, as we fully suppose to yow committed youre vertuouse governaunce and encrease of youre meryte in so gracyouse a callyng and the grete wele of us and oure lege people; and also the grete hurt that may come of this soden change in diverse wise. We therefore pray yow as hertly as we kan that notwithstanding any maner desire yee contynewe in youre saide cure and in no wise resigne tyll the world be more stabelished, as yee will have oure good lordshippe, *cum res publica premat sit merito preferenda*; and the fader of hevyn have yow in his kepyng. Geven under oure signet of thegle at Braynford the xx day of October.

A. D. 1443.

Mar. 8.—*Royal letter urging the bishop to order prayers and processions for the success of the war against France.*

By the kinge. Reverend fader in God, right trusti and wel-beloved, it is not unknowen unto you how that our adversary of France and his oldest son that calleth himselfe Dauphin, with all the myght and puissance that they can and may assemble and with all thassistance and help not oonly of thoo that oure said adversary calleth his vassalles and subjectes, but also of his

A.D. 1443.

allies of other reames and contrees, enforcen hem and maken, and be disposed to make, in this season that now is at hande, unto us as soore and as myghty werre bothe by water and bi lande as they can divise, and namely in our duchies of Normandie and Guienne; and how it be that we, by thadvis of oure conseil, have do, and dayli do, all diligence possible to us for provision to be made of grete and notable puissance to be sent over to resiste hem in thair said purpos and to rebuke hem. Nevertheless for asmoche as we know and consydre wel that the prosperite and welfare of princes and of their reames, landes, and subjectes, and the getyng and chieving of victories upon thyr ennemyes resteth not principali in mannes wisdom or strength, nor in multitude of people, but in the hande, disposycion, and grace of God, the which it liketh him to graunte to thoo that sette ther hope and ther trust principali in him and lowly sue and seke unto him therefore by meens covenable, that is to say, by sacrifice of humble and devout praiers, bi fastyng and bi chastisyng of them self, bi almes dedis and other blessed werkes, we write unto you exhortyng, requiring, and hertly prayeng yow that ye do all the devoir and diligence possible to yow in this behalve, making all thoo that be called ministers of Goddis chireh, seculiers and reguliers, withyne your diocise, to go openly and devoutly procession divers daies in the weke al this yere next folwyng, and to pray especially for the prosperite of us and of all oure reames, landes, and subjects, and especially for the good and gracious spede of all thoo that shal laboure and aventure their personnes to the withstanding of the forsaid malicious purpos of our said adversari and of his helpers, sturing hem that considering the necessitees and the thinges a bovesaid thei encrece therefore and eke their laboures and diligence in prayer not cessing, but all other occupacions and plesieres that be not behovefull forborin and left ferforth as they shall resonably mowe be continually emendyng to devout prayers day and nyght, afore noon and after, namely in Goddis hous, where prayers be most exaudible. And over that also that ye exhorte, sture, and induce as ferforth as ye shal mowe lay people, man woman, and child comen to yeres of discrecion, to do as they can and may theyre part to the same entent. And that in generall ye meve hem all to thentent that her prayers and other good werks abovesaid to be done by hem may somoche be the more acceptable to God that they be do in clene lyfe they be

A D. 1443.

the oftener shrivin; and over this, to induce hem the more effectually and with the more desire to entende to alle the things abovesaid, we desire that it lyke you to graunte to every personne that shal be present and pray in the said processions, and in like wise to every person that shal say a masse or a nocturne of the sauter or the vii psalmes or the letaine, or oure ladies sauter, or fast any day or do eny dede of almes or shrive to thentent aforesaid, as often sithes as he shal so do xl daies of pardon. And to enable hem the more diligently to continue theyr devocion in alle the thynges abovesaide us semeth that hit shuld be ful expedient that ye ordeyned from time to time good and sturyng precheris of Goddes word to go abrode in your diocise that might and wold remembre hem and exhorte hem to the said continuance. And as ye love and tendre the prosperite of us and welfare of us and of all oure reaumes, landes, and people, faileth not in fulfilling of oure desires abovesaid as we trust you. Given under oure signet at oure maner of Eltham the viii day of Marche.

To the reverend fadre in God, our right trusty and welbeloved the bisshop of Hereford.

May 31.—Maurice Wynter resigns the canonry and prebend of Moreton Magna.

Fol. 3a.

RESIGNACIO MAGISTRI MAURICII WYNTER DE CANONICATU ET PREBENDA DE MORETONE MAJORI.—Ultimo die mensis et anni supradicti apud Sugwas dominus admisit liberam resignacionem magistri Mauricii Wynter, in decretis bacallarii, canonici ecclesie cathedralis Herefordensis et prebendarii de Mortone majori in eadem, de canonicatu et prebenda predictis, in persona Willelmi Monyngton, gentylman, Herefordensis diocesis, procuratoris sui in hac parte, sufficienter et legitime deputati, prout patet per instrumentum publicum signo, nomine, et subscribeione Roberti Groute, clerici, Norwicensis diocesis.

Aug. 14.—Evidence of witnesses to prove that John Aburhale, when dying, made it clear that he wished to leave his lands to his nephew, John Cokkes.

Fol. 3b.

Thomas, etc., universis, etc., et specialiter cuicumque feoffato in certis terris et tenementis cum suis pertinenciis infra dominium

A. D. 1443.

de Castro Godrici vocatis Tredraghan Wartha et Tredraghan Waylad ad utilitatem Johannis Aburhale, armigeri, nuper defuncti, de Irchenfeld nostre diocesis, salutem, etc. Noverit universitas vestra quod dominus Johannes Lynke, capellanus et confessor Johannis Aburhale predicti deputatus auctoritate nostra ad instantiam Johannis Cokkes, domicelli nostri, filii Mabile, sororis prefati Johannis Alburhale, juratus et diligenter examinatus coram nobis in manerio nostro de Sugwas, vicesimo septimo die mensis Maii, anno Domini M^oCCCC^oxliiii, super ultima voluntate dicti defuncti concernente dispositionem terrarum et tenementorum predictorum, dixit quod vidit dictum Johannem Aburhale declarantem per plurima nutus et signa evidentissima dicto domino Johanni Lynke ac Elizabethæ Aburhale, matri Johannis Aburhale, ac aliis contestibus suis facta et notificata quod fuit voluntas predicti Johannis Aburhale quod Johannes Cokkes, consanguineus suus predictus haberet sibi et heredibus suis terras et tenementa predicta cum suis pertinentiis quibuscumque. Item noverit universitas vestra quod Elizabetha Aburhale predicta, jurata et diligenter examinata coram nobis infra rectoriam ecclesie parochialis de Dene magna, nostre diocesis, secundo die mensis Junii, anno Domini supradicto, super dispositione et voluntate predicti concordat cum suo preconteste. Item noverit universitas vestra quod Lucia Togh de parochia S. Nicholai, civitatis Herefordensis, jurata et diligenter examinata, ut supra, coram nobis in ecclesia nostra cathedrali, primo die dicti mensis Junii, anno Domini supradicto, dixit quod ipsa fuit apud Gylhogh cum suis precontestibus et aliis quando dictus defunctus declaravit per signa quamplurima quod fuit voluntas sua quod terre et tenementa predicta disponerentur ut supradictum est, et sic concordat cum suis precontestibus. In cujus, etc. Datum in palacio nostro Herefordensi in vigilia assumptionis beate Marie, virginis, anno Domini supradicto.

Fol. 4a.

A. D. 1444.

Jan. 23.—The bishop of Worcester commissions the bishop of Hereford to give his blessing to John Abyndone, the abbot-elect of Tewkesbury. The abbot's oath of obedience follows.

Fol. 4b.

COMMISSIO AD IMPENDENDUM MUNUS BENEDICCIONIS.—Reverendo, etc., Thome, etc., Thomas, etc., Wigornensis episcopus, etc. Ad conferendum et impendendum munus benediccionis religioso viro, fratri Johanni Abyndone, monacho monasterii beate Marie de Teukesbury, ordinis S. Benedicti, nostre diocesis, nuper in abbatem

A.D. 1444. ejusdem monasterii electo et auctoritate nostra confirmato, necnon ad faciendum et exercendum omnia et singula juxta sanctorum patrum instituta in hujusmodi actibus necessaria vestre reverende paternitati committimus vices nostras et plenam potestatem per presentes. Datum apud Teukesbury, xxiii^o die mensis Januarii, anno Domini M^oCCCC^oxliiii^o et nostre consecracionis anno ix^o.

FORMA JURAMENTI JOHANNIS, ABBATIS ELECTI. Ego frater Johannes Abyndone, monachus, etc., ordinandus dicto monasterio abbas promitto coram Deo et sanctis ejus fidelitatem dignam, subjeccionem, obedienciam, et reverenciam matri ecclesie mee, ecclesie cathedrali Wigorniensis, etc., domino Thome, episcopo meo, et successoribus suis secundum sacrorum instituta canonum, et prout precipit inviolabilis auctoritas Romanorum pontificum. Et hec manu mea scribo et super hoc altari juro et jurando confirmo.

Margaret, wife of Thomas Walker, deceased, of Stoke Edith, vows perpetual chastity.

Fol. 5.

I, Margaret of Stoke Edyth, now late the wife of Thomas Walker of the same, that now late is passed to God, whom God assoile, of my fre wyll and good deliberacion make my promysse and avow to God and to holy chirche and to you worshipful fader in God, Thomas, by the grace of God bisshop of Hereford, that fro this oure hereafter I shall be chaste and contynente of my my body all the dayes of my lyfe.

An unfinished reference to a previous register.

Fol. 5b.

Memorandum quod quedam carta concessa Waltero do Tosebroc de custodia bosci domini vocati Bisshoppwode continetur in . . . folio registri beate memorie¹

June 24.—Royal inspeximus of the record of a trial in 1354.

Henricus, Dei gracia rex Anglie et Francie et dux Hibernie, omnibus, etc. Inspeximus tenorem recordi et processus loquele que summonita fuit in curia domini Edwardi, quondam regis Anglie tercii a conquestu, pregenitoris nostri, anno regni sui Anglie vice-simo septimo et regni sui Francie quartodecimo, coram Johanne de Stonore et sociis suis tunc justiciariis ejusdem progenitoris nostri de banco per breve summonitorium inter Johannem, tunc

¹—The entry referred to is in Reg. Swinfield, p. 231.

A. D. 1444.

episcopum Herefordensem, et Walterum Moton de quadam transgressione eidem episcopo per predictum Walterum illata, ut dicitur, et postmodum coram Willelmo de Sharesulle, tunc capitulari justiciario ipsius progenitoris nostri ad placita corone coram eo tenenda assignato associato eidem Willelmo Roberto de Wyghthulle juxta formam statuti inde editi et provisi per breve ejusdem progenitoris nostri nisi prius apud Bromyard capti, ut dicitur, quem coram nobis in cancellarium nostrum venire fecimus in hec verba:—Placita apud Westmonasterium coram Johanne de Stonore et sociis suis justiciariis domini regis de banco de termino sancti Michaelis, anno regni Anglie regis Edwardi tercii a conquestu vicesimo septimo, etc., Rotulo xvi Herefordie, Walterus Moton in misericordia per pluries defaultus, etc.; ideo Walterus attachiatus fuit ad respondendum Johanni episcopo de placito quare vi et armis arbores ipsius episcopi apud Rosse nuper crescentes ad valenciam xl librarum succidit et asportavit et alia enormia ei intulit ad grave dampnum ipsius episcopi. Et inde idem episcopus per attornatum suum queritur quod predictus Walterus, die Lune proximo post, etc. [*As in Reg. Trillek, p. 198*]. Nos autem tenores recordi, etc., ad requisicionem, etc. Thome, nunc episcopi Herefordensis, duximus exemplificandos per presentes. Teste me ipso apud Westmonasterium, xxiv^o die Junii, anno regni nostri xxii^o.

Shelforde.

Fol. 6.

July 22.—Thomas Werham surrenders to the bishop certain rents in Eton and Archenfield.

Fol. 6b.

Noverint universi per presentes me Thomam Werham de Herefordia remisisse, etc., imperpetuum quietum clamasse domino Thome, episcopo, etc., totum jus, titulum, et clameum meum que habeo, habui, seu quovis modo in futurum habere potero in triginta et octo solidatis annualis redditus quos nuper recipere consuevi de quibusdam terris et tenementis, etc., nuper Willelmi Arkelestone, modo vocatis Paynestenementes in Etone super Wayam per manus tenencium eorundem pro tempore ibidem existencium; ac eciam totum jus, etc., in octo solidatis annualis redditus quos nuper recipere consuevi de diversis tenentibus in Bisshopeslonde in Irehinfelde una cum proficuis et aliis jurisdictionibus, perquisitis curie eorundem tenencium dominium ibidem, quem quidem annualem redditum una cum perquisitis etc., Johannes Abrahale, jam defunctus, nuper habuit, ex dono et concessione domini Edmundi

A. D. 1444.

Lacy, nuper episcopi Herefordensis; ita quod nec ego, etc., nec executores mei, etc., aliquid jus, etc., exercere vel vindicare poterimus in futurum. In cujus, etc. Datum apud Herefordiam, die Mercurii in festo S. Marie Magdalene, anno regni regis Henrici sexti post post conquestum xxii^o.

John Smythe, of Bishop's Castle, appointed collector of the bishop's toll.

Thomas, etc., dilecto etc., Johanni Smythe de Bisshopescastell, salutem, etc, Ad recipiendum et colligendum ad usus et utilitatem nostram tholoneum sive tollum nostrum nobis et ecclesie nostre Herefordensi debitum ratione domini nostri de Bisshopescastell debitum, necnon ad custodiendam paxidem in qua dictum tollum reponi et custodiri solet tibi committimus et te collectorem et receptorem ejusdem tolli deputamus, etc., pro nostro beneplacito duraturas; ita quod de denariis per te receptis nobis et ecclesie nostre fideliter respondeas ut teneris; mandantes omnibus et singulis ministris et tenentibus nostris quod sint tibi assistentes etc., prout decet. Datum sub sigillo nostro in manerio nostro de Sugwas, etc.

The bishop, since the king will not consent to his resigning, asks the pope to allow Geoffrey Hereford to be consecrated as his suffragan.

Fol. 7a.

Sauctissimo in Christo patri et domino pape Eugenio, militantis ecclesie summo et indubitato pontifici, obedienciam et se prostratum ad pedum oscula beatorum. Vestre sanctitati non dubito manifestum quomodo pastoralis officii, quo annis premor jam plurimis ultra quam sperabam, humeris cogor supponere gravitatem. Audiri non meruit vox lacrimosa querele nec eque perpendere quod pro senectutis judicaret incommodo rectitudo statuere. Cum me ad monasterium citato pede optate contemplacionis gracia dimissem vestre graciae expectaturus effectum mox impedimenta consurgunt, vox regii terroris insonuit, admonent littere revocantes labori. Sic sto miser pudore devictus non ausus respirare clamore cum undequaque respiciens non reperiam qui misereatur egenti ut allevet pondus premens. Hinc sanctitatem vestram que mihi graciosa in plurimis extitit, licet non facilis ad cedendi licenciam, debita humilitate imploro ut saltem in hoc auditum facilem prebeat quod

A. D. 1444. hucusque aliis nequaquam negare solebat. Expono, inquam, sanctitati vestre quod artus fatescunt, vires se retrahunt, quibus plus solito reddor ineptus officio ad cuius exercitium invitatus astringor. Propterea quesivi querendo reperi virum vita et moribus preditum sciencia eximium in theologia professum, magistrum Galfridum Herefordensem ordinis predicatorum, qui habito pontificis titulo et posset et vellet mihi non modicum suffragari. Mee igitur petitioni, pater sancte, aures pias inclinare dignemini et dicto indubio^t honoris viro litteras vestras dirigere quibus possit sub nominando per vos titulo consecrari, scientes me sibi, ut debeo, pro victu ad honorem ecclesie providere. Ex hoc michi indubie assurgat consolacio que etati subveniet, et vestre sanctitati, ut spero, accrescet a Deo gracia singularis. Scriptum apud Sugwas, etc.

Fol. 8b. *Sept. 29.—Hugh Carew obtains a lease of one of the canonical houses, which had fallen into ruin, for sixteen years without rent, on condition that he puts it into good repair at his own expense.*

Sciant presentes et futuri quod nos Thomas, etc., ac decanus et capitulum, etc., concessimus, etc. Hugoni Carew totum illud messuagium, alias dictum mansionem canonicalem ruinosam, etc., in venella vocata Brode cabaggeslone, inter mansionem magistri Johannis Assheby, canonici, etc., et cimiterium dicte ecclesie ex parte altera, habendum, etc., prefato Hugoni Carewe, etc., a die confecionis presencium usque ad finem xvi annorum, etc., absque aliquo reddito seu serviciis inde faciendis; ita tamen quod dictum messuagium, etc., congrue reparet ac reficiat suis sumptibus, ac in fine xvi annorum, etc., libere tunc dimittat. In cuius, etc. Datum in manerio de Sugwas in festo S. Michaelis, archangeli, anno Domini M^oCCCC^oxlili^o, etc.

A. D. 1445. *June 3.—William Taylour, of Bishop's Castle, appointed collector of the bishop's toll.*

Tercio die Januarii, anno Domini suprascripto, dominus commisit Willelmo Taylour de Bisshopescastell, custodiam thelonii sui sive tolli ibidem, prout commisit Johanno Smyth de eadem in quadam commissione in folio ii^o precedenti contenta.

A D. 1445. *Appointment of John Barre as seneschal of the bishop's manors.*

Fol. 9a.

Omnibus, etc., Thomas, etc. Noverint universitas vestra nos ordinasse, etc., Johannem Barre, militem, senescallum nostrum dominiorum, maneriorum, etc., tam in comitatibus Herefordie, Gloucestrie, et Salopie quam in Marchia Wallie. Et eidem Johanni officium senescalcie predictae concessisse, habendum, etc., ad terminum vite sue, occupandum et exercendum dictum officium per se ipsum aut sufficientem deputatum suum, percipiendum inde annuatim de exitibus et revencionibus domorum, maneriorum, etc., feoda et vadia debita et consueta, solvenda annuatim ad festa Pasche et S. Michaelis per equales porciones per manus receptoris, ballivorum, ministrorum, firmariorum et aliorum quorumcumque occupatorum pro tempore existentium. Et [si] contingat dicta annualia feoda aut vadia a retro fore in parte vel in toto ad aliquod festum solucionis prenominatum eidem Johanni non soluta, tunc volumus et per presentes concedimus quod bene liceat prefato Johanni in omnibus predictis domibus, etc., distringere et districtiones sic captas fugare, abducere, etc., quousque dicta feoda, etc., plenarie sint satisfacta, ratum habituri et gratum quicquid idem Johannes, etc., fecerit in premissis; dantes in mandatis omnibus et singulis ballivis, etc., domorum, etc., quod sint eidem Johanni in officio suo intendentes, etc., prout decet. In cujus, etc.

May 7.—The bishop decides a dispute between the parishioners of Leintwardine and their patrons, the abbot and convent of Wigmore, concerning the offerings of wax on the feast of the Purification.

Thomas, etc., omnibus et singulis parrochianis de Lentwardyn, nostre diocesis, salutem, etc. Quia nuper in visitacione nostra triennali, videlicet ii^o die mensis Maii, anno Domini M^oCCCC^oxlv^o, actualiter exercita in ecclesia parochiali de Lentwardyn, inter abbatem et conventum monasterii S. Jacobi de Wiggemore, proprietarios ecclesie parochialis predictae, et vos parrochianos ejusdem allegabatur materia questionis super dispoicione candelarum et cere oblate infra ecclesiam predictam et precipue in festo purificationis beate Marie, virginis; quiaque difformis est pars que non convenit suo toti et quasi toti Christianitati, nichilque effectuale vidimus allegatum seu posse allegari per communitatem et parrochianos predictos quare aliis conformari non deberent in premissis, quocirca

A.D. 1445.

dicte questioni finem imponere et pacem inter vos et proprietarios predictos facere cupientes, auctoritate nostra ordinaria decernimus candelas et ceram oblatam ac quascumque alias oblationes in dictis festo et ecclesia factas seu in futuris temporibus offerendas absque diminutione aliquali per proprietarios predictos occupandas, transferendas, ac de eisdem libere disponendas, quocumque colore seu consuetudine contraria non obstante; monentes primo, secundo, tercio ac peremptorie, tenoreque presencium vos communitatem et parrochianos predictos quod decreto nostro obediatis cum effectu sub pena interdicti. Alioquin lapso festo purificationis, etc., proximo futuro, seu lapso eodem festo singulis annis extunc pro perpetuo futuro, dictam ecclesiam, etc., mora, culpa, seu dolo in hac parte una cum dicta monicione canonica precedentibus ex nunc prout ex tunc et ex tunc prout ex nunc tenore presencium ecclesiastico supponimus interdicto. Datum apud Bromfeld, vii^o die mensis Maii, anno Domini M^oCCCC^oxlv^o, etc.

Letters dimissory given to William Elwyes, Richard Bawdewyn, and Thomas Grylle.

Fol. 9b

Nono die Maii, anno Domini supradicto, dominus concessit litteras dimissorias Willemo Elyes, acolito, ad omnes ordines. Eodem die concessit Ricardo Bawdewyn, subdiacono, litteras dimissorias ad omnes ordines quos non assecutus est.

Item xiii^o die mensis et anni supradicti dominus concessit Thome Grylle, subdiacono, litteras dimissorias ad omnes ordines.

Apr. 28.—The prior and convent of Monmouth grant to the bishop the right of presenting to the vicarage of Monmouth, for one turn only.

Fol. 10a.

Reverendo, etc., Thome, etc., sui humiles et devoti filii, prior et conventus de Monmouth omnimodam obedienciam, etc. Ad conferendum vicariam perpetuam ecclesie parochialis de Monmouth, vestre diocesis nostrique patronatus et presentacionis, cuicumque persone ydonee cum primo vacaverit una vice tantum, ad instituentundumque canonicam personam hujusmodi vicarium perpetuum in eadem cum suis juribus et pertinenciis universis juxta formam, mentem, et effectum constitutionis dominorum Othonis et Octoboni, etc., salvo nobis et successoribus nostris cum secundo vacaverit antiquo jure presentacionis nostre ad eandem vicariam, vobis,

A.D. 1445. reverende, concedimus per presentes. Datum in domo nostra capitulari sub sigillo nostro communi xxviii^o die Aprilis, anno Domini M^oCCCC^oxl^o.

The bishop's certificate that, in accordance with the royal brief received on March 26th, 1445, he has appointed the prior and convent of Brecon (as holding the church of Bodenham) and the prior and convent of Worcester (holding Lindridge) to collect the tenth in the archdeaconries of Hereford and Salop respectively. The usual list follows of benefices which are exempt.

Venerabilibus et discretis viris, thesaurario et baronibus de scaccario domini nostri regis Thomas, etc., salutem, etc. Breve regium nuper nobis directum cum ea qua decet reverencia recipimus xxvi^o die mensis Marcii, anno Domini M^oCCCC^oxl^o, sub eo qui sequitur tenore verborum:—Henricus, etc.¹

Vestris igitur reverenciis intimamus quod religiosos viros, etc. Et sic mandatum vestrum, etc.

Fol. 11a.

BENEFICIA, BONA, ET POSSESSIONES ECCLESIASTICE PAUPERUM RELIGIOSORUM, PAUPERUM MONIALIUM, HOSPITALARIORUM ET ALIORUM PIORUM LOCORUM DE DIOCESI HEREFORDENSI, A SOLUCIONE DECIME ULTIMO DOMINO NOSTRO REGI CONCESE ET CERTIFICATORIO ORDINARII RELICTA SECUNTUR ET SUNT HEC.

Spiritualia et temporalia prioris et conventus de Monmouth.

„	„	„	„	Clyfford.
„	„	priorisse	„	Akornbury.
„	„	„	„	Lynbroke.
„	„	hospitalis S. Katerine	de Ledbury.	
„	„	„	S. Bartholomei, Gloucestrie.	
„	„	„	de Dymore.	
„	„	prioris et conventus	de Chirbury.	
„	„	abbatis et conventus	de Dora.	
„	„	nigrarum monialium	de Brewode.	
„	„	albarum monialium	de Brewode.	
„	„	monialium	de Wroxhale.	
„	„	monialium	de Cokehulle.	

¹—Royal brief in the usual form ordering the collection of the whole tenth granted by the Convocation which met on October 19th, 1444.

A. D. 1445.
Fol. 11b.

NOMINA BENEFICIORUM, POSSESSIONUM, ET BONORUM ECCLESIASTICORUM DIOCESIS HEREFORDENSIS A LEVACIONE ET SOLUCIONE DECIME DOMINO NOSTRO REGI CONCESSE EX CAUSIS IN CONCESSIONE EJUSDEM EXPRESSATIS EXCEPTORUM ET CERTIFICATORIO ORDINARII CUI STANDUM EST RELICTORUM ET PRETER SPECIALITER EXCEPTA IN EADEM CONCESSIONE ET PRETER BENEFICIA NON TAXATA, DE QUIBUS DICTA DECIMA NON LEVABITUR, SECUNTUR ET SUNT HEC.

ARCHIDIACONATUS HEREFORDIE.

Decanatus Hereford.

Ecclesia de Etone.	Vicaria capelle omn. sanctorum
„ „ Thurclestone.	Heref.
„ „ Dyndure.	„ de Norton.
„ „ Hampton Episcopi.	„ „ Madley.
„ S. Martini, Heref.	„ S. Petri, Heref.

In decanatu de Westone.

Ecclesia S. Nich. de Suttone.	Vicaria de Dylwyn.
Vicaria de Sutton.	„ „ Welynton.
„ „ Burghulle.	„ „ Bodenham.
„ „ Pionia regis.	

In decanatu de Leomestria.

Ecclesia de Humbre.	Vicaria de Monkelane.
„ „ Strattesford.	„ „ Presthemedede.
„ „ Sarnesfeld.	„ „ Aylemondestria.
„ „ Pudlesdone.	„ „ Erleslane.
Vicaria de Leomestria.	„ „ Wymore.
„ „ Eya.	

In decanatu de Webley.

Ecclesia de Strettone.	Ecclesie de Wynfretone.
„ „ Credenhyll.	„ „ Bysshopestone.
„ „ Byford.	„ „ Kynardesley.
„ „ Monytone.	Capella de Snodhulle cum porcioni-
„ „ Mokkas.	bus suis in Fawnhope
„ „ Kyewshope.	et Welyntone.
„ „ Whytney.	Vicaria de Webley.
„ „ Lettone.	

A.D. 1445.

In decanatu de Froma.

Ecclesia de Thornebury.	Ecclesia de Estnore.
" " Sapy.	" " Froma Castri.
" " Teddestern Delamere.	" " Yeddefene.
" " Whitburne.	" " parva Markhulle.
" " Pencombe.	Vicaria de Froma Episcopi.
" " Colewalle.	" " Ocle Pychard.
" " Ullyngwyke.	" " Strettone et Aspertone.
" " Stokelacy.	" " Ledbury.
" " Monnesley.	" " Bosbury.
" " Cotyntone.	

In decanatu de Irchynfeld.

Ecclesia de Staunton.	Vicaria de Castro Godrici.
" " S. Keyna.	" " Brydestowe.
" " albo monasterio.	" " Hommelacy.
" " S. Dubricio.	" " Dewchirche magna.
Ecclesia de Peturstowe.	" " Sellack alias Baysham.
Vicaria de Dukestone.	

In decanatu de Rosse.

Ecclesia de Mordyford.	Vicarie de Uptone Episcopi.
" " Howcaple.	" " Lyntone.
" " Astone.	" " Markyll magna.

In decanatu de Foresta.

Ecclesia de Teyntone.	Vicaria de Chireham.
" " Tyburton.	" " Longhope.
" " Dene magna.	" " Wesbury.
" " Brymesbarowe.	" " Tudenham.
" " Rodeford.	

ARCHIDIACONATUS SALOPSIRE.

In decanatu de Burford.

Ecclesia de Corneley.	Porcio quondam Willelmi de Mor-
" " Hopton Wafre.	tuo Mari in eadem quam
" " Neen Solers.	obtinet dominus Walter
" " Stocton.	Hope.
" " Abbotley.	Vicaria de Momylle et Baytone.
" " Estham.	" " Temedebury.

A D. 1445	Ecclesia de Roke alias Aka.	Vicaria de Lyndriche.
	Porcio Roberti Lacy in ecclesia de Burford quam obtinet domi- uus Thomas Mokhale.	„ „ Clystone.

In decanatu de Stottesdone.

Ecclesia de Whetehylle.	Ecclesia de Sudbury.
„ „ Astone Boterelle.	„ „ Chettone.
„ „ Cleobury North.	Vicaria de Dudyntone.
„ „ Nyentone.	„ „ Stottesdone.
„ „ Oldebury.	„ „ Hughley.

In decanatu de Lodelowe.

Ecclesia de Castro Ricardi.	Vicaria de Stokesay.
„ „ Onybury.	„ „ Dodylbury.
„ „ Stauntone Lacy.	„ „ Wyanstowe.

In decanatu de Clone.

Ecclesia de Bromptone.	Ecclesia de Stowe.
„ „ Hopesay.	Capella de Knyghtone.
„ „ Clonegoneford.	Vicaria de Lydbury North.
„ „ Ledom.	„ „ Castro Episcopi.
„ „ More.	„ „ Lentwardyn.
„ „ Wentenore.	„ „ Clone.
„ „ Castro Episcopi.	

In decanatu de Wenlake.

Ecclesia de Actone Scott alias Actone in Longfeld.	Ecclesia de Wylleley.
	„ „ Madeley.
Ecclesia de Hope Bowdlers.	„ „ Burwardesley.
„ „ Parva Wenlake.	„ „ Etone.
„ „ Togford.	

In decanatu de Pontesbury.

Ecclesia de Mountgomery.	Capella curata de Hanwode.
„ „ Pullerbache.	„ de Shrewardyn.
Porcio Nich. in eocl. de Pontes- bury quam obtinet dom. Will. London.	Vicaria de Moelbracy.
	„ „ Alburbury.

A.D. 1445. *The bishop sends to the archbishop, by the hand of Robert Jordan, his chaplain, a sum of money collected in the diocese towards the papal subsidy against the Saracens.*

Reverendissimo in Christo patri, etc., Cantuariensi archiepiscopo, etc., Thomas, etc., obedienciam, etc. Litteras reverendi, etc. Roberti, Londoniensis episcopi, xvii^o die mensis Aprilis preterito, cum eo qua decuit reverencia recepimus sub eo qui sequitur tenore verborum :— Reverendo, etc., Thome, etc., Robertus, etc. Litteras reverendi in Christo, etc., archiepiscopi, etc., xxi^o die mensis Marci jam instantis reverenter recepimus in hec verba :—Johannes, etc., Roberto, etc.¹

Quarum literarum auctoritate, etc., faciatis. Vobis insuper, etc., mandamus quatinus dictum reverendum patrem citra diem, etc., assignatum de omni, etc., certificetis. Datum in manerio nostro de Stebenhith, xxiv^o die mensis Marci, anno Domini supra-dicto, etc. Ad quarum literarum effectualem expedicionem juxta mentem cujusdam littere missive nobis a vestra reverendissima paternitate directe eam diligenciam quam potuimus adhibentes fecimus levari quandam pecuniarum summam licet parvam quam pro notabili transmittimus per magistrum Robertum Jordan, capellanum nostrum, canonicum ecclesie nostre cathedralis Herefordensis, ad manus officialis curie Cantuariensis solvendam, etc. Et sic mandatum, etc. Datum in manerio nostro de Whitburne, etc.

June 30.—Commission issued by the bishop to decide a matrimonial suit between John Shypham, of Weobley, and Margaret Greenway, of Wellington.

Fol 13a.

Thomas, etc., venerabilibus et discretis viris, magistro Ricardo Mannyng, in decretis doctori, necnon magistris Johanni Mylle et Willelmo Vause, in utroque jure baccalariis, salutem, etc. Ad cognoscendum, procedendum, in quadam causa restitutionis obsequiorum conjugalium quam Johannes Shypham junior, de parochia de Webley, prosequi et movere intendit contra Margaretam Grenewey, mulierem de parochia de Welyngtone, nostre diocesis; necnon ad cognoscendum et procedendum in quadam causa matrimoniali seu divorcii quam prefata Margareta prosequi et movere intendit contra prefatum Johannem Shypham, dictasque causas et earum utramque cum earum et earum utriusque omnibus et singulis incidentibus emergentibus, dependentibus, et connexis plenarie dis-

A.D. 1445. cuciendis et fine debito terminandis usque ad sententiam diffinitivam secundum canonicas sancciones, vobis conjunctim et divisim committimus vices nostras cum cujuslibet coercicionis et execucionis canonice potestate. Datum Herefordie, ultimo die mensis Junii, anno Domini M^oCCCC^oxlv^o, etc.

Institution of the festival of S. Raphael in the church of Hereford.

Fol. 14a.

Thomas, etc., dilectis in Christo filiis, decano et capitulo ecclesie nostre cathedralis, etc. Cum infrascriptorum memoria sempiterna ineffabilis divine misericordie beneficia humano generi ab exordio creacionis ejusdem indesinenter per angelica ministeria exhibita et perpetuo duratura pre cordis nostri oculis jugiter revolventes non immemores qualiter illi prenobiles perpetue sacerdotalis et regalis superne civitatis triumphantis Jerusalem que sursum est concives et commilitones celestes, angeli videlicet et archangeli hanc sacrosantam militantem Jerusalem quidam ad custodiam, tuicionem, defencionem, et inimicorum expugnacionem, alii ad consolacionem divinique amoris inflammacionem et intellectus illuminacionem, nonnulli ad nostrorum viacionis et actuum direccionem, conduccionem et ordinacionem salutare ac nostrarum infirmitatum celicum subsidium largiffue divine benignitatis dispensacione visere et visitare non desinunt, et quamquam Deum contemplantur et ante eum dilectabiliter epulentur divinis laudibus occupati de et in hac valle lacrymarum errancium conversione et recuperata spiritali sanitate comparatione gaudere ore veritatis veracius evangelizantur. Inter quos almificum illum celestis Jerarchie commilitem et prenobilem decurionem, unum de Altitroni astantibus septem principibus et primiceriis archangelum Raphaelum qui Thobie senioris oraciones et eleemosinas Deo cotidie thurificasse ejusdemque filii vias et actus feliciter direxisse, ejusque patris cecitatem medicasse et tulisse non ambigitur immense laudis preconiiis ad nostri creatoris laudem, gloriam, et honorem nos condecet honoribus precipuis venerari ut nos vergente in senium seculi corruptela plus solito corruptos in mundi hujus turbinibus et cursibus erraticis deviantes in viam pacis eterne reducere et dirigere velamenque cordis nostre et mentis nostre cecitatem auferre, infirmis sanitatem largiri ipso interveniente dignaretur sedens in excelsis super thronum ipsum altissimus Deus ipse. O quam utilis et quam necessaria in subveniendo devote clamantibus in premissis est tanti celici spiritus

A.D. 1445.

jugis memoria monstrant notorie utriusque Thobie merita et ejusdem celigene eis ad vota collata presidia. Nos vero considerantes si Deum in sanctis suis laudare jubemur profecto justum et salutare nobis foret in memoriam ejus cui viaggii et actuum nostrorum ducatus et direccio salutare nostreque egritudinis medicinacio saluberrima attribuuntur Deum nostrum et suum honore festive veneracionis colere et gracias annualiter devote persolvere, hac vero consideracione reverendus in Christo pater et dominus, dominus Edmundus, miseracione divina Exoniensis episcopus, olim Herefordensis episcopus, ut pie credi potest, divinitus inspiratus, motus, inductus et excitatus, prefati beati celicole Raphaelis, archangeli, propriam quandam historiam novem leccionum cum antiphonis, responsoriis, collectis et capitulis, cum plena missa et oracionibus ad hoc aptatis ex sacris codicibus probate leccionis collectam ad laudem Dei et predicti celestis spiritus Raphaelis, archangeli, celebrem memoriam more simplicis festi novem leccionum in ecclesia sua cathedrali Exoniensi et alibi ubicumque in sua diocesi prout devocio cujuslibet se ad hoc accendat annuatim imperpetuum decantandam, dicendam et celebrandam fideliter extraxit et in formam proprie historie novem leccionum hujusmodi cum officio plene misse de eodem sancto Raphaelle, archangelo, cum plano cantu et tonis atque notis et notulis ad hoc debite applicatis, prout secundum usum Sarum in provincia Cantuariensi dici et celebrari hactenus consuevit in unum contextum in mundum redegit et redigi fecit. Quam quidem historiam sic, ut prefertur, per prefatum dominum Edmundum, Exoniensem episcopum, conceptam, collectam, et in mundum redactam, ac sub unico contextu conscriptam, una cum toto plano cantu ejusdem ad hoc applicato, habito primitus in hac parte cum decano et capitulo ecclesie sue cathedralis Exoniensis predictae tractatu diligenti et solempni, de eorum expressis consilio et assensu, quatenus de jure potuit, sua imperpetuum valitura ordinacione auctorizavit, auctenticavit, roboravit, et sua diocesana auctoritate vallavit, eandemque historiam, cum omnibus suis dependentibus et connexis, eadem prius debite per prefatum dominum Exoniensem episcopum rimata et examinata, more proprie historie novem leccionum amodo et in perpetuum in ecclesia sua cathedrali predicta et alibi in prefata sua diocesi, ut predictur, annuatim ut infra disponitur inter alias historias approbatas approbavit ac eandem historiam totalem sic per eundem dominum episcopum Exoniensem approbatam, auctorizatam, auctenticatam et roboratam,

A D. 1445.

Fol. 14b.

prefatis decano et capitulo dicte ecclesie sue cathedralis Exoniensis transmisit, ut infra statuitur et ordinatur, fideliter exequendam. Ad cujus debite executionis effectum de ipsorum decani et capituli, etc., expressis consilio, consensu et assensu statuit et ordinavit predictus episcopus commemorationem sive festum S. Raphaelis, archangeli predicti inter cetera festa novum leccionum dicte ecclesie in eadem connumerari, commemorationem quoque eandem sive festum cum novem leccionibus suis propriisque ymptis singulisque responsoriis, antiphonis, versiculis, capitulis, collectis, et invitatorio cum missa de proprio dicendis singulis perpetuis futuris annis in ecclesia sua cathedrali Exoniensi predicta, more simplicis festi novem leccionum, tercio nonas Octobris annuatim devote celebrandam de dictorum decani et capituli expressis consilio et consensu idem dominus Exoniensis episcopus ordinavit et ordinando decrevit. Decrevit etiam eandem commemorationem cum sua plena et totali historia predicta in ordinali predictae ecclesie sue Exoniensis tanquam partem ejusdem ordinalis in calendario ejusdem tercio nonas Octobris inseri, intitulari, ascribi, rubricari, annotari pariter et signari in perpetuam memoriam predictae commemorationis sive festi. Quam quidem commemorationem sive festum cum sua totali historia predicta pro sic inserta, intitulata, ascripta, rubricata, annotata, et situata, habendam et tenendam predictus dominus Exoniensis episcopus declaravit, etc., prout in litteris patentibus predicti episcopi, etc., nobis nuper in hac parte sub vicissitudinis obtentu ad dictum festum sive commemorationem beati Raphaelis per nos nostraque auctoritate ordinaria in prefata ecclesia nostra cathedrali Herefordensi et alibi, etc., vestris primitus ad hoc consensu, consilio et assensu habitis directis plenius continetur, quarum tenor sequitur inferius; ipsumque ulterius officium sive historiam auctoritate sedis apostolice per discretum et circumspectum virum, magistrum Johannem Snetysam, predictae ecclesie cathedralis Exoniensis cancellarium, ad examinandum officium predictum cum sex aliis magistris sibi in hac parte per ipsum assumendis delegatum seu executorem specialiter deputatum prout in litteris apostolicis, etc., plenius continetur, quarum tenor inferius de verbo in verbum exprimitur, atque per discretos viros, magistros Thomam Gascoigne, alme universitatis Oxoniensis cancellarium, Henricum Severe, Ricardum Chester, Robertum Thwaytes, Johannem Burnabe, et Willelmum Dowsyn, sacre theologie magistros ad examinandum officium predictum, etc., per Johannem

A.D. 1445.

Snetysham, etc., sibi assumptos in dicta alma universitate debite et mature prefatus dominus Exoniensis episcopus examinari fecit, prout in litteris sub sigillo officii cancellariatus studii universitatis predictae inde confectis inferius expressatis plenius continetur. Illudque demum officium sive historiam predictam idem magister Johannes Snetysham, delegatus sive executor antedictus, post hujusmodi diligentem examinationem, ut prefertur, in hac parte habitam de consilio dictorum magistrorum ac aliorum nonnullorum magistrorum sacre theologie, in singulis ubi illud sive illa acceptum seu accepta fuerit ecclesiis celebrandum et observandum auctoritate dicte sedis apostolice statuit et deservit sub hac forma verborum:— In Dei nomine, Amen. Nos Johannes Snetysham, cancellarius ecclesie cathedralis Exoniensis, ad examinandum quoddam officium sive historiam sancti Raphaelis, archangeli, per venerabilem in Christo patrem et dominum, dominum Edmundum, Exoniensem episcopum, compositum et editum, assumptis nobis in hujusmodi examinatione juxta demandatam nobis a sede apostolica potestatem sex aliis magistris in theologia, videlicet discretis viris Thoma Gascoigne, universitatis Oxoniensis cancellario, Henrico Severe, Ricardo Chester, Roberto Thwaytis, Johanne Burnebe, et Willelmo Dowson, sacre theologie magistris, delegatus sive executor auctoritate sedis apostolice specialiter deputatus. Quia rimato et examinato et plenarie et materialiter totali officio sive historia prefati sancti Raphaelis, archangeli, per eundem reverendum in Christo patrem, ut prefertur, composito et edito, nihil per nos neque per dictos sex, etc., repertum fuerit aut est in eodem officio sive historia sacre scripture dissonare, neque canonicis institutionibus in hac parte obviare quominus illud officium sive historia predicta in ecclesiis ubi illud vel illa acceptum seu accepta fuerit celebrandum seu celebranda, observandum seu observanda foret. Iccirco ad laudem et gloriam summe et individue Trinitatis, Patris et Filii et Spiritus sancti, divini quoque cultus propagacionem et decorem ac honorem gloriosi archangeli, Raphaelis predicti, auctoritate sedis apostolice qua fungimur in hac parte supradictum officium sive historiam sancti Raphaelis approbamus, illudque seu illam tam litera quam spiritu sacre scripture per omnia consonum seu consonam declaramus et declarando approbamus, festumque sancti Raphaelis quinto die mensis Octobris, anno quolibet in singulis ecclesiis ubi illud acceptum fuerit celebrandum et observandum: necnon officium hujusmodi inibi in primis et secundis vesperis,

A.D. 1445.
Fol 15a

necnon in matutinis missis et aliis horis canonicis ejusdem diei peragendum, fiendum, dicendumque eadem auctoritate apostolica statuimus et decernimus sentencialiter et diffinitive in hiis scriptis. Illudque idem officium sive historiam sic per prefatum dominum Exoniensem episcopum ut predicatur compilatum sive compilatam **ex** habundanti per religiosorum virorum fratrum minorum in Anglia ministrum et diffinitores generalis capituli eorundem, sacre theologie professores et ceteros ejusdem capituli fratres in theologia magistros, mature preexaminari fecit idem dominus Exoniensis episcopus, atque post et per eorundem examinationem repertum fuit et est illud officium catholice scripture per omnia et in omnibus concordare, prout ex eorum litteris testimonialibus inferius descriptis plenius continetur; quodque ut hujus S. Raphaelis, archangeli, jugis et celebrior ad laudem Altissimi in ecclesia nostra cathedrali Herefordensi predicta in forma superius descripta habeatur memoria, prehabito vobiscum, decano et capitulo ecclesie nostre cathedralis Herefordie predictae, de, in, et super premissis tractatu diligenti et solempni, de expressis consilio, consensu et assensu vestris illud officium sive historiam predictam fore a vobis et successoribus vestris acceptandam, admittendam et recipiendam, futurisque perpetuis temporibus in ecclesia nostra cathedrali Herefordensi predicta observandam, peragendam et celebrandam, prout supra et infra disponitur et clarius declaratur, tenore presencium statuimus et ordinamus. Ad cujus officii, historie et festi predicti debite execucionis effectum, de vestris consilio, consensu et assensu expressis statuimus, ordinamus et decernimus commemoracionem sive festum S. Raphaelis predicti inter cetera festa novem leccionum predictae ecclesie nostre cathedralis Herefordensis connumerari, et matriculari, commemoracionem eandem sive festum S. Raphaelis, archangeli predicti, cum novem leccionibus proprie historie, propriis ympnis singulisque responsoriis, antiphonis, versiculis, capitulis, collectis, et invitatorio cum missa de proprio cum illa collecta *Rege, quesumus, domine, famulum tuum Edmundum pontificem*, pro salubri statu dicti domini Edmundi, Exoniensis episcopi, quam diu vixerit, et post mortem suam cum illa collecta *Deus indulgentiarum* sub uno *Per dominum* in missa predicta cum principali collecta dicte commemoracionis sive festi dicendis perpetuis singulis annis in ecclesia nostra cathedrali Herefordensi predicta more festi novum leccionum quinto die Octobris devote celebrandam de expresso consensu vestro ordinamus et ordinando decernimus,

A.D. 1445.

decernentes eandem commemoracionem sive festum sancti Raphaelis cum sua plena propria totali historia sive officio in ordinali predictae ecclesie nostre cathedralis Herefordensis tanquam partem ejusdem ordinalis in ordinali predictae ecclesie et in calendario ejusdem ecclesie nostre predictae quinto die mensis Octobris inseri, intitulari, ascribi, rubricari pariter et signari in perpetuam memoriam predictae commemoracionis sive festi, quam sive quod cum sua historia sive officio predicto pro sic inserto, intitulato, ascripto, rubricato, et signato, habendam et tenendam tenore presencium pronunciamus et declaramus. In cujus commemoracionis sive festi predicti celebris memorie signum ad laudem finalem Dei et honorem gloriose virginis Marie et omnium sanctorum angelorum et archangelorum, et presertim prefati sancti Raphaelis, archangeli, ne oneris execucio, oblito temporali propter hoc dato subsidio, seculis post futuris transeat in oblitum, et tanti celestis spiritus obsequium incidat in occasum, quod absit, quam plurima et notabilia bona, videlicet unam casulam sive planetam presbiteralem cum tribus tunicis sive tuniculis diaconalibus et sub-diaconalibus et tribus capis de rubeo velvet cum orfreys de panno aurato rubeo cum tribus albis ac cum eorum plenis apparatusibus, stolis, orariis, limbis, manipulis, sive fanellis et tribus amictis cum singulorum paruris de velvet predicto; item unum superfrontale et unum frontale cum uno frontello de panno blodio auri operato cum falconibus pro summo altari ecclesie nostre predictae; item duo frontalia et duo frontella de eodem blodio panno auri pro duobus altaribus collateralibus in choro ejusdem ecclesie nostre cathedralis, ad valorem ducentarum marcarum monete Anglicane et ultra extendencia, prefati domini Edmundi, Exoniensis episcopi, gravibus suis expensis et laboribus perquisita, ecclesie nostre cathedrali Herefordensi, considerata ejusdem notoria paupertate, idem dominus Exoniensis episcopus dedit, contulit et assignavit, vobisque, decano et capitulo dicte ecclesie nostre Herefordensis omnia et singula bona predicta realiter et integraliter tradi et deliberari fecit, et effectualiter transmisit ibidem ad usum et decorem ejusdem ecclesie nostre Herefordensis in perpetuum remansura; vos igitur monemus et tenore presencium in Domino hortamur quatinus predicto tercio nonas Octobris sive predicto quinto die ejusdem mensis commemoracionem sive festum predicti sancti Raphaelis, archangeli, cum sua suprarecitata historia more festi novem leccionum, prout superius plenius declaratum est, in

A.D. 1445.

Fol. 15b.

ecclesia nostra cathedrali Herefordensi predicta annis singulis imperpetuum celebretis et faciatis a nostre ecclesie predictae ministris simili modo celebrari: ut piis ejusdem sancti Raphaelis suffragiis hic inter hujus mundi adversa in viam salutis eterne feliciter dirigi, et animarum nostrarum medelam obtinere finaliter valeamus, valeatis, et valeant ipsi omnes. Et ut autem ad tanti intercessoris nostri, quin verius Dei, obsequium fervencius, devocius et prompeius exequendum, dicendum, celebrandum et audiendum excitentur animi Christi fidelium, celebriusque tante festivitatis prefati sancti Raphaelis, archangeli, in evum colatur memoria, omnibus nostris parochianis vere penitentibus et contritis, et aliis simili modo penitentibus et contritis quorum diocesani hanc nostram indulgentiam ratam habuerint pariter et acceptam, qui predictum officium sive servitium sancti Raphaelis annuatim devote predicto quinto die mensis Octobris celebraverint et dixerint, seu dici et celebrari audiverint, eorum devotis precibus ipsius sancti Raphaelis suffragia humiliter petaturi, de omnipotentis Dei misericordia, de beatissime Dei genitricis semperque virginis Marie, ac sanctissime Anue, matris ejusdem Marie, et beatissimorum apostolorum Petri et Pauli, necnon almificorum Ethelberti, regis et martyris, et Thome, confessoris et pontificis, patronorum nostrorum, omniumque sanctorum meritis et precibus confidentes, quadraginta dies indulgentie misericorditer in Domino concedimus per presentes.

Tenor vero dictarum literarum apostolicarum de quibus supra fit mencio sequitur et est talis:—Eugenius, episcopus, servus servorum Dei, dilecto filio cancellario ecclesie Exoniensis, in theologia magistro, salutem et apostolicam benedictionem. Tunc injunctum nobis a Domino apostolice servitutis officium digne peragere credimus, dum ecclesiis quibuslibet, ut in illis uberius fervor devocionis acrescat, apostolicos favores impertimur. Cum itaque, sicut exhibita nobis nuper pro parte venerabilis fratris nostri Edmundi, episcopi Exoniensis, in theologia magistri peticio continebat, ipse ob singularem quem ad sanctum Raphaellem, archangelum, gerit devocionis affectum, necnon ad Altissimi laudem et gloriam, divinique cultus propagacionem ac decorem, et ad hoc quod ipsius archangeli jugis et celebrior habeatur memoria, quoddam de eo decantandum peragendumque composuerit officium, et quod festum ejusdem sancti quinta die mensis Octobris, anno quolibet in singulis ubi illud acceptum fuerit ecclesiis celebretur, ac officium hujus in primis et secundis vesperis, necnon in matu-

A.D. 1445

tinis et aliis canonicis horis ejusdem diei peragatur et fiat, perpensus exoptet, apostolice desuper auctoritatis exposcens presidium, nos igitur pium ejusdem episcopi desiderium in Domino plurimum commendantes, hujusmodi supplicacionibus inclinati, discrecioni tue per apostolica scripta mandamus, quatenus, assumptis per te sex aliis in theologia magistris, si et postquam, per diligentem examinacionem super officio hujusmodi auctoritate nostra habendam, illud in ecclesiis predictis ut premittitur decantandum et observandum fore, ac eciam canonicis institucionibus non obviare repereritis, supra quo tuam et aliorum in theologia magistrorum per te assumendorum conscienciam oneramus: Festum sancti predicta quinta die decimi mensis per omnes quorum ad id accesserit consensus et qui illud acceptare deliberaverint in ecclesiis supradictis celebrandum et observandum, necnon officium hujusmodi inibi in vesperis, matutinis et horis predictis ut premittitur peragendum fiendumque fore eadem auctoritate statuas et decernas, non obstantibus constitutionibus apostolicis ac consuetudinibus ecclesiarum in quibus festum celebrandum et officium predicta¹ peragendum ut premittitur acceptari contigerit, juramento, confirmacione apostolica vel quavis alia firmitate roboratis, ceterisque contrariis quibuscumque. Volumus autem quod si per te hujusmodi officium approbari contigerit, illud nobis in forma autentica quantocius transmittere non postponas. Datum Senis, anno incarnationis dominice millesimo CCCC^{mo} quadragesimo tercio, septimo idus Junii, pontificatus nostri anno terciodecimo.

Tenor insuper quarundam literarum testimonialium venerabilis viri predicti magistri Thome Gascoigne, sacre theologie magistri, universitatis Oxoniensis cancellarii, examinacionis supradicte sequitur sub hac serie verborum:—Universis sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presentes litere pervenerint, Thomas Gascoigne, sacre theologie magister, almeque universitatis Oxoniensis cancellarius, salutem in Domino sempiternam. Universitati vestre tenore presentium innotescimus, quod cum nos ad examinandum quoddam sancti Raphaelis, archangeli, servicium per reverendum in Christo patrem et dominum, dominum Edmundum, Exoniensem episcopum editum et compositum, una cum infrascriptis in sacra theologia magistris, videlicet Henrico Severe, Ricardo Chester, christianissimi principis regis nostri Anglie capellanis, Roberto Thwaytis, Johanne Burnabe, et Willelmo Dowsyn, per Johannem Snetysam, predicte

A.D. 1445. ecclesie Exoniensis cancellarium sacreque theologie magistrum, et
in hac examinatione apostolice sedis legatum, specialiter ad ex-
aminandum officium predictum, sex aliis magistris in theologia
sibi assumptis, deputatum, prout in literis apostolicis inde confectis
Fol. 16. plenius continetur, specialiter rogati fuerimus et assumpti, predictum
officium tam litera quam spiritu circumspeimus et diligenter
exanimavimus, nec aliquid scripture sacre dissonum aut canonicis
institucionibus contrarium invenimus obviare. Quamobrem auctori-
tate apostolica in hac parte commissa, supradictum Raphaelis,
archangeli, servicium catholicum, in summeque Trinitatis honorem,
beatorum quoque laudem et specialiter predicti Raphaelis, archangeli,
et ad incrementum et augmentationem christiane devocionis, neenon
in auxilium et relevamen ecclesie militantis institutum fore decer-
nimus, et quilibet nostrum decernit per presentes. In quorum
omnium testimonium nos Thomas Gascoigne, cancellarius antedictus
sigillum officii nostri hujusmodi presentibus duximus apponendum,
et eas per magistrum Rogerum Keys, canonicum dicte ecclesie
Exoniensis, notarium publicum, scribi, ejusque subscriptione et
signo requisivimus communiri. Presentibus tunc ibidem Johanne
Robysthe et Johanne Page, literatis Exoniensis, Bathonienis et
Wellensis diocesis testibus ad premissa vocatis et rogatis. Datum
decimo quarto die mensis Junii, anno Domini millesimo CCC^oxl^olii^o.
indicione septima pontificatus sanctissimi in Christo patris et
Domini nostri Domini Eugenii, divina providencia pape quarti,
anno quartodecimo.

Et ego Rogerus Keys, clericus Exoniensis diocesis, publicus
auctoritate apostolica notarius predictus, omnibus et singulis, dum
sic ut premittur per venerabilem virum magistrum Thomam
Gascoigne, cancellarium, ac ceteros predictos in sacra theologia
magistros et coram eis agerentur et fierent sub anno Domini,
indicione, pontificatu, mense, die et loco predictis, una cum
prenominatis testibus presens personaliter interfui, eaque omnia et
singula sic fieri vidi et audivi, scripsi, publicavi, et in hanc
publicam formam redegi, signoque et nomine meis solitis et consuetis,
una cum appensione sigilli dicti magistri Thome, cancellarii, signavi
rogatus et requisitus in fidem et testimonium omnium et singu-
lorum premissorum.

Tenor eciam literarum testimonialium religiosorum virorum
ministri et diffinitorum capituli generalis fratrum minorum in

A. D. 1445.

Anglia, de quibus supra recitatur, sequitur sub hac forma:— Venerabili in Christo Domino necnon devotissimo patri domino Edmundo, divina gratia Exoniensi episcopo, ac sacre theologie exinio professori. Vester orator frater Thomas, fratrum minorum in Anglia minister et servus cum diffinitoribus provincialis capituli, omni cum humilitate reverenciam ad utriusque sui et commissi sibi gregis optabilem sospitatem in summo animarum pastore, non minus feliciter quam finaliter premiandum. Cognito nuperime vestre devocionis ardenciori desiderio quo in vobis continuo incremento ad Deum antiquata caritas flamine divini cultus quemdam compilate historie fasciculum jugi adhibuit diligencia, per quem fidelium anime majori uberiorique supernis devocionis transvecte incendio omnipotentem queunt in suis sanctis copiosius laudare; et si in sanctis suis Deus jure colendus sit, presertim tamen in Raphaele, archangelo, qui ad nostri optandi effectum sanitatis humanis e celo destinabatur mederi langoribus, prout in patriarchis Abraham Thobiaque Scripture speculum representat. Cujusque cum de eo scriptum officium quod pie patris diligencia in Domini gazophilacium miserat, nostra mater examinaverit, discusserit, approbaverit, Oxonie universitas, summus equidem qui magister est ecclesie pater et pastor pro grato acceptaverit, universe Dei sponse collato, nos in hac parte utrique conformes super exhibita nobis predictorum informatione conformem approbacionis prebemus assensum. Idem officium ad omnipotentis laudem et in honorem archangeli Raphaelis per vos, o sancte pater, editum et conscriptum, ut premisimus, in quantum in nobis est, approbatum et approbandum cum priore examinatione sufficienti asserimus, ratum catholicumque testamur. In cujus rei testimonium fidedignum ut major et evidencior inspicientibus, rimantibus, aut quomodolibet de hoc inquirentibus certitudo imprimatur et fides, nostri ministratus sigillum presentibus decrevimus imprimendum. Scriptum in nostro provinciali capitulo Cicestrie celebrato in festo Assumpcionis Virginis gloriose, anno Domini millesimo CCCC^{mo}xlⁱⁱⁱto. Ad pii patris desiderium humiliter per nos implendum. Quem in via feliciter ducat, dirigat et reducat magistrum Azarie filius ad inhabitandam eterne patrie mansionem. Amen.

Tenor vero dictarum literarum prefati reverendi patris domini Edmundi, Exoniensis episcopi, ad admittendum predictum officium et festum prefati beati Raphaelis nuper nobis directorum, de

A. D. 1445.

Fol. 165.

quibus superius fit mencio sequitur sub hiis verbis¹ Reverentio in Christo patri et domino, domino Thome, Dei gratia Herefordensi episcopo, Edmundus, eadem gratia Exoniensis episcopus, salutem et sincere dileccionis in Domino continuum incrementum et ad mutue vicissitudinis infrascriptorum et horum majorum obsequia ad vestre fraterne caritatis venerande vota parato in domino juxta vires. Sane nos quantumcuius mentis nostre scrutandis scrutinio, et tœius nostre mentis e animibus intemum revolventes, et ad nostram memoriam immensa divino pietatis et misericordie opera redeuntes, qualiter abortu natiuitatis cuiuscumque monachy hujus peregrinationis creature vitus unguis divini amoris omnia eum angelorum custodia misericorditer videri non deoritur, quos Angelos eterne suo ierarchie milites et cunctivos, alios susceperunt actores et tutores, alios directores, alios iungatos, illudicatos, mellicos et custodes nobis posuit et preposuit ad existendum. Qui nos stantes tenent ne cadamus, et cadentes nos juvant ut surgamus, nec unquam nos deserunt, cetum peccantes, quin sicut parati redus auxiliari si velimus, etsi ad nostrum melius aliquando dissimulent. Inter quos celestis ille venia Raphael, nostre salutis noscens divinus, nostrorum ceum actuum atque hujus vicinis et vici conducto, nos in hujus vie lacrimarum discriminibus positos dirigere, visere, atque velamen ab ecclitatem nostre mentis divino lumine auferre et sanare, ut utriusque Tibio untra monachi untra non ambigitur. Hinc est quod nos diluente crumatos omnes hujus vie viros quasi parvulos, infidelles et imperitios presens sancti Raphaelis propriam que est distictam sive albatum nostram locutionem cum Antiphonis, invocatio, coluicis et agitalis cum plura missa, ad hoc optatis ex sacris comedus probare locutionis, licet stilo rudiori, ad laudem Dei, et Jaconi amonem parati celestis spiritus Raphaelis, more simplicis testi, tamen locutionem, in ecclesia Dei ubi huiusmodi officium usquequam innot, discitur, cantatum et celebratum, prout consuetum usum Sane in provincia Cantuariensi diei et celebrari consuevit, sibi ipso contextu compilavimus, edidimus, composuimus, et in unum collegi fecimus, illudque idem officium, sic compilatum, editum et composuimus, auctoritate apostolice sedis, debite examinari, rimari et confirmari, roborari et debite auctoritari fecimus, et in sacrosancto matris nostre ecclesie generalitico, more evangelice propeverale, non in

¹The letter here commences with its seal, in the original, which is now wanting. It differs from the transcript in two or three trifling particulars, only, of which the chief are *Herefordensis* for *Exoniensis* in the title, where the Hereford scribe had originally written *and Martyr* for *Martin*.

A.D. 1445.

duo minuta, sed vix ut unum, victimam Deo et eius predicto sancto angelo Raphaeli laudabile optulimus, ut sic nos qui in hoc mundo peregrinamur, sub tanto et tali tutore, auctore, direttore, conductore, et medico existentes, et in eius, quin verius Dei, servicio [? officium]¹ hujusmodi annuatim exercentes, tucius et securius hujus mundi lubricos cursus usque ad prefinitum nobis a patre tempus percurrere valeamus, vestram ideo eandem fraternitatem venerandam hac in re duximus devocius in Domino exorandam, quatinus prefatum officium predicti sancti Raphaelis, taliter ut prefertur auctoritate sedis apostolice auctorizatum, quod, juxta paupertatem virium nostrarum et ingenioi nostri tenuitatem, a meditatione sanctorum scripturarum, quamquam minus diserte et rethorice, lucido tamen, ut speramus, et catholico sermone, ut prefertur, extraximus, per discretum virum magistrum Ricardum Marton, ecclesie nostre cathedralis Exoniensis canonicum, nostrum in hac parte nuncium et procuratorem specialiter deputatum, eidem vestre venerabili fraternitati cum omnibus et singulis in hac parte requisitis plenius representandum pariter et exhibendum decrevimus et disposuimus, pie et benigniter acceptare, illudque in ecclesia vestra cathedrali Herefordensi antedicta, cujus alias humilis minister fuerimus, et in aliis locis dicte vestre diocesis ubi illud acceptum fuerit, inter alia officia ecclesiastica vestre diocesis incorporare, matricolare, registrare, intitulare et rubricare vestrum per decretum, illudque idem officium, de consensu decani et capituli ejusdem ecclesie vestre cathedralis Herefordensis, tercio nonas Octobris singulis perpetuis futuris annis in ecclesia vestra cathedrali predicta, et alibi in diocesi vestra ubi illud acceptum fuerit, in memoriam et commemoracionem predicti prenobilis sancti Raphaelis, archangeli, fore annuatim dicendum decernere, vestrumque in hac parte decretum huiusmodi debite execuioni demandare dignemini, ad effectum superius deductum, et laudem et gloriam sancte et individue Trinitatis, Patris et Filii et Spiritus sancti, et prefati sancti celici civis, medici et conductoris superni, Raphaelis, archangeli, debitum honorem, et nostrorum omnium ad patriam salvum conductum, ac nostrorum corporum et animarum medelam cicatricum et vulnerum; que omnia vestre antelate venerande fraternitati, dicti sancti Raphaelis, archangeli, intervencione, concedat suprafata ineffabilis Trinitas increata. Datum sub sigillo nostro in manerio nostro de Cothumbeke, quarto die mensis Junii, anno Domini

1—There seems to be a word omitted here in both copies.

A. D. 1445. millesimo quadringentesimo quadragesimo, et nostre translacionis anno vicesimo quinto. In quorum omnium testimonium atque perpetuam rei memoriam hanc presentem nostram imperpetuum valituram ordinacionem in duabus scriptis membranis indentatis, quarum unam partem penes vos decanum et capitulum dicte ecclesie cathedralis Herefordensis . . . ¹ ebdomadario et capitulo dicte ecclesie cathedralis ad inducendum eundem in corporalem possessionem dicti canonicatus et prebende cum suis, etc., ac ad assignandum eidem stallum in choro et locum in capitulo eisdem canonicatui et prebende pertinentes, etc.

Fol. 17.

A. D. 1446. *Mar 7.—Grant to Thomas Thorpe of the bishop's house at Monthalt.*

CONCESSIO DOMORUM APUD MONTHAULT, LONDONIIS.—Thomas, etc., venerabili, etc. Thome Thorpe, uni remembrancer domini nostri regis, salutem, etc. Considerantes nos pro diebus nostris non multum disponi ad occupandum in persona propria hospicium sive habitacionem nostram, Londoniis, in olde fysshestrete situatam, vulgariter nuncupatam bishop of Hereford inne, ob sinceram affectionem quam ergo personam vestram gerimus, usum et habitacionem seu aisiamentum dicti hospicii nostri quamdiu nos vivere et administracionem episcopatus Herefordensis tenere contigerit, vobis concedimus per presentes; proviso quod vos sumptibus vestris propriis conservetis predictum hospicium continue pro termino predicto competenter reparatum et omnia alia onera subeatis que racione dicti hospicii nobis et ecclesie Herefordensi incumbent. Et insuper proviso quod, quocienscumque nos in propria persona Londonios adire contingerit, quod tunc vos, vestros, et vestra ita disponetis quod nos, nostri, et nostra absque omni difficultate recipi poterimus in predictum hospicium et illud inhabitare et occupare in quacumque sui parte quamdiu causabimur ibidem expectare et quousque illata per nos et nostros possint commode removeri ab eodem. Eciam proviso quod durante administracione nostra habeamus usum et aisiamentum unius camere cum camino juxta portam ibidem et stabuli pro tribus equis quociens et quando-cumque aliquem ex nostris Londoniis destinari contigerit. Datum sub sigillo nostro in manerio nostro de Whitburne, vii^o die mensis Marci, anno Domini M^oCCCC^oxlv^o.

A.,D. 1446. *Mar. 20.—Letters dimissory given to David Jones.*

Item xx^o die mensis Marci dominus concessit litteras dimissorias David Jones, Heref. dioc., diacono, ad omnes sacros ordines quos non est assecutus.

Apr. 22.—Memorandum of receipt of summons to Convocation to be held on June 21st.

Fol. 18b.

Vicesimo secundo die mensis et anni supradictorum dominus recepit quandam commissionem reverendi patris, Londoniensis episcopi, ad citandum et premuniendum decanum et capitulum ecclesie cathedralis Herefordensis, archidiaconos, abbates, priores conventus sub se habentes, et alios ecclesiarum prelatos, exemptos et non exemptos, ac clerum civitatis et diocesis Herefordensium, ut in forma, ad conveniendum coram reverendo in Christo patre, Cantuariense archiepiscopo, seu suis locum tenentibus vel commissariis in ecclesia cathedrali S. Pauli, Londoniis, die Mercurii, videlicet xxi^o mensis Junii, anno Domini supradicto, ad tractandum super arduis et urgentibus negociis, etc., ut in forma. Unde dominus executus est dictam commissionem et certificavit prefatum reverendum patrem secundum formam ejusdem commissionis, etc.

Nov. 29.—The bishop, fearing some injurious action against him, appeals to the pope.

Fol. 21b.

In Dei nomine, Amen. Coram vobis authentica persona et testibus hic presentibus ego Thomas Spofford, etc., dico, allego, et in hiis scriptis propono quod licet sim et fuerim ecclesiam meam Herefordensem canonice assecutus, ipsamque sic assecutam cum omnibus suis juribus, etc., per nonnulla tempora possederim et possideam in presenti, fuerimque et sim integri status, bone fame et opinionis illese, non suspensus, non excommunicatus, non interdictus, nec aliquo crimine notabili irretitus, metuens tamen ex quibusdam probabilibus et verisimilibus conjecturis in status mei seu ecclesie mee grave posse prejudicium generari in futuro, ne quis vel qui quavis auctoritate, vice, nomine, et mandato cujuscumque quicquid in status mei, etc., prejudicium attemptet, etc., citando, monendo, suspendendo, etc., ad sedem apostolicam in hiis scriptis provooco et appello ac apostolos peto primo, secundo et tercio ac instanter, instancius, et instantissime, quatenus de jure petendi

A.D. 1446.

sunt in hoc casu michi dari et fieri cum effectu; subjiciens me, ecclesiam meam, ac omnes michi adherentes et adherere volentes proteccioni et defensionem apostolice sedis; protestans eciam me velle in eventu tanti gravaminis michi inferendi, quod absit, appellare, apostolos petere et appellacionem meam hujusmodi prosequi cum effectu. Protestorque de addendo, corrigendo, etc., has provocacionem, etc., quociens necesse fuerit seu opportunum. Acta sunt hec in quadam camera supra capellam in manerio de Sugwas, penultimo die mensis Novembris, anno Domini M^oCCCC^oxlvi^o, etc., presentibus tunc ibidem magistro Thoma Yon, archidiacono Salopshire in ecclesia cathedrali, ac Johanne Dylewe, in utroque jure bacallario, ejusdem ecclesie canonico, Rogero Corbett et Johanne Welyntone, juris licenciatis Heref. dioc., testibus ad premissa, etc.

March 21.—Johanna Greyndoore founds a chantry and grammar school at Newland.

Fol. 22a.

Universis, etc., Johanna que fuit uxor Roberti Greyndoore, armigeri, salutem, etc. Inter singula pietatis opera divineque majestati obsequia choruscant missarum solempnia, ut lucifer inter stellas, cum in hiis ad remissionem peccaminum patri imoletur filius, nostre redemptionis hostia salutaris, per quam non solum vivis meritum set et ab Altissimo cui soli competit medicinam prestare post mortem impetrantur suffragia resolutorie. Hinc est quod ego prefata Johanna viginti meditatione pensans tam metuentissimi domini mei regis Henrici sexti post conquestum Anglie vicesimo quarto quam de licencia reverendissimi in Christo patris et domini, domini Thome, etc., episcopi; in honore summe et individue sancte Trinitatis, beatissimeque virginis Marie, sanctissime quoque Anne, matris ejusdem Marie, ac omnium sanctorum et electorum Dei, ad cultus divini augmentum, animarumque parentum meorum suffragium perpetuum ac refrigerium et quietem, cantariam perpetuam de uno capellano perpetuo erudito in arte sive sciencia grammaticali, cum uno clerico bene et sufficienter in dicta sciencia sive arte similiter erudito; quam cantariam cantariam Roberti Greyndoore cunctis temporibus pro futuro nuncupari volo, ad altare sancti Johannis Baptiste et sancti Nicholai in ecclesia parochiali omnium sanctorum de Newlunde, in foresta de Deane in comitatu Gloucestrie, infra diocesim Herefordensem, de consensu spiritualium ibidem in hac parte necessarie habito, facio, erigo, fundo et stabilio per presentes. Johannem Clyfford,

A. D. 1446.

capellanum, qui ad sancta Dei evangelia sacramentum prestitit corporale ut singula et omnia in hiis fundacione, ordinacione, et statutis meis contenta, et que in futuro pro cantaria predicta ordinabo et statuam, pro posse suo perficiet, capellanum perpetuum ejusdem cantarie facio et erigo, qui in cantaria illa successione habeat perpetuam, ipseque Johannes Clyfford, capellanus, et omnes successores sui capellani capellani cantarie Roberti Greyndoore, armigeri, ad predictum altare, etc., nominentur nomineque illo capaces existant, multiplicare eciam valeant et multiplicari, respondere et responderi in quibuscumque accionibus realibus, personalibus, et mixtis, tam coram domino rege quam quibuscumque justiciariis et iudicibus spiritualibus et secularibus, in quibuscumque curiis et locis cunctis temporibus successivis; qui quidem Johannes Clyfford, etc., inveniunt unum clericum bene et sufficienter in dicta sciencia grammaticali eruditum sumptibus eorum propriis et expensis ad informandum omnes scolares ad dictam villam de Newlonde venientes pro erudicione in predicta sciencia, de omnibus illis qui alphabetum, matutinas, et psalterium addiscunt quatuor denariis ad majus, et de omnibus aliis grammaticam addiscentibus octo denariis ad majus singulis anni terminis solvendis. Item volo, ordino et constituo quod predictus Johannes Clyfford et successores sui, etc., de regimine dictorum scolarium non cessabunt nisi a dominica in ramis palmarum usque ad octavas Pasche et a vigilia Pentecostes usque in crastinum sancte Trinitatis, et a festo sancti Petri ad vincula usque in festum exaltacionis sancte crucis, et a festo sancti Thome, apostoli, usque in crastinum Ephiphanie pro perpetuo. Et quod idem Johannes Clyfford, etc., faciant omnes scolares suos quolibet die septimanatim ante horam novenam et ante eorum exitum ad jantaculum dicere hunc psalmum, *Deus misereatur nostri*, etc., et oracionem dominicam in honore corporis domini nostri Jesu Christi cum salutacione angelica ad laudem beatissime virginis, matris sue, et pro anima predicti Roberti, nuper viri mei, et pro bono statu meo dum vixero et pro anima mea cum ab hac luce migravero et pro animabus omnium fidelium defunctorum. Et eciam faciant scolares predictos quolibet die ad horam quintam post nonam et ante exitum eorum ad cenam dicere genibus flexis hanc antiphonam, *Sancta Maria, virgo, intercede*, cum hoc psalmo, *De profundis clamavi*, etc., cum oracione et salutacione predictis, necnon collectam, *Inclina aurem tuam, domine*, pro anima predicti Roberti et anima mea cum ab hac luce migravero, etc.

A. D. 1446.
Fol. 22b

Et quandocumque cantaria predicta per mortem Johannis Clyfford, etc., vacaverit, extunc infra unum mensem post mortem illam aut noticiam de ceteris vacationum causis michi et heredibus meis factam ego et heredes mei de corpore meo per predictum Robertum procreati et per defectum hujusmodi exitus Willelmus Walweyu de Bykertone in comitatu Herefordensi, et heredes de corpore suo legitime procreati, et hujusmodi exitu deficiente heredes mei quicumque fuerint propinquiores capellanum alium vite sancte, sciencie congrue, cantu et lectura ydoneum, ac in arte grammaticali eruditum, ac morum honestate fulcitum, episcopo Herefordensi sede plena, et ea vacante decano Herefordensi presentabo sive presentabunt. Qui sic presentatus, postquam eruditus habita examinacione inde viis et modis quibus convenit per episcopum seu decanum factus repertus fuerit, ac episcopo vel decano obedienciam canonicam, necnon de observando omnia et singula in presentibus contenta ad sacra Dei evangelia sacramentum prestiterit corporale, et sic admissus et institutus, per vicarium ecclesie parochialis in corporalem possessionem cantarie inducatur. Et si ego Johanna vel heredes mei infra sex septimanas ad eandem cantariam in futuro neglexerim sive neglexerint presentare, extunc collacio cantarie illius priori et conventui de Lanthonia juxta Gloucestriam, etc., dummodo infra menses predictos Johannes Clyfford capellano ydoneo cantariam illam conferat, competat illa vice, salvo tamen jure mei et heredum meorum presentandi cum eadem cantaria proximo ex tunc et quocienscumque alias vacare contigerit in futurum.

Postea cum excellentissimus, etc., rex per litteras suas patentes quibus licenciam michi dedit hanc cantariam facere, etc., de uberiori gracia sua michi licenciam dederit terras, etc., ad valorem duodecim librarum per annum, que de ipso rege non tenentur in capite, dare possim et assignare capellano cantarie illius cum sic facta fuerit, habendum, etc., Johanni Clyfford, divina in ecclesia predicta etc., pro salubri statu mei Johanne, Reginaldi Weste, militis, domini La Warre et Elizabethe, uxoris ejus, dum vixerint, et pro animabus nostris cum ab hac luce migraverimus, ac animabus Roberti Greyndoore, Johannis Greyndoore, militis, patris, et Mariane, matris ejusdem Roberti, ac Isabelle que fuit uxor ejusdem Johannis, Thome Ruge, armigeri, patris, et Katerine, uxoris ejus, matris predictae Johanne, Johannis Joce, nuper viri predictae Isabelle, Johannis Buttone, militis, senioris, Hawisie Buttone, quondam uxoris ejus, Johannis Buttone, militis, avi predictae Johanne, Alicie Scurie, Johannis Sergeant, Edmundi Foorde, et Johanne, uxoris ejus, ac

A. D. 1446.

Fol. 23a.

animabus consanguineorum, amicorum, et benefactorum ejusdem Roberti et Johanne et animabus illorum qui manus adjunctrices ad cantariam illam sustentandam aliquo modo porrexerint in futuro, etc. Item ordino et statuo per presentes quod Johannes Clyfford, etc., quolibet die cum primitus introierit mente devota ad monumentum Roberti Greyndoore devote attendat ibidem tunc genibus flexis dicat hunc psalmum, *De profundis*, etc., cum collecta, *Inclina*, etc., pro anima Roberti, etc., deindeque voce alacri dicat, *Anime Roberti Greendore, Johanne, uxoris sue et omnium fidelium defunctorum in pace requiescant*. Item statuo quod Johannes Clyfford, etc., dicant cotidie per annum in capella predicta missam de die ad altare supradictum, excepto die Edmundi regis quo die Robertus Greendoore viam universe carnis fuit ingressus, quo die volo quod Johannes, etc., capellam cantarie ordinabunt et invenient sumptibus suis propriis duos cereos stantes ad monumentum Roberti Greyndoore, et quod quilibet cereus ponderet tres libras vel majus, et quod teneant anniversarium ipsius Roberti et uxoris sue, etc., cum totidem presbiteris et clericis qui in ecclesia poterint inveniri; et quod exequie illo die per notam cantentur et in crastino missa similiter, et quod quilibet capellanus existens ad exequias et missam habeat pro suo labore quatuor denarios, et quod clericus parochialis ecclesie de Newlonde habeat duos denarios et quilibet alius unum. Et eciam Johannes Clyfford, etc., invenient homines illo die pulsantes ad exequias et missam sumptibus suis propriis. Item volo, ordino, et constituo quod Johannes Clyfford, etc., in qualibet missa dicant pro vivis *Deus qui justificas impium*, etc., in qua habebunt specialiter in recommendacionem me prefatam Johannam ac Reginaldum West, etc.; necnon aliam collectam pro defunctis, videlicet *Deus qui es nostra redemptio*, etc., in qua habebunt specialiter in recommendacionem animas Roberti et aliorum supra dictorum defunctorum. Item statuo et ordino quod Johannes Clyfford, etc., ante inchoacionem cujuslibet misse sue dicant hunc psalmum *De profundis*, etc. Dicant eciam die dominica missam vel memoriam S. Trinitatis cum ceteris ad eandem dici consuetis. Et quolibet die lune consimili modo memoriam vel missam de angelis; die Martis, *Salus populi*, etc.; die Mercurii memoriam de S. Spiritu et missam de *Requiem eternam*, si festum principale illo die non fuerit, pro anima Roberti Greendoore, etc.; die Jovis memoriam de pace; die Veneris memoriam de sancta Cruce; die Sabbati memoriam de

A. D. 1446

Fol. 23b.

S. Maria. Volo insuper et ordino quod Johannes Clyfford, etc., quolibet die in introitu misse sue in publica cleri et populi audientia dicant voce submissa sub istis verbis:—For the estate of Johanne Greyndoore, Reginald West, knyght, lord Lawarre, Elizabeth his wife, daughter of the said Johanne, while thei leveth, and for thei sowles when that thei out of this world ben passed, and specially for the sowle of Robert Greyndoore, squyer, John Greyndoore, knyght, Marione his wife, fader and moder of the forsaide Robert, Isabell, somtyme the wyfe of the forsaide John, Thomas Rugge and Kateryn his wife, fader and moder of the forsaid Johanne, John Joce, Hawis Button, John Button, knyght, aiell of the forsaid Johanne, Alice Sturie, John Sergeaint, Edmund Forde, etc., and for all the sowles of the good helpers of this chauntry and for all Christen sowles. *Paternoster. Ave Maria.* Et deinde dicet, etc., hunc psalmum, *De profundis, etc.*, cum collecta *Inclina, etc.* Item ordino, etc., quod Johannes Clyfford, etc., dicant quolibet die Mercurii et Veneris septem psalmos penitenciales et quindecim psalmos graduales cum letania in ecclesia et servicium mortuorum pro animabus supradictis, videlicet *placebo et dirige* cum novem leccionibus nihil interim operando, de quo eos et eorum concien-
ciam firmiter onero. Item statuo, etc., quod non liceat Johanni Clyfford, etc., aliquod beneficium, officium, etc., ultra unam septimanam continuam occupare, quod si fecerit, etc., extunc cantaria predicta vacabit ipso facto, etc., et tunc liceat michi, etc., eidem cantarie presentare. Item statuo, etc., quod Johannes Clyfford, etc., cum uno clerico, etc., residenciam personalem imperpetuum [faciet] in quodam messuagio edificato juxta ecclesiam, vocato Blakebroke, et non alibi, etc. Quod quidem mesuagium dabo prefato Johanni, etc., virtute licencie regie, tamen liceat eidem Johanni, etc., per unum mensem in anno de licencia mea, etc., si predicta scola bene et fideliter gubernetur tempore absencie sue, se absentare et abesse; ita tamen quod tempore absencie dicat pro animabus supradictis omnia obsequia supradicta. Volo tamen, etc., quod si predictus Johannes, etc., ultra unum mensem, etc., se absentaverit, ex tunc cantaria predicta vacabit ipso facto, etc. Item statuo, etc., quod predictus Johannes, etc., per episcopum Herefordensem libere visitentur, etc., et a cantaria amoveantur, si oporteat. Item statuo, etc., quod si predictus Johannes, etc., super crimine incontencie, etc., convincatur, seu pro crimine latrocinii captus vel legitime utlagatus fuerit, vel si per ordinarium, etc.,

A.D. 1446.

Fol. 24a.

suspensus vel degradatus fuerit, extunc cantaria predicta vacabit, etc. Item statuo etc., quod predictus Johannes, etc., omnia vestimenta, libros, calices, etc., in quadam cedula presentibus annexa, etc., sumptibus eorum propriis reparabunt, eciam quociens opus fuerit consimilia de novo fieri facient, etc., et, ut de premissis major securitas habeatur, volo quod post cujuscumque capellani iuducionem fient indenture inter me, etc., ex parte una, et capellanum ex altera continentes quantitatem et valorem vestimentorum, etc., et quod non licebit eidem Johanni, etc., predicta vestimenta, etc., dare, alienare, etc., quod si fecerit, cantaria vacabit ipso facto. Item statuo quod immediate post mortem Johannis, etc., omnia supradicta vestimenta, etc., per procuratores, gardianos honorum ecclesie de Newlond, custodiantur, etc., et post induccionem cujuscumque capellani deliberentur per indenturas, etc. Item statuo, etc., quod idem Johannes, etc., inveniunt imperpetuum cistam in qua vestimenta, etc., custodient, etc. Item volo, etc., quod idem Johannes, etc., extra mesuagium mansionis sue nullatenus per noctem absint, nec aliquas mulieres licet sorores et consanguineas in mansione de nocte nec de die morari permittant. Item de consensu rectoris et vicarii ibidem statuo quod tenor presencium annuatim in secunda dominica quadragesime per predictum Johannem, etc., inter alte misse solmempnia in publica populi audientia lingua eciam materna plenarie declaretur, quo facto predictus Johannes, etc., solvant rectori et vicario quatuor denarios legalis monete Anglie. Predicta autem statuta corrigendi, etc., potestatem michi plenarie reservo. Item volo, etc., quod si predictus Johannes, etc., propter nimiam senectutem, etc., in propria persona scolares sic venientes ad predictam villam erudire, etc., non poterit nec alium ydoneum sumptibus suis invenire, tunc a regimine suo, etc., ammoveatur et alius ydoneus preficiatur qui hujusmodi cessante seu amoto quinque marcas pro sustentacione sua annuatim impendere teneatur; proviso semper quod si aliquis heredum meorum ratione etatis minoris fuerit in custodia domini regis, et eadem cantaria vacaverit, capellanus ejusdem per priorem de Lanthonia juxta Gloucestriam, etc., presentetur, et dominus rex de presentacione hujusmodi nullatenus se intromittat. Item volo, etc., quod predicti scolares et omnes alii qui loco eorum admittentur, quos in eorum prima admissione etatem octodecim annorum exercere volumus, extra autem illam supposita habilitate personarum hujusmodi admissionem eorundem introducere non intendo, honeste

Fol. 24b.

A. D. 1446.

sint conversacionis, scolis intendentes, et magistro suo capellano obedientes in omnibus licite et honeste, et quod per capellanum, etc., ad aliqua ministeria exercenda non ponantur, set erudicione et studio continue vacare compellantur. Si vero scolaris, etc., capellano fuerit inobediens et per ipsum legitime castigari noluerit, etc., si se emendare noluerit, ammoveatur et alius loco suo imponetur. Item volo, etc., quod non liceat capellano, etc., aliqua mesuagia, etc., sibi data alicui alienare, etc., nisi solummodo ad terminum vite vel annorum trium, etc., sine assensu patroni, etc., et quod ille cui tradiciones, etc., facte fuerint predicta reparabit sumptibus suis, nec licebit predicto capellano libros, calices et cetera ornamenta, etc., dare, legare, etc., quod si fecerit, cantaria predicta vacabit, etc. Item volo, etc., quod dictus Johannes, etc., nullum corrodium, vel liberacionem aliquam, etc., vendat vel concedat, quod si fecerit, cantaria vacabit, etc. Item volo, etc., quod predicti Johannes, etc., omnia edificia, etc., apud Blakebroke sufficienter reparabunt, et si non fecerit, ammoveatur. Volo eciam, etc., quod vacante cantaria, etc., omnes ejusdem possessiones per procuratores sive gardianos fideliter custodiantur, et quod de eisdem preventibus dictus clericus eruditus in grammatica, etc., sustentetur et scolas regat quousque aliquis presbiter ydoneus preficiatur, et quicquid residuum fuerit tempore vacacionis, etc., per dictos procuratores et per visum vicarii juxta disposicionem capellani, etc., in modum et usum, ut supra, plene convertatur.

Fol. 25a.

In quorum fidem et testimonium ego prefata Johanna sigillum meum presentibus apposui. Datum apud Newlond, xxi^o die mensis Marcii, anno Domini M^oCCCC^oxlv^o, etc. Et ego Johannes Clyfford, etc., plenius intellectis omnibus et singulis, etc., omnia et singula ratifico, etc. Volo insuper et concedo quod in illum eventum, quod absit, quod ego aut successores mei non tenuerimus, etc., omnia et singula, quod quociens convictus fuerim aut successores mei convicti fuerint, quod tociens xl solidos, etc., episcopo Herefordensi, etc., solvere teneor seu successores solvere teneantur. In cujus, etc. Et ego vero, Robertus Wareyn, vicarius perpetuus ecclesie de Newlond ad premissa consencio, etc.; in cujus, etc. Nos igitur Thomas, etc., laudabile propositum et pium desiderium Johanne quo ad fundacionem, etc., hujusmodi domus scolarium necnon cantarie, de quibus superius fit mencio, approbamus, etc., inhibentes omnibus et singulis subditis nostris ne fundacionem, etc., aliquo modo infringant, et ne predictum Johannem, etc., in suis

Fol. 25b.

A.D. 1446. juribus injuriando perturbent, sub pena excommunicacionis sentencie majoris. In quorum, etc.

A.D. 1447. *Apr. 5.—Richard Radnor admitted to hear confessions.*

Quinto die mensis Aprilis, anno Domini M^oCCCC^oxlvi^o, admissus fuit per dominum apud Sugwas frater Ricardus Radnor, ordinis fratrum minorum, Herefordie, ad audiendas confessiones, et presentatus domino tunc ibidem per magistrum Thomam Radnor, fratrum minorum in Anglia ministrum.

A.D. 1442. *Feb. 21.—Papal dispensation to William Musselwik, an Augustinian monk, to hold a benefice usually held by a secular cleric.*

Fol. 26a. Eugenius, episcopus, etc. Willelmo Musselwik, ordinis fratrum heremitarum S. Augustini, ac theologie professori, salutem, etc. Religionis zelus, litterarum sciencia, vita ac morum honestas, aliaque laudabilia probitatis et virtutum merita, super quibus apud nos fidedigno commendaris testimonio, nos inducunt ut te favoribus apostolicis et graciis prosequamur. Hinc est quod nos volentes te qui, ut asseris, ordinem fratrum heremitarum S. Augustini expresse professus existis premissorum meritorum intuitu favore prosequi gracioso, tuis in hac parte supplicacionibus inclinati tecum ut unum beneficium ecclesiasticum cum cura dumtaxat per seculares clericos teneri consuetum, eciam si parochialis ecclesia aut ejus perpetua vicaria vel de jure patronatus laicorum existat, si tibi canonice conferatur seu presentetur vel instituaris ad illud, recipere et quoad vixeris retinere, illudque et quod pro tempore te assequi contigerit ecclesiasticum beneficium simpliciter vel ex causa permutacionis quociens tibi placuerit dimittere et loco cujuslibet pro tempore dimissi quodlibet aliud per seculares vel regulares clericos regi solitum, curatum dumtaxat beneficium recipere et quoad vixeris successive retinere libere valeas, quibuscumque apostolicis, necnon bone memorie Ottonis et Ottoboni, olim in regno Anglie apostolice sedis legatorum ac in provincialibus et sinodalibus conciliis editis consuetudinibus, etc., nequaquam obstantibus, auctoritate apostolica, etc. dispensamus, proviso quod beneficium hujusmodi debitis propterea non fraudetur obsequiis et animarum cura in eo nullatenus negligatur. Nulli ergo, etc. Datum Florencie, anno incarn. dom. M^oCCCC^oxli^o, nono kal. Marcii, pontificatus nostri anno undecimo.

A D 1447 *July 1.—The king commands the bishop to remit a list of the presentations to the benefice of Whitchurch since the first year of Edward III.*

Fol. 27a. Henricus, Dei gracia, etc., venerabili in Christo patri, episcopo Herefordensi, etc. Volentes certis de causis cerciorari que et quot persone admissæ fuerint ad ecclesiam de Whatchurch, vestre diocesis, ab anno regni domini Edwardi, nuper regis Anglie tercii post conquestum, progenitoris nostri, primo, et ad cuius seu quorum presentacionem admissæ fuerunt, quo tempore, qualiter, et quo modo, vobis mandamus quod scrutatis tam registris vestris quam predecessorum vestrorum in custodia vestra existencium, de eo quod inde inveneritis nos in cancellaria nostra sub sigillo vestro distincte et aperte sine dilacione reddatis cerciores hoc breve nobis remittentes. Teste meipso apud Westmonasterium, primo die Julii, anno regni nostri xxv^o.¹ J. Kirkeby.

Sept. 18.—Letters dimissory granted to David Clace, and to Thomas Herte.

Fol. 28a. Decimo octavo die mensis Septembris, anno Domini supra-dicto, apud Whitburn, dominus concessit litteras dimissorias David Clace, diacono, ut promoveri valeat ad ord. presbit.

Item dictis die et loco dominus concessit eciam Thome Herte, Heref. dioc., subdiacono, litt. dim. ad omnes alios ordines sacros.

Nov. 11.—Royal writ to the bishop to receive the oath of Walter Devereux, on his appointment as sheriff of Herefordshire.

Henricus, etc., venerabili, etc., episcopo Herefordensi, etc. Sciatis quod dedimus vobis potestatem recipiendi sacramentum dilecti et fidelis nostri, Walteri Devereux, militis, vicecomitis nostri comitatus Herefordie, de officio illo bene et fideliter faciendo, juxta formam cujusdam cedula presentibus intercluse. Et ideo vobis sub fide et dileccione quibus nobis tenemini injungendo mandamus quod sacramentum predictum recipiatis et, cum illud receperitis, eidem Waltero litteras nostras patententes sibi de officio predicto factas, quas vobis mittimus per latorem presencium, liberetis, et nos de sacramento illo, cum sic captum fuerit, in cancellariam nostram sub sigillo vestro distincte et aperte sine

¹—The extracts sent in answer have been already printed in the earlier registers and are not repeated here.

A.D. 1447. dilacione constare faciatis, hoc breve nobis remittentes. Teste meipso apud Westmonasterium, xi^o die Novembris, anno regni nostri xxvi^o. J. Fryston.

The oath of the sheriff.

Fol. 28b. Ye shall serve the kyng wele and trewly in the office of the shiriff of Hereford, and doo the kynges profet in all the thyng that longeth to you be way of your to do as ferforth as ye kan or may. Ye shall trewly kepe the kynges rightes and all that longeth to the corone. Ye shall not assent to decresse to lassyng or to concelement of the kynges rightes or of his franchises. And wherever ye shall have knowlege that the kynges rightes or the rightes of the corone ben conceled or withdrawe, be it in landes, rentes, franchises, or suytes, or any other thynges, ye shall do your trewe power to make hem to be restored to the kyng ayen. And yif ye may not do hit, ye shall certifie the kyng or summe of his counseill therof, such as ye holde for certen wyll say hit to the kyng. Ye shall not respite the kynges dettes for any gift or favour where ye may reyse hem without to grete grevaunce of the dettours. Ye shall trewlie and rightwislie trete the people of your shirrifwek and do right as wele to poverer as to riche in all that longeth to your office. Ye shall do no wrong to any man for any yeft or good beheste or promise of gud, for favour or hate. Ye shall distourble no mannes right. Ye shall trewlie acquite at the Escheker all tho of whome ye shall any thyng receyve of the kynges dettes. Ye shall no thyng take whereby the kyng may lese or whereby that right may be distourbled, letted, or the kynges dettes delayed. Ye shall trewlie retourne and trewlie serve all the kynges writtes als ferforth as hit shall be in your konnyng. Ye shall none have to be your undersherif, or any of the shirif clerkes, the last yer passed; ye shall take noo bailiffs in to your service but such as ye wyll answer for. Ye shall make iche of your bailiffs to swer suche othe as ye make yourself in that that longeth to their occupacion. Ye shall reseceyve no writte by you or any of youres unsealed, or any sealed under the seale of any justice save of justice in Eyre or justice assigned in the same shire where ye be shirrif in or of justice of Newgate. Ye shall make your bailiffs of the moost trewe and sufficient men in the contrey. Also ye shall do all your payne and diligence

A. D. 1445.

to distroy and make to sese all manner erreses and errours commonly called Lollardies within your baillifwik from tyme to tyme to all your power, and assiste and to be helpyng to all the ordenaryes and commissaries of hooly chirche, and favour and maynteyne hem as oftymes as ye shall be requyred by the said ordinaryes and comyssaryes. Ye shall be debellyng in youre propour persone within your baillifwik for the tyme ye shall be in your said office. Ye shall not let your shirrifwik or any baillage thereof to ferme to any man; and also ye shall trewly sette and retourne resonable and due issues of theym that ben within your baillifwik after their estate and their honoure, and make your panelles yourself. Thees thinges all ye shall trewly kepe as God help you and his sayntes.

Dec. 20.—The bishop certifies the king that Walter Devereux has duly taken the oath.

Excellentissimo in Christo principi, etc., orator vester humilis, episcopus, etc. Celsitudini vestre etc., innotescimus quod breve regium presentibus annexum cum ea qua debuit reverencia recepimus xxiiii^o die mensis Novembris ultimi, pariterque eodem die pretextu dicti brevis sacramentum domini Walteri Devereux, militis, vicecomitis Herefordie, de officio illo bene et fideliter faciendo juxta formam cujusdam cedula cum dicto brevi nobis directe recepimus et litteras vestras patentes sibi de officio predicto confectas eidem Waltero liberavimus in forma nobis demandata. In cujus, etc. Datum de manerio de W., xx^o die mensis Decembris, anno Domini M^oCCCC^oxlvii^o, etc.

Nov. 30.—The king prohibits the bishop from admitting anyone to the benefice of Whitechurch until the right of patronage has been decided in court.

Fol. 29a.

Henricus, etc., Thome, etc. Prohibemus vobis ne admittatis aliquam personam ad ecclesiam de Whitechurch que vacat, ut dicitur, et de cujus advocacione mota est in curia nostra inter Willelmum de la Pole, marchionem, comitem Suffolcie et Pembrochie, et vos et Johannem, comitem Salopie, et Thomam More, capellanum, donec discussa fuerit in eadem curia utrum ad prefatum marchionem, an ad vos et prefatos comitem Salopie et Thomam pertineat ejusdem ecclesie advocacio. Teste meipso apud Westmonasterium, xxx^o die Novembris, anno regni nostri xxvi^o.

A.D. 1447.
Fol. 29b.

ORDINACIO JOHANNIS, HEREFORDENSIS EPISCOPI, SUPER MANERIIS
EPISCOPATUS ET DECANATUS HEREFORDENSIS PERPETUO SUSTENTANDIS.¹

A.D. 1448. *April 25.—The bishop grants a pension of 20s. a year to Johanna
Byryton, and her son Thomas.*

Fol. 30b.

Omnibus, etc., Thomas, etc. Noverit universitas vestra nos dedisse, etc. Johanne que fuit uxor Willelmi Byryton, nuper de Herefordia, et Thome, filio eorundem Willelmi et Johanne, unum annualem redditum xx solidorum, habendum, etc., durante vita eorundem Johanne et Thome, de et in manerio nostro de Berton Episcopi, infra libertates civitatis Herefordie, necnon omnibus terris, etc., in Berton predicta ad festa S. Mich. arch. et Annunciacionis S. Marie, virginis, per equales porciones. Et si contingat predictum redditum ad aliquem terminum, etc., a retro fore, tunc nos Thomas volumus, etc., quod bene liceat prefato Johanne et Thome, etc., in manerio etc., distringere, etc., quousque de redditu fuerit plenarie satisfactum. In cujus, etc. Datum xxv^o die mensis Aprilis, anno Domini M^oCCCC^oxlvi^o, etc.

¹—This has been already printed in the volume of *Charters*, pp. 226—229.

APPENDIX.

ORDINATION LISTS.

ORDINATION IN BROMYARD CHURCH BY BISHOP THOMAS, SEPT. 18, 1423.

ACOLYTES.

Matthew Lighton, John Clement, Richard Hulle, Richard Gyse, Thomas Perkynes, Thomas Combe, Bartholomew Lyney, John Carles, Walter Coyde, Richard Baister, David Cloghan, Thomas Collyng, John Lyngen.
Walter Lodelowe, James Lodelowe, Wenlock pr.
Hugh Pagin, William Rede, Fr. Min.
John Hoore, canon of Wigmore.

SUBDEACONS.

David ap Richard, Hereford, the Cathedral.
Robert Small, London (l. d.), sacrist, Wigmore.
Richard Maon, the Cathedral.
John ap Griff ap Ll., S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Fr. Pr., Brecon.
Richard ap John, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), S. Oswald's hosp., Worcester.
John Lynk, the Cathedral.
Godwin de Dulle, Fr. Min., Hereford.

DEACONS.

Stephen Kyng, Great Malvern pr.
John Newton, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), David de Talley.
John Thorlee, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), S. Mangan church.
William Crompt, canon of Wormsley.

PRIESTS.

Roger Broun, the Cathedral.
Thomas Brugge, S. Oswald's, Worcester.
John Mere, Lland. dioc. (l. d.), Monmouth pr.
Thomas Clerk, S. Oswald's, Worcester.
Clement Osborne, Fr. Min.

FIRST TONSURE.

Thomas Bodilich, Walter Broun, Laurence Dene; in Newent church, Oct. 22, 1423.

ORDINATION IN ROSS CHURCH, MARCH 18, 1424.

ACOLYTES.

Geoffrey Wiliam, Lland. dioc. (l. d.), Hugh George, Walter ap Jankyn, William Seysell, Walter Baker, Walter Ockelely, Thomas ap Eynon, Maurice Knyghton, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Mathew Hole, Richard Hayword, Richard Pennor, Geoffrey ap David, Richard Fyscher, Richard Bowoyer, Richard Blakeney, Owen ap Jevan, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Robert Wyrcceter, Flaxley abb., Robert Dene, Flaxley abb.

SUBDEACONS.

Owen ap Griff, Lland. dioc. (l. d.), S. Guthlac pr.
John Chamberleyn, Linc. dioc. (l. d.), S. Guthlac pr.

John ap Cadogan, S. David's (l. d.), Strata Florida abb.
 Thomas Comb, Cokehill pr.
 William Borley, the Cathedral.
 David Cloughen, Dinmore preceptory.
 John Carles, the Cathedral.
 Maurice Havard, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), the Cathedral.
 John Adyes, Dore abb.
 William Vaghan, Lland. dioc. (l. d.), S. Guthlac pr.
 John Kegewyn, Llanthony by Gloucester pr.
 William Rede, Fr. Min., Hereford.

DEACONS.

Richard ap John, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), S. Oswald's hosp., Gloucester,
 David ap Richard, the Cathedral.
 John Janys, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Brecon pr.
 John Wynchester, Chirbury pr.
 John Lynk, the Cathedral.
 Godwin Dulle, Fr. Min., Hereford.
 Henry Bykenor, Flaxley abb.

PRIESTS.

John Clerk, Llanthony prima pr.
 John ap Jevan, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Brecon pr.
 Stephen Ryng, Little Malvern pr.
 John Newton, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Talley abb.

Robert Warren	} Free and legitimate. Admitted as acolytes March 27th, 1424.
Walter Byrd	
John Edy	
William Yowen	
Thomas Clerk	
Richard Padmon	

FIRST TONSURE, MARCH 28, 1424.

Robert Jordan.

APRIL 6, 1424.

John Holle, Thomas Cooke, Resus ap Ivor, John Coteler, Edward Holle, Richard Andrew, Philip Cook, Thomas Stakyng, Philip Holle, John Gam, John Beysey, illeg. dispensation of bishop.

ORDINATION BY THE BISHOP IN PARISH CHURCH OF PEMBRIDGE,

APRIL 8, 1424.

ACOLYTES.

John ap Gruff Vagan, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), John Bachelor, John Dobbble, John Wady, Thomas Gayme, John Grene, John Hoper, Richard Idrich.

SUBDEACONS.

William Sisele, Flaxley abb.
 Richard Bowyer, Flaxley abb.
 Walter ap Jankyn, Brecon pr.
 Walter Ellerley, the Cathedral.
 Hugh George, Dinmore preceptory.
 Mathew Leyghtone, the Cathedral.
 Owen ap Jevan, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Talley abb.
 Richard Hayward, Dinmore preceptory.
 Thomas Holle, Wormesley pr.
 Walter Baker, S. Oswald's hosp., Gloucester
 Maurice Knyghtone, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Bittlesden abb.
 William Hoke, John Benne, the Cathedral.

DEACONS.

William Borley, Wigmore abb.
 John Lynegeyn, the Cathedral.
 John ap Cadogan, S. David' dioc. (l. d.), Strata Florida abb.
 John Carles, the Cathedral.
 Lewis ap Phelyp, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Talley abb.
 John Adyes, Dore abb.
 Thomas Coombar, Cokehill pr.
 John Chamberleyn de Pynchebek, Linc dioc. (l. d.), S. Guthlac pr.
 John Kegewyn, Llanthony by Gloucester pr.
 Owen ap Griff., Lland. dioc. (l. d.), S. Guthlac pr.
 Resus ap Griff., S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Talley abb.
 Nicholas Olmeley, Llanthony prima pr. in Wallia.

PRIESTS.

John Janys, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Brecon pr.
 Richard ap John, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), S. Oswald's hosp., Worcester.
 John ap Griff. ap Ll., S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Brecon pr.
 David ap Richard, the Cathedral.
 William Cromper, Wormesley pr.

 ORDINATION BY THE BISHOP IN THE PARISH CHURCH OF BROMYARD,
 JUNE 17, 1424.

ACOLYTES.

Thomas Hoper, Walter Suffeld, William ap Jankyn, Hugh Carpenter, John Cosyn,
 York dioc., Philip ap Ho. ap David, Lland. dioc., John Lye, John Taylour.
 Henry Bitturley, William Haynes, Thomas Badrone, William Corbe, John
 Sarnesfelde, Fr. Min, Gloucester, Thomas Hathewode, Robert Walker, monks
 of Dore.

SUBDEACONS.

Robert Geffray, Lland. dioc. (l. d.), Monmouth pr.
 Thomas Fremon, Flaxley abb.
 Richard Hulle, S. Oswald's hosp., Worcester.
 John ap Griff. Vagan, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Brecon pr.
 William ap Rees, Wormesley pr.

DEACONS.

William Baston, ti. Exeter Coll., Oxford.
 William Adames, Worcester dioc. (l. d.), Warwick hosp.
 Mathew Leghtone, the Cathedral.
 Richard Bowyer, Flaxley abb.
 Walter Ekkeley, the Cathedral.
 Roger Webbe, Haughmond abb.
 Walter ap Jankyn, Brecon pr.
 Owen ap Jevan ap Madok, S. David's dioc., Talley abb.
 William Seysill, Flaxley abb.
 John Benne, William Hoke, the Cathedral.
 Thomas Hoke, Wormesley pr.

PRIESTS.

David Cloghan, Dynmore preceptory.
 Richard Rede, Worcester dioc. (l. d.), S. Barth. hosp., Gloucester.
 John Wynchester, Chirbury pr.
 Lewis ap Ho., S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Talley abb.
 John Wynt, Worcester dioc. (l. d.), S. Oswald pr., Gloucester.
 Walter Baker, S. Oswald hosp., Worcester.
 John Wynne, Worcester dioc., Dynmore preceptory,
 Richard Hayward, Dynmore preceptory.
 David ap Gruff Vaghan, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Strata Florida abb.
 Lewis ap Phelyp, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Talley abb.
 William Borley, Wigmore abb.

Henry Havard, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), the Cathedral.
 John Carles, the Cathedral.
 John Chamberlene de Pynchebek, Lincoln dioc. (l. d.), the Cathedral.
 John Lyngen, the Cathedral.
 John ap Cadogan, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Strata Florida abb.
 John Adys, Dore abb
 Roger Parler, Fr. Carm., Gloucester.
 Thomas Pulton, Fr. Aust., Worcester.

ORDINATION IN PARISH CHURCH OF BROMYARD BY THE BISHOP,
 SEPT. 23, 1424.

ACOLYTES.

John Forster.
 David ap Jevan, Howel ap Jankyn, Lland. dioc. (l. d.)
 John ap Ll., Richard Holand, Walter ap Jevan, Richard Oldeby.
 John Bokinhulle, monk of Worcester.
 Thomas Spicer, Cornelius Domilan, John de Castro, Fr. Prs., Hereford.

SUBDEACONS.

John Clickyn, Lland. dioc. (l. d.), Llanharri church.
 John ap Ho, Lland. dioc., ti. pa. Th. Huntley.
 Walter Suffield, Flaxley abb.
 Henry Butturley, S. John Bapt. hosp., Ludlow.
 Thomas Perlynes, the Cathedral.
 Richard Blakeney, Monmouth pr.
 John Lye, the Cathedral
 Bertram de Colonia, Fr. Pr., Hereford.
 Hugh Colard, Thomas Wynchcomb, monks of Evesham.

DEACONS.

Robert Geffray, Lland. dioc. (l. d.), Monmouth pr.
 Richard Hulle, S. Oswald preceptory, Worcester.
 John Grene, canon of Hereford.
 Nicholas Lyne, Netherhall preb., Ledbury.
 John ap Griff, Vaghan, S. David's dioc (l. d.), Brecon pr.
 Thomas Freman, Flaxley abb.
 John Moortone, monk of Worcester pr.

PRIESTS.

Mathew Leyghtone, the Cathedral.
 John Chyktone, Worcester dioc. (l. d.), Catesby pr.
 Walter Ekeley, the Cathedral.
 William Adams, Worcester dioc. (l. d.), S. John's hosp., Warwick.
 John Andrewes, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), S. Mark's hosp., Billeswyk.
 Owen ap Jevan ap Madok, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Talley abb.
 William Seysell, Flaxley abb
 Walter ap Jankyn, Brecon pr.
 Roger Webbe, Lich. and Cov. dioc. (l. d.), ti. archd. Hereford.
 John Malver, monk of Worcester pr.
 Thomas Bray, monk of Evesham abb.

ORDINATION IN THE CATHEDRAL BY THE BISHOP, DEC. 23, 1424.

ACOLYTES.

Howell ap Jevan ap Ho, Lland. dioc. (l. d.)
 Richard Wolf.
 David ap Jevan ap John, Lland. dioc. (l. d.)
 David ap Griff, Lland. dioc. (l. d.)

Maurice ap David Vaghan, Lland. dioc. (l. d.)
 William Urise, Fr. Min., Hereford.
 John Donlane, Fr. Pr., Hereford.
 John Bayton, Hugh Edeward, John Bernard, Stephen Bodenham, Thomas Hubon.
 Lewis Newport, Fr. Pr., Hereford.

SUBDEACONS.

John Forst, Westwood pr.
 Richard Howland, Dinmore preceptory.
 Walter ap Jevan, Monmouth pr
 David ap Thomas, Lland. dioc. (l. d.), Grace Dieu abb.
 Hugh Richard, Fr. Min., Hereford.
 Valentine Walys, Fr. Pr., Hereford.
 Thomas Hatheway, Robert Walker, monks of Dore abb.

DEACONS.

John Clykyn, Lland. dioc. (l. d.), Llanherri church.
 Philip ap Ho, Lland. dioc. (l. d.), ti. Thomas Hunteley.
 William Hawkyn, Linc. dioc. (l. d.), Chacombe pr.
 John Lye, the Cathedral.
 Richard Blakeney, Monmouth pr.
 William Rede, Fr. Min., Hereford.
 Bertram de Colonia, John Nyghtynhale, Fr. Pr., Hereford.

PRIESTS.

Thomas Gone, Worcester dioc., (l. d.), Cokehill priory.
 Robert Geffray, Lland. dioc. (l. d.), Monmouth pr.
 John ap Griff, Vaghan, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Krykhowell church.
 Richard Hulle, S. Oswald preceptory, Worcester.
 Edmund Garard, Fr. Min., Hereford.
 William Taylour, Richard Landen, Fr. Prs., Hereford.
 William London, monk of Dore abb.

ORDINATION IN PARISH CHURCH OF BROMYARD BY THE BISHOP,
 MARCH 3, 1425.

ACOLYTES.

John Blakeway, John Glover, Maurice ap Meredith, John Taylour, Maurice ap Jevan, Richard Webbe.
 William Willes (l. d.), Robert Penketh (l. d.), exempt jurisd. of Evesham.
 Walter Tynstowe, monk of Evesham abb.

SUBDEACONS.

Hugh ap Jevan, Lland. dioc. (l. d.), Goldcliff pr.
 David ap Griff, Lland. dioc. (l. d.), Morgan abb.
 Richard ap Ll., S. David's dioc. (l. d.), the Cathedral.
 Thomas Paynot, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Brecon pr.
 Robert Phylpot S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Brecon pr.
 David ap Jevan, Lland. dioc. (l. d.), ti. Morgan ap Ll. ap Jevan.
 Stephen Bodenham, Flaxley abb.
 Walter ap Jevan, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Brecon pr.
 David ap Jevan, Lland. dioc. (l. d.), ti. Morgan ap Dd. ap Wylm.
 Maurice ap David, Lland. dioc. (l. d.), ti. Th. ap Ll.
 John Bernard, S. Oswald's preceptory hosp., Worcester.

DEACONS.

Richard Holand, Dinmore preceptory.
 John Forst, Westwood pr.
 David ap Thomas, Lland. dioc. (l. d.), Grace Dieu abb.
 William Wilkokes, exempt jurisd. Evesham, Cokehill pr.
 David Elleway, Fr. Pr., Worcester.
 Hugh Colard, Thomas Wynthome, monks of Evesham abb.

PRIESTS.

John Clyckyn, Lland. dioc. (l. d.), Llanherry church.
 William Hawkyn, Linc. dioc. (l. d.), Chacombe pr.
 Philip ap Howell, Lland. dioc. (l. d.), ti. Thomas Hunteley.
 William Hoke, the Cathedral.
 Thomas Nythyngdale, Fr. Pr., Hereford.

CATHEDRAL, APRIL 8, 1425.

ACOLYTE.

William Lathes, archdeacon of Salop.

ORDINATION IN CATHEDRAL, SEPT. 22, 1425, BY RICHARD, BISHOP OF
 ACHONRY, SUFFRAGAN BISHOP.

ACOLYTES.

Richard Thorne, Hugh Blythe.
 John ap Wylm ap Gronow, Lland. dioc.
 Thomas Smyth, William Momele, Robert Schyptone, John Parsones, Lewis ap Griff.
 Richard Fremann, S. David's dioc.
 Henry John, John ap Phelyp.
 John Verne, Fr. Aust., Ludlow.
 John Hert, Fr. Pr., Hereford.

SUBDEACONS.

Geoffrey ap Dd., Dore abb.
 Thomas Hoper, Palmer's Guild, Ludlow.
 Ho. ap Traheren, Lland. dioc. (l. d.), Llanthony abb.
 Thomas Elyottes, Wormesley pr.
 John Blakeway, S. Giles' hosp., Shrewsbury.
 Robert Wrocetre, monk of Flaxley abb.
 William Braban, Fr. Min., Hereford.
 Stephen Went, monk of Llanthony (l. d.)
 Nicholas Harry, Fr. Pr., Hereford.

DEACONS.

Valentine de Ware, Fr. Pr., Hereford.
 Robert Hereford, Thomas Hathewey, monks of Dore abb.
 John Kenefek, John Chepstowe, monks of Margam abb.
 John Sere, monk of Whitland abb.
 William Lathes, archd. of Salop.
 Ho. ap Jankyn, Lland. dioc. (l. d.), Wernesseny church.
 John Taylour, Lland. dioc. (l. d.), ti. Sir Oliver St. John.
 Thomas Perkins, the Cathedral.
 Walter Suffield, Flaxley abb.
 Richard Mawne, the Cathedral.

PRIESTS.

Henry Bykenor, monk of Flaxley abb.
 Hugh Richardes, Fr. Min., Hereford.
 John Martok, Lland. dioc. (l. d.), monk of Abergavenny pr.
 John Bernard, S. Oswald's hosp., Worcester.
 David ap Jevan, Lland. dioc. (l. d.), Abergavenny pr.
 Maurice ap Dd., Lland. dioc. (l. d.), ti. Thomas ap Ll. ap Ho.
 John Benne, the Cathedral.
 Gruff. ap Jankyn, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Cadweli pr.
 Thomas Freman, Flaxley abb.
 John Lye, the Cathedral.
 Robert Felpot, Thomas Paynot, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Brecon pr.

ORDINATION IN THE CATHEDRAL BY THE BISHOP OF ACHONRY,
SUFFRAGAN OF THE BISHOP OF HEREFORD, DEC. 22, 1425.

ACOLYTES.

Thomas Rogers, Richard Marewall, John Stone.
William ap Ho., William ap Ll. Vaghan, Lland dioc. (l. d.)
Walter Dymmok, monk of Flaxley abb.

SUBDEACONS.

Richard Thorne, Wormesley pr.
Thomas Smyth, William Moorell, S. Giles' hosp., Shrewsbury.
Lewis Wigmore, John Parsones, Palmers' Guild, Ludlow.
Hugh Bulkey, Cwmhir abb.
John Grene, the Cathedral.
John Verne, Fr. Aust., Ludlow.
David ap Griff., monk of Llantarnam abb.

DEACONS.

Thomas Elyottes, Wormesley pr.
Geoffrey ap Dd., Dore abb.
Walter ap Jevan, Monmouth pr.
John Blakewey, S. Giles' hosp., Shrewsbury.
Robert Wycetre, monk of Flaxley abb.
William de Braben, Fr. Pr., Hereford.
Stephen Went, monk of Llantarnam abb.

PRIESTS.

Richard Bowyer, Richard Mawne, John Lynk, the Cathedral.
Roger Goode, Fr. Min., Hereford.

ORDINATION MARCH 16, 1426, IN CHAPEL OF FRIARS PREACHERS.

David Carlerton, monk of Lantarnam, as acolyte.
David Newport, monk of Lantarnam, as deacon.

ORDINATION ON THE EVE OF EASTER, MARCH 30, 1426, IN THE
CATHEDRAL, BY RICHARD, BISHOP OF ACHONRY.

ACOLYTES.

John Phelypes, Lland. dioc. (l. d.)
Roger Carewardyn, John Roynal.
David Vaghan ap Dd., Lland. dioc. (l. d.)
John Done, Thomas Pekok, Hugh de-Hyde.

SUBDEACONS.

William ap Ll. Vaghan, Lland. dioc. (l. d.), Margam abb.
John Stone, Strata Florida abb.
John Issak, Richard Ydrich, the Cathedral.
John Glover, Wormesley pr.

DEACONS.

Richard Thorne, Wormesley pr.
Thomas Smyth, S. Giles' hosp., Shrewsbury.
Thomas Hoper, John Parsones, Lewis Wigmore, Palmers' Guild, Ludlow.
John Grene, the Cathedral.
Hugh Bulkey, Cwmhir abb.
John Ferne, Fr. Aust., Ludlow.

PRIESTS.

Geoffrey ap Dd., Dore abb.
 Thomas Perkyne, the Cathedral.
 Walter ap Jevan, Monmouth pr.
 John Willan, Lland. dioc. (l. d.), ti. Willam ap Dd.
 Howell ap Jankyn, Lland. dioc. (l. d.), Wernesne church.
 John Seere, monk of Whitland abb.
 Robert Hereford, monk of Dore abb.
 Stephen Went, monk of Llantarnam.

 ORDINATION IN PARISH CHURCH OF BROMYARD BY THE BISHOP OF
 HEREFORD, MAY 25, 1426.

ACOLYTES.

David Ivor, John Thomas, John Drayton.
 Thomas ap Jevan ap Granowe, Lland. dioc.

SUBDEACONS.

Thomas Rogers, S. John Bapt hosp., Dynmor.
 Thomas Pekok, Monmouth pr.
 David ap Ho. ap Jevan, Land. dioc. (l. d.), ti. Thomas Sergeant.
 Richard Wolf, John Dowle, Henry ap Jevan, the Cathedral.
 John Hore, monk of Wigmore abb.

DEACONS.

William Clerk, Worcester dioc. (l. d.)
 John Goodyere, exempt. jurisd. Evesham (l. d.), Cokehill pr.
 Richard Bate, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Studley pr.
 William ap. Ll. Vaghan, Lland. dioc. (l. d.), Margam abb.
 John Stone, Strata Florida abb.
 William Momele, S. Giles' hosp., Shrewsbury.

PRIESTS.

John Grene, the Cathedral.
 Robert de Penketh, exempt jurisd. Evesham (l. d.), Cokesand abb.
 Richard Thorne, Wormesley pr.
 Thomas Smyth, S. Giles' hosp., Shrewsbury.
 Thomas Chotes, Wormesley pr.
 Huge Bulghay, Cwmhir abb.
 Lewis Wigmore, Palmers' Guild, Ludlow.
 Richard Blakeney, Monmouth pr.
 John Blakeney, S. Giles, hosp., Shrewsbury.
 Nicholas Lyney, Ledbury church.
 Morgan ap Res ap Jevan, S. David's dioc. (l. d.). Talley abb.
 John Sarnesfeld, Fr. Min., Hereford.

 ORDINATION IN PARISH CHURCH OF BROMYARD BY THE BISHOP OF
 HEREFORD, SEPT. 22, 1426.

ACOLYTES.

Robert Bowre, John Mortimer.
 Robert Ledewych, Thaddeus Snewe, Fr. Prs., Worcester.

SUBDEACONS.

David Cuor, Wormesley pr.
 John Drayton, Stretford church.
 John Erdneros, Fr. Min., Worcester.
 John Hartylbury, John Wyrctre, monks of Worcester abb.

DEACONS.

Richard Wolf, Henry ap Jevan, the Cathedral.
 Thomas Pekok, Monmouth pr.
 John Glover, Wormesley pr.
 John Dowle, the Cathedral.
 William Smyth, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Bruera abb.
 John Martyn, James de Francford, Fr. Min., Gloucester.
 Vitellus de Flandria, Fr. Pr., Worcester.

PRIESTS.

Thomas Hulle, Wormesley pr.
 Thomas Hoper, Palmers' Guild, Ludlow.
 William Momele, S. Giles' hosp., Shrewsbury.
 William Clerk, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Bruera abb.
 Richard Bute, Worc. dioc. (l. d.) Studley pr.
 Thomas Wynchecombe, monk of Evesham.
 John Poland, Robert Pederton, Nicholas Vlesenbeke, Fr. Min., Gloucester.
 William Frise, Fr. Min., Worcester.
 Giles Kydurmynstere, monk of Worcestre.

ORDINATION IN CHAPEL OF WHITBOURNE MANOR BY THE BISHOP,
 DEC. 21, 1426.

PRIEST.

Henry ap Jevan, the Cathedral.

ORDINATION IN LYDNEY CHURCH BY THE BISHOP, MARCH 15, 1427.

ACOLYTES.

Walter Griffith, John Brug, John Shell, Thomas Balle, John Gernes.
 Robert ap Res ap Phelyp, S. David's dioc., (l. d.)
 William Ladby, monk of Flaxley abb.

SUBDEACONS.

Robert Bowre, Flaxley abb.
 Thomas Grym, the Cathedral.
 Richard Fysshier, S. Guthlac pr.
 William Robert, Fr. Carmel., Ludlow.
 Walter Broun, monk of Flaxley abb.

DEACONS.

Richard Idrich, the Cathedral.
 John Drayton, Stretford church.
 Resus ap Phelyp, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Talley abb.
 David ap Eynon, Newchurch benef.
 Thomas Roger, Dynmore preceptory.
 Richard Oldebury, sacristan in Leyntwardyn.
 John ap Rees, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), monk of Dogmael abb.
 William Hay, Fr. Min., Hereford.
 Thomas Gloucester, Fr. Carmel.

PRIESTS.

Richard Wolf, the Cathedral.
 William Barstowe, Fr. Carmel.
 Robert Wycestre, monk of Flaxley abb.

ORDINATION IN LBOMINSTER CHURCH BY THE BISHOP, APRIL 5, 1427.

ACOLYTES.

Hugh Coydmore alias ap Griff., S. David's dioc. (l. d.)
 John Cristell, John Wyrhale, Walter Phelypet, Richard Lowe, Thomas Lowe.

SUBDEACONS.

John Brugge, Wormesley pr.
 Walter Gryff, Dore abb.
 John ap David Loyd, Cwmhir abb.
 John Bromlowe, Hugh Lye, the Cathedral.
 John Done, ti. Richard Wigmore de Kyngeshemedede.
 Thomas Balle, Flaxley abb.
 Ralph Wenlock, monk of Wenlock.
 William Cleobury, Richard Cleobury, monks of Wenlock pr.

DEACONS.

Hugh Mulle, the Cathedral.
 Robert Bowre, Flaxley abb.
 Thomas Grym, the Cathedral.
 Richard Fyssher, S. Guthlac pr.
 John Smalwode, monk of Wenlock pr.
 Walter Broun, monk of Flaxley abb.
 Taddeus Snow, Fr. Pr., Hereford.

PRIESTS.

John ap Rys, monk of S. Dogmael abb.
 Cornelius Dowlond, Fr. Pr., Hereford.
 John Drayton, S. Mary's, Stretford.
 Richard Oldeby, S. Oswald's hosp., Worcester.
 Thomas Rogers, ti. Dinmore preceptory.
 Resus ap Phelyp, S. David's dioc, Talley abb.
 David ap Eynon, Newchurche benef.

 ORDINATION IN THE CATHEDRAL BY THE BISHOP, APRIL 19, 1427.

DEACONS.

John Brugg, Wormesley pr.
 Hugh Hyde, the Cathedral.
 Walter ap Gruff, Dore pr.
 John ap Dd. Lloyde, Cwmhir abb.

PRIESTS.

Hugh Mulle, the Cathedral.
 Richard Fyssher, S. Guthlac pr.

 ORDINATION IN BROMYARD CHURCH BY THE BISHOP, JUNE 14, 1427.

ACOLYTES.

John Jones, William Matthey, William Aston.
 David Hore, S. David's dioc. (l. d.)

SUBDEACONS.

Roger Carewardyn, John Reynald, the Cathedral.
 John Turnour, Palmer's Guild, Ludlow.
 John Wadyn, Aconbury pr.

DEACON.

John Done, ti. Richard Wigmore, lord of Kyngeshemedede.

PRIESTS.

Walter ap Griff, Dore abb.
 Lewis ap Jevan, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Caldwell pr.
 Thomas Grim, the Cathedral.
 John Brug, Wormesley pr.
 John ap Dd. Lloyd, Cwmhir abb.
 Richard Idrich, the Cathedral.

John Bromlowe, S. Giles's hosp., Shrewsbury.
 Hugh Hyde, the Cathedral.
 Walter Dymmok, monk of Flaxley.
 William Jows, Fr. Min., Worcester.

Aug. 3.—William Brugge ordained acolyte in Whiteborne Chapel.

ORDINATION IN WHITEBORNE CHURCH BY THE BISHOP, SEPT. 20, 1427.

ACOLYTES.

John Abbot, William Chyld.
 William Warde, Thomas Pardy, Fr. Carm., Ludlow.
 John Wert, Fr. Min., Hereford.

SUBDEACONS.

John Phylp, S. David's dioc. (l. d.) Barnwell pr.
 Richard Gyse, Little Malvern pr.
 William Brugge, the Cathedral.
 David Hore, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Wormesley pr.

DEACONS.

John Reynald, the Cathedral.
 John Wadyn, Aconbury pr.
 John Turnour, Palmers' Guild, Ludlow.
 Richard Willyes, Roger Carewardyn, the Cathedral.
 Ralph Norton, William Cleobury, Richard Cleobury, monks of Wenlock pr.

PRIESTS.

John Done, ti. Richard Wigmore, lord of Kyngheshemed.
 Hugh Coedmor, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), S. Dogmael abb.
 Robert Bowre, Flaxley abb.
 John Smalwode, monk of Wenlock.
 Thomas Hathewy, monk of Dore.
 Gervin de Arnesbergh, Fr. Min., Hereford.

ORDINATION IN BROMYARD CHURCH BY THE BISHOP, FEB. 28, 1428.

ACOLYTES.

John Brorton, William Knyght.
 John Sawylond, Bath and Wells dioc. (l. d.)
 Richard Herdeley, Fr. Aust., Ludlow.

SUBDEACONS.

Richard Pype, Fr. Pr., Hereford.
 Thomas Perdy, Fr. Carmel., Ludlow.
 John Drover, Monmouth pr.
 John Jones, Ankerwyke pr.

DEACONS.

Richard Gyse, Little Malvern pr.
 John Phelyp, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Barnwell pr.
 David Hore, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Wormesley pr.
 Nicholas Harryes, Fr. Pr., Hereford.

PRIESTS.

Richard Willies, chantry S. Kath. Cath.
 John Wadyn, Aconbury pr.

ORDINATION IN WHITEBORNE CHURCH BY THE BISHOP, MAR. 20, 1428.

ACOLYTES.

John Walker, John Ewyas.

SUBDEACONS.

John Warde, Fr. Carmel., Ludlow.
 John Wodcote, Cov. and Lich. dioc. (l. d.), S. John's hosp., Coventry.
 Walter Phelyppes, Wenlock pr.
 Thomas Pym, ti. John Jay, lord of Jay.
 John Sowylond, Bath and Wells dioc. (l. d.), Cathedral.

DEACONS.

Thomas Perdy, Fr. Carm., Ludlow.
 John Drover, Monmouth pr.
 John Jones, Aconbury pr.
 Richard Samet, Cov. and Lich. dioc. (l. d.), Dudley pr.

PRIESTS.

John Parsones, John Turnour, Palmers' Guild, Ludlow.
 John Phelyp, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Barnwell pr.
 David Hore, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Wormesley pr.
 Richard Gyse, Little Malvern pr.

ORDINATION IN LEOMINSTER CHURCH BY THE BISHOP, SEPT. 18, 1428.

ACOLYTES.

Thomas Atkynes.
 David ap Ll. ap Meredith, S. David's dioc. (l. d.)
 Richard Lye.
 Hugh Longedone, William Welyntone, monks of Wenlock.
 John Inchemerch, Fr. Carmel., Ludlow.
 Thomas Alderfull, Richard Grobbe.
 John Lovell, Florence de Monte, Fr. Prs., Hereford.

SUBDEACONS.

William Mattes, ti. pa.
 John Caprich, the Cathedral.
 Richard Herdeley, Fr. Aust., Ludlow.
 John Aldemache, Fr. Min., Hereford.

DEACONS.

Henry Butturley, S. John Bapt. hosp., Ludlow.
 John Herte, Richard Rype, Fr. Prs., Hereford.
 William Warde, Fr. Carmel., Ludlow.
 Lawrence Peliper, Fr. Min., Hereford.
 John Hore, canon of Wigmore.

PRIESTS.

Ralph Norton, William Cleobury, Richard Cleobury, monks of Wenlock.
 Thomas Perdy, Fr. Carmel., Ludlow.
 Walter Phelyppes, Wenlock pr.
 Thomas Pym, ti. John Jay, lord of Jay.
 John Dowle, the Cathedral.
 Thomas Eburton, S. Oswald hosp., Worcester.

ORDINATION IN WHITBOURNE CHURCH BY THE BISHOP, FEB. 19, 1429.

ACOLYTES.

John Grenryw ap John, S. David's dioc. (l. d.).
 Thomas Evesham, John Seycell, John Reynald.

Morgan ap Dd., S. David's dioc. (l. d.)
 John Seycell, David Montgomery, Geoffrey Chyrstock, Thomas Danyes, Robert Oxhale, Thomas Pole.
 John ap Ho, S. David's dioc. (l. d.)
 John Rogers
 John ap David, S. David's diocese (l. d.)
 Maurice ap Madok, S. David's dioc. (l. d.)
 Andrew Hugenes.

SUBDEACONS.

Richard Chamberleyn, William Thomasone, Thomas Alderfull, Palmers' Guild, Ludlow.
 John Brugge, H. Trin. hosp., Bridgnorth.
 John Gornes, Flaxley Abbey.
 David ap Phelyp, Chirbury, pr.
 John Longe, Roger Maunford, Fr. Min., Hereford.

DEACONS.

William Mattes, ti. pa.
 John Caprich, the Cathedral.
 Thomas Belle, Flaxley abb.
 Peter de Colonia, Fr. Min., Hereford.

PRIEST.

Henry Butturley, S. John's hosp., Ludlow.

ORDINATION IN WHITBOURNE CHURCH BY THE BISHOP, MARCH
 12, 1429.

ACOLYTES.

Walter Hoper, Geoffrey Richardes, John Hoptone, John Taylor, Thomas Combay.
 Robert Upton, Richard Niter, Fr. Min., Hereford.

SUBDEACONS.

John Seycell, the Cathedral.
 John Trewriw ap John, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Cathedral.
 Dd. ap. Ll. ap Meredith, John ap Ho, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Cwmhir abb.
 David Montgomery, Chirbury pr.
 Maurice ap Madok, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Cwmhir abb.
 Geoffrey Chistok, Chirbury pr.
 Andrew Hugenes, the Cathedral.
 John Wiliames, Battlefield College.
 John Bromhill, Humber church.

DEACONS.

Richard Chamberlein, Palmers' Guild, Ludlow.
 John Brugge, Holy Cross hosp., Bridgnorth.
 David ap Phelyp, Chirbury pr.
 Thomas Alderfull, William Thomasone, Palmers' Guild, Ludlow.
 John Gernes, Flaxley abb.
 John Coggeshale, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Little Malvern pr.

PRIESTS.

Thomas Balle, Flaxley abb.
 John Hore, canon of Wigmore.
 Geoffrey Richardes, John Williams, John Snotte, received letters dim. on the same day.

ORDAINED IN THE CATHEDRAL ON THE EVE OF EASTER, 1429, BY
THE BISHOP.

DEACON.

John Cyenrill ap John, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), the Cathedral.

PRIESTS.

Richard Chamberlein, Palmers' Guild, Ludlow.
John Coggeshale, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Little Malvern pr.

ORDINATION IN WHITBOURNE CHURCH, MAY 21, 1429, BY THE BISHOP.

ACOLYTES.

Walter Hoper, John Simondes, John Wiliames, Walter Russell, Thomas Grene,
John Chyrstok, Thomas Salwhall.
Thomas Danyell, Fr. Aust., Ludlow.

SUBDEACONS.

John Howell, Florence de Monte, Fr. Pr., Hereford.
Richard Pede, Aconbury pr.
John Tayler, John Walker, the Cathedral.
John Snell, Aconbury pr.
Robert Exhale, Dynmore and Garewy precept.
William Hastyng, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Wroxtone pr.

DEACONS.

John Seycell, Andrew Hugenes, the Cathedral.
Geoffrey Richardes, S. Oswald's hosp., Worcester.
David Montgomery, Geoffrey Chyrstok, Chirbury pr.
John Lange, Fr. Min., Hereford.
Richard Erdely, Fr. Aust., Ludlow.

PRIESTS.

Peter de Colonia, John Leon, Fr. Min., Hereford.
John Herte, Fr. Pr., Hereford.
Walter Bristowe, monk of Evesham abb.
John Gloucester, monk of Evesham.
William Mattes, ti pa.
William Thomasone, Thomas Alderfull, Palmers' Guild, Ludlow.
Roger Carewardyn, John Reynald, and John Caperiche, the Cathedral.
John Trevriw ap John, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), the Cathedral.
John Gernes, Flaxley abb.

ORDINATION, SEPT. 10, 1429 (no place).

DEACONS.

Geoffrey Chirstoke, David Montgomery, David ap Phelyp, John Seycell, Andrew Hugenes, with l. d.

SUBDEACONS.

John Tylor, Walter Hoper, John Snell, with l. d.

ACOLYTES.

Thomas Grene, John Simondes, Walter Russell, with l. d.

CLERKS.

Richard Hayward, Hugh Erlesgate, John Smith.
Nov. 24.—L. d. for John Beysey, acolyte.

ORDINATION IN EASTNOR CHURCH BY THE BISHOP, APRIL 15, 1430.

ACOLYTES.

John Grigge, William Tetka.
John ap Jevan, S. David's dioc. (l.d.).

SUBDEACONS.

Thomas Tyler, Little Malvern pr.
Hugh Astone, the Cathedral.
Jevan ap Jevan, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Wormesley pr.

DEACONS.

William Whytmore, Lich. and Cov. dioc. (l.d.), H. Trin. hosp., Bridgnorth.
Ho. ap Dd., S. David' dioc. (l. d.) Strata Florida abb.
Mathew ap Jevan, Rerech ap Ho., S. David' dioc. (l. d.), Cwmhir abb.
John Dore, Dore abb.
Thomas Oldeby, Worcester dioc. (l. d.), Merton Coll., Oxford.
Henry Sener, Winchester dioc. (l. d.), Merton Coll., Oxford.
John Engill, Westwode pr.

PRIESTS.

John Beysey, S. Oswald's hosp., Worcester.
Thomas Bradeley, Lich. and Cov. dioc. (l. d.), S. Thomas hosp., Stafford.
Thomas Grugg, Worcester dioc. (l. d.), Great Malvern pr.

ORDINATION IN CHIRBURY PRIORY BY THE BISHOP, SEPT. 23, 1430.

ACOLYTES.

Richard Hyde, John Davy.
John Bysley, Fr. Min., Hereford.
Walter Holcote, Hugh Money, Philip Chirbury, Fr. Carmel., Ludlow.

SUBDEACON.

John Beckbury, Preen pr., and ti. G. Hankestone.

PRIESTS.

John ap Jevan, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Wormesley pr.
Thomas Eyler, Great Malvern pr.
John Lange, Fr. Min., Hereford.

ORDINATION IN BROMYARD CHURCH BY THE BISHOP, DEC. 23, 1430.

ACOLYTES.

Edmund Broun, John Dyny, Richard Padmon, David Watkyn.
Taddeus Warwick, Fr. Min., Hereford.
Edmund Duntlesborne, Fr. Pr., Hereford.

SUBDEACONS.

John Bysley, Fr. Min., Hereford.
Robert Dene, monk of Flaxley abb.
John Hoper, Fr. Pr., Hereford.
Thomas Balle, Flaxley abb.
Richard Hyde, Dinmore and Garway preceptory.
William Middlehem, Netherhall preb., Ledbury.

DEACONS.

John Cuchet, Cov. and Lich. dioc. (l. d.), benefice of Middlewich.
William Preston, monk of Flaxley abb.
Charles de Siligia, Fr. Pr., Hereford.

PRIESTS.

Hugh Best, Lland. dioc., (l. d.), ti. Olmer S. John.
 Marcel Greny, Mathias Carnific, Fr. Min., Hereford.

Jan. 14, 1431.—John Whinford ordained acolyte by the Bishop.

ORDINATION IN S. CATHERINE'S CHAPEL BY THE CATHEDRAL,
 MARCH 17, 1431.

ACOLYTES.

Thomas Carpenter, John Newton, Richard Coppe, Roger Were.
 Geoffrey Moris, Hugh Davy, Lland dioc. (l. d.)
 John Moris, Fr. Min., Hereford.

SUBDEACONS.

David Wattkyn, Lland. dioc. (l. d.), Abergavenny pr.
 Taddeus Warwik, Fr. Min., Hereford.

DEACONS.

William Mydylham, Netherhall preb., Ledbury.
 Thomas Ivor, Lland dioc. (l. d.), Tintern abb.
 Richard Hyde, ti. Dynmor preceptory.

March 24.—Letters dim. for John ap Dd.

ORDINATION IN THE CATHEDRAL BY THE BISHOP, MARCH 31, 1431.

ACOLYTES.

William James, John Bade, Thomas Capeleyn, John Ward, Roger Coly, Walter
 Williams, John Payne, Walter Bredwardyn.

SUBDEACONS.

John Clone, the Cathedral.
 John Clerk, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), S. Barth. hosp., Gloucester.
 Geoffrey Moris, Lland. dioc. (l. d.), Abergavenny pr.
 John Clomptone, ti. Thomas Hopton.
 Thomas Carpenter, the Cathedral.
 Richard Lye, ti. Richard Cornwaile.

DEACONS.

David Watkyn, Lland. dioc. (l. d.), Abergavenny pr.
 Payne Burghull, benefice of Druyniston.

PRIESTS.

Thomas Thornley, York dioc. (l. d.), monk.
 John Marton, Durham dioc. l. d.), ti. Oxford Univ.
 William Chaunterell, Worcester dioc. (l. d.), Cokehill pr.
 John Whitford, Monmouth pr.
 Thomas Ewey, Lland. dioc. (l. d.), Tintern abb.
 William Mydelham, ti. Netherhall, Ledbury.
 Thomas Balle, Flaxley abb.

ORDINATION IN BROMYARD CHURCH BY THE BISHOP, MAY 26, 1431.

ACOLYTES.

Walter Smith, John Lowe.
 Peter Langley, Durham dioc.
 William Hewet, York dioc.
 Thomas Borewey, John Manredyn, John Rosse, Fr. Aust., Ludlow.

SUBDEACONS.

Thomas Danyell, Fr. Aust., Ludlow.
 Philip Virdone, Fr. Pr., Hereford.
 Thomas Chapelen, ti. pa.
 Thomas S. George.
 Thomas Cormbey, the Cathedral.

DEACONS.

Hugh Langedone, William Welynton, monks of Wenlock.
 William Alexander, Fr. Aust., Caremardayn.
 John Hewett, John Hoper, Fr. Pr., Hereford.
 Robert Dene, monk of Flaxley.
 John Clone, the Cathedral.
 Geoffrey Morris, Lland. dioc. (l. d.), Abergavenny pr.
 John Clomptone, ti. Thomas Hopton.
 Richard Lye, ti. Richard Cornwaile.
 Thomas Carpenter, the Cathedral.
 John Dudley, alias Phelyppes, ti. benef. Bromyard.
 John Beckebury, Preen pr.
 John Lowe, Bath and Wells dioc. (l. d.), S. Mark's hosp., Billeswick.

PRIESTS.

Richard Lyde, ti. Dynmore and Garewey preceptory.
 Laurence Roche, ti. Cardiston church.
 William Fissh, Fr. Aust., Carmardyn.
 William Preston, monk of Flaxley.

ORDINATION IN BROMYARD CHURCH BY THE BISHOP, SEPT. 22, 1431.

ACOLYTES.

Hugh Fletcher, Henry Combe, Hugh Smyth.
 Robert Dorchester, Fr. Min., Hereford.

SUBDEACONS.

Thomas Bareway, John Mairdyn, John Rews, Fr. Aust., Ludlow.
 John Hynsmech, Hugh Mamey, Fr. Carm., Ludlow.
 Walter Smyth, Wormesley, pr.
 Richard Cenant, York dioc. (l. d.), Wykyngton church.
 William Kent, York dioc. (l. d.), Egrimond church.

DEACONS.

Thomas Chapelen, ti. Robert S. George.
 John Clerk, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), S. Barth. pr.¹
 Thomas Combey, the Cathedral.
 Daddeus Warwick, Fr. Min., Hereford.
 Thomas Danyel, Fr. Aust., Ludlow.

PRIESTS.

John Clone, the Cathedral.
 Geoffrey Morys, Lland. dioc. (l. d.), Abergavenny pr.
 Richard Lye, ti. Richard Cornewayl.
 John Clomptone, ti. Thomas Hoptone.
 John Bechebury, Preen pr.
 Pagan Burghill, Druynershton church.
 John Phelypes, alias Dudley, ti. Bromyard church.
 Thomas Carpenter, the Cathedral.
 Hugh Langedone, monk of Wenlock.
 William Welynton, monk of¹

1—Name left out.

ORDINATION IN THE CATHEDRAL BY THE BISHOP, DEC. 22, 1431.

ACOLYTES.

John Dudeley, William Spisour, Philip Brooke, Richard Montgomery, John Moor,
Richard Clone, Thomas Hanewode.
William Leomestre, John Presthemede, Aust., monks, Wormesley.
Mathew Mason, Hugh Holmer, Hugh Clone.
John ap Ho., Lland. dioc. (l. d.)
David ap Meryk, Lland. dioc. (l. d.)
William Oberton, Linc. dioc. (l. d.)

SUBDEACONS.

John Morys, Robert Dorchester, Aust., monks, Wormesley.
Richard Padmon, Flaxley abb.
William Chyld, the Cathedral.

DEACONS.

Walter Smith, ti. Wormesley pr.
John Burford, the Cathedral.

PRIESTS.

Taddeus Warwyk, Peter Baughmon, Fr. Min., Hereford.
John Clark, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), S. Bath. hosp., Glouc.
Hugh Elfeld, Sarum dioc. (l. d.), Langley pr.
Thomas Combey, the Cathedral.
John Dore, Dore abb.

Dec. 22, 1431.—Consecration of Stephen, abbot elect of Llantarnam abbey, Lland.
dioc., profession of obedience being made to the bishop of Llandaff.

ORDINATION IN BROMYARD CHURCH BY THE BISHOP, JUNE 14, 1432.

ACOLYTES.

Thomas Bodilich, Hugh Powys, Richard Lowe.
Walter ap Griff, S. David's diocese (l. d.)
William ap Dd., Lland. dioc. (l. d.)
William Newport, Fr. Min., Gloucester.

SUBDEACONS.

John Cole, Fr. Min., Hereford.
Lewis ap Rine, John Richard, Lland. dioc. (l. d.), ti. Llantarnam abb.
Thomas Henewode, S. Guthlac's pr.
John ap Dd., Chirbury pr.
John ap Howell, ti. Peter Milletone.
John Montgomery, Chirbury pr.
John Bade, ti. Richard ap Henry.

DEACONS.

John Moore, ti. Precept. Dinmore.
John Clerk, the Cathedral.
John Hugenes, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Abergavenny pr.
William Spysour, S. Barth. hosp., Gloucester.
Walter Russell, ti. 6 marks, John Jay.
William Vinour, Fr. Pr., Gloucester.
Richard Seycell, Dore abb.
John Warde, ti. John Castone.
David ap Merik ap Ho., Lland. dioc. (l. d.), Grace Dieu. abb.
James Wasper, the Cathedral.
Richard Hyngeyn, Great Malvern pr.
Roger Holle, Wormesley, pr.
Richard Shyrwardhyn, Bruera abb.
Edward Duntlesborne, Fr. Pr., Gloucester.

Maurice Knyghtone, the Gathedral.
 David Grene, Aston Church.
 John Lowe, H. Trin. hosp., Briđgnorth.

PRIESTS.

Thomas Watkyn, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), S. Thom. de Haverford pr.
 Richard Montgomery, Wormesley pr.
 John Symonds, Lland. dioc. (l. d.), ti. Ralph Bowles.

ORDINATION IN THE CHAPEL OF SUGWAS MANOR, BY THE BISHOP,
 MARCH 16, 1432.

ACOLYTES.

James Wasper, John Montgomery, John Howell.
 Roger Bromfeld, Lland. dioc.
 John Clerk, Thomas Peny, John Richard, John Wharian.
 David Kilcom, Fr. Pr., Hereford.

SUBDEACONS.

John ap Howell, Lland. dioc. (l. d.), Abergavenny, pr.
 Clement ap Meredith, S. David's d. (l. d.), Strata Florida abb.
 John Seycell, the Cathedral.
 John More, ti. precept. Dynmer and Gareway.
 William Huchon, Fr. Pr. Hereford.
 William Leomestre, John Presthemede, Aust. Canon, Wormesley.

DEACONS.

Richard Padmon, ti. Flaxley abb.
 Frederic Tham, Fr. Pr., Hereford.
 Philip Verdene, Fr. Pr.
 John Morys, Robert Dorchester, Fr. Min., Hereford.
 Hugh Mony, Fr. Carm., Ludlow.

PRIESTS.

Walter Smith, Wormesley, pr.
 Thomas Chapelen, ti. Robert S. George.

ORDINATION IN S. KATHERINE'S CHAPEL BY THE CATHEDRAL, BY THE
 BISHOP, APRIL 5, 1432.

ACOLYTES.

Richard Lyngen.
 John Hugenes, St. David's dioc. (l. d.)
 Robert Jordan, John at Willes, William Harper.
 William Fournes, monk of Dore abb.

SUBDEACONS.

William Jannys, Palmers' Guild, Ludlow.
 John Ward, ti. John Coston, lord of Coston.
 Richard Montgomery, ti. Wormesley, pr.
 Morgan Newport, Lland. dioc. (l. d.), ti. archd. & ch. Lland.
 Roger Coly, ti. Nich. Caswell de Orleton.
 Richard Seycill, ti. Dore abb.
 Roger Bromfeld, Lland. dioc. (l. d.), ti. Sir Ralph Boulers.
 William Spysen, S. Barth. hosp., Gloucester.
 John Low, H. Trin. hosp., Bridgnorth.
 Roger Holl, Wormesley pr.
 David Grene, ti. Aston church.
 Maurice Knytton, the Cathedral.

DEACONS.

John Seycill, the Cathedral.
 John ap Howell, Lland. dioc. (l. d.), Abergavenny pr.
 John Symonds, Lland. dioc. (l. d.), Bristol abb.
 Hugh Clon, Hayles abb.

PRIESTS.

Richard Padmon, Flaxley abb.
 John Morys, Richard Nitur, Fr. Min., Hereford.

 ORDINATION IN THE CATHEDRAL BY THE BISHOP, APRIL 19, 1432.

ACOLYTES.

John Carpenter, John Uson.
 William Oteley, John Schresbery, canons of Wigmore.

SUBDEACONS.

John Hugen, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Abergavenny pr.
 John Clerk, the Cathedral.
 Walter Russell, ti. 6 marks, John Jaye, lord of Jaye.
 James Wasper, the Cathedral.
 Richard Lyngen, Great Malvern pr.
 Thomas Schobdone, John Wittone, canons of Wigmore.

DEACONS.

Richard Montgomery, Wormesley pr.
 John Ward, ti. John Costone.
 John Low, H. Trin. hosp., Bridgnorth.
 Maurice Knyghtone, the Cathedral.
 William James, Palmers' Guild, Ludlow.
 Roger Coly, ti. Nich. Casewell de Orletone.
 Richard Seycill, Dore abb.
 David Grene, Astone church.
 Roger Bromfeld, Lland. dioc. (l. d.), ti. Sir Ralph Boulers.

PRIESTS.

Hugh Clone, Hayles abb.
 John ap Howell, Lland. dioc. (l. d.), Abergavenny pr.

 ORDINATION IN CHAPEL OF S. KATHERINE BY THE CATHEDRAL,
 DEC. 20, 1432.

ACOLYTES.

John Cadawalather, William Chamberlayn, John Wall, John Carpenter, Richard Melene, Lewis ap Griffith Waugham, William Moneton, David ap Trebase, Robert Aglaham.

SUBDEACONS.

John ap David ap Gre Vaughan, Lland. dioc. (l. d.), Lland. cath.
 Richard Low de Leomestre, ti. preceptory Dynmor and Garewy.
 Hugh Rogers de Leomestre, Reading abb.
 Hugh Smyth de Presthemede, Cwmhir abb.
 Hugh Powys de Clone, Palmers' Guild, Ludlow.
 Hugh ap David, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), the Cathedral.
 William Wotteley, John Schrewesbury, canons of Wigmore.
 William Fontnes, monk of Dore abb.
 William Slyport, Fr. Min., Hereford.

DEACONS.

John Davy, Chirbury pr.
 John ap Howell, ti. Peter de Mydeltone.
 Thomas Hanneuode, ti. Hereford pr.
 David ap Howell ap Madoc, Lland. dioc. (l. d.), Abergavenny pr.
 Thomas Badylich de Newent, Flaxley abb.
 William Leomestere, John Presthemede, canons of Wormesley.
 Thomas Schobbedon, John Witton, canons of Wigmore.
 John Koll, Theodosius de Saxonia, Fr. Min., Hereford.

PRIESTS.

John Montgomery, Chirbury pr.
 Roger Coly, ti. Nich. Casewell.
 John Clerk, the Cathedral.
 John Richard, Lland. dioc. (l. d.), Lantarnam abb.
 Walter Russell, ti. lord of Jaye.
 John Bate, ti. Richard ap Henry.
 John ap David ap Grene, Lland. dioc. (l. d.), Cath., Lland.
 Lewis ap Ryne, Lland. dioc. (l. d.), Lantarnam abb.
 John Atwill, Ex. dioc. (l. d.), Buckfast abb.
 James Wasper, the Cathedral.
 Roger Hall de Leomestre, Wormesley pr.
 John Stretford, monk of St. Peter's, Gloucester.
 Conrad de Westphalia, Fr. Min., Hereford.
 Hugh Money, Fr. Carm., Ludlow.
 John Howell, Fr. Pr., Hereford.

ORDINATION IN LYDNEY CHURCH BY THE BISHOP, MARCH 7, 1433.

ACOLYTES.

James Verne, of Much Marcle.
 John Hobbye, Weston parish.
 Richard Elkynnes, Much Marcle.
 Richard Wheeler.
 Thomas Hert, Weston.
 William Core, David Hereford.
 William Clerk of Bokilton.

SUBDEACONS.

Richard Coppe of Ross, ti. Richard Grey, lord of Wilton.
 Philip Broke of Bishop's Castle, ti. John Colbache.
 Lewis ap Griff. Vaughan, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), the Cathedral.
 Robert Aglanby, Carl. dioc. (l. d.), Cokehill pr.
 Richard Grobbe, the Cathedral.
 Richard Uptone, John Appilby, Richard Hanley, monks of S. Peter, Gloucester.
 (l. d.), with privilege of apost. see.

DEACONS.

William Semer, B.A., York dioc. (l. d.), Oseney abb.
 John ap David ap Vachan, Lland. dioc. (l. d.), Cath., Lland.
 Hugh Rogers of Leominster, Reading abb.
 Hugh Smyth, of Presteigne, Cwmhir abb.
 Richard Lowe of Leominster, preceptory of Dinmore and Garway.
 Hugh ap David, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), the Cathedral.
 William ap David ap Gwillim, Lland. dioc. (l. d.), ti. Grace Dieu abb.

PRIESTS.

John Davy of Montgomery, Chirbury pr.
 John ap Howell of Montgomery, ti. Peter Milletone.
 Thomas Bodylicke of Newent, Flaxley abb.
 David ap Howell ap Madoc, Lland. dioc. (l. d.), Abergavenny pr.

ORDINATION IN PONTESBURY CHURCH, MARCH 28, 1433.

DEACONS.

Robert Aglonby, Carl. dioc. (l. d.), Cokehill pr.
Lewis ap Griff. Vachan, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), the Cathedral,

PRIESTS.

Roger Gomond, Haughmond abb.
John Wittone, canon of Wigmore.

ORDINATION IN THE CATHEDRAL, APRIL 11, 1433.

ACOLYTES.

John Houke, William Dobules.
John Baker, York dioc.

SUBDEACONS.

William Clerk, Richard Melyn, John Weve, the Cathedral.
Walter ap Griff, ti. Roger Bodenham, John Cadwaladre, Chirbury pr.

DEACONS.

Philip Broke, Chirbury pr.
Richard Coppe, ti. Richard Grey, lord of Wilton.
William Newport. Fr. Min., Hereford.

PRIESTS.

William Semer, York dioc. (l. d.), Osney abb.
Robert Aglanby, Carl. dioc. (l. d.), ti. Cokehill pr.
Robert Barkby, Worcester dioc. (l. d.), S. John Bapt. hosp., Coventry.
John ap David ap Griff. Vachan, Lland. dioc. (l. d.), Cathedral, Lland.
William ap David ap Gwillim, Lland. dioc. (l. d.), ti. Grace Dieu abb.

ORDINATION IN BROMYARD CHURCH BY THE BISHOP, JUNE 6, 1433.

ACOLYTES.

Thomas Ryll, Thomas Wythe, monks of Dore abb.

SUBDEACONS.

Thomas James, Worcester dioc. (l. d.), Bruera abb.
William ap Jevan, Cwmhir abb.
William Curteys, York dioc. (l. d.), S. Oswald's hosp., Gloucester.
Davy Mathew, preceptory, Dynmore.
John Hoke, S. Barth. hosp., Gloucester.

DEACONS.

William Clerk, Roger Ware, the Cathedral.
Walter ap Gryff, ti. Roger Bodenham.
William Furnes, monk of Dore abb.
John Cadwallader, Chirbury pr.
Richard Melyn, the Cathedral.
William Wotley, John Shrewsbury, canons of Wigmore.

PRIESTS.

Hugh Powys, Palmers' Guild, Ludlow,
Philip Broke, Chirbury pr.
John More, preceptory, Dynmore.
Hugh Smyth, Cwmhir abb.
Richard Copp, ti. Richard Grey, lord of Wilton.
Richard Lowe, ti. preceptory, Dynmore.

John Rede, S. Asaph dioc., (l. d.), Strata Marcella abb.
 Thomas Shobdon, Wigmore abb.
 Theodosius de Saxonia, Fr. Pr., Hereford.
 Thomas Danyell, Fr. Aust., Ludlow.

ORDINATION IN ROSS CHURCH BY THE BISHOP, FEB. 20, 1434.

ACOLYTES.

Thomas Wythe of Ludlow, Hugh Goion and David Montgomery, Presteign, John Walle, Ross, Richard Bailly of Much Dene, Thomas Talgarth, William Wilnehall, Edmund Capell.

SUBDEACONS.

Richard Pipaunder, Thomas Peny, the Cathedral.
 David Glyn, Worcester dioc. (l. d.), ti. Eastleche, Worcester dioc.
 Walter Ocle, ti. S. John Bapt. hosp., Oxford.
 David Cranayse, ti. John Abraham.
 Thomas Wythe, the Cathedral
 William Warde, ti. preceptory, Dynmore.
 Roger ap Phelyp, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Monytone church.
 John Balle, S. John Bapt. hosp., Ludlow.

DEACONS.

William ap Zevan, Old Radnor, Cwmhir abb.
 Ll. ap Zevan, S. Asaph dioc. (l. d.), Cwmhir abb
 Richard Whichode, Cant. dioc. (l. d.), the Cathedral.
 John Lachemare, the Cathedral.

PRIESTS.

William Dobulle of Richard's Castle, ti. Rich. Cornwaile.
 Richard Grobbe of Tenbury, the Cathedral.
 David ap Meredith of Poole, S. Asaph's dioc. (l. d.), Strata Marcella abb.
 John Houke, S. Barth. hosp., Gloucester.
 John Mardene, Fr. Aust., Ludlow.

ORDINATION IN LEDBURY CHURCH BY THE BISHOP, MARCH 8, 1434.

ACOLYTES.

Henry Yedeven.
 William ap Griffith, S. David's dioc. (l. d.)
 Walter Coke, William Brown, Roger Walter, James Streford.
 Gruffuth ap David, S. David's dioc. (l. d.)
 William Cowper, alias Reyzond, Worcester dioc. (l. d.)
 Henry ap Howell.
 William ap Zevan ap Traharne, Lland. dioc. (l. d.)

SUBDEACONS.

Thomas Saltwell, the Cathedral.
 Thomas Hart, Flaxley abb.
 John Esyn, the Cathedral.
 Richard Glover, ti. Will Broke, preceptory, Dynmore.
 Edmund Capell, the Cathedral.
 William Waller, S. John Bapt. hosp., Ludlow.
 Thomas Talgarth, ti. Sir John Skydmore.

DEACONS.

Walter Ocle, S. John Bapt. hosp., Oxford.
 John Dyny, the Cathedral.
 William Ward, preceptory, Dynmore and Garway.
 Thomas Penry, the Cathedral.

Richard Pypaunder, the Cathedral.
 David Travayse, ti. benefice.
 Walter Whiche, the Cathedral.
 John Balle, S. John Bapt. hosp., Ludlow.

PRIESTS.

William ap Jevan, Cwmbir abb.
 David Mathew, preceptory, Dynmore.
 William Wotley, John Shrewesbury, canons of Wigmore.

ORDINATION IN THE CATHEDRAL BY THE BISHOP, MARCH 27, 1434.

SUBDEACONS.

Hugh ap Griffuth, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), ti. Griffin Done, armiger.
 William ap Jevan ap Treherne, Lland. dioc. (l. d.), Lland. cath.

DEACONS.

Thomas Saltwell, the Cathedral.
 John Esyn, the Cathedral.
 Richard Glover, preceptory, Dynmore.
 Thomas Hert, the Cathedral.

PRIESTS.

John Lachemare, the Cathedral.
 Richard Whichode, Cant. dioc. (l. d.), the Cathedral.
 Walter Ocle, S. John Bapt hosp., Oxford.
 Walter Wythe, the Cathedral.

ORDINATION IN CHAPEL OF WHITBURNE MANOR BY THE BISHOP,
MAY 22, 1434.

ACOLYTES.

Walter Leg, John ap Richard, John Phelips, John Coly, Thomas Stoke, John Teyloo.
 Hugh Noote, Robert Hankestowe, Worc. dioc. (l. d.)

SUBDEACONS.

Richard Sutton, Aconbury pr.
 William Coss, the Cathedral.
 David ap Howell, Chirbury pr.
 John Resone, Lincoln dioc. (l. d.), Oseney abb.
 William Browne, Little Malvern pr.
 John Wharian, the Cathedral.

DEACONS.

Hugh ap Griffuth, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), ti. Griffin Done.
 William Waller, S. John Bapt. hosp., Ludlow.
 John Carpenter, B.A., Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Alcester abb.
 Philip Hopkins, Lland. dioc. (l. d.), Cokehill pr.
 William Resone, alias Couper, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), H. Trin. hosp., Bridgnorth.

PRIESTS.

John Dyny, the Cathedral.
 David Glyn, Worcester dioc. (l. d.), ti. Leche church.
 Thomas Hert, Flaxley abb.
 Richard Pipaunder, the Cathedral.
 John Calday, Linc. dioc. (l. d.), S. John Bapt. hosp., Lechlade.
 David Travayse, ti. his benefice.
 John Esyn, the Cathedral.
 James Fysshere, Worcester dioc. (l. d.), Bruera abb.
 John Merstoun, John Symonds, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), S. Oswald's hosp., Worcester.

ORDINATION IN LUDLOW CHURCH BY THE BISHOP, SEPT. 18, 1434.

ACOLYTES.

Master John Delewe, John Corbet, Thomas Cawnt, John White, John Kendale,
Richard Rede, John Hooper, John Snell. John Smyth, William Coly, Thomas
Watkyns.

SUBDEACONS.

Richard Moore, preceptory, Dynmore and Garewy.
Roger Walter, John Teylowe, Wormesley pr.
John Temmyse, Lich. and Cov. dioc. (l. d.), Osney abb.
John Brugger, Worcester dioc. (l. d.), Holy Trinity, Langbridge pr.
John Philipp, Kingswood abb.
John Dudeley, the Cathedral.
Walter Legge, Palmers' Guild, Ludlow.

DEACONS.

David ap Hoell, Chirbury pr.
William Cors, the Cathedral.
Richard Sutton, Aconbury pr.
Thomas Talgarth, ti. John Skydmore.
William Broun, Little Malvern pr.

PRIESTS.

William Couper, alias Raysone, Worcester dioc. (l. d.), H. Trin. hosp. Bridgnorth.
Hugh ap Griffith, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), ti. Griffin Done.
Thomas Saltwell, the Cathedral.
William Warde, preceptory, Dinmore and Garewy.
William Leomestre, John Presthemede, canons of Wormesley.
Roger Cody, Cov. and Lich. dioc. (l. d.), Vale Royal abb.
John Carpenter, Buildwas abb.
John Hopkins, Lland dioc. (l. d.), Cokehill pr.
William Westmore, Fr. Aust., Ludlow.

ORDINATION IN WHITBOURNE CHURCH BY THE BISHOP, DEC. 18, 1434.

ACOLYTES.

Master Richard Rudhale, rector of New Radnor.
James Vaghan, William Dedeway, William Hamond.

SUBDEACONS.

Hugh Goioun, ti. Philip Ympton, gentلمان.
James Streford, ti. Thomas Hopton.
Henry Husbond, Thomas Graunte, the Cathedral.
William Wyllynhall, ti. Roger Bodenham.
John Whiche, the Cathedral.
John Cowper, S. Wolstan and Godwall hosp.
John Dudley, Edmund Capell, the Cathedral.

DEACONS.

Richard Moore, Wormesley pr.
John Temmyse, Cov. and Lich. dioc. (l. d.), Osney abb.
John de Bosco, Jordan Jacoby, Fr. Min., Hereford.

PRIESTS.

Thomas Budde, Cov. and Lich. dioc., Routon pr.
David ap Howell, Chirbury pr.
William Broun, Little Malvern pr.
Jasper Struwing, Fr. Min., Hereford.

ORDINATION IN LUDLOW CHURCH, MARCH 12, 1435, BY THE BISHOP.

ACOLYTES.

Richard Taylour, Richard Willyames, John Estopp, John ap Howell, Richard Leyntwardyne, John Edy, Robert Waryng.
 Alan Porter, Cov. and Lich. d. (l. d.)
 Walter Edward, Richard Corent, Master William Hemmyng, John Walker, John Pransley.
 John Payne, Thomas Treger, Exeter d. (l. d.)

SUBDEACONS.

William Dydewey, ti. Nich. Casewall de Orletone.
 Richard Wynlok, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Worc. pr.
 John Richard, ti. John Merbury,
 William Coly, Reading abb.
 John Vagghan, ti. Peterstow church.
¹ Chenebry, Cov. and Lich. d. (l. d.), S. Giles' hosp., Shrewsbury.
 Thomas Whiche, Haughmond abb.
 Lewis Subdone, S. Oswald's hosp., Worcester.
 John Coly, Palmer's Guild, Ludlow.
 John Snell, Wigmore abb.
 Hugh Skinner, S. James' hosp., Bridgnorth.

DEACONS.

John Philipp, Kingswood abb.
 Thomas Cawnte, the Cathedral.
 Hugh Gogion, ti. Philip Ympton, gentleman,
 John Baylowe, Wormesley pr.
 William Wyllynghall, ti. Roger Bodenham.
 Thomas Hanwell, Worc. dioc., ti. Wynford church (Sarum).
 Henry Husbond, the Cathedral.
 Nicholas Whytehill, Gilbert Emworth, Lanc. dioc. (l. d.), Cold Norton pr.
 James Streford, ti. Thomas Hopton.
 John Brugge, the Cathedral.
 John Cowper, S. Wolstan's and S. Godwald hosp.
 Walter Legge, Palmer's Guild, Ludlow.

PRIESTS.

John Temmyse, Cov. and Lich. d. (l. d.), Osney abb.
 Richard Glover, preceptory, Dynmore and Garewy.
 Edmund Capell, the Cathedral.
 Roger Walteres, Wormesley pr.
 John Dudeley, William Cors, Maurice Jones, the Cathedral.
 Richard Sutton, Aconbury pr.
 Roger Mason, Fr. Aust.
 William Ferneyse, monk of Dore abb.

ORDINATION IN WHITEBORNE CHURCH BY THE BISHOP, APRIL 2, 1435.

ACOLYTES.

William Elme, William Yappe, John Tiler, John Hugynnes.
 John David ap Ll., S. Asaph's d. (l. d.)
 John Yabbecumbe, Exeter dioc. (l. d.)
 Walter ap John.

SUBDEACONS.

John Doze, H. Trin. hosp., Bridgnorth.
 Richard Williames, S. Giles' hosp., Shrewsbury.
 Walter Jornerth, S. Katherine hosp., Ledbury.

1—Christian name omitted.

John ap Howell, ti. Griffin ap Harry.
 Master David Maisemour, S. Asaph's d. (l. d.), Kemere abb., Bangor.
 Master William Hemmyng, the Cathedral.
 Robert Waren, John Edg, Flaxley abb.
 John Payne, Ex. d. (l. d.), Osney abb.
 Thomas Tregere, Ex. d. (l. d.), S. Frideswide pr.
 Alan Porter, Cov. and Lich. (l. d.), Osney abb.
 William Harryes, Worc. d. (l. d.), S. Oswald's hosp., Worc.
 Master William Hemmyng, the Cathedral.

DEACONS.

Nigel Yevele, Ex. d. (l. d.), S. Nicholas pr., Ex.
 James Berwys, M.A., Carl. d. (l. d.), Queen's Coll., Oxf.
 William Basset, M.A., Linc. d. (l. d.), Merton Coll., Oxf.
 John Maltby, Linc. d. (l. d.), Revesby abb.
 Richard Hayman, Ex. d. (l. d.), Rewley abb.
 Hugh Skynner, ti. S. James', Bridgnorth
 William Tylly, Ex. d. (l. d.), Osney abb.
 John Vagzhane, ti. John Abrahale.
 John Whiche, the Cathedral.
 Thomas Whiche, Haughmond abb.
 John Coly, Palmer's Guild, Ludlow.
 William Duddley, ti. Nich. Casewall de Orleton.
 William Taylour, Linc. d. (l. d.), Nuneaton pr.
 John Richard, ti. John Marbury.
 Lewis Subdon, S. Oswald's hosp., Worcester.
 William Coly, Reading abb.
 Mathew Coldehale, Carl. d. (l. d.), S. Denis pr., Winchester.

PRIESTS.

Thomas Cawnte, the Cathedral,
 John Cowper, S. Wolstan's, and S. Godwald's hosp., Worcester.
 Hugh Goione, ti. John Ymptone
 Henry Husbond, the Cathedral.
 John Markwik, Ex. d. (l. d.), S. Mary's pr., Winchester.
 Master John Cowper, Linc. d. (l. d.), S. John's hosp., Oxford.
 Robert Gortmoore, Bangor d. (l. d.), Conewey abb.

ORDINATION IN THE CATHEDRAL BY THE BISHOP, APRIL 17, 1435.

ACOLYTES.

Hugh Blake.
 John ap David, S. Asaph's d. (l. d.)
 Edmund Locheyard.

SUBDEACONS.

Master John Dilewe, the Cathedral.
 Master Dd. Maisimour, S. Asaph's d. (l. d.), Kemere abb., Bangor.

DEACONS.

Master William Hemyng, the Cathedral.
 John ap Howell, ti. Griffin ap Harry.
 William Harries, Worc. d. (l. d.), St. Oswald's hosp., Worc.
 John Payne, Ex. d. (l. d.), Osney abb.
 Walter Jornerth, S. Kath. hosp., Ledbury.
 John Yabbecumbe, Ex. d. (l. d.), Buckfast abb.
 John Wharyan, the Cathedral.
 Robert Warnour, John Edy, Flaxley abb.

PRIESTS.

Lewis Subdone, S. Oswald's hosp., Worcester.
 John Wylley, Worc. d. (l. d.), S. Oswald's hosp., Worc.

John Teylowe, Wormesley pr.
 William Taylor, Linc. d. (l. d.), Nuneaton pr.
 John Vaghan, ti. John Aburhale.
 John de Busco, Fr. Min., Hereford.

ORDINATION IN WHITBOURNE CHURCH BY THE BISHOP, JUNE 11, 1435.

ACOLYTES.

Philip ap Thomas.
 John Furlard, Ex. d. (l. d.)

SUBDEACON.

Richard ap John, alias Breghnoke, the Cathedral.

DEACONS.

Master John Dilewe, ti. his benefice.
 John Beaupell, Exd. (l. d.), S. Frideswide pr.
 Richard Williams, S. Giles' hosp., Shrewsbury.
 William Willies, Worc. d. (l. d.), Bydelsdam's abb.
 William Frebarun, Wor. (l. d.), Little Malvern, pr.
 Richard Woyrlok, Wor. d. (l. d.), Worc. pr.

PRIESTS.

John Richard, ti. John Merbury.
 John Edy, Flaxley abb.
 William Willynhall, ti. Roger Bodenham.
 James Stretford, ti. Thomas Hopton.
 James Philipp, Kingswood abb.
 John Whyche, the Cathedral.
 Master William Hemmyng, the Cathedral.
 Gilbert Guiworth, Linc. d. (l. d.), Eynesham abb.
 William Harries, Worc. d. (l. d.), S. Oswald's hosp., Worc.
 John Wharian, the Cathedral.

ORDINATION IN BROMYARD CHURCH BY THE BISHOP SEPT. 24, 1435.

ACOLYTES.

Fulk Burmyngham.
 Adam Forest, Sar. d. (l. d.),
 Thomas Kylfodes, John Petit.

SUBDEACONS.

Walter Bradewardyne, the Cathedral.
 John ap Dd ap Madok, S. Asaph dioc. (l. d.), Aberconway abb.
 William Rawhyn, the Cathedral.
 Robert Weve, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), S. Oswald's hosp., Worcester.
 Robert Chabnore, Little Malvern pr.
 John Mercer, Cokehill pr.

DEACONS.

Richard ap John, alias Breghnok, the Cathedral.
 John Breudesley, Palmers' Guild, Ludlow.
 John Dore, Holy Trinity hosp., Bridgnorth.

PRIESTS.

Robert Waryn, Flaxley abb.
 Walter Yornorther, S. Kath. hosp., Ledbury.
 Walter Williams, S. Giles' hosp., Shrewsbury.
 William Coly, John Coly, Palmers' Guild, Ludlow.
 Philip ap Howell, ti. Griffin Harry.
 Hugh Knyghtone, monk of Worcester pr.
 William Frebarn, Worcester dioc., (l. d.), Little Malvern pr.
 William Willes, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Bydelsdame abb.

Hugh Skynner, ti. Guild of S. James, Bridgnorth.
 Thomas Talgarth, ti. Sir John Skydamere.
 Walter Legge, Palmers' Guild, Ludlow.
 Roger Wermytham, Fr. Aust, Ludlow.

ORDINATION IN WHITBOURNE CHURCH BY THE BISHOP, DEC. 17, 1435.

ACOLYTES.

Richard Jonis, John Acton.

SUBDEACONS.

Adam Foreste, Sarum dioc. (l. d.), Kyngton pr.
 Hugh Cordmaker, S. James' hosp., Bridgnorth.
 Robert Buckingham, Ex. dioc. (l. d.), S. Frideswide pr.
 John Bamberewe, Durham dioc. (l. d.), Osney abb.
 Walter Coke, Little Malvern pr.
 William Happer, Cwmhir abb.
 John Tyler, Wormesley pr.
 John Pery, Worcester dioc. (l. d.), S. Barth. hosp., Gloucester.

DEACONS.

John Marter, Cokehill pr.
 Robert Were, Worcester dioc. (l. d.), S. Oswald's hosp., Worcester.
 Robert Chalner, Great Malvern pr.
 Walter Bradwardine, the Cathedral.
 Richard ap Griffith, S. Asaph dioc. (l. d.), Valle Crucis abb.
 John ap David ap Madok, S. Asaph dioc. (l. d.), Aberconway abb.
 William Rauhyn, the Cathedral.

PRIESTS.

Master John Dilewe, ti. his benefice.
 William Didewey, ti. Nicholas Casewall, gent. de Orleton.
 Thomas Hanwod, ti. S. Guthlac's church and priory.
 Richard Wyrloke, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Kingswood abb.
 Thomas Stowte, Linc. dioc. (l. d.), Osney abb.
 Richard Rocter, S. Asaph's dioc. (l. d.), ti. Robert Salter, of Oswaldestre.
 William Ardestat, Bangor dioc. (l. d.), Penmon pr., alias Prestott in Anglesey.

ORDINATION IN ROSS CHURCH BY THE BISHOP, SATURDAY IN 1ST WEEK
 IN LENT, 1436.

ACOLYTES.

Master Walter Padren, S. David's dioc. (l. d.)
 John Ryle, Ex. dioc. (l. d.)
 Thomas Barker, Lond. dioc. (l. d.)
 John Yonge, Worc. dioc. (l. d.)
 Thomas ap Tudor ap Griff., S. Asaph's dioc.
 Walter Salter, John Sambroke, Hugh Dudley.
 William Lynerele, Worc. dioc. (l. d.)
 William Gae, York dioc. (l. d.)
 Nicholas Hereford, John Monmowth, monks of Dore abb.

SUBDEACONS.

William Fellow, Worcester dioc. (l. d.), S. Oswald's hosp., Worcester.
 William ap Meredith, S. Asaph dioc. (l. d.), ti. Owen ap Meredith.
 Richard Horner, Wormesley pr.
 John Hope, S. Frideswyde pr.
 Richard ap Howell, S. Asaph dioc. (l. d.), Aberconway abb.
 Thomas Redknight, Cov. and Lich. dioc. (l. d.), Maxstoke pr.
 Richard Base, Cov. and Lich. dioc. (l. d.), S. John Bapt. hosp., Oxford.

John Kelaundy, S. Asaph dioc. (l. d.), Valle Crucis abb
 Richard Elkyns, the Cathedral.
 William Dowbill, Worcester dioc. (l. d.), Coldnorton pr.
 Thomas Frensch, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), chantry in Cheltenham.
 David ap Jevan, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), ti. Howell ap Jevan Vagan de Kynlleith.

DEACONS.

John Furlard, Ex. d. (l. d.), S. Frideswide's pr.
 John Banborough, Dur. d. (l. d.), Osney abb.
 Robert Dokygham, Ex. d. (l. d.), S. Frideswide's pr.
 Thomas Cowlond, Bang. d. (l. d.), ti. his benefice.
 William Harper, Cwmhir abb.
 Adam Forest, Sarum d. (l. d.), Kington pr.
 David Newburgh, Bangor d. (l. d.), Bethgelert pr.
 John Tyler, Wormesley pr.
 John Pyry, Worc. d. (l. d.), S. Barth hosp., Gloucester.
 Robert Dunoff, Worc. d. (l. d.), ti. his benefice.
 Hugh Burton, Carl. d. (l. d.), Osney abb.
 John Egwestell, S. Asaph d. (l. d.), Valle Crucis abb.
 Richard Hyblyn, Cov. and Lich. d. (l. d.), Harewold pr.
 Hugo Cordmaker, S. James' hosp., Bridgnorth.
 John Galber, Fr. Carm., Ludlow.

PRIESTS.

Richard ap Griff., S. Asaph d. (l. d.), Valle Crucis, abb.
 William Rowley, the Cathedral.
 David ap Yerwith, Bangor dioc. (l. d.), ti. pa.
 Robert Were, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), S. Oswald's hosp., Worcester.
 Robert Hankestow, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Whiston pr.
 Walter Bradwardyne, the Cathedral
 John Brendesley, Palmers' Guild, Ludlow.
 Lewis Newton, S. Asaph dioc. (l. d.), Strata Marcella abb.
 John Mercer, Cokehill pr.
 John Standisch, John Appilby, Richard Hanley, John Stevenes, John Beynham,
 monks of S. Peter's, Gloucester.

ORDINATION IN THE CATHEDRAL BY THE BISHOP, APRIL 6, 1436.

ACOLYTES.

William Hyndone, Thomas Brigge, Walter Hyde.
 Henry Ley, Ex. dioc. (l. d.)
 John Kyngeslone, canon of Wormesley.

SUBDEACONS.

Thomas Tudur, S. Asaph dioc. (l. d.), Aberconway abb.
 Walter Newton, Palmers' Guild, Ludlow.
 Thomas Dyar, Cov. and Lich. dioc. (l. d.), Chirbury pr.
 Master Walter Paiarn, S. Asaph dioc. (l. d.), Burcester pr.
 Master John Hanham, Bath and Wells dioc. (l. d.), Merton Coll., Oxford.
 John More, Wenlock pr.
 David Brompton, ti. Griff. ap Jankyn.
 Thomas London, H. Trin hosp., Bridgnorth.
 Symond Ley, Ex. dioc. (l. d.), Eynesham abb.
 John Frowcester, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Lanth. pr. by Gloucester.
 William Monytone, Wormesley pr.
 William Lymeke, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), ti. his benefice.

DEACONS.

Nicholas Gosse, Ex. dioc. (l. d.), Dunkeswell abb.
 Robert Poyngton, Ex. dioc. (l. d.), Thame abb.
 John Keleman, S. Asaph dioc. (l. d.), Valle Crucis abb.

John Lloyt, St. Asaph dioc. (l. d.), ti Maurice Lloyt.
 Thomas Barker, London dioc., Osney abb.
 Lewis Leson, Fr. Pr., Hereford.
 John Reke, Ex. dioc. (l. d.), Coldnorton pr.
 John Whyte, Ex dioc. (l. d.), Osney abb.
 John Yonge, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Llanthony by Gloucester pr.
 Thomas Frensch, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), chantry in Cheltenham.
 Richard ap Howell, S. Asaph dioc. (l. d.), Aberconway abb.
 Donat Barby, Fr. Min., Bridgnorth.

PRIESTS.

Adam Forest, Sarum dioc. (l. d.), Kington pr.
 William Harper, Evesham abb.
 John Burnell, ti. John Burnell.
 Thomas Redknyght, Cov. and Lich. dioc. (l. d.), Maxstoke pr.
 Richard Base, Cov. and Lich. dioc. (l. d.), S. John Bap. hosp., Oxford.
 Richard Newbridge, Linc. dioc. (l. d.), Merton Coll., Oxford.
 Master Thomas Cobland, Bang. dioc. (l. d.), ti. his benefice.
 Richard Barre, Linc. dioc. (l. d.), Dunstable pr.
 John Pyry, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), S. Barth. hosp., Gloucester.
 David Newburgh, Bang. dioc. (l. d.), Bethkelert pr.
 William ap Jankyn, S. Asaph dioc. (l. d.), preceptory, Halston.
 Stephen Wade, Ex. dioc. (l. d.), Bodmin pr.
 John ap. D. Madok, S. Asaph dioc. (l. d.), Aberconway abb.
 Hugh Cordmaker, S. James' hosp., Bridgnorth.
 William Felow, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), S. Oswald's hosp., Worcester.
 William Dobbill, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Coldnorton pr.
 John Egwastell, S. Asaph dioc. (l. d.), Valle Crucis abb.
 Thomas Hanwell, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), ti. his benefice.

ORDINATION IN LRDBURY CHURCH BY THE BISHOP, JUNE 2, 1436.

ACOLYTES.

William Philip, Malcolm Chalnor, John Celer, Walter Jones, Richard Higg,
 David Brugg, John Whittigton.
 David ap Griff., S. Asaph dioc. (l. d.)

SUBDEACONS.

Thomas Morus, the Cathedral.
 Richard Rede, Palmers' Guild, Ludlow.
 Walter Ll., the Cathedral.
 William Hevedon, Wormesley pr.
 Hugh Blake, the Cathedral
 John Altone, S. Giles' hosp., Shrewsbury.
 James Verne, Flaxley abb.
 John Synger, Halesowen abb.

DEACONS.

Walter Newton, Palmers' Guild, Ludlow.
 Thomas Draper, Cov. and Lich. dioc. (l. d.), Chirbury pr.
 David Bronyton, ti. Griff. ap Jankyn.
 John Moore, Wenlock pr.
 William Monit, Richard Kerner, Wormesley pr.

PRIESTS.

John Kyng, Ex. dioc. (l. d.), ti. Corbrayn church.
 John Yonge, Worc. dioc., (l. d.), Llanthony by Gloucester pr.
 William Walker, S. John Bap. hosp., Ludlow.
 Richard ap John, alias ap Griff., the Cathedral.
 Thomas French, Worcester dioc. (l. d.), S. Mary's chantry in Cheltenham.
 John Dore, Holy Trin. hosp., Bridgnorth.

ORDINATION IN ROSS CHURCH BY THE BISHOP, SEPT. 22, 1436.

ACOLYTES.

John Walker, William Rotherwell, Worc. dioc. (l. d.)
 Walter Wodertone, Thomas Newend.
 John Lemster, Fr. Carmel., Ludlow.
 John Chiltenham, John Brystow, Richard Kyngeswode, William Malesbury,
 William Avenyng, monks of Malmesbury, Sarum dioc.

SUBDEACONS.

Walter ap John, ti. his benefice.
 John Walker, Worcester dioc. (l. d.), ti. S. Sepulchre's pr., Warwick,
 William Kyngtone, S. Barth. hosp., Gloucester.
 Richard Gidde, Doddeford pr.
 John Kyngeslone, canon of Wormesley.
 John Boltone, John Lemster, Fr. Carmel., Gloucester.
 John Lemster, Fr. Pr., Hereford.
 William Grydeler, Doddeford pr.
 David ap Gryff ap Jevan de Newyn, Bethgelert pr.
 William Berkeley, John Chiltenham, John Byrstow, Richard Kyngeswode, William
 Malmesbury, William Avenyng, Sarum dioc. (l. d.), monks of Malmesbury.

DEACONS.

Walter Llm, Thomas Morys, the Cathedral.
 Richard Redd, Palmers' Guild, Ludlow.
 John Synger, Halesowen abb.
 John Hareys, Worcester dioc. (l. d.), Deerhurst pr.
 Richard Knyght, Worc. (l. d.), Llanthony by Gloucester pr.
 William Hevedone, Wormesley pr.
 James Verne, Flaxley abb.
 Thomas London, Holy Trin. hosp., Bridgnorth.

PRIESTS.

David ap Jevan. S. Asaph dioc. (l. d.), ti. Howel ap Jevan Vaghan.
 Richard Helkyns, the Cathedral.
 John Frowchester, Worcester dioc. (l. d.), Llanthony by Gloucester pr.
 John Large, York dioc. (l. d.), Cold Norton pr.
 John ap Howell, ti. William Forde, in Montgomery.
 John Monyngtone, the Cathedral.
 Walter Nebtone, Palmers' Guild, Ludlow.
 David Bronyngtone, ti. Gryff ap Jankin.
 Thomas ap Tuder, S. Asaph dioc. (l. d.), Cwmhir abb.
 John More, Wenlock pr.
 Thomas Draper, Cov. and Lich. dioc. (l. d.), Chirbury pr.
 Laurence Churchehill, monk of Bruera abb.
 Richard Went, Fr. Pr., Hereford.

ORDINATION IN BROMYARD CHURCH, FEB. 23, 1437, BY THE BISHOP.

ACOLYTES.

John Burgher, Worc. dioc. (l. d.)
 Hugh Prosser, John Gonne, John Stone, William Tyler, William Hayles.
 Thomas Chamberleyn, Worc. dioc. (l. d.)
 Thomas Webbe, John Downs, Richard Dobyn.
 Richard Smythysynde, Worc. dioc. (l. d.)
 Henry Brewer, John Bodenham, John Martyn.

SUBDEACONS.

John Tyler, Chirbury pr.
 John Aleyn, Ely dioc. (l. d.), Goldcliff pr.
 Richard Ryse, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Cokehill pr.

Philip Hyote, Lland. dioc. (l. d.), ti. Sir Oliver S. John.
 John Welkman, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), ti. Maurice de Eyleworth.
 Henry Yeddevyn, the Cathedral.
 Walter Braddewardyn, the Cathedral,
 Robert Taylour, Bang. dioc. (l. d.), Bethkelert pr.
 William Lawztone, Flaxley abb.
 Henry ap Howell, the Cathedral.
 John ap David de Chyrstoke, S. James' hosp., Bridgnorth.
 John Walle, Monmouth pr.
 Thomas Stoke, Little Malvern pr.
 Thomas Rodone alias Smyth, Cov. and Lich. dioc. (l. d.), Ronton pr.
 William Bokelond, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), S. Oswald's hosp., Gloucester.
 William Barry, Chepstow pr.
 William Reese, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), S. Oswald's hosp., Gloucester.
 Walter Wodurtone, S. James' hosp., Bridgnorth.
 James Blakehed, Keynsham abb.
 Nicholas Herford, John Herford, monks of Dore abb.
 William Gyan, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Llanth. pr. by Gloucester.
 William Gyrdeler, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Doddeford pr.
 John de Rodd, Cov. and Lich. dioc. (l. d.), Buildwas abb.
 Richard Gydd, Dodford pr.
 Thomas Helyot, Doddeford pr.
 John Barkar, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Halesowen abb.
 David ap Gryfitz ap Jevan de Newen, Bang, dioc. (l. d.), Bethkelert pr.
 William Kyntone, S. Barth. hosp., Gloucester.
 John ap Thomas, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Llanth. pr. by Gloucester.
 John Owyne, Fr. Pr., Hereford.

PRIESTS.

Thomas Morys, the Cathedral.
 John Pyke, Ex dioc. (l. d.), Coldnorton pr.
 John Syngar, Halesowen abb.
 John ap Madok ap Li., Bangor dioc. (l. d.), Conway abb.
 Thomas London, Holy Trin. hosp., Bridgnorth.
 David Hereford, Aconbury pr.
 Thomas Bromhale, ti. Fanchurch, London.
 James Verne, Flaxley abb.
 Maurice Gower, Fr. Pr., Hereford.

ORDINATION IN BROMYARD CHURCH, BY THE BISHOP, MAR. 16, 1437.

ACOLYTES.

John Wyllys, Richard Cowper, Worcester dioc. (l. d.), Thomas Smyth, John de Montgomery, John Roger, Richard Jawnusys, Thomas Bretton, William Stanloes, Fr., Worc dioc.

SUBDEACONS.

Hugh Approsser, Buildwas abb.
 John Borgh, Worcester dioc., Bruera abb.
 Richard Palys, ti. Thomas Donitone de Burton.
 Thomas Ayleston, Worcester dioc. (l. d.), Telesford pr.
 William Philypes, ti. Geoffrey Harley, lord of Brompton.
 Richard Jankyns, ti. pa. 6 marks.
 John Fitz Edward, ti. his benefice.

DEACONS.

John Bolton, Fr., Gloucester.
 Richard Thornbury, Fr., Worcester.
 John Aleyne, Ely dioc. (l. d.), Goldcliff pr.
 John Newman, Worcester dioc. (l. d.), S. Oswald's hosp., Gloucester.
 Richard Ryse, Worcester dioc. (l. d.), Cokehill pr.
 Philip Hyott, Lland. dioc. (l. d.), ti. Sir Oliver S. John.
 Walter Bradewardyn, the Cathedral.
 William Barry, Chepstow pr.

Thomas Stoke, Little Malvern pr.
 John Walle, Monmouth pr.
 Henry Yeddevin, the Cathedral.
 Thomas Rodon, alias Smyth, Cov. and Lich. dioc. (l. d.), Routon pr.
 William Bokelond, Worcester dioc. (l. d.), S. Oswald's hosp., Gloucester.
 Walter Wodurton, S. James' hosp., Bridgnorth
 William Rease, Worcester dioc. (l. d.), S. Oswald's hosp., Gloucester.

PRIESTS.

William Gyan, Worcester dioc. (l. d.), Llanthony pr. by Gloucester.
 John Barkar, Worcester dioc. (l. d.), Halesowen abb.
 William Gyrdeler, Worcester dioc. (l. d.), Dodford pr. .
 Thomas Helyott, Richard Gydde, Dodford pr.
 John de Vrede, Cov. and Lich. dioc. (l. d.), Buildwas abb.
 John Lemmistre, Fr. . . . Gloucester.

ORDINATION IN THE CATHEDRAL BY THE BISHOP, MARCH 30, 1437.

ACOLYTES.

John Colyer, Robert Mannsell.

SUBDEACONS.

John Wyllys, Westwood pr.
 William Hayles, York dioc. (l. d.), Dudley pr.
 John ap David, S. John Bapt. hosp., Ludlow.
 John Rogers, Palmers' Guild, Ludlow.
 Richard Cowper, Coldnorton pr.
 William Hamond, Great Malvern pr.
 John Cowen, Bangor dioc. (l. d.), Kymmer abb.
 Richard Smythiesend, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Llanthony pr. by Gloucester.
 Thomas Hankyns, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Hales abb.
 Thomas Chamburleyn, Worcester dioc. (l. d.), Osney abb.
 Peter Langley, Durham dioc. (l. d.), the Cathedral.
 John Bodenham, the Cathedral.

DEACONS.

John Borgh, Worcester dioc. (l. d.), Bruera abb.
 William Lawzton, Flaxley abb.
 Thomas Aylestone, Worcester dioc. (l. d.), Telesford pr.
 Hugh Approsser, Buildwas abb.
 William Phllyppys, ti. Geoffrey Harley.
 Richard Palys, ti. Thomas Dounton de Burton.
 Richard Greuell, Linc. dioc. (l. d.), Cold Norton pr.
 Robert Taylour, Bangor dioc. (l. d.), Bethkelert pr.
 Lewis ap David, S. Asaph's dioc. (l. d.), Strata Florida abb.
 John Tyler, Chirbury pr.
 John fitz Edward, ti. his benefice.
 John Kyngeslone, canon of Wormesley.

PRIESTS.

Walter Braddewardyn, the Cathedral.
 John Newman, Worcester dioc. (l. d.), S. Oswald's hosp., Gloucester.
 Richard Hyott, Lland. dioc. (l. d.), ti. Sir Oliver S. John.
 Richard Ryce, Worcester dioc. (l. d.), (Cokehill pr.
 John ap Thomas, Worcester dioc. (l. d.), Llanthony pr. by Gloucester.
 David ap Gryffitz ap Jevan de Nevy, Bangor dioc. (l. d.), Bethkelert pr.
 John Harries, Worcester dioc., Deerhurst pr.
 Master Thomas More, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Osney abb.
 William Rees, Worcester dioc. (l. d.), S. Oswald's hosp., Worcester.
 Walter Wodorton, S. James' hosp., Bridgnorth.
 William Barre, Chepstow pr. by papal dispensation, ex soluto et soluta.
 Thomas Rodone, alias Smyth, Cov. and Lich. dioc. (l. d.), Routon pr.
 Henry Yeddevyn, the Cathedral.

ORDINATION IN WHITBOURNE CHURCH, MAY 25, 1437.

ACOLYTES.

Richard Croucher, Clement ap David, John Howse
Thomas Yone, York dioc. (l. d.)

SUBDEACONS.

John Evrine de Shipstone on Stowre, Worc. dioc., Bruera abb.
John Lyng, Worcester dioc. (l. d.)
William Hayles, York dioc. (l. d.), Dudley pr.
Richard Cowper, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Coldnorton pr.
John Martyn.

DEACONS.

Richard Jankyns, ti. 6 marks per William Cheyne in Longefeld.
John ap David, S. John Bapt. hosp., Ludlow.
Richard Smythiesend, Llanthony by Gloucester.
Peter Langley, Durham dioc. (l. d.), the Cathedral.
John Wyllys, Westwood pr.
Thomas Hankyns, Worcester dioc. (l. d.), Hayles abb.
William Hamond, Great Malvern pr.
Henry ap Howell
John Rogers, Palmers' Guild, Ludlow.

PRIESTS.

Richard Crewell, Linc. dioc. (l. d.), Coldnorton pr.
John Borgh, Worcester dioc. (l. d.), Bruera abb.
John Tyler, Chirbury pr.
William Lawzton, Flaxley abb.
Richard Kerver, Wormesley pr.
Richard Thonbury, Henry Argentyn, Fr. Min., Worcester.
John Kyngeslone, canon of Wormesley.
Robert Chabnoure, Little Malvern pr.
John Walle, Monmouth pr.
Thomas Stoke, Little Malvern pr.
Hugh Approsser, Buildwas abb.
Thomas Ayleston, Worcester dioc. (l. d.), Telesford pr.
Thomas Nanny, Nicholas Pole, Fr. Pr., Hereford.
John Bribury, Richard Stokley, monks of Pershore abb.
Sept. 20—Dimissory letters granted to John Bold, Thomas Bypewy, John Estopp,
John Hopkins.

ORDINATION IN BROMYARD CHURCH BY THE BISHOP, SEPT. 21, 1437.

ACOLYTES.

John Hopkyns, Richard Sherewin, Richard Martyn, John Vicary.
Thomas Leominstre, canon of Wigmore.

SUBDEACONS.

John Estopp, ti.
Richard Crouch, Deerhurst pr.
William Raa, York dioc. (l. d.), the Cathedral
John Bolde
Thomas Bypewy, York dioc. (l. d.), S. Oswald's hosp., Gloucester.
William Yoppe, ti. Edmund Plowden of Plowden.
John Waller, canon of Wigmore.

DEACONS.

John Martyn, ti. abb. and conv. of
John Methin, S. Asaph dioc. (l. d.), ti. Hugh Merbury.
John ap Dd. de Christoch, S. James' hosp., Bridgnorth.
John Bodenham, the Cathedral.
Richard ap Jakyn, S. Asaph dioc. (l. d.), ti. Edward ap Dd.

John Snell, canon of Wigmore.
 Nicholas Hereford monk of Dore.
 John Monnemouth, monk of Dore.

PRIESTS.

Richard Palys, ti. Thomas Downton of Burton.
 Henry ap Howell, the Cathedral.
 William Hayles, York dioc. (l. d.), Dudley pr.
 John Cowen, Bangor dioc. (l. d.), Kymmer abb.
 Richard Rede, Palmers' Guild, Ludlow.
 John ap David de Hopton, S. John's hosp., Ludlow.
 Thomas Chamberleyn, Worcester dioc. (l. d.), ti. Osney abb.
 John Wyllys, Westwood pr.
 William Bochelond, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), S. Oswald, Gloucester.
 William Hamond, Little Malvern pr.
 Peter Langeley, Durham dioc. (l. d.), the Cathedral.
 Thomas Hawkins, Richard Smithisend, Worcester dioc.
 John Bolton, Worc. dioc., monk.
 Thomas Hunden, of Shrewsbury, monk.

ORDINATION IN LEDBURY CHURCH BY THE BISHOP, MARCH 8, 1438.

ACOLYTES.

Thomas Stanford.
 John Everard, Thomas Topesford, Worcester dioc. (l. d.)
 William Hayes, William Coburley, Richard Folehardy, John Clone, Henry Walker.
 Walter Brymesfeld, John Gloucestre, monks of Tewkesbury abb.
 William Wellys, Richard Stawnton, Fr. Aust., Ludlow.
 William Wodehouse. Fr. Aust., Woodhouse.

SUBDEACONS.

Robert Shepard, Cov. and Lich. dioc. (l. d.), Haughmond abb.
 William Tyler, Thomas Webbe, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Kingswood abb.
 Malcolm Chaloner, Little Malvern pr.
 Henry Clerke, Durham dioc. (l. d.), Thame abb.
 John Hobyn, Linc. dioc. (l. d.), Eynesham abb.
 Hugh Lewis, Lland. dioc. (l. d.), Teukesbury abb.
 Thomas Hankok, Worcester dioc. (l. d.), Coldnorton pr.
 Thomas Brugg, S. Guthlac pr.
 John Marbard, Worcester dioc. (l. d.), S. Oswald's hosp., Worcester.

DEACONS.

John Kingestone, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Llanthony pr. by Gloucester.
 Richard Crouch, Deerhurst pr.
 Richard Bichowey, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Westwood pr.
 Henry Suttebury, Linc. dioc. (l. d.), Eynesham abb.
 William Rotewell, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Flaxley abb.
 Edmund Massynger, Worc. dioc., Deerhurst pr.
 William Raa, York dioc. (l. d.), the Cathedral.
 Thomas Compton, William Cheltenham, Thomas Workshale, monks of S. Peter,
 Gloucester.
 William Berkeley, monk of Flaxley.
 Richard Upton, canon of Studley (l. d.)
 John Malverne, Richard Cleveland, monks of Little Malvern (l. d.)

PRIESTS.

Robert Pyry, Bath and Wells dioc. (l. d.), Taunton pr.
 Thomas Lye, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Westwood pr.
 John Sylly, canon of Studley (l. d.)
 John Upton, monk of Tewkesbury.

ORDINATION IN THE MANOR CHAPEL OF WHITBOURNE BY THE BISHOP,
MARCH 30, 1438.

ACOLYTES.

John Symmys, William Pyrry.

SUBDEACONS.

Richard Jaunsy, Thomas Whatkyns.
William Wellys, Richard Stauntone, Fr. Aust., Ludlow.
William Wodhouse, Fr. Herem., Woodhouse.

DEACONS.

Robert Sheperd, Cov. and Lich. dioc. (l. d.), Haughmond abb.
John Bennet, Bangor dioc. (l. d.), Conwey abb.
Robert Pennarth, Bangor dioc. (l. d.), Bethkelert pr.
Thomas Brugge, the Cathedral.
Richard ap John, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Grace Dieu abb.

PRIEST.

William Raa, York dioc. (l. d.), the Cathedral.

ORDINATION IN THE CATHEDRAL BY THE BISHOP, APRIL 10, 1438.

ACOLYTES.

Peter Maxey, Walter Dowe.

SUBDEACONS.

Robert Soonys, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), S. Oswald's hosp., Worcester.
Thomas Lyonshulle, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Holy Trinity hosp., Longbridge.
John Propchaunt, York dioc. (l. d.), Tintern abb.
John Donne, Wenlock pr.
Thomas ap David, the Cathedral.
Richard Radenoure, Fr. Min., Hereford.

DEACONS.

William Tyler, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Holy Trinity hosp., Longbridge.
Richard Jaunsy, the Cathedral.
John Hopkins, Bristol abb.
Malcomb Chaloner, Little Malvern pr.
William Whellys, Fr. Aust., Ludlow.
John Kentwode, Fr. Min., Hereford.

PRIESTS.

John Kyrkby, York dioc. (l. d.), Osney abb.
Henry Sudbury, Linc. dioc. (l. d.), Eynesham abb.
John Elys, Ex. dioc. (l. d.), Buckfast abb.
Richard ap John, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Grace Dieu abb.
Thomas Brugge, the Cathedral.

ORDINATION IN S. MARY MAGDALEN CHAPEL BY THE CATHEDRAL,
BY RICHARD, BISHOP OF ACHONRY, DEC. 20, 1438.

ACOLYTES.

Richard Symond, William Mersh, William Glover, Thomas More, Richard
Aylevyne, William Bayly, John Brase, William Phylippe.
John Clerk, S. Asaph dioc.
John Dore, monk of Dore abb.

SUBDEACONS.

Gruff ap Meredith de Emlyn, S. David's dioc. (l. d.)
 Thomas Brett, S. Oswald's hosp., Worcester.
 Maurice ap Geoffrey, Bangor dioc. (l. d.), Wenlock pr.
 John Smyth, the Cathedral.

DEACONS.

Henry Brewer, Monmouth pr.
 William Brushwood, Holy Trinity hosp., Bridgnorth.
 John Clare, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), ti. White Nuns, Worcester.
 John Cadell, Kildare dioc. (l. d.), S. John Bapt. hosp., Warwick.

PRIESTS.

Thomas Peny, the Cathedral.
 Nicholas Hereford, monk of Dore abb.
 John Monnemoth, monk of Dore.

ORDINATION IN LEOMINSTER CHURCH BY THE BISHOP, FEB. 17, 1439.

ACOLYTES.

Geoffrey Montgomery, John Pantwall, John Normcote, William Taylour, Philip Morys, Reginald Grubbe, Richard Barton, John Walford, David Hunt, William Herrys, John David, Thomas Mascott, Thomas Newton, John Dyer, Walter Turballe, William Feltone.
 Thomas Lathwaite, York dioc. (l. d.),
 William Osewestre, John Wiggemore, S. Asaph dioc. (l. d.)

SUBDEACONS.

Master John Jordan, ti. his benefice.
 Master Peter Maxey, Aconbury pr.
 Nicholas Crosse, York dioc. (l. d.), Lavenden abb., Lincoln.
 John Adams, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Westwood pr.
 Thomas More, Aconbury pr.
 Roger Conwey, Cov. and Lich. dioc. ((l. d.), S. Mary Magd. Coll., Shrewsbury.
 William Glover, Llanth. prima.
 Hugh Dudley, Flaxley abb.
 William Waller, Monmouth pr.
 John Hulmone, Cov. and Lich. dioc. (l. d.), Hales abb.
 John ap Crewerth ap Madok, Bangor dioc. (l. d.), Bethkeleert pr.
 John Gyls, the Cathedral.
 William Bayly, Wormesley pr.
 William Philypp, ti. John Aburhale.
 William Mersh, ti. John Wynteney.
 Thomas Wylcokk.
 John ap Ll., Bangor dioc. (l. d.) ti.
 Thomas Lemystre, John Dore, regulars.

DEACONS.

Thomas Kilfodus, Aconbury pr.
 Richard Radnour, Palmers' Guild, Ludlow.
 John Smethcote, ti. John Stepylton.
 Richard Raynold, William Childe, the Cathedral.
 Thomas Brett, S. Oswald's hosp., Worcester.
 Gryffin ap Meredith, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Dogmael abb.
 Hugh ap Jevan, S. Asaph dioc. (l. d.), Kymmer abb.
 Maurice ap Geoffrey, Bangor dioc. (l. d.), Wenlock pr.
 Richard Stauntone, Fr. Aust., Ludlow.
 John Waller, Richard Radnore, regulars.

PRIESTS.

William Brushwode, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Holy Trin. hosp., Bridgnorth.
 Philip de Dewchurch, Wormesley pr.

Thomas Hancock, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Coldnorton pr.
 Hugh Powys, S. Asaph dioc. (l. d.), ti. Owyn ap Meredith.
 John Burford, Clement ap David, the Cathedral.
 John Clare, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), White Ladies pr.
 William Wellys, William Walton, John Snell, regulars.

ORDINATION IN WHITBOURNE CHURCH BY THE BISHOP, MAR. 21, 1439.

ACOLYTES.

Thomas Smyth, David Tyler.
 John Leek, S. Asaph dioc.

SUBDEACONS.

John Pantwall, Aconbury pr.
 Thomas Watkyns, Worc. dioc. (l. d.)
 John Pleystowe, Little Malvern pr.
 Thomas Newton, the Cathedral.
 Richard Harryes, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Pinley pr.
 John Normcote, Palmers' Guild, Ludlow.
 Thomas Lathwaite, York dioc. (l. d.), Buildwas abb.
 John Kent, York dioc. (l. d.), S. Mary de le Horsefair, without the walls, York.
 William Harreys, Cov. and Lich. dioc. (l. d.), Wormbridge pr.
 Philip Morys, ti. Maurice Marcer of Presteign.
 Roger Bullesdone, Llanthony by Gloucester.
 John Mason, S. Barth. hosp., Gloucester.

DEACONS.

Master Robert Jordan, ti. his benefice.
 Master Peter Maxey, the Cathedral.
 John Adams, Aconbury pr.
 William Marsh, ti. John Vyntener.
 William Glover, ti. Llanthony prima pr.
 Roger Conwey, Cov. and Lich. dioc. (l. d.), S. Mary Magd. hosp., Shrewsbury.
 John Hullestone, Cov. and Lich. dioc. (l. d.), Halesowen abb.
 Hugh Dudley, Flaxley abb.
 William Walker, Thomas Wylkokk, Monmouth pr.
 William Bayly, John ap Ll., William Philypp.
 John Downe, regular.

PRIESTS.

Thomas Brett, S. Oswald's hosp., Worcester.
 Roger Jannus, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Little Malvern pr.
 Thomas Warwyk, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), S. John Bapt. hosp., Warwick.
 William Philypp, ti. John Haburhale.
 Richard Radnour, Palmers' Guild, Ludlow.
 Mathew Ewys, Fr. Pr., Oxon.

ORDINATION IN THE CATHEDRAL BY THE BISHOP, APRIL 4, 1439.

ACOLYTES.

Thomas Castell, Bangor dioc.
 Thomas Mason, Edmund Russell.

SUBDEACONS.

Thomas Smyth, Great Malvern pr.
 John Leek, S. Asaph's dioc. (l. d.), ti. John Burghie.
 Geoffrey Enkewe, Chirbury pr.
 Richard Watt, Palmers' Guild, Ludlow.
 David ap Howell, S. Asaph's dioc. (l. d.), Strata Marcella abb.
 John Brace, Monmouth pr.
 David Tyler, the Cathedral.

DEACONS.

Henry Somer, S. Barth. hosp., Gloucester.
 Thomas Newton, the Cathedral
 John Pantwall, Aconbury pr.
 David Kyffyn, S. Asaph dioc. (l. d.), Whitland abb.
 John Wotton, Fr. Carm., Ludlow.
 William Harreys, Cov. and Lich. dioc. (l. d.), Wormbridge pr.
 William Oswestre, S. Asaph dioc. (l. d.), ti. precentor Halfton.
 Thomas Lathwayte, York dioc. (l. d.), Buildwas abb.
 Thomas Watkins, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), White Ladies' pr., Worcester.

PRIESTS.

Master Robert Jordan, ti. his benefice.
 Master Peter Maxey, Aconbury pr.
 William Wigmore, Monmouth pr.
 Roger Conwey, Cov. and Lich. dioc. (l. d.), ti. S. Mary Magd., Shrewsbury.
 Thomas More, Aconbury pr.
 Henry Brewer, Monmouth pr.
 William Marsh, ti. John Vyntener.
 Hugh ap Jevan, S. Asaph dioc. (l. d.), Kymmer abb.
 Thomas Wilkokk, Monmouth pr.
 William Philypp, ti. John Haburhale.
 Richard Raynold, the Cathedral.
 Gruff ap Meredith, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), S. Dogmael abb.
 Hugh Dudley, Flaxley abb.
 John Hullehone, Cov. and Lich. dioc. (l. d.), Halesowen abb.
 William Baylie, Worcester pr.
 Robert London, monk of Llanthony by Gloucester.
 John Bryzte, regular.

ORDINATION IN WIGMORE ABBEY BY THE BISHOP, SEPT. 19, 1439.

SUBDEACON.

Thomas Halford, Worc. dioc., (l. d.), Bordesley abb.

DEACON.

John Normecote, Palmer's Guild, Ludlow.

PRIESTS.

Malcolm Chaloner, Little Malvern pr.
 Henry Somere, S. Barth. hosp., Gloucester.

ORDINATION IN THE CATHEDRAL BY THE BISHOP, FEB. 20, 1440.

ACOLYTES.

John Baker, John Typett, John Hopton, David Montgomery alias Dd. ap John,
 Hugh Parson, John Glover, John White, William Harper, John Chaloner.
 Peter de Barka, Fr. Min., Hereford.
 John Modal, Fr. Carm., Gloucester.
 Michael Courthop, Rochester dioc. (l. d.)
 William Bracy, Worcester dioc. (l. d.)
 David Newton, Roger Seycill, John Bolter, Hugh Lewys, Walter Hanyet, Richard
 Hyllar, William Walweyn, John Smethwyke.

SUBDEACONS.

John Philip, Wormesley pr.
 William Bensty, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Cokehill pr.
 Thomas Kyngys, Worcester dioc. (l. d.), White Nuns, Worcester.
 Richard Symond, Wormesley pr.

John Powell, Cokehill pr.
 John Pychard, Clifford pr.
 Thomas Austyn, Linc. dioc. (l. d.), Chacombe pr.
 Richard Hawkyngs, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Bruera abb.
 John Hedgeys, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Dodford pr.
 William Hany, Monmouh pr.
 William Pery, Wormesley pr.
 John Sambroke, the Cathedral,
 Richard Dobyn, Monmouth pr.
 John Ragelone, Tintern abb.
 Roger Felde, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Bruera abb.
 Henry Bolde, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Osney abb.

DEACONS.

John Clifford, Dore abb.
 Richard Martyn, ti. Thomas Downton, lord of Burton.
 Edmund Russell, the Cathedral.
 Roger Hasywod, alias Plommer, Cov. and Lich. dioc. (l. d.), S. John's hosp.,
 Bridgnorth.
 William Pepyr, Wigmore abb.
 John Raynold, Cov. and Lich. d. (l. d.), Alcester abb.
 John Clement, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), ti. Richard Whytney.
 John Childe, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Dodston pr.
 Henry Hunbullrigge, John White, Fr. Min., Hereford.
 John Preston, monk of Worcester.
 John Hauker, Fr. Carm., Gloucester.
 John Mynstreworth, Thomas Drewbrugge, monks of Gloucester.

PRIESTS.

Lawrence Vyler, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Cokehill pr.
 Geoffrey Enkewe, Chirbury pr.
 Philip Morys, ti. pa.
 Thomas Smyth, Great Malvern pr.
 John Dowre, monk of Dore.
 Robert Molton, monk of Worcester.
 William Cheltenham, Thomas Walsall, monks of Gloucester.
 Richard Poole, Richard Clevelond, John Malvern, monks of Great Malvern.

ORDINATION IN CHAPEL OF S. KATHERINE, HEREFORD, BY THE
 BISHOP, MARCH 12, 1440.

ACOLYTES.

John Grene, John Kynge, John Mortymer, Reginald Blakeway, Thomas Sherard.
 Thomas Francombe, John Capper, Worc. dioc. (l. d.)
 Richard Cheltenham, John Hemyng, canons S. Aust., S. Oswald's pr. by Glouc.
 Robert Morys, John Malverne, regulars, York dioc. (l. d.)

SUBDEACONS.

William Stryngar, York dioc. (l. d.), S. Barth. pr. by Gloucester.
 Thomas Newton, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Llanthony pr. by Gloucester,
 Peter Baumvyle, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), S. Oswald's pr. by Gloucester.
 John Baker, Wormesley pr.
 William Taylour, Palmer's Guild, Ludlow.
 John Davys, ti. John Haburhale.
 Richard Huggys, S. Oswald's pr., Gloucester.

DEACONS.

Richard Dobyn, Monmouth pr.
 Richard Symond, Wormesley pr.
 John Ragelone, Tintern abb.
 John Philypp, Wormesley abb.

Thomas Dunstable, Llanthony by Gloucester.
 William Pyrry, Wormesley pr.
 William Hany, Monmouth pr.
 John Pychard, Clifford pr.
 John Sambrook, the Cathedral.

PRIESTS.

David Tyler, the Cathedral.
 Rogel Hasyllwood, alias Plummer, Cov. and Lich. (l. d.), S. John's hosp., Bridg-
 north.
 John Walford, Limbrook pr.
 John Masone, S. Barth. hosp., Gloucester.
 Roger Bullesdone, Llanthony pr. by Gloucester.
 John Clyfford, Dore abb.

ORDINATION IN THE CATHEDRAL BY THE BISHOP, MARCH 26, 1440.

SUBDEACONS.

Richard Cheltenham, John Hemynge, Robert Morys, John Malvern, canons regular
 of S. Oswald's pr. by Gloucester, York dioc. (l. d.).
 Thomas Smyth Wormesley pr.
 Giles Tettebury, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Bruera abb.

DEACONS.

John Baker, Wormesley pr.
 William Taylour, Palmers' Guild, Ludlow.
 John Rote, Cov. and Lich. dioc. (l. d.), Deerhurst pr.
 William Strynger, York dioc. (l. d.), S. Barth. hosp., Gloucester.
 Thomas Newton, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Llanthony pr. Gloucester.
 Peter Baumvyle, Cov. and Lich. dioc. (l. d.), S. Oswald's pr., Gloucester.
 Roger Whyler, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Wawen Wotton pr.
 John Davys, ti. John Haburhale.

PRIESTS.

John Hodgys, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Dodford pr.
 John Pychard, Clyfford pr.
 John Powys, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Cokehill pr.
 Richard Hawkyngs, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Bruera abb.
 Thomas Kyniges, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), White Ladies, Brewood.

ORDINATION IN LUDLOW CHURCH BY THE BISHOP, SEPT. 22, 1440.

ACOLYTES.

John Greneway, Thomas Knyghton, Thomas Leomestre alias Brewer, John Tattow,
 David Twyneth, John Monnemoth, Edmund Symonds, Maurice Taylonr, John
 Lewys.
 Guy Amery, Robert Amery, Thomas Webley, Fr. Aust., Ludlow.

SUBDEACONS.

John White, Monmouth pr.
 William Humpy, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Great Malvern pr.
 John ap David, Chirbury pr.
 Lewis Hanmer, Cov. and Lich. dioc. (l. d.), Talley abb.
 Reginald Grubbe, ti. Walter Hakeluyt,
 David ap Jevan, Chirbury pr.

DEACONS.

Richard Lowe, Cov. and Lich. dioc. (l. d.), White Ladies, Brewood.
 Thomas Smith, Wormesley pr.
 John Yve, Cov. and Lich. dioc. (l. d.), S. Mary Magd. hosp., Shrewsbury.
 Michael Courthope, Roch. dioc. (l. d.), Little Malvern pr.

PRIESTS.

Richard Martyn, ti. Thomas Daunton.
 John Normecoot, Palmers' Guild, Ludlow.
 Richard Kyndesbury, S. John Bapt. hosp., Ludlow.
 John Baker, John Philipp, Wormesley pr.
 William Hany, Richard Dobyng, Monmouth pr.
 Thomas Halford, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Bordesley abb.
 John Davoys, ti. John Haburhale.
 William Pery, Wormesley pr.
 Edmund Russell, the Cathedral.
 William Taylour, Richard Walle, Palmers' Guild, Ludlow.
 Roger Felowes, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Bruera abb.
 John French, Richard Hamptone, William Hamptone, Fr. Min., Worcester.
 Richard Stauntone, Fr. Aust., Ludlow.

ORDINATION IN S. KATHERINE'S CHAPEL, CATHEDRAL, BY THE BISHOP,
 DEC. 17, 1440.

ACOLYTES.

Geoffrey Drover, Richard ap David.
 John Knyght, Walter Lye, Worc. dioc. (l. d.)
 John Leinthall, John Brawde, Thomas Taylour, John Bennett, John Grafton.
 William Bromhill, Fr. Aust., Ludlow.
 John Dutton, Fr. Pr., Hereford.
 Andrew de Mendario, Fr. Min., Hereford.

SUBDEACONS.

Master John Grenewey, Wormesley pr.
 William Hoddyngley, Worc. d. (l. d.), Dodford pr.
 David ap Llewellyn Eynon Gweneth, Combermere abb.
 Thomas ap Gruff, ti. John Burght, lord of Mowthe.
 John Monnemoth, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), ti. his benefice.
 Guy Amery, Robert Amery, Fr. Aust., Ludlow.
 Peter de Barcha, Fr. Min., Hereford.

DEACONS.

John ap David, David ap Jevan, Chirbury pr.
 John Whitt, Monmouth pr.
 Lewis Hanmer, Talley abb.
 Reginald Grubb, ti. Walter Hakeluyt.

PRIESTS.

Thomas Smyth, Wormesley pr.
 Michael Courthope, Roch. dioc. (l. d.), Little Malvern pr.
 John Sanbroke, the Cathedral.
 John Holand, Thomas Croft, Fr. Prs., Hereford.
 Michael Tayler, Fr. Min., Worc.

ORDINATION IN S. KATHERINE'S CHAPEL, CATHEDRAL, BY THE BISHOP,
 MARCH 11, 1441.

ACOLYTES.

Lewis Sadogher, John ap Gruffiths, William Teoft, William ap Ll., John Sebrond,
 Thomas Holder, William ap David, Philip Perfyet, Thomas Slogher, Thomas
 Love, Richard Halle, John Wode, John Peynter, John Stowe.
 Lewis ap David, S. Asaph dioc. (l. d.)

SUBDEACONS.

William Ekenton, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Bruera abb.
 Walter Durneboll, the Cathedral.
 John Colyer, Keynsham abb.
 David ap Howel, Great Malvern pr.
 Richard Leche, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Bordesley abb.
 Thomas Knyghtone, Palmers' Guild, Ludlow.
 Thomas Mason, the Cathedral.
 John Lynhale, Little Malvern pr.
 David Honte, ti. Richard Wiggemore.
 John Tatton, Monmouth pr.
 Walter Lye, Worcester dioc., (l. d.), the Cathedral.
 John Challoner, Aconbury pr.
 Thomas Bouer, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), the Cathedral.
 William Harper, Wormesley pr.
 John Endur, S. Asaph dioc. (l. d.), ti. Richard Stunge, lord of Mowne and Knokyn.
 William Forest, Fr. Pr., Hereford.
 Andrew de Mandario, Fr. Min., Hereford.
 William Brumhill, friar of Wiche, Worc. dioc.

DEACONS.

John Grenewey.
 David ap Llewellyn ap Eynon Gweneth, (l. d.), Combermere abb.
 John Smyth, the Cathedral.
 William Hoddyngley, Worc. dioc. Dodford pr.
 William Humpy, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Little Malvern pr.
 William ap David, Lland. dioc. (l. d.), Strigull pr.
 Peter de Barcha, Fr. Min., Hereford.
 Guy Amery, Robert Amery, Fr. Aust., Ludlow.
 Roger de Saxonia, Fr. Min., Glouc.

PRIESTS.

John Whitte, Monmouth pr.
 William Child, the Cathedral.
 Roger Ivory, Cov. and Lich. dioc. (l. d.), Haughmond abb.
 Reginald Grubbe, ti. Walter Hakeluyt.
 Roger Cov. and Lich. dioc. (l. d.), the Cathedral.
 William Boydon, Fr. Pr., Hereford.
 Henry de Moreparke, Fr. Min., Hereford.
 Thomas Chambron, Fr. Min., Gloucester.

ORDINATION IN THE CATHEDRAL BY THE BISHOP, APRIL 15, 1441.

SUBDEACONS.

Thomas Love, Wormesley pr.
 William Gough, Combermere abb.
 Thomas Slough, Clifford pr.
 Thomas Shepard, Dore abb.
 Lewis Sawyer, the Cathedral.

DEACONS.

Thomas Knyghtone, Palmers' Guild, Ludlow.
 David Hont, the Cathedral.
 John Challoner, Aconbury pr.
 Walter Lye, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), the Cathedral.
 John Tattowe, Monmouth pr.
 Thomas Bouer, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), the Cathedral.
 Walter Turnbull, the Cathedral.
 Richard Rogge, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Great Malvern pr.

PRIESTS.

John Grenewey, Wormesley pr.
 David ap Howel, alias ap Hee, Great Malvern pr.

David ap Jevan, Chirbury pr.

Thomas Truebrugge, monk of Gloucester (l. d.), with bull of Pope Boniface granting the abbot of Gloucester faculty of giving licence to his monks to receive holy orders.

ORDINATION IN LEDBURY CHURCH BY THE BISHOP, JUNE 10, 1441.

ACOLYTES.

Thomas Crew, Richard Glover.

SUBDEACONS.

John Grene, Wormesley pr.

William Tylour, Palmers' Guild, Ludlow.

William Browne, Cov. and Lich. dioc. (l. d.), S. Oswald's hosp., Worc.

Edmund Symonds, the bishop's grace.

Richard Hare, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Neath abb.

Richard ap David

Thomas Webley, Fr. Aust., Westwood.

DEACONS.

William Gogh, Combermere abb.

Thomas Love, Wormesley pr.

Richard Leche, Worc. (l. d.), Bordesley abb.

Thomas Slough, Clifford pr.

Lewis Sawyer, the Cathedral.

John Knyght, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Kingswood abb.

John Shyphard, Dore abb.

John Colyer Keynsham abb.,

John Newent, John Gloucester, regulars of S. Barth. hosp., Gloucester (l. d.)

William Westwod, Fr. Aust., Westwood.

Andrew de Mandario, Fr. Min., Hereford.

PRIESTS.

David ap Llewellyn ap Eynon Gweneth, Combermere abb.

John Tattow, Monmouth pr.

Thomas Boner, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), the Cathedral.

David Honte, the Cathedral.

William Hoddyngeley, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Dodford pr.

Walter Lye, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), the Cathedral.

William Harper, Wormesley pr.

John Challoner, Aconbury pr.

William Humpy, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Great Malvern pr.

Walter Turbale, the Cathedral.

Robert Howell, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), S. John's hosp., Oxford.

John ap David, Chirbury pr.

Richard Rogge, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Greal Malvern pr.

Guy Amery, Robert Amery, Frs. Aust., Ludlow.

John Hereford, Fr. Min., Hereford.

ORDINATION IN BROMYARD CHURCH BY THE BISHOP, SEPT. 24, 1441.

ACOLYTES.

James Harreys, John Wever, Thomas ap Davyd, Thomas Mason, John Walle, John Harper, John Umfrey, Roger Boteler.

Edward ap Gruffyth, S. Asaph dioc.

John Monke, Worc. dioc.

SUBDEACONS.

Master Thomas Yon.

William Weryng, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Bruera abb.

John Rodener, the Cathedral.

Richard Walweyn, John Smethwyk, monks of Worcester (l. d.)

DEACONS.

William Assbehurst of Whitechurch, Cov. and Lich. dioc. (l. d.), Combermere abb.
 William Brown, Cov. and Lich. dioc. (l. d.), S. Oswald's hosp., Worcester.
 John Woldewall, S. Asaph dioc. (l. d.), S. Oswald's hosp., Worcester.
 Richard ap David, S. Giles' hosp., Shrewsbury.
 William Taylour, Palmers' Guild, Ludlow.
 John Gyles, the Cathedral.
 John Grene, Wormesley pr.

PRIESTS.

Lewis Sawyer, the Cathedral.
 John Knyght, Worc. dioc. (l. d.) Kingswood abb.
 Thomas Love, Wormesley pr.
 Richard Leche, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Bordesley abb.
 Thomas Slough, Clifford pr.
 Thomas Schypard, Dore abb.
 William Gough, Combermere abb.
 William Ekyndone de Stow, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Bruera abb.
 William Bracy, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Westwood pr.
 John Rogers, Deerhurst pr.
 John Rondull, Lewis Schapner, Fr. Min., Worc. (l. d.).
 Andrew de Mandario, Fr. Min., Hereford.
 William Bromhulle, Fr. Aust., Ludlow.

ORDINATION IN CHAPEL OF S. KATHERINE BY CATHEDRAL, BY THE
 BISHOP, MARCH 31, 1442.

ACOLYTES.

John Lloyd, Reginald John, Lewis David, John ap Howell, Thomas Langley.
 Richard Mortymer, John Wottone, monks of Flaxley abbey.

SUBDEACONS.

Thomas Yong, Lland. dioc. (l. d.), cathedral, Bath.
 Hugh Ragone, Wormesley pr.
 John Lynke, Aconbury pr.
 John Tynet, John Glover, Llanthony pr. in Wales.
 John Wode, Worcester dioc. (l. d.) Little Malvern pr.
 John Leynthale, the Cathedral.
 William Coburley, ti. Richard Grey de Wilton.
 Henry Walker, Monmouth pr.
 John Harreys de Webley, Dore abb.

DEACONS.

Master Thomas Yone, archdeacon of Salop.
 Thomas ap David, Chirbury pr.
 William Leyson, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), ti. his benefice.
 William Bladon, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Westwood pr.

PRIESTS.

John Chyld, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Dodston pr.
 John Grene, Wormesley pr.
 Richard ap David, S. Giles' hosp., Shrewsbury.

ORDINATION IN ROSS CHURCH BY THE BISHOP, VIGIL OF TRINITY
 SUNDAY, 1442.

ACOLYTES.

John Wilmot, John Mote, Robert Bradford, Thomas Adys, Richard Rycas, Richard Parker, John Perse, Roger Selygrove, John Walker, John ap Howel, David Jones, John Coppe, William Mason, William Hore.

John Myestone, Cov. and Lich. dioc. (l. d.)
Griffin Pennall, Bangor dioc. (l. d.)

SUBDEACONS.

John Coors, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Kingswood abb.
John Wylcher, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Westwood pr.
Richard Halle, Great Malvern pr.
John Lloyd, ti. Edmund Plowden.
John ap Howell ap Meredith, Aconbury pr.
Thomas ap Rees, Wormesley pr.
Richard Mortymer, John Wotton, monks of Flaxley abb.

DEACONS.

John ap Griffiths, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Cwmhir abb.
John Lynke, Aconbury pr.
Walter Wyllyamse, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Bruera abb.
John Typet, John Glover, Llanthony pr. in Wales.
John Wode, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Little Malvern pr.
William Coburley, ti. Richard Grey de Wyltone.
Henry Walker, Monmouth pr.
Hugh Ragone, Wormesley pr.
John Spenser, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Deerhurst pr.
John Harreys de Webley, Dore abb.
William Adams, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Deerhurst pr.
John Leynthall, Edmund Symondes, the Cathedral.
Richard Cryspe, canon of Wigmore.

PRIESTS.

Master Thomas Yon, archdeacon of Salop.
Richard Weste, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Longbridge pr.
William Taylour, Palmers' Guild, Ludlow.
Geoffrey fitz Edward ap Jevan Taylour, Bangor d. (l. d.), Inestydwall pr.
William Bladone, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Westwood pr.
Henry Walker, Thomas Leemestre, canons of Wigmore.
Thomas Knyghton, Palmers' Guild, Ludlow
Thomas ap David, Chirbury pr.
John Monke, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), ti.
Robert Moyse, John Malverne, canons of S. Oswald's, Gloucester.
William Walwayne, monk of Worcester.

ORDINATION IN S. KATHERINE'S CHAPEL, CATHEDRAL, BY THE BISHOP,
SEPT. 22, 1442.

ACOLYTES.

William ap Rees, Thomas Baker, John Maryton, John Radenore, John Aldeford,
Richard Person, Walter Smyth.
William Water, Lland. dioc. (l. d.)
David Troydewyn, Fr. Pr., Hereford.
Robert Stretton, John Mongomery, John Lentwardyn, canons of Chirbury

SUBDEACONS.

John Topeline, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Bordesley abb.
Roger Sylygrove, Holy Trin hosp., Bridgnorth.
John Pyers, Palmers' Guild, Ludlow.
Richard Parker, Robert Mamishulle, the Cathedral.
Robert Okydby, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Deerhurst pr.
John Grange, Little Malvern pr.
John Moote, David Jones, Palmers' Guild, Ludlow.
John Dutton, Fr. Pr., Hereford.

DEACONS.

Richard Brytte, Lland. dioc. (l. d.), Aconbury pr.
 Richard Halle, Great Malvern pr.
 John ap Howell, Aconbury pr.
 Thomas ap Rees, Wormesley pr.
 John Lloyd, Palmers' Guild, Ludlow.
 William Forest, Fr. Pr., Hereford.
 Richard Mortymer, John Wotton, monks of Flaxley abb.
 Thomas Leodebury, Richard Wotton, Thomas Upton, John Harsfeld, monks of
 Gloucester.
 John Boskawen, Edward Merseman, Peter Verson, Fr. Min., Hereford.

PRIESTS.

John Lynke, Aconbury pr.
 John Smyth, the Cathedral.
 John ap Gruffytz, Cwmhir abb.
 Henry Walker, Monmouth pr.
 William Coburley, ti. Richard Grey de Wylton.
 William Adams, John Spenser, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Deerhurst pr.
 John Williams, Lland. dioc. (l. d.), Aconbury pr.
 Hugh Ragon, Wormesley pr.
 John Harryes, Dore abb.
 John Leynthale, the Cathedral.
 John Wode, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Little Malvern pr.
 Edmund Symonds, the Cathedral.
 Richard Cryspe, canon of Wigmore.
 Richard Willyam, Fr. Min., Hereford.

ORDINATION IN BROMYARD CHURCH BY THE BISHOP, JUNE 15, 1443.

ACOLYTES.

John Fourbour, John Tanner, Lewis White.

SUBDEACONS.

Thomas Baker, Palmers' Guild, Ludlow.
 John Rothewell, Cov. and Lich. dioc. (l. d.), S. Trinity hosp.
 John de Marytone, Chirbury pr.
 Robert Bradford, S. Barth. hosp., Gloucester.
 Ll. ap David ap Jac. Thomas, Lland. dioc. (l. d.), Neath abb.

SUBDEACONS.

John Wyke, Fr. Min., Hereford.
 Edmund Thornebar, monk of S. Mary's, Dore.
 William Worcetre, Fr. Min., Worcester.

DEACONS,

Thomas Compton, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Polesworth abb.
 Thomas Cristofere, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Cokehill pr.
 John Talgarth, Aconbury pr.
 Robert Stretton, John Mountgomery, canons of Chirbury.
 John Duttone, Fr. Pr., Hereford.
 Anthony Massey, Fr. Min., Hereford.

PRIESTS.

Richard Mace, Brewode pr.
 John Graftone, S. Guthlac's pr., Hereford.
 John Mesetone, Cov. and Lich. dioc. (l. d.), Whistone abb.
 John Jonys, Bath and Wells dioc. (l. d.), S. Clement's pr. near York.
 Stephen Baton, Richard Grenehulle, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Coldnorton pr.
 John Sebrond, the Cathedral.

Philip Perfitte, Monmouth pr.
 John Coope, Worc. dioc., Westwode pr. (l. d.)
 John Fill, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), monk of Alcester.
 John Wylchere, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Westwood pr.
 Thomas Upton, John Harsfeld, monks of S. Peter, Gloucester.
 John Leyntwardyn, canon of Chirbury.
 Jacob Byrches, Fr. Pr., Hereford.
 Richard Colman, S. Aug., Cirencester.
 John Boskawen, John Belman, Fr. Min., Hereford.
 John Masemore, Richard Asshelworth, Robert Newent, John Gloucestre, S. Barth. hosp., Gloucester.
 Ralph Wyche, Fr. Min., Worcester.

ORDINATION IN WHITBOURNE CHURCH BY THE BISHOP, SEPT. 21, 1443.

ACOLYTES.

William Nicholes, Roger Asshehull, John Ede.
 John Astone, Linc. dioc. (l. d.)
 William Hereford, Fr. Carm., Ludlow.

SUBDEACONS.

John ap Juvan, Wormesley pr.

DEACONS.

John Rothwell, Cov. and Lich. dioc. (l. d.)
 Robert Bradford, S. Barth. pr., Gloucester.
 Thomas Baker, Palmers' Guild, Ludlow.

PRIESTS.

William Brugge, Richard Glover, John Wever, the Cathedral.
 Thomas Cristofer, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Cokehill pr.
 John Sheffeld, S. Asaph dioc. (l. d.), Cwmhir abb.
 Robert Bede, S. Asaph dioc. (l. d.), ti. David ap Rhys.
 Robert Strettone, John Mountgomery, monks of Chirbury.
 William Goold, Fr. Carm., Ludlow.
 Thomas Webley, Fr. Herem., Ludlow.

ORDINATION IN ORATORY AT WHITBOURNE MANOR BY THE BISHOP,
 DEC. 20, 1443.

PRIESTS.

John Moore, Palmers' Guild, Ludlow.
 Gr. ap Jevun, S. Asaph dioc. (l. d.), Chirbury pr.

ORDINATION IN ORATORY AT SUGWAS MANOR, MARCH 15, 1443.

ACOLYTE.

Walter Hayward.

ORDINATION IN BROMYARD CHURCH BY THE BISHOP, MARCH 7, 1443.

ACOLYTES.

Philip Hoper, Maurice ap David, Howel ap Madok, Master Robert Carew, Richard Fforst, Richard Bawdewyn.
 William Man, Ex. dioc. (l. d.)
 John Gamul, Worc. dioc.
 John Davyes, canon of Studley pr.
 John Hay, Fr. Herem., S. Aust., Ludlow.

SUBDEACONS.

William Bellers, Worc. dioc., (l. d.), Wherwell abb. Winchester dioc.
 John Wylmot, Llanthony pr. by Gloucester.
 Thomas Wolff, the Cathedral.
 Gruffuth ap Jevun, S. Asaph dioc. (l. d.), S. Oswald's hosp., Worcester.
 John Aldeworthe, the Cathedral.
 William Carpynter, S. Kath. hosp., Ledbury.
 Roger Boteler, Chirbury pr.

SUBDEACON.

Nicholas Habraham, Fr. Herem., Ludlow.

DEACONS.

John Frere, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Llanthony pr. by Gloucester.
 John Alvystone, Ex. d. (l. d.), S. Barth. hosp., Gloucester.
 David ap Jevan ap Gwyllym, S. Asaph d. (l. d.), Chirbury pr.
 John de Maryton, Chirbury pr.

PRIESTS.

William Fawkener, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Deerhurst pr.
 Robert Bradford, S. Barth. hosp., Gloucester.
 John Rothewell, Cov. and Lich. dioc. (l. d.), S. Trin. hosp., Bridgnorth.
 John Newton, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Little Malvern pr.

ORDINATION IN THE CHAPEL OF S. KATHERINE NEAR THE CLOISTER
 OF THE CATHEDRAL, BY THE BISHOP, SICIENTES SUNDAY, 1444.

ACOLYTE.

William Lovecok.

SUBDEACONS.

John Colayn, Fr. Min., Gloucester.
 Master Robert Carewe, the Cathedral.
 Thomas Traves, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Westwood pr.
 Robert Andreux, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Deerhurst pr.
 William Man, Ex. dioc. (l. d.), Tavistock abb.

DEACONS.

John Wylmott, Llanthony pr. by Gloucester.
 Thomas Wolf, the Cathedral
 William Belers, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Wherewell abb.
 John Aldeword, the Cathedral.

PRIESTS.

Marcel Halmont, Fr. Min., Gloucester.
 John Alvystone, Ex. dioc. (l. d.), S. Barth. hosp., Gloucester.

ORDINATION IN THE CHAPEL OF S. KATHERINE, NEAR THE CLOISTER
 OF THE CATHEDRAL, BY THE BISHOP, APRIL 6, 1444.

SUBDEACONS.

Maurice Taylour, Palmers' Guild, Ludlow.
 William Lovecoc, Flaxley abb.
 William Ashehulle, S. John Bapt. hosp., Ludlow.
 Roger Asshehulle, Walter Hayward, the Cathedral.

DEACONS.

John Davyes, canon of Stodeley pr., Worc. dioc. (l. d.).
 Thomas Colsey, William Hoke, canons of Llanthony pr. by Gloucester (l. d.).
 Robert Andreux, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Deerhurst pr.
 Thomas France, Worc. dioc. (l. d.) Westwood pr.
 John Aston, Linc. dioc. (l. d.), Cold Norton pr.
 Roger Bottelere, Chirbury pr.
 Griff. ap Jevun, S. Asaph dioc. (l. d.), S. Oswald's hosp., Worcester.
 Henry Wychestre, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), S. Barth. hosp., Gloucester.
 Master Robert Carewe, the Cathedral.
 William Man, Ex. dioc. (l. d.), Tavistock abb.

PRIESTS.

John Hayward, canon of Llanthony pr. by Gloucester.
 Thomas Wolf, the Cathedral.
 John Wylmott, Llanthony pr. by Gloucester.
 John Aldeword, the Cathedral.
 John Frere, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Flaxley abb.
 William Belers, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Wherewell abb.

ORDINATION IN THE CHAPEL OF S. KATHERINE BY THE CATHEDRAL,
 BY THE BISHOP, SEPT. 14, 1444.

ACOLYTES.

William Ferley, monk of S. Peter's, Gloucester.
 John Rows, Worc. dioc. (l. d.)
 Thomas White, Hugh Cachefrenche, Thomas Hunt.
 Thomas Topclyff, York dioc. (l. d.)

SUBDEACONS.

Richard Kynges, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Deerhurst pr.
 Thomas Knolle, Wormesley pr.
 John Skydmore, John Lyon, Richard Wyche, Henry Newlond, monks of S. Peter's,
 Gloucester.
 William Asshehulle, S. John Bapt. hosp., Ludlow.
 Roger Asshehulle, the Cathedral.
 Robert Vobe, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Deerhurst pr.
 Maurice Taylour, Palmers' Guild, Ludlow.
 William Carpenter, S. Kath. hosp., Ledbury.
 William Lovecok, Flaxley abb.
 Walter Hayward, the Cathedral.
 Peter Institoris, Fr. Min., Hereford.

PRIESTS.

Master Robert Carewe, the Cathedral.
 William Man, Ex. dioc. (l. d.), Tavistock abb.
 Thomas Traves, Worc. dioc. (l. d.) Westwood pr.
 Robert Coole, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), S. John Bapt. hosp., Oxford.
 John Maryton, Chirbury pr.
 John Pyers, Palmers' Guild, Ludlow.
 Thomas Crewe, Wormesley pr.
 Henry Wychestre, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), S. Barth. hosp., Gloucester.
 William Harry, Ex. dioc. (l. d.), ti. his benefice.
 Thomas Hilley, monk of S. Peter's, Gloucester.
 Richard Radenore, Fr. Min., Hereford.

ORDINATION IN S. KATHERINE'S CHAPEL BY THE CATHEDRAL,
 BY THE BISHOP, DEC. 19, 1444.

SUBDEACONS.

William Grene, the Cathedral.
 John Lewys, Llanthony pr. in Wales.

DEACONS.

David Troydwyn, Fr. Pr., Hereford.
 William Lydney, Fr. Carmel., Gloucester.
 Thomas Knolle, Wormesley pr.

PRIESTS.

John Joys, Fr. Min., Hereford.
 Gruffuth ap Jevan, S. Asaph dioc. (l. d.), S. Oswald's hosp., Worcester.
 William Asshehull, S. John Bapt. hosp., Ludlow.
 Roger Asshehull, the Cathedral.
 Maurice Taylour, Palmers' Guild, Ludlow.
 William Lovecok, Flaxley abb.

 ORDINATION IN THE CATHEDRAL CHURCH OF HEREFORD, AT THE
 HIGH ALTAR, BY THE BISHOP, MARCH 27, 1445.

ACOLYTES.

William Bayton, William Elyes, John Jackes, Thomas Peover, Jacob Clotte, John
 Danyell, Thomas Aldeword.

SUBDEACONS.

Thomas White, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Malvern pr.
 Richard Bawdewyn.
 Thomas Cryll, the Cathedral.
 Morgan ap Phelyppe, Lland. dioc. (l. d.), S. Marciville hosp., Bristol.
 Thomas Hounte, S. John Apost. de Haghmon abb.
 Thomas Robert, the Cathedral.

DEACONS.

John Lewys, Llanthony prima pr.
 John Tegow, Ex. dioc. (l. d.), Bodmin pr.
 William Grene, the Cathedral.

PRIESTS.

Thomas Knolle, Wormesley pr.
 Thomas Wyllyam, Land dioc. (l. d.), Margam abb.

 ORDINATION IN THE CHAPEL OF WHITBOURNE MANOR, SEPT. 18, 1445.

ACOLYTES.

Master John Bayley, John Home, Thomas Herte, John Glover, John Kythrich,
 Richard Geoffrey, Thomas Carpynter, Thomas Smyth.
 Thomas Otley, S. John Bapt. hosp., Ludlow.

DEACONS.

John Boltere, Thomas Robert, Robert Maunshyll, the Cathedral.
 Thomas Hunt, Haughmond abb.

PRIESTS.

Richard Mortymere, John Wottone
 John Gyles, Richard Bawdewyn William Grene, Thomas Gryll, the Cathedral.
 John Lewis, Llanthony prima pr.
 Morgan ap Phelyppe, Land. dioc. (l. d.), S. Marciville hosp., Bristol.
 Roger Botelere, Chirbury pr.

 ORDINATION IN BROMYARD CHURCH, BY THE BISHOP, MAR. 12, 1445.

ACOLYTES.

Master Thomas Mylly, inscript. per Thomam Yon, archd. Salop.
 John Halle, Worc. dioc. (l. d.)
 Richard Mortymer, Walter Yeddeven, William Botte, Thomas Whityng, Henry
 Skevyn, Richard Wenlond.
 Thomas Pershore, Thomas Herford, monks of Dore.

Roger Seycell, Monmouth pr.
John Gyldeford, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), S. Oswald's hosp., Worcester.
Jacob Clotte, the Cathedral.
Thomas Lambert alias Dare, Sar. dioc. (l. d.), S. Mary's abb., Forde.
John Monniford, his lordship's grace.
William Parkere, Cov. and Lich. dioc. (l. d.), S. Trin. pr., Repyndone.

DEACON.

John Institoris, Fr. Min., Gloucester.

PRIESTS.

Richard Baker, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Great Malvern pr.
Thomas Robert, the Cathedral.
Peter Institoris, Fr. Min., Gloucester.

ORDINATION IN THE MANOR CHAPEL OF WHITBOURNE BY THE BISHOP,
SICIENTES SUNDAY, APRIL 2, 1446.

ACOLYTES.

John Legatt, Nicholas Lathewayte.

SUBDEACONS.

Thomas Mylly, John Hoome, the Cathedral.
John Halle, Wor. dioc. (l. d.), the Cathedral.
Thomas Smyth, Wenlock pr.
Walter Yedeven, the Cathedral.
Thomas Pershore, Thomas Hereford, monks of Dore.

DEACONS.

Master John Bromwich, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Studley pr.
Jacob Clotte, the Cathedral.
Thomas Lambert alias Dare, Sar. dioc. (l. d.), S. Mary abb., Forde.

PRIEST.

Walter Hayward, the Cathedral.

ORDINATION IN THE CATHEDRAL BY THE BISHOP, APRIL 16, 1446.

SUBDEACONS.

Richard Forster, Aconbury pr.
Richard Wenlonde, John Jakke, William Botte, Richard Geffreye, the Cathedral.

DEACONS.

Master Thomas Mylly, John Hoome, the Cathedral.
John Hulle, Worc. dioc. (l. d.)
Richard Pyrueld, mon. of S. Mary, Monmouth.
Walter Yedeven, the Cathedral.
Roger Seycell, Monmouth pr.
John Gyldeford, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), S. Oswald's hosp., Worcester.

PRIESTS.

Thomas Pershore, Thomas Hereford, monks of Dore.

ORDINATION IN THE CHAPEL OF SUGWAS, JUNE 11, 1446.

SUBDEACONS.

Richard Lathewayte, S. James' hosp., Cov. and Lich. dioc.
Thomas Otley, S. John Bapt. hosp., Ludlow.

DEACONS.

William Botte, Richard Wenlond, John Jakke, the Cathedral.
 Richard Forster, Aconbury pr.
 Thomas Smyth, Wenlöck pr.
 John Monniford, his lordship's grace.

PRIESTS.

Master Thomas Mylly, John Hulle, the Cathedral.
 John Gyldford, Worc. dioc., S. Oswald's hosp., Worcester.
 Roger Seycell, Monmouth pr.
 Thomas Baker, Palmers' Guild, Ludlow.
 Walter Yedven, the Cathedral.
 Thomas Pershore, Thomas Hereford, monks of Dore.

ORDINATION IN THE CHAPEL AT SUGWAS, SEPT. 24, 1446.

ACOLYTES.

Master John Seggefelf, Linc. dioc. (l. d.)
 Thomas Weber, John Danyell, William Taylour, Richard Graccher, Richard Geeres.

SUBDEACON.

Hugh Cachefrenche, S. Kath. hosp., Ledbury.

DEACONS.

Nicholas Lathewayte, S. James Apost. hosp., Cov. and Lich. dioc.
 David Jones, Palmers' Guild, Ludlow.

PRIESTS.

William Botte, John Jakkes, the Cathedral.
 Richard Forstere, Aconbury pr.
 Thomas Smyth, Wenlock pr.

ORDINATION IN THE CHAPEL AT SUGWAS, DEC. 17, 1446.

ACOLYTES.

Richard Payne, Giles Whitynton, Walter Taylour, John Heynes, David Glace,
 Thomas Barboure, William Barboure, William Strangford.
 Jacob de Sepe, David Lewys, Owen Lewys, Fr. Min.

SUBDEACONS.

Master John Seggefelf, Linc. dioc. (l. d.)
 William Taylour, the Cathedral.
 John Kyderick, S. Guthlac's pr., Hereford.
 Richard Cracchere, Cwmhir abbj
 Henry Skeven, the Cathedral.
 Philip Moore, Land. dioc. (l. d.), ti. Roger Arnold of Mathern, armiger.

DEACONS.

Hugh Cachefrenche, S. Kath. hosp., Ledbury,
 William Parker, Cov. and Lich. dioc. (l. d.), Little Malvern pr.

PRIESTS.

Nicholas Lathewaite, S. James' hosp., Cov. and Lich. dioc.
 Robert Maunshyll, the Cathedral.
 David Jones, Palmers' Guild, Ludlow.
 Thomas Ottley, S. John Bapt. hosp., Ludlow.

Feb. 29, 1447.—At Sugwas the following were admitted as acolytes:—

William Davyd, Menev. dioc. (l. d.)
 Walter Yonge.

ORDINATION IN THE CHAPEL AT SUGWAS, MARCH 4, 1447.

ACOLYTES.

David ap Meredith, Bang. dioc. (l. d.),
 John Emynchopp, Thomas Willes, Richard Keye, John Parker, Richard ap Howell.
 John Goodson.
 John Greve, Fr. Carm., Gloucester.
 John Love, canon of S. Aug., Gloucester (l. d.)
 John Beke.

SUBDEACONS.

Richard Payne.
 David Glaas, Wormesley pr.
 Robert ap Thomas, Lland. dioc. (l. d.), Abergavenny pr.
 William David, Menev. dioc. (l. d.), Dore abb.
 John Bernes, John Danyell, the Cathedral.
 Walter Yong, ti. Lord Scudamore.
 William Bayton, Palmers' Guild, Ludlow.
 John Wylmott, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Westwood pr.
 Richard Gerys Holy Trin. hosp., Bridgnorth.
 John Gevennys, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), S. Oswald's hosp., Worcester.
 Thomas Aldeford, Aconbury pr.
 John Harper, Reading abb.
 Richard Gamme, ti. pa.
 Jacob Hay, Owen Lewys, David Lewys, Fr. Min., Hereford.
 Matthew Ferreys, Fr. Carm., Gloucester.

DEACONS.

William Taylour, Henry Skeven, the Cathedral.
 John Kyderyk, S. Guthlac's pr., Hereford
 Richard Cracchere, mon. of S. Mary, Cwmhir.

PRIESTS.

John Hoome, the Cathedral.
 Hugh Cacchfranche, S. Katherine's hosp., Ledbury.
 William Parker, Cov. and Lich. dioc. (l. d.), Little Malvern pr.

ORDINATION IN THE CHAPEL AT SUGWAS, SICIENTES SUNDAY,
MARCH 25, 1447.

SUBDEACON.

Thomas Gardener, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Westwood pr.

DEACONS.

Richard Payne.
 William David, Menev. dioc. (l. d.), Dore abb.
 John Wylmott, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Westwood pr.
 John Gevennys, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), S. Oswald's hosp., Worcester.
 Richard Gereys, S. Trin. hosp., Bridgnorth.
 John Heynes, John Danyell, the Cathedral.
 Walter Yong, ti. Sir John Scudamore
 Richard Gamme, Cwmhir abb.
 John Harper, Reading abb.

PRIESTS.

John Kyderyk, S. Guthlac's pr., Hereford.
 Richard Cracchere, Cwmhir abb.

ORDINATION IN S. KATHERINE'S CHAPEL BY THE CATHEDRAL,
BY THE BISHOP, APRIL 8, 1447.

DEACONS.

William Bayton, Palmers' Guild, Ludlow.
David Glaace, Wormesley pr.
Thomas Aldeford, Acornbury pr.

PRIESTS.

Richard Payne.
John Wylmott, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Westwood pr.
William David, Menev. dioc. (l. d.), Dore abb.
Henry Skeven, John Heynes, William Tylour, John Danyell. the Cathedral.
John Gevennys, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), S. Oswald's hosp., Gloucester.
Richard Gamme, Cwmbir abb.
Richard Gerys, S. Trin.' hosp., Bridgnorth.
John Harper, Reading abb.

May 28, 1445.—In the chapel of Whitbourne Manor Richard Wattes was ordained
an acolyte.

ORDINATION IN BROMYARD CHURCH BY THE BISHOP, JUNE 3, 1447.

ACOLYTES.

William Travayse, Richard Wrothe, William Flynsham.
Thomas Hagegeley, Fr. Herem. S. Aust., Woodhouse.

SUBDEACONS.

Master Richard Wattes, ti. his benefice.
Thomas Hart, Aconbury pr.

DEACON.

Master John Seggefield, Linc. dioc., ti. his college.

PRIESTS.

Richard Crumpe, Menev. dioc. (l. d.), Whitstone mon., Worcester.
John Mumford, S. Oswald's hosp., Worcester.

ORDINATION IN WHITBOURNE CHAPEL BY THE BISHOP, SEPT. 23, 1447.

DEACON.

Master Richard Wattes, ti. his benefice.

PRIESTS.

Master John Seggefelde, Linc. dioc. (l. d.), ti. his college.
Walter Yong, tl. Sir John Scudamour.
William Gates, monk of Clun.

ORDINATION IN WHITBOURNE CHAPEL BY THE BISHOP, DEC. 23, 1447.

ACOLYTES.

John Belleswardyn, Theodore Clutt, Fr. Min., Bridgnorth.

PRIEST.

Master Richard Wattes, ti. his benefice.

Feb. 4, 1445.—In the oratory of Whitbourne Manor Master Richard Beerde was
admitted an acolyte.

ORDINATION IN CHAPEL OF S. KATHERINE BY THE CATHEDRAL,
BY GEOFFREY, BISHOP OF KILDARE, UNDER LICENCE AND
COMMISSION OF THE BISHOP OF HEREFORD, FEB. 16, 1448.

On the same day the Bishop of Hereford ordained as subdeacon, Master Bayley, at Whitbourne, as he asserts, ti. the Cathedral.

ACOLYTES.

Richard Duppa, John Skynner, John Parlytt, John Vaghan, Walter Rostre, Thomas Gogh, William Hare, John Loone, Richard Bennett, Robert Vyntenere, Roger Leynthale, John Barbour, Hugh ap Jevun ap David, John Orcoppe, Richard Kyngeslane, David ap Meyric, Thomas Gogh of Aylmondestre, Thomas Gyles, Eugene Hogan, Fr. Pr., Hereford.

SUBDEACONS.

Master Richard Berde, Little Malvern pr.
Thomas Whityng.
Thomas Carpynter, Monmouth pr.
William Byrche, Thomas Gardyner, William Strangford, Wormesley pr.
Richard Wrothe, Aconbury pr.
John Fourbour, Limebrook pr.
William Taylour, Wenlock pr.

DEACONS.

Gerard Groot, James Wyllyam, David Lewys, Fr. Min., Hereford.
Geoffrey Polton, Fr. Herem., S. Aust.

PRIEST.

Thomas Aldeford, Aconbury pr.

ORDINATION IN THE CHAPEL AT WHITBOURNE MANOR, BY THE
BISHOP, MARCH 9, 1448.

ACOLYTE.

Philip ap Muryck.

SUBDEACON.

John Skynner, Monmouth pr.

DEACONS.

Master John Bayly, the Cathedral.
Master Richard Beerde, Little Malvern pr.
William Byrche, Wormesley pr.

PRIEST.

John Mychell, Cov. and Lich. dioc. (l. d.), S. Giles' hosp., Shrewsbury.

ORDINATION IN THE CATHEDRAL BY THE BISHOP, MARCH 23, 1448.

SUBDEACONS.

Philip ap Muryck, Lland. dioc. (l. d.), Monmouth pr.
John Parker, the Cathedral.
Thomas Gough, Aconbury pr.
Richard Key, Walter Rostre.

DEACONS.

John Skynner, Monmouth pr.
Richard Roth, Aconbury pr.

PRIESTS.

Master John Bayly, the Cathedral.
Master Richard Beerde, Little Malvern pr.

INSTITUTIONS AND COLLATIONS TO BENEFICES

Unless otherwise described, the benefices are rectories, and the persons instituted priests. In most cases the rural deans are instructed to induct.

	DATE.	BENEFICE.	PRESENTEE.	PATRON.	CAUSE OF VACANCY
A.D. 1422.	Aug. 2—	Grete.	Thomas Fillesone, chaplain.	Isabelle Pennebrugge.	Res. of William Spurl.
	„ 30—	Sarnsfield.	John Stede, chapl. ¹	Hugh Monyton.	
	Sept. 1—	Bedstone.	David ap Philip, chaplain. ¹		
	„ 4—	Wenlock (vic).	Matthew Letton, chaplain. ¹		
	„ 12—	Welsh Bicknor.	Richd David, alias Fowler, chapl. ¹	Prior and conv. of Monmouth.	
	Oct. 2—	Broseley (Berewardesley) chapel.	Richd. Aleyn, chapl.	Prior and conv. of Wenlock and Johanna Claptone.	Res. of Thomas Yate.
		Prebend of Holgot.	Richard Aleyn. ¹	John Talbot.	
	„ 12—	Sarnesfeld.	John Ely, clerk. ¹	Hugh Monytone.	
	„ 21—	Brinsop (vic.)	Robert James, chaplain.	The bishop (by lapse).	
	Nov. 17—	Aymestrey (vic.)	John Ludbrok, canon of Wigmore.	Abbot and conv. of Wigmore.	Res of Thomas Sadeley.
	Dec. 3—	Kington (vic.)	Richd. atte Wode, chapl.	Prior and conv. of Llanthony by Gloucester.	Res. of John Dylewyn.
	„ 3—	Stow (vic.)	John Watkynes,	Prior and conv. of Great Malvern.	Death of Mather.
	„ 1—	Munslow.	Roger Stedeman, chapl. ¹	William Boerley de Bromecroft.	Res. of Walter Lawrence.
	„ 30—	Corfham chapel.	Roger. ¹	John Talbot.	Death of Th. Chylemhill.
A.D. 1423.	Jan. 12—	Dilwyn (vic.)	John Dilewe, chaplain ²	Prior and conv. of Wormesley.	Res. of Walter Robynes.
	„ 13—	Leominster (vic.)	John Vir, chapl.	Abbot and conv. of Reading.	Death of Reginald Poole.
	„ 25—	Aymestrey (vic.)	Brian Richardes, chapl.	Abbot and conv. of Wigmore.	Res. of John Ludbrook.
	„ 25—	Credenhill,	John Smyth, chapl.	John Talbot.	Res. of John Smyth.
	„ 25—	Badger chap.	William Tresull, chapl. ¹	Prior and conv. of Wenlock.	
	„ 30—	Aston Ingham.	John Yonge, chapl.	Robert Greyndone.	Death of Wm Steward.

¹—After formal inquiry.

²—After inquiry and provision of a pension for Walter Robynes of 40 shillings yearly with lodging, confirmed by a commissary with the consent of the incoming vicar.

	DATE.	BENEFICE.	PRESENTEE.	PATRON.	CAUSE OF VACANCY.
A.D. 1423.	Feb. 27—	Middleton and Deuxhill chapel.	John Bynt.	Prior and conv. of Wenlock.	Res. of William Graunt.
	„ 27—	Huntley.	John Belyanburgh.	John Talbot.	Res. of William Brooke.
	„ 27—	Shobdon (vic.)	Nicholas Temset.	Abbot and conv. of Wigmore.	Res. of John Thedelthorpe.
	Mar. 6—	Hundesnewe.	John Cockes, chapl.	Abbot and conv. of Wigmore.	Death of William.
	„ 6—	New Radnor.	John Tedelthorp, chapl.	Edmund, earl of March.	Res. of Roger Powre.
	„ 11—	Stretton.	John Cowper, chapl.	John Talbot.	Res. of Adam Osbarne.
	May 1—	Dorstone (vic.)	John Adderleghe, chapl.	Prior and conv. of Clifford.	Res. of Richard Jannoo.
	„ 16—	Pixley.	John Brase, chapl.	John Hamesham.	Res. of John Rippesley.
	„ 17—	Birley (Boorley).	John ap Eynon, chapl.	The bishop (by lapse).	
	July 23—	Evesbatch.	Wm. Chapmanne.	The bishop (by lapse).	Death of Thos. Beckoby.
	„ 31—	Upton.	John Redlond, chapl.	Hugh Cresset.	Res. of Thomas Filleston.
	Aug. 24—	Eye (vic.)	John Halle, chapl.	Abbot and conv. of Reading.	Res. of Roger Moore. ¹
	Sept. 8—	S. Leonard de Pyritone.	John Gramage.	Richard Beauchamp, earl of Warwick.	Death of John Walker.
	Aug. 16—	Stanford.	William Waller.	Isolda Sawey.	Res. of Henry Wymer.
	Nov. 13—	Prebend of Handerton.	Wm. Lyndwode.	The bishop.	
	„ 13—	Prebend of Holgod.	Waller Estone.	The bishop.	
	Sep. 19—	Colwall.	Richard Carpenter.	The bishop.	Res. of John Pydde.
	„ 28—	Munslow.	John Wheler, chapl.	William Busley.	Res. of Roger Stedemon.
	„ 28—	Culmington.	Roger Stedemon, chapl.	John Talbot.	Death of John Danyers.
	Oct. 21—	Dixton.	John ap Wyllyn ap Menzil.	Prior and conv. of Monmouth.	Death of John Webbe
	„ 6—	Linton.	Richd. Moore, jun., chapl.	Prior of Shene.	Res. of Thomas Asth.
	Nov. 15—	Minsterworth (vic.)	William Dyring, chapl.	Prior of S. Oswald, Gloucester.	Res. of John Wotton. ²
	Dec. 18—	Sarnesfield.	Richard Berde, chapl.	Hugh Moniton.	Res. of John Eyles.
A.D. 1424.	Jan. 20—	Bucknell (Bokenhulle) (vic.)	Hugh Brompton, chapl.	Abbot and conv. of Wigmore.	Res. of Richard Berde.
	„ 24—	Humber.	John Frensch, chapl.	Prior and conv. of Brecon.	Res. of Philip Justise.

1—With pension of 100 shillings awarded by the official.

2—Provided with a retiring pension of 6 marks.

	DATE.	BENEFICE.	PRESENTEE.	PATRON.	CAUSE OF VACANCY.
A.D. 1424.	Feb. 18—	Tasley.	Thomas Miles. ¹	William Lee.	
	„ 18—	Tedestone Delamere.	John Schahull. ¹	Elizabeth Wisham.	
	Apr. 9—	Stoke Lacy.	Thomas Russhum, chapl. ¹	Abbot and conv. of S. Peter's, Glouc.	Res. of John Lette.
	„ 15—	Norton (vic.)	Richard Budlund, chapl. ¹	The bishop (by lapse).	
	„ 17—	Croft.	John Barkar, chapl. ¹	William Croft.	
	July 2—	Prebend of Morton Parva.	Henry Webton	The bishop.	Death of Thos. Mockyng.
	„ 21—	Archdeaconry of Hereford.	John Berewe.	The bishop.	Res. of John Hereford.
	Sept. 11—	Donnington.	John Drayton, chapl.	Hugh Cromhale.	Res. of German Orchard.
	Oct. 26—	Stoké Bliss.	Richard Launce, chapl.	Prioress and conv. of Limebrook.	Res. of Roger Clyfford.
	Sept. 4—	1st prebend in Holgot.	Gilbert Kyme, M.D.	The bishop,	Res. of Walter Eston.
	Nov. 24—	Brobury.	Thomas Warde, chapl. ¹	John Seymour.	Death of Philip Glad.
A.D. 1425.	Mar. 27—	Aston Ingham.	Thomas Fowler, chapl.	Robert Greyndour.	Res. of John Yonge.
	Apr. 7—	Archdeaconry of Salop.	William Laches.	The bishop.	
	„ 27—	Castle Frome.	Richard Hommer, chapl. ¹	John Muchegros and Wm. Monytone.	
	„ 30—	Grete.	Edmund Forde. ¹	Isabelle Penbrugge.	Deprivation of Thos. Filson.
	May 10—	Aylton.	John Waller, chapl.	The bishop (by lapse).	
	July 7—	Chancellorship & Little Hereford.	John Castell, Bac. in Law.	The bishop.	Res of Richard Proctour.
	„ 21—	Evesbatch.	Thomas Carpenter, chapl.	Wm. Warde, chapl.	
	Aug. 10—	Meole Bracy (vic.)	Richard Worthyn, chapl.	Abbot and conv. of Wigmore.	Res. of William Schelve.
	„ 30—	Stokesay (vic.)	William Mortimer, chapl.	Abbot and conv. of Haughmond.	Res. of William Brompton.
	Sept. 15—	Leintwardine (vic)	William Marlowe, chapl.	Abbot and conv. of Wigmore.	
	Nov. 2—	Huntley.	John Brewe, chapl.	Sir John Talbot.	Res. of John Heurison.
	Oct. 12—	Cleobury Mor- timer (vic.)	John Syllgrove.	Abbot and conv. of Wigmore.	Res. of Richard Wellyngton.
	„ 12—	Culmington.	Fitz-Robert Henry- son.	Sir John Talbot.	Res. of Roger Stodemon.
	„ 18—	Rushbury.	Mathew Lintone, chapl.	William Burley.	Res. of John Hewys. ²
	„ 18—	Stoke Lacy.	David Hay, chapl.	Abbot and conv. of S. Peter's Glouc.	Res. of Thomas Rushman.
	„ 20—	Wenlock (vic.)	John Bradley, chapl.	Prior and conv. of Wenlock	Res. of Mathew Linton.

1—After inquiry.

2—Retiring pension of 9 marks.

	DATE.	BENEFACT.	PRESENTEE.	PATRON.	CAUSE OF VACANCY.
A.D. 1425.	Dec. 14	—Bromyard (vic)	Thomas Horsnet, chapl.		Res. of John Webbe
A.D. 1426.	Jan. 3	—Habberley chapel.	Nicholas Chamburleyn, chapl.	The bishop (by lapse).	
	.. 31	—Presteign (vic.)	Robert Chirbury.	Abbot and conv. of Wigmore.	
	Feb. 14	—Shelsley (Walsh) (Scheldesley).		John Walshe.	
	.. 1	—Welsh Bicknor.	Richard Chester, chapl.	Prior and conv. of Monmouth.	Death of Richd. Fowey.
		—Avenbury (vic)		Edmund Ruyale and abbot of Dore.	
	Apr. 5	—Kinlet (vic)	Rudolf Potiler, chapl.	Abbot and conv. of Wigmore.	
	July 2	—Bitterley.	John Feror, alias Lye.	Geoffrey Harley.	Death of Edwd. Hopton.
	.. 13	—Much Dewchurch (vic).	John Wormbruge, chapl.	Abbot and conv. of S. Peter's, Glouc.	Res. of Philip Smyth ¹
	.. 30	—Newland.	John Hyscok, chapl.	The bishop of Llandaff.	Death of Henry Wodestoke.
	Aug. 8	—Neen Savage (vic)	Walter Baxter, can. of Wigmore.	Abbot and conv. of Wigmore.	
	Sept. 22	—Hughley.	John Ingwardyn.	John Gotacre.	
	.. 25	—Overcourt, or 2nd portion of Bromyard.	John Dudeley.	The bishop.	Res. of John Kede.
	Oct. 5	—1st portion of Bromyard.	Richard Cove.	The bishop.	Res. of Robert Barneby.
	.. 31	—Holme Lacy (vic)	John Chambleyn, chapl.	Abbot and conv. of S. Peter's, Glouc.	Res. of Clement Jane.
A.D. 1427.	Jan. 20	—Whitechurch.	Robert Geffray. ²	The earl of Pembroke.	Res. of John Lyscobe.
	Mar. 1	—Canonical house.	John Blodnell.	The bishop.	Res. of John Hereford.
	June 30	—Lancant.	Walter Loryng.	Duke of Norfolk.	
	Apr. 5	—Badger.	Edward Wode, chapl.	Prior and conv. of Wenlock.	Res. of William Treshull.
	.. 26	—King's Pyon.	Philip Justise.	Prior and conv. of Wormesley.	
	Aug. 4	—Hampton Wafre.	Walter Swan, chapl.	Sir Roland Leintbale.	Res. of John Bro.
	.. 5	—Colwall.	Wm. Warde, chap.	The bishop.	Res. of Richard Carpenter.
	.. 5	—Staunton.	Richard Carpenter.	John Brugge.	Res. of William Warde.
	.. 21	—Pixley.	Thomas Fawcomberge. ²	John Winesham.	
	.. 21	—Mamble.	Walter Bache, can. of Wigmore.	Abbot and conv. of Wigmore.	
	.. 23	—Minede.	Wm Assheforde. ²	The bishop (by lapse).	
	Sept. 20	—Richard's Castle.	Wm. Montgomery.	Sir Walter Lucy.	Res. of John Assheford. ³

1—Pension of 5 marks allowed. 2—After inquiry.
 2—He resigned at the same time the vicarage of Downton.

	DATE.	BENEFICE.	PRESENTEE.	PATRON.	CAUSE OF VACANCY.
A D 1427	Oct. 16—	Meolbrace.	John Entnour.	Abbot and conv. of Wigmore.	Res. of Richard Werthyn.
	Sept. 23—	Canony and prebend of Withington.	Nicholas	The bishop.	Death of Thos. Gylfeld.
	Oct. 16—	Beckbury chapel.	John Bradnay.	Prior and conv. of Wenlock	Res. of John Whyghtwyll.
	„ 19—	Kington (vic).	Robert Elynon.	Prior and conv. of Llanthony by Glouc.	Res. of Richard Wode.
	Dec. 16—	Prebend of Putson major.	William Porlessy.	The bishop.	Res. of John Labere.
A.D. 1428.	Feb. 27—	Shrawardine chapel.	John Homme.	The Crown (earl of Arundel a minor).	Death of Thos. Wilnere.
	Mar. 7—	Bosbury.	Thomas Petyt, chapl.	The bishop.	Death of John Combere.
	Feb. 27—	Preston.	John Barbour, chapl. ¹	Abbot and conv. of S. Peter's, Glou.	
	Mar. 26—	Knill.	Walter Howell, chapl.	John Knulle.	Death of David Crumhole.
	„ 31—	Whitney.	John Heyter, chapl.	Sir Robt. Whyteney.	Death of Reginald Lane.
	Apr. 1—	Presteign.	Wm. Walle, chapl.	Abbot and conv. of Wigmore.	Res. of Robert Chyrbury through his proctor, John Stanewey.
	„ 8—	Onisbury.	Thomas Soboby, chapl.	Sir John Radcliff.	Death of James
	„ 8—	Canony and prebend of Preston.	Nicholas Lyney.	The bishop.	Death of Edmund Ruyall.
	„ 21—	Staunton in the Forest.	Philip Clyfford, chapl. ¹	Richd. de Stauntone.	Death of Wm. Smort.
	„ 26—	Aymestrey.	Wm. Wode, chapl.	Abbot and conv. of Wigmore.	Res. of William Walle.
	„ 30—	Aylton.	John Preston, chapl.	Richard Walewyn.	
	May 14—	Grete.	John Bewlegarde, chapl. ¹	Isabelle Penbrug.	Res. of Edmund Forde.
	June 16—	Boriton (? Burrington).	Philip Cordale. ¹	Abbot and conv. of Wigmore.	Death of Richd. Carter.
	„ 19—	Liitle Cowarne).	Thomas Forthright.	The bishop (by lapse).	
	„ 12—	Pencombe.	Roger Browne, chapl.	Sir Robt. Whytemore.	Res. of John Ludesshelf.
	July 13—	Bishopstone.	Walter ap Ithell, chapl. ¹	William Hayp and Thomas Ragon.	
	Aug. 14—	Hampton Wafer.	John Vir.	Sir Roland Leynt-hale.	Res. of Walter Swan.
	„ 14—	Bridge Solers (vic.)	John Benne, chapl.	Priores and conv. of Aconbury.	Res. of Walter ap Ithel.
	„ 14—	Ganarew.	Richard Harper, chapl.	Robt. Asshe and wife.	Res. of John Barre.
	Sept. 11—	Neen Savage.	Walter Thykpenny.	Abbot and conv. of Wigmore.	

	DATE.	BENEFICE.	PRESENTEE.	PATRON.	CAUSE OF VACANCY.
A D. 1428	Oct. 4	—Yazor (vic)	Thomas Geffreys.	Prior and conv. of Llanthony in Wales	Res. of David Kynnisbury.
	Nov. 1	—Newland (vic.)	John Kew, chapl.	The bishop of Llandaff.	Death of John Hyscok
	.. 4	—Kinnersley.	Philip More, chapl.	Sir Rich. de Labere.	Res. of Thomas Cudde.
A D. 1429.	Jan. 12	—Whitney.	Richd. ap Powell, chapl.	Sir John Whyteney.	Death of John Heyter.
	.. 20	—Burwarton.	John Thurnour.	Thomas Hapton.	Res. of John Fillesone.
	.. 21	—Stanford.	John Orme.	Thomas and Isolda Harwell.	Death of Wm. Waller.
	.. 21	—Netherhalle preb. in Ledbury.	Wm. Myddelham.	The bishop.	Death of Nich. Liney.
	.. 24	—Kingsland.	Henry Hanslape, chapl. ¹	The Crown.	
	.. 31	—Cleobury Mortimer.	Thos. Calantone, chapl. ¹	Richard Peshale.	Res. of Thomas Middletone.
	.. 28	—Prebend of Preston.	Henry Newton.	The bishop.	Death of Nich. Lyney.
	.. 28	—Preb. of Norton Parva.	John Assheby.	The bishop.	Res. of Henry Newton.
	Feb. 9	—Welsh Bicknor.	Richard Happis.	Prior and conv. of Monmouth.	Deprivation of Richd. Chester.
	.. 15	—Ganarew.	William ap Jankyn, chapl.	Robert Asshe.	Res. of Richard Hipper.
	.. 10	—Shobton.	John Hamokes.	Abbot and conv. of Wigmore.	Death of Nich. Temsit.
	.. 11	—Chirbury (vic.)	Hugh Thomas.	Prior and conv. of Chirbury.	Res. of Philip Moore.
	.. 13	—Chantry of S. Mary in Ledbury.	John Walle.	The bishop.	
	.. 16	—1st preb. portion in Bromyard.	John Langeton.	The bishop.	Res. of Richard Dane.
	.. 27	—Humber.	John Bromhall.	Prior and conv. of Brecon.	Res. of John Frensh.
	Mar. 17	—Canonical house.	Henry Shelford.	The bishop.	Death of Nich. Lyney.
	.. 17	—Meol Bracy.	William Phelyppes, chapl.	Abbot and conv. of Wigmore.	Res. of John Entnour.
	.. 22	—Kington (vic.)	Walter Broun, chapl.	Prior and conv. of Llanthony by Glouc.	Deprivation of Richd. Synnowe.
	.. 23	—Chantry of S. M. & Anne, etc., Stoke Edith.	Thomas Brugge, chapl.	Dean and chapter.	
	.. 24	—Bridge Solers.	William Hele, chapl.	Prior and conv. of Aconbury.	Deprivation of John Bourne.
	Apr. 28	—Badger.	Thomas Faunt, chapl.	Prior and conv. of Wenlock.	Res. of Edward Wade.

1—After formal inquiry.

	DATE.	BENEFICE.	PRESENTEE.	PATRON.	CAUSE OF VACANCY.
A.D. 1429.	July 10—	Prebend of Inkbarrow.	John Burdet.	The bishop.	Death of Thos. Staunton.
	.. 12—	1st prebend in Holgot.	Wm. Sheringtone.	The bishop.	Res. of Gilbert Kymer.
	.. 12—	Eastnor.	Richard, bishop of Achonry.	The bishop.	Res. of Nich. Morys.
	Aug. 5—	Dixton.	John Barre, chapl.		Res. of John ap Gwillim.
	Sept. 22—	Evesbatch.	Henry Webton.	The bishop (by lapse).	
	Nov. 16—	Canonry and prebend of Withington parva.	John Berewe.	The bishop.	Death of Robert Haliday.
	Dec. 13—	Knighton (vic.)	John Stede.	Prior and conv. of Llanthony by Glouc.	Res. of Walter Broun.
	.. 13—	Much Marcle.	Wm. Farthorpe, chapl.	Prior and conv. of Shene.	Res. of William Hope
	, 24—	Beckbury.	Thomas Fillesone.	Prior and conv. of Wenlock.	Res. of John Bradeney.
	Nov. 19—	Huntley.	Stephen Bodenham, chapl.	John Talbot.	
A.D. 1430.	Jan. 23—	Portion in Westbury.	John Wodyrtone, chapl.		Death of Nich. Burley.
	Feb. 17—	Sutton.	Richd. Lye, chapl.	Prior and conv. of Wenlock.	Res. of William Lawelas.
	.. 22—	Sutton S. Nicholas.	Roger Carewardyn, chapl.	William Cricotot.	Death of John Coburley.
	Mar. 16—	Rushbury.	William Radclyff.	Sir John Radcliffe.	Death of Matth. Letton.
	.. 2—	Canonry and prebend of Morton & Whaddon.	Nicholas Dyxtone.	The bishop.	Death of Thos. Burton.
	June...—	Almeley (vic.)	Thomas Bydyn, chapl.	Prior and conv. of Wormesley.	Death of Richd. Hatfeld.
	.. 16—	Old Radnor.	Thomas Yonge. ²	The Crown (for Richard, duke of York, a minor).	Death of Wm. Battisford.
	July 20—	Ross.	John Baysham, chapl.	The bishop.	Res. of John Staneway.
	.. 12—	Rushbury.	Thomas Saurby, chapl. ²	Sir John Radcliffe.	Death of Wm. Radcliffe.
	.. 15—	Sapey.	Wm. Broy, chapl.	The bishop (by lapse).	
	Aug. 30—	Collington.	William Wilton, chapl.	The bishop (by lapse).	
	Sept. 6—	Cusop.	David ap Gruff, chapl.	Prior and conv. of Llanthony in Wales.	Death of Rich. Walsh.
	.. 12—	Hughley.	Hugh Erlesgate, chapl.	The bishop (by lapse).	
	.. 15—	Milbrook.	Thos. Golyngham, chapl.	Prior and conv. of Wenlock.	Res. of John Griff.
	.. 15—	Badger.	John Tedilthorpe.	Prior and conv. of Wenlock.	Res of Thomas Faunt.

1—After inquiry and search in earlier registers. 2—After inquiry.

	DATE.	BENEFICE.	PRESENTEE.	PATRON.	CAUSE OF VACANCY.
A D. 1430	Oct. 4—	Hope Bagard.	William Stevenes.	The bishop (by lapse).	Death of Richd. Vaughan.
	„ 9—	Donnington.	John Sudbury. ¹	Hugh Cromhale.	
	Nov. 7—	Prebend of Penitentiary.	Richd. Rodirham.	The bishop.	Death of John Castell.
	„ 10—	Much Marcle.	Richd. Chewyng.	Prior and conv. of Shene.	Res. of William Falthorpe.
	„ 25—	Awre	Lawrence Willot, chapl.	Prior and conv. of Llanthony by Glouc.	Res. of Stephen Braytost.
	Dec. 3—	Chantry of S. Mary in Weobley.	John Clerk, chapl. ²	Thomas Barton.	
	„ 4—	Westbury	John Bennington, chapl.	John Saunders.	Res. of Richard Wodford.
	„ 13—	Onibury.	Richard Delforth.	Sir John Radcliffe and wife.	
A D. 1431.	Jan. 1—	Canonical house.	Richd. Rodirham.	The bishop.	Death of John Castell.
	Mar. 15—	Prebend of Nonnington.	Richard Morton.	The bishop.	Death of Thos Makeblith.
	Mar. 16—	Rushbury.	William Radcliff.	Sir John Radclyf.	Death of Matth. Letton.
	„ 22—	Wentnor.	John Mason, chapl. ³	Humphrey, earl of Stafford.	
	Apr. 7—	Birley.	William Webbe.	The bishop (by lapse).	
	„ 13—	Bridgnorth.	John Forches, chapl.	Prior and conv. of Aconbury.	Res. of William Hoke.
	May 6—	Wollaston.	John Stacy, chapl.	Abbot and conv. of Tintern.	Res. of Henry Dey.
	„ 15—	Lydham.	Maurice ap Jevan. ³	John fitz Mere.	Death of John Ingwardyn. <i>Ingwardyn</i>
	„ 30—	Wistanstow.	John Gosenoll.	Isabelle Penbruge.	
	June 27—	Donnington.	Laurence Judde, chapl. ³	Walter Richardes.	Res. of John Sudbury.
	July 3—	Sutton by Shrewsbury.	Thos. Salowtone. ²	Prior and conv. of Wenlock.	
	Oct. 15—	Pudlesdon.	David Hore, chapl. ³	John Gowe.	Death of John Abbot.
	July 30—	Knill.	Walter Broun, chapl.	John and Alice de Knill.	
	Aug. 4—	Tiberton.	Robert Boure, chapl.	Archbp. of Canterbury and others, representing the duchy of Lancaster.	Res. of Richard Bradford.
	„ 10—	Peterchurch.	Walter ap Willym, chapl.	Prior and conv. of Great Malvern.	
	Sept. 28—	Humber.	Richard Walley, chapl.	Prior and conv. of Brecon.	Res. of John Brambull.
	Nov. 16—	Tarrington (Tatynton).	Wm. Monemouth, chapl.	Prior and conv. of Monmouth.	Res. of William Bridde.

1—After inquiry, and evidence that Donnington is annexed to Ledbury as *porcionaria*.

2—After inquiry. 3—After inquiry, by which John Parant was excluded as a religious.

	DATE.	BENEFICE.	PRESENTEE.	PATRON.	CAUSE OF VACANCY.
A. D. 1431.	„ 24—	Cleobury Mortimer.	Wm. Whyteneye, chapl.	Abbot and conv. of Wigmore.	Res. of John Sillygrove.
	Dec. 15—	Stockton.	William Bradenay, chapl.	Robert Arden.	Res. of William Mortimer.
A. D. 1432.	Jan. 18—	Avenbury (vic.)	John Aleyn, chapl.	The bishop and abb. and conv. of Dore.	
	„ 21—	Whitbourne.	Richard Clode, chapl.	The bishop.	Death of John Hampton.
	Feb. 28—	Neen Savage.	Ralph Boteler, chapl.	Abbot and conv. of Wigmore.	
	Mar. 14—	Stoke Bliss.	Thos. Wycherley.	Priores and conv. of Limebrook.	
	Apr. 10—	Kinlet (vic.)	Thomas Smalwode.	Abbot and conv. of Wigmore.	
	„ 12—	Aston by Leintwardine.	David Grene.	Richard Wigmore.	
	„ 15—	Turnastone.	John Weybow, chapl.	Richard ap Harry.	
	„ 26—	Churcham (vic.)	Thomas Walle.	Abbot and conv. of S. Peter's, Glouc.	Res. of John Upping.
	May 17—	Winforton.	Lewis Baum.	The Crown (duke of York).	Res. of John Wareyn.
	June 6—	Llanwarne.	Maurice Gibbes, chapl.	Prior and conv. of Llanthony in Wales.	Death of John Elmett.
	„ 23—	Minsterworth.	John Byrd, chapl.	Sub-prior and conv. of S. Oswald, Glouc.	Death of Wm. Dyrng.
	Sept. 7—	Stoke Milburgh (vic.)	John Lake, chapl.	Prior and conv. of Wenlock.	
	Oct. 18—	Coddington.	Thomas Combey, chapl.	The bishop.	Res. of Richard Moys.
	„ 23—	Chantry of Holy Cross at Lydney.	John Rubbelyn, chapl.	Richard (duke of Warwick).	Res. of John Keggeweyn.
	Nov. 9—	Upton (vic.)	John Gerbeys, chapl.	Dean and chapter.	Death of Thos. Smyth.
	Dec. 5—	Hopesay.	William Brome, chapl.	Eleanora de Arundell.	Res. of Thomas Bullesdon. ¹
	„ 4—	Canony and prebend of Ewithington.	Robert Parfit.	The bishop.	Death of John Hartylpole.
	Oct. 23—	Canony and prebend of Eigne.	William Midelham, seneschal.	The bishop.	Death of John Mapiltone.
	Dec. 23—	Lydbury North.	John Sukeley, chapl.	Abbot and conv. of Wigmore.	
A. D. 1433.	Feb. 17—	Bredwardine (vic)	Walter Russell, chapl.	Abbot and conv. of Wigmore.	
	„ 28—	Clungunford.	Walter Harold.	William Ryman.	
	Mar. 30—	Much Marcle.	John Glover, chapl.	Prior and conv. of Shene.	Res of Richard Chewyng.
	Apr. 9—	Sarnesfield.	Hugh Moore, chapl.	Hugh Monytone.	Res. of Richard Berd.
	„ 8—	Humber.	Thos. Says, chapl.	Prior and conv. of Brecon.	Res. of Richard Walles.

¹—A pension of 10 marks being assigned at the instance of W. Brome.

	DATE.	BENEFICER.	PRESENTEE.	PATRON.	CAUSE OF VACANCY.
A.D. 1433.	May 1—	Prebend of Gorwall.	Thomas Mordon.	The bishop.	Res. of Robert Felton.
	June 22—	Stanford.	Thomas Conslay, chapl.	Thomas and Isolda Harewell.	Deprivation of John Dryver.
	July 26—	Coddington.	Thomas Kydeley, chapl.	The bishop.	Res. of Thomas Combey.
	Sept. 7—	Prebend of Pratum majus.	William Beford, alias Blower, sub-deacon.	The bishop.	Res. of John Selowe.
	Oct. 1—	Monkland (vic.)	Hugh Taverner.	Roland Leinthale.	
	.. 6—	Munslow.	John Boldesley, chapl. ¹	William Boerley de Bromecroft.	Res. of John Bokeneld.
	.. 23—	Middleton and Deuxhill chapel	Robert Yerborgh, chapl.	Prior and conv. of Wenlock.	Res. of John Brut.
	Nov. 13—	Weston (Beggard).	John Smith, chapl.	Master of Ledbury hosp.	Res. of John Pope.
A.D. 1434.	Jan. 2—	Rudford.	Wm. Mile, chap.	Abbot and conv. of S. Peter's, Glouc.	Res. of Robert White.
	Feb. 21—	Tretire and Michaelchurch.	David Trevasse, cleric.	John Aberhale.	Res. of William Michell.
	Mar. 28—	Stratton.	John Were, chapl.	Prior and conv. of Llanthony in Wales.	Res. of John Morys.
	Apr. 2—	Churcham.	William Tippare.	Abbot and conv. of S. Peter's, Glouc.	
	.. 6—	1st prebend in Bromyard.	Alan Kriketot.	The bishop.	Res. of John Langton.
	.. 9—	Thornbury.	Henry Rykalle, chapl.	Duke of York.	
	May 5—	Chelmarsh.	John Ruston, chapl.	Abbot and conv. of Wigmore	Res. of William Twylewe.
	June 1—	Ross (vic.)	Richd. Lye, chapl.	John Baysham, the rector of Ross.	Death of Thos. Yonge.
	.. 9—	2nd prebend in Holgot.	John Mele, chapl.	Sir John Radcliffe.	Res. of Richard Aleyn.
	.. 13—	Ross rectory.	Richd. Roderham.	The bishop.	
	.. 13—	Canonry and prebend of Wellington.	Richard Martyn, cleric.	The bishop.	
	.. 26—	Treasurership of Cathedral.	Wm. Middelham.	The bishop.	Res. of Richard Roderham.
	.. 30—	Hopton Wafer.	Walter Phelypes, chapl.	Abbot and conv. of Wigmore.	
	May 12—	Llangraunte.	David Bakton, ¹ chapl.	The bishop (by lapse).	
	Aug. 9—	Canonry and prebend of Cublington.	John Assheby, cleric.	The bishop.	Death of John Stanewey.
	.. 9—	Canonry and preb of Mor-ton minor.	William Walesby, chapl.	The bishop.	

¹—After inquiry.

	DATE.	BENEFICE.	PRESENTEE.	PATRON.	CAUSE OF VACANCY.
A.D. 1434.	Aug. 16—	Bacton.	Richard ap Owen, chapl.	The bishop (by lapse).	
	„ 17—	Burely (vic.)	Richard Berde, chapl.	The bishop (by lapse).	
	„ 22—	Staunton by Pembridge.	Richard Menour, chapl.	The bishop (by lapse).	
	Sept. 12—	Chantry of Holy Cross in Lydney.	Richard Padmon, chapl.	Richard, earl of War- wick.	Res. of John Revlyn.
	„ 5—	Newent (vic.)	John Hohe, chapl.	Dean and Fellows, Fotheringay.	Res. of Robert Hooke.
	„ 24—	Onibury.	Richard Harewood, chapl.	Sir John Radclyff and his wife.	Res. of Richd. Delforthe.
	Oct. 1—	New Radnor.	Richard Rudhale, cleric.	Richard, duke of York.	Res. of John Grene.
	„ 6—	Cotinton.	Thomas Warde, chapl.	The bishop.	Res. of Philip Toler.
	Dec. 14—	Stoke Bliss (vic.)	John Whitford, chapl.	^{vicar} Prior and conv. of Limebrook.	Res. of Thomas Wychyrtle.
	„ 29—	Kenchester (vic.)	John Symonds, chapl.	Abbot and conv. of Llanthony priua.	
A D. 1435.	Jan. 12—	Shobdon (vic.)	Richard Holewey, canon of Wig- more.	Abbot and conv. of Wigmore.	
	„ 14—	Minsterworth (vic)	Wm. Wode, chapl.	Prior and conv. of S. Oswald's, Glouc.	Res. of John Ryner.
	„ 20—	Aymestrey (vic.)	John Veysine, chapl.	Abbot and conv. of Wigmore.	Res. of William Woode.
	Mar. 20—	Aston in Wig- moreland.	John ap David, chapl.	Richard Wigmore.	Res. of David Grene.
	Apr. 2—	Stokesay (vic.)	Wm. Mortimer, chapl.	Abbot and conv. of Haughmond.	
	July 8—	Churcham (vic.)	Robert Kempe, chapl.	Abbot and conv. of S. Peter's, Glouc.	
	„ 16—	Fownhope (vic.)	John Brawnstone, chapl.	Prior and conv. of Shene.	Death of John Buley.
	„ 17—	Snodhill chapel.	Wm. Marey, vicar of	John Delamere and others.	
	Aug. 2—	Upper Sapey.	John Wafreton, chapl.	John Brugge.	
	„ 19—	Dowles.	Walter Warewyke, chapl.	Prior and conv. of Great Malvern.	Death of Philip Hardesley.
	Oct. 22—	Badger chapel.	Thomas Ludlowe, cleric.	Prior and conv. of Wenlock.	Death of Wm. Newton.
	Nov. 15—	Prebend of Burford.	Thos. Nata, chapl.	The bishop.	Death of Wm. Repygtone.
	„ 14—	Tedstone Delamere.	John Smyth, chapl.	Elizabeth Wisham.	Death of John Schakill.
A D. 1436.	Jan. 12—	Lydham.	Thomas Saltwell, chapl.	John Fitzpiers.	
	„ 26—	Hopton chapel.	Richard Fowler, chapl.	The precentor.	Death of David Caty.
	Mar. 15—	Candvell.	John ap Jevun ap Merok.	Robt. and Margaret Asshe.	Res. of William ap Jevun.

	DATE.	BENEFACT.	PRESENTEE.	PATRON.	CAUSE OF VACANCY.
A.D. 1436.	Apr. 13—	Brobyr.	John Forgys, chapl. Seymoure.	Res. of Thomas Warde.
	„ 14—	Monkland (vic.)	Thos. Seys, chapl.	Sir Roland Leinthall.	Death of Hugh Taverner.
	May 23—	Rudford.	Thomas Bytheway.	Abbot and conv. of S. Peter's, Glouc.	
	July 27—	Lydham.	Maurice ap Jevan, cleric.	John Fitzpiers.	
	Aug. 25—	Canonry and prebend of Norton.	Symon Alkoke.	The bishop.	Res. of John Burrell.
A.D. 1437.	Jan. 5—	Chantry in Bishop Frome.	Thomas Brugge.	Prior and conv. of Llanthony prima.	
	Feb. 15—	Habberley.	John Normanton.	John Burgh.	
	Mar. 9—	Byford.	Richard Freeman, chaplain.	Prior and conv. of Brecon.	
	Apr. 9—	Downton.	Richd. Lawrence, chapl.	Abbot and conv. of Wigmore.	
	„ 23—	Little Wenlock.	John Charlys, chapl.	Prior and conv. of Wenlock.	Death of John Burton.
	June 15—	Stretton and Ashperton.	Matthew Leyghtone, chapl.		Res. of Thomas Hokke.
	„ 8—	Ludlow.	Wm. Monyngton, chapl.	John Merbury.	Death of Wm Hooton.
	Apr. 30—	Greete.	Richard Grubbe.	Isabella de Penbrugge.	Death of John Beaulegard.
	July 12—	Preston (vic.)	James Veerne.	Abbot and conv. of S. Peter's, Glouc.	Deprivation of John Harper.
	„ 19—	Upton Bishop.	Thos. Hart, chapl.	The bishop (by lapse).	
	Aug. 8—	Mansel Lacy (vic.)	Rd. Pypabbudure, chapl.	Prior and conv. of Aconbury.	Death of John Harper.
	„ 27—	Aymestrey.	Hugh Gogrun, chapl.	Abbot and conv. of Wigmore.	Res. of John Veysin.
	Oct. 1—	Caynham (vic.)	Philip Cordale, chapl.	The bishop (by lapse)	
	„ 7—	Leintwardine (vic.)	John Denne, chapl.	Abbot and conv. of Wigmore.	Res. of Thomas Hereford.
	„ 19—	Welsh Bicknor.	John Snell, chapl.	Prior and conv. of Monmouth.	Res. of Richard Haper.
	Nov. 4—	Brampton.	Roger Colyet, chapl.	Prior and conv. of S. John of Jerusalem.	Res. of John Pors.
A.D. 1438	Jan. 9—	Coddington.	William Warde, chapl.	The bishop.	Instn. of Thos. Warde to Malvern.
	Feb. 27—	Fownhope (vic.)	Thos. Tyler, chapl.	Prior and conv. of Shene.	Deprivation of John Branneton.
	Mar. 9—	Monkland (vic.)	Geoffrey Glasse, chapl.	Sir Roland Leinthale.	Res. of Thomas Seys.
	„ 24—	Welsh Bicknor.	William Tompkyns, chapl.	Prior and conv. of Monmouth.	Res. of John Snell.
	Apr. 3—	Byford.	John Webbe, chapl.	Prior and conv. of Brecon.	Res. of Richard Freman.
	„ 2—	Churcham (vic.)	Hugh Rogers, chapl.	Abbot and conv. of S. Peter's, Glouc.	Res. of William Spicer

	DATE.	BENEFACT.	PRESENTEE.	PATRON.	CAUSE OF VACANCY.
A. D. 1438.	Mar. 30—	Blaisdon.	Thos. Balle, chapl.	Abbot and conv. of Flaxley.	Death of John Lewis.
A. D. 1439.	Feb. 19—	Stoke Bliss (vic.)	Thomas Hanwood, chapl.	Prioress and conv. of Limebrook.	Res. of John Whytford.
	„ 22—	Teynton.	Wm. Acrys, chapl.	Abbot and conv. of S. Peter's, Glouc.	
	Mar. 16—	Stretton.	John Dilewyn, chapl.	Sir Richd. Delabere.	
	„ 16—	Dilwyn (vic.)	Richard Rubart, chapl.	Prior and conv. of Wormesley.	
	Apr. 9—	Kinlet (vic.)	William Webbe, chapl.	Abbot and conv. of Wigmore.	
	May. . .—	Tugford.	John Clomptone, alias Coruysour.	The bishop.	
	July. . .—	Chantry of S. Anne at Ledbury.	John Cleobury, chapl.	Roger Blount.	
	„ „—	Bosbury (vic.)	Richard Oldebury.	The bishop.	Res. of John Smyth.
	Oct. 26—	Canonry and prebend of Preston.	Robert Jordan, notary public.	The bishop.	Death of Henry Newton.
	Sept. . .—	Stratton in le dale.	John Fox, chapl.	William, earl of Arundel.	Death of Thos. Oswestre.
	Oct. 50—	Chetton.	John Wodertone, chapl.	William, lord of Burnell.	Res. of John Cowper.
	Nov. 7—	Cardington (vic.)	Roger Gomond, chapl.		
	„ 7—	Weobley.	John Byrne, chapl.	Prior and conv. of Llanthony in Wales.	
A. D. 1440.	Jan. 12—	Rock.	John Willes, chapl.	Prior and conv. of Shene.	Res. of John Thedisthorne.
	Feb. 7—	Byford.	Thomas Grene, ¹ chapl.	Prior and conv. of Brecon.	
	Mar. 1—	Minsterworth.	Thomas Newmon, chapl.	Prior and conv. of S. Oswald's, Glouc.	Promotion of Wm. Wood.
	Feb. 5—	Peterchurch (vic.)	John Clerke, chapl.	Prior and conv. of Malvern.	
	May 28—	Canonry and preb. of Putson minor.	William Drokyll, priest.	The bishop.	Res. of John Dunstaple.
	July 14—	Much Marcle (vic.)	James Verne, chapl.	Prior and conv. of Shene.	
	„ 20—	Pembridge.	Richard Heggys.	Duke of York.	William Estby presented to Dunmowe.
	„ 30—	Preston (vic.)	Symon Wyllys, chapl.	Abbot and conv. of S. Peter's, Glouc.	
	June 30—	Chelmarsh (vic.)	Thomas London, chapl.	Abbot and conv. of Wigmore.	
	Sep. 27—	Huntley.	John Martyn, chapl.	John Talbot.	Res. of Stephen Bodenham.
	Oct. 4—	Munslow.	Wm. Monyntone.		Res. of John Tredewyn.

1—After inquiry.

	DATE.	BENEFACT.	PRESENTER.	PATRON.	CAUSE OF VACANCY.
A. D. 1440.	Nov. 23—	Kinnersley.	John ap Richard, chapl.	Sir Richd. Delabere.	Res. of Philip More.
	Nov. 25—	Clun.	John ap Jankyn, chapl.	Prior and conv. of Wenlock.	Death of Ger- vase
	Dec. 13—	Brobury.	Griffin ap David, chapl.	The bishop (by lapse).	
A. D. 1441.	Mar. 7—	Aston Botterell.	William Hamond, chapl.	John Hamptone.	Res. of John Whyvlesby.
	„ 1—	Old Radnor.	Wm. Estby, chapl.	Richard, duke of York.	Res. of Richard Thirburn.
	Feb. 15—	Preston (vic.)	Richard Kerver, chapl.	Abbot and conv. of S. Peter's, Glouc.	Death of Symon Wyllys.
	June 18—	Canonry and prebend of Warham.	David Blodwell,	The bishop.	Res. of John Blodwell.
	„ 28—	Archdeaconry of Shropshire.	Thomas Yone, registrar.	The bishop.	Death of Wm. Lathes.
	„ 24—	Cardiston chapel.	William Sclafford, chapl.	Abbot and conv. of Wigmore.	Res. of Law- rence Poche.
	Aug. 6—	Hope Sollers.	Richard Mosse, chapl.	John Throkorton and others.	
	„ 7—	Teynton.	Wm. Warde, chapl.	Abbot and conv. of S. Peter's, Glouc.	Res. of William Acrys.
	„ 26—	Chetton.	Walter Wodertone, chapl.	William, lord of Lovell Burnell.	Res. of John Cause.
	„ 26—	Much Cow- arne.	Richard Lyngen, chapl.	Abbot and conv. of S. Peter's, Glouc.	
	Sept. 1—	Prebend of Westbury.	John Smyth, chapl.	Isabelle Penbrugge.	Res. of William Potter.
	„ 10—	Hampton Bishop.	Robert Jordan, chaplain and seneschal.	The bishop.	
	„ 25—	Much Dew- church.	Richard Hopkins, chapl.	Abbot and conv. of S. Peter's, Glouc.	Res. of John Davy.
	Oct. 10—	Walford (vic.)	John Seycell, chapl.	The precentor.	Res. of William Myie.
	Aug. . . —	Welsh Bick- nor.	Robt. Otter, chapl.	The bishop (by lapse).	
	Dec. 10—	Tedstone Delamere.	William Yoppe, chapl.	The bishop (by lapse).	
	„ 6—	Eton-under- Heywood.	William Hayles, chapl.	Prior and conv. of Wenlock.	Death of John Weyford.
A. D. 1442.	Feb. 7—	Sidbury.	John Chirbury, chapl.	John Talbot.	
	Mar. 23—	Staunton (vic.)	John Dryver, chapl.	Abbot and conv. of Wigmore.	
	„ 18—	Yazor (vic.)	Richard Velyn, chapl.	Prior and conv. of Llanthony in Wales.	Res. of Thomas Geffrays.
	„ 22—	Ledbury (vic.)	William Goody, chapl.	The bishop (by gift of the portionist of Overhail).	Res. of John Fishlake. ¹
	May 3—	Llancant.	Thomas Honyburn.	Katharine, duchess of Norfolk.	

¹—Annual pension assigned to him of 6 marks.

	DATE.	BENEFICE.	PRESENTEE.	PATRON.	CAUSE OF VACANCY.
A.D. 1442.	June 10—	Stotton.	Stephen Fromond, chapl. ¹	Robert Arden.	
	Aug. 1—	Bridge Sollers.	Thomas Shipward, chapl.	The bishop (by lapse).	Death of John Forges.
	„ 2—	Lindridge (vic.)	William Philipp, chapl.	Prior and conv. of Worcester.	Res. of Robert Harp.
	June 19—	Tidenham (vic.)	Maurice John, chapl.	Prior and conv. of Shene.	Res. of John Marketstede.
	Aug. 17—	Sellack (vic.)	Thomas More, chapl.	Dean and chapter.	Death of John Mende.
	Sept. 20—	Dormington (vic.)	Richard More, chapl.	Abbot and conv. of S. Peter's, Glouc.	Death of Thos. Wyche.
	„ 4—	Canonry and prebend of Hundertton.	Andrew Holes. ²	The bishop.	Promotion of Wm. Linwode to see of S. David's.
	Oct. 8—	Welsh New- ton (vic.)	David Vaghan, chapl. ³	The bishop (by lapse).	
	„ 24—	Westbury (vic.)	Thos. Peny, chapl. ³	Vicars choral of Here- ford.	Res. of John Benyngton.
	Nov. 9—	Meole Brace (vic.)	William Chelve, chapl. ³	Abbot and conv. of Wigmore.	Res. of William Chyld.
	„ 15—	Much Marcle (vic.)	Richard Elkyns, chapl. ³	Prior and conv. of Shene.	Res. of James Verne.
	„ 28—	Eye (vic.)	Thos. Sayes, chapl. ³	Abbot and conv. of Reading.	Res. of John Halle.
	Dec. 10—	Abenhale.	Jas. Verne, chapl. ³	Robert Greyndore.	
	„ . . .	Portion of Childshall in Pontesbury. ¹	William London. ³	John Sutton.	Death of John Carpynter.
A.D. 1443.	Jan. 1—	Cardington (vic.)	William Condover, chapl. ³	Preceptor of hosp. of S. John of Jeru- salem.	Death of Roger Gommon.
	„ 28—	Wollaston (vic.)	John Barnby, chapl. ³	Abbot and conv. of Tintern.	Death of John Stacr.
	Feb. 28—	Wollaston (vic.)	John Propchaunt, chapl. ³	Abbot and conv. of Tintern.	Res. of John Barnby.
	Sept. 2—	Colwall.	John Clone.	The bishop.	Res. of John Dyelewe.
	Mar. 21—	Monnington.	Thomas Clough, chapl.	Sir James Audeley. ⁴	Death of John Byford.
	Apr. 22—	Much Marcle.	John Reynalde, chapl.	Sir John Barre.	
	„ 24—	3rd portion of Burford.	Walter Hoper, chapl.	William Stokes and others. ⁵	Death of Richd. Palmer.
	May 12—	Cardiston.	Lawrence Roche, chapl.	Abbot and conv. of Wigmore.	Death of Wm. Sclafford.

1—After inquiry.

2—The friend, and agent at the Roman court, of Thomas Bekynton. See his "Correspondence" (Rolls Ser.) *passim*, and the letter in this register, p. 233.3—Instituted by Richard Roderham, vicar general, the bishop being absent *in remotis*.

4—By commission of the patron, the bishop of Bath and Wells, for this turn only, and after formal inquiry by the dean.

5—By deed from Richard Cornewayle, and after inquiry, which assessed dilapidations at 8 marks.

	DATE.	BENEFICE.	PRESENTEE.	PATRON.	CAUSE OF VACANCY.
A.D. 1443	May 14	—Stoke Bliss (vic.)	John Richard, chapl.	Priores and conv. of S Thomas the Martyr.	Res. of Thos. Hanwode.
	" 26	—Sidbury.	David Gwyneth, chapl.	John, earl of Shrewsbury.	
	" 31	—Eardisley.	David Cloghyn, chapl.	Prior and conv. of Llanthony prima.	
	" 31	—Prebend of Moretone major.	Richard Hoore.	The bishop.	
	Aug. 20	—Wellington (vic.)	William Rawlyns, chapl.	Thos Leuesham, preb. of Wellington.	
	" 31	—Bromyard (1st portion).	Humphrey Evertone.	The bishop.	Death of Alan Kyrketone.
	Nov. 18	—Treasurership of Cathedral.	Richard Rudhale.	The bishop.	Res. of Thomas Wassayle.
	" 18	—Chantry of S. Mary, Ledbury.	Thomas Webbe, chapl.	The bishop (by lapse).	
	Dec. 11	—Dixton (vic.)	David Newcastle, chapl.	Prior and conv. of Monmouth.	Res. of John Barre.
	" 18	—Onisbury.	John Dryver, chapl.	William, lord of Lovell Burnell.	Res. of John Turnour.
	—	—Clifton (vic.)	Henry Martley.	The bishop (hac vice).	
A.D. 1444.	Jan. 22	—Staunton (vic.)	William Taillour, chapl.	Abbot and conv. of Wigmore.	Res. of John Dryver.
	Mar. 19	—Brobury.	Lewis ap Jevan, chapl.	Sir John Seymour.	
	" 19	—Constable of Bishop's Castle.	Walter Walcott.	The bishop.	
	Apr. 7	—Tiberton.	John Frank, chapl.	Ralph Botiller and others. ¹	
	" 18	—Stoke Bliss (vic.)	John Whitford, chapl.	Priores of conv. of Limebrook.	Res. of John Richardes.
	" 9	—Priory of Flanesford.	John Kyrkeby, Aug. canon.	Earl of Shrewsbury.	
	May 8	—Weston Beg-gard.	John Longe, chapl.	Richd. Pede, Master or Custos of S. Kath., Ledbury.	Res. of John Smyth.
	July 2	—Bridstow (vic.)	John Whitt, chapl.	Prior and conv. of Shene.	Death of Wm. Meredith.
	July 31	—Ballingham (S. Dubricius) vic.	John Symonds, chapl.	Thomas Sugwas.	Res. of Walter Webbe.
	" 31	—Ribbestord.	Richard Hyde, chapl.	Henry, earl of Warwick.	Death of Walter Elyott.
	Aug. 10	—Kingsland.	Walter Johan, chapl.	Richard, duke of York.	Death of John Bosham.
	Nov. 17	—Birch.	Andrew Hygynes.	The bishop (by lapse).	
	" 24	—Kyre.	John Grene.	Sir Hugh Mortimer.	
	Dec. 11	—Much Dew-church (vic.)	William Phyppes, chapl.	Abbot and conv. of S. Peter's, Glouc.	Res. of John Carescombe.

1—By deed of Thomas Rothewell.

	DATE.	BENEFICE.	PRESENTEE.	PATRON.	CAUSE OF VACANCY.
A.D. 1444.	Dec. 11—	Byford.	Edmund Benne, chapl.	Prior and conv. of Brecon.	Res. of Thomas Grene.
	„ 31—	Brampton Bryan.	Peter Maxey, chapl.	Prior and hosp. of S. John of Jerusalem.	Res. of Edmund Benne.
A.D. 1445.	Jan. 3—	Canon Frome (vic.)	Walter Jorweth, chapl.	Prior and conv. of Llanthony prima.	
	May 3—	Eaton-under-Heywood (vic.)	William Schery, chapl.	Prior and conv. of Wenlock.	
	„ 26—	Sidbury.	Thomas Lathwayte, chapl.	The bishop (by lapse).	Res. of David Gwyneth.
	June 25—	Tidenham (vic.)	Maurice John. ¹	Prior and conv. of Shene.	Res. of John Marketstede.
	„ 22—	Sollers Hope.	Adam Allewent, chapl.	William Browning and others.	Res. of Richard Mosse.
	July 27—	Monmouth (vic.)	John Drover, chapl.	Prior and conv. of Monmouth.	Res. of Walter Baker.
	Aug. 6—	Collington.	John Greene, chapl.	John Mortymer.	
	„ 17—	Clifton (vic.)	John Monke, chapl.	Prioress and conv. of Limebrook.	Res. of Henry Martley.
A.D. 1446.	Mar. 8—	Pudleston.	Thomas Crewe, chapl.	Robert Cattone.	Res. of David Hore.
	„ 18—	Dixton (vic.)	Philip Lewis, chapl.	Prior and conv. of Monmouth.	Res. of David Newcastle.
	„ 20—	Beckbury chapel.	John Bonamy, chapl.	Prior and conv. of Wenlock. ²	Death of Thos. Fyllson.
	„ 30—	Pulverbatches chapel. ³	Thomas Janyn.	Philip Botiller.	
	Apr. 9—	Canonry and prebend of Hunderton.	Robt. Tarry, B.C.L.	The bishop.	Res. of Andrew Holes.
	„ 12—	Kinlet (vic.)	Hugh Webbe, chapl.	Abbot and conv. of Wigmore.	Res. of William Webbe.
	May 9—	Coreley. ⁴	John Coly, chapl.	John Brugge de Bruggenorth.	Death of Thos. Holand.
	July 18—	Canonry and prebend of Moreton and Whaddon.	John Breton.	The bishop.	
	„ 9—	Middleton.	Richard Nasshe, chapl.	Richard, duke of York.	Res. of John Assheby.
	Aug. 4—	Treasurership in Cathedral.	John Assheby, canon.	The bishop.	Res. of Richard Rudhale.
	„ 4—	Westbury (6th portion).	Robert Cayrus, chapl.	Isabelle Penbrugge.	Res. of John Smyth.
	„ 6—	Dixton (vic.)	Howel Lewys, chapl.	Prior and conv. of Monmouth.	Res. of Philip Lewys.
	Sept. 29—	Ocle Pychard (vic.)	John Pychard, chapl.	Abbot and conv. of S. Peter's, Glouc.	Death of Henry Wayt.

1—On condition of payment of 4 marks a year to resigning vicar.

2—By mediation of Humphrey Lowe.

3—After formal inquiry by rural dean, who reported to the bishop that it was a chapel without cure of souls, which in the case of those who resorted to it devolved on the parcionists of Pontesbury.

4—After formal inquiry through a commissary general.

	DATE.	BENEFICE.	PRESENTEE.	PATRON.	CAUSE OF VACANCY.
A. D. 1446.	Oct. 15—	Brampton Bryan (vic.)	Richard Wattes.	Prior of S. John of Jerusalem.	Res. of Peter Maxey.
	„ 17—	Yazor.	John Clementes, chapl.	Prior and conv. of Llanthony prima.	
	„ 21—	Weobley (vic.) ¹	John Clerk.	Prior and conv. of Llanthony prima.	Res. of John ap Gruffitz, alias Payne.
	Nov. 9—	Chantry of S. Mary in Weobley.	Wm. Coly, chapl.	Thos. Bartone, senr.	Res. of John Clerk.
	Dec. 7—	Pontesbury, portion with cure of souls.	Thomas Massy.	Henry Grey, earl of Tankerville.	Res. of Thomas Bradshawe.
A. D. 1447.	Jan. 8—	Canonry and prebend of Moreton minor.	William Saunders, chapl.	The bishop.	Res. of Thomas Boleyn.
	„ 23—	Bromsberrow	Richard Elkyns.	Johanne Bromwyche	Death of Wm. Skinner.
	Feb. 16—	Mansel Gamage.	John Longe, chapl.	The bishop (by lapse). ²	
	Apr. 17—	Wigmore (vic.)	Wm. Cogh, chapl.	Abbot and conv. of Wigmore.	Res. of David Gyllys.
	May 3—	Tarrington (Tadington) (vic.)	Walter ap Jornerth, chapl.	Prior and conv. of Monmouth.	Res. of John Towker.
	„ 10—	Mordiford.	Wm. Musselwik. ³	Abbot and conv. of S. Peter's, Glouc.	Death of Henry Mersey.
	„ 16—	Presteign (vic.)	Hugh Rogers, alias Fletcher	Abbot and conv. of Wigmore.	Death of Wm. Walle.
	June 10—	Mordiford.	Walter Edwyn, chapl.	Abbot and conv. of S. Peter's, Glouc.	Res. of William Musselwik.
	„ 5—	Canonry and prebend of Yeigne.	Ralph Durward.	The bishop.	Res. of John Paslewe.
	„ 16—	Stoke Lacy.	William Bayly.	Abbot and conv. of of S. Peter's, Glouc.	Death of Rich. Glover.
	July 10—	Dormington (vic.)	Thos. Hunt, chapl.	Abbot and conv. of S. Peter's, Glouc.	Res. of Richard Moore.
	„ 17—	Canon Frome (vic.)	John Typett.	Prior and conv. of Lanthony prima.	
	July 27—	Much Marcle ((vic.)	Jacob Werne.	Prior and conv. of Shene.	
	Aug. 17—	Aston Ing-ham.	John ap Thomas.	Sir Reginald West De la Warre.	Res. of James Verne.
	Sept. 3—	Kinnersley.	John Granger, chapl.	Sir Walter Devereux and others, feoffees of Sir Rd. Delabere.	Res. of John ap Richard.
	„ 29—	Linton (vic.)	John Smith, chapl.	The bishop (by lapse).	Death of Richd. Moore.

1—A pension of 8 marks was assigned by the bishop at the desire of the patrons, together with a chamber and use of kitchen and garden.

2—The abbot and convent of S. Peter's, Gloucester, had presented an unfit person

—Of the Order of Augustinian Friars.

	DATE.	BENEFICE.	PRESENTEE.	PATRON.	CAUSE OF VACANCY.
A.D. 1447.	Dec. 27—	Tenbury (vic.)	John Greneway.	Prior and conv. of Shene.	Res. of Roger Horseman ¹
A.D. 1448.	Feb. 5—	Tedstone Delamere.	John Chalener, chapl.	Richard Wyseham.	Res. of John Smyth.
	Apr. 6—	Colwall.	John Dylewe.	The bishop.	
	May 5—	Snodhill.	David Preese, B.C.L.	The Crown (during minority of duke of Warwick).	
	„ 8—	Kempley (vic.)	William Lammer, chapl.	The bishop (by lapse).	
	„ 10—	Huntley.	Thomas Mytton, chapl.	John, earl of Shrewsbury.	Death of John Martyn.
	„ 22—	Lancant.	John Coterell.	John, viscount Beaumont. ²	
	„ 26—	Peterchurch (vic.)	John Snell.	The archbishop of Canterbury (by lapse).	
	„ 29—	Kenchester (vic.)	Richard Fysshere.	The archbishop of Canterbury (by lapse).	
	June 11—	Woolstaston.	Thomas Hadenall.	The bishop (by lapse).	
	„ . . .	Hopton (in Clun).	William Mattes, chapl.	Thomas Hopton.	Res. of John Veysyn.
	„ 17—	Bishopstone.	Hugh Ragon, chapl.	Alice Walwayn, formerly widow of Hugh Monytone.	Res. of Walter ap Ischell. ³
	July 2—	Chetton.	John Cowper, chapl.	Sir William Burnell.	Res. of Walter Woderton.

EXCHANGES OF BENEFICES.

A.D. 1421.	Aug. 10—	John Malton, prebendary of Putson Major, with John Delabere, chaplain of S. Radegrund, in S. Paul's, London.
A.D. 1422.	Nov. 13—	Thomas Guldefeld, vicar of Sutton by Plymouth, with John Cokworthy, rector of Kempsey and prebendary of Church Withington and canon of Hereford.
	July 21—	John Loveney, archdeacon of Shropshire and canon and prebendary of Withington in Hereford, with John Merbury, rector of Kedington.
	Dec. 12—	John Bulhard, rector of Hope Bowdler (botilliers), with John Whytmore, rector of Barton Balebys, in the diocese of Coventry and Lichfield.
A.D. 1425.	Mar. 11—	William Raynald, vicar of Radway, Coventry and Lichfield diocese, with John Rowland, rector of Upton, Hereford diocese.
A.D. 1426.	Feb. 16—	The church of Hopesay, Hereford diocese, with the church of Llanmagher, Lland. dioc.
	May 27—	Henry Wayte, vicar of Yedesley, in the gift of the prior and convent of Llanthony in Wales, with William Tomkins, vicar of Ocle Pychard, in the gift of the abbot and convent of S. Peter's, Gloucester.
	June 25—	Thomas Naysch, rector of Cotington, in the bishop's gift, with Richard Moos, rector of Munsley, in the gift of John Mulborne.

1—A pension was assigned by the bishop out of the income of the vicarage.

2—By right of his wife Katherine, duchess of Norfolk.

3—A pension was assigned after formal inquiry of commission.

- A.D. 1426. June 20—Brian Richardes, vicar of Aymestrey, in the gift of the bishop of Hereford, with William Walle, rector of Cascob, in advowson of the bishop of S. David's.
- Nov. 8—John Thedilthorp, rector of New Radnor, with John Monmouth, rector of Rock (Roke).
- „ 8—William Ingram, prebendary of Moreton and Whaddon, with Thomas Burton, canon of Salisbury Cathedral.
- A.D. 1427. May 27—John Gomond, vicar of Stottesdon, in Hereford diocese, and William Kemsay, vicar of S. Cross, in the diocese of Coventry and Lichfield.
- July 23—John Bridbroke, canon of Hereford and prebendary of Barton, with Henry Shelford, rector of Sudborne with chapel of Orford, in the diocese of Norwich.
- A.D. 1428. Feb. 27—Walter Michat, rector of Winforton, in the gift of the Crown, with John Waryn, vicar of Stennynton, in the diocese of Salisbury.
- July 13—William Battisford, rector of Kingsland, in Hereford diocese, with Thos. Ledsam, rector of Balsam, in the diocese of Ely.
- A.D. 1429. „ 30—Walter Hewall, rector of Knill, with William Tomkyns, vicar of Eardisley.
- Nov. 19—John Turnour, rector of Burwarton, with William Haconshawe, vicar of Great Overa, in the diocese of Coventry and Lichfield.
- A.D. 1430. Mar. 9—John Webbe, vicar of Dewchurch, with John Sany, rector of Chelvey, in the diocese of Bath and Wells
- A.D. 1431. „ 23—John Churche, vicar of Monkland, with Walter Harold, rector of Gladestry, in the diocese of S. David's.
- „ 26—William Tomkins, rector of Knill, with Simon Willas, vicar of Dymock.
- June 27—Thomas Pery, rector of Hope Solers, with Roger Saxton, vicar of Dryffold, of Worcester diocese.
- A.D. 1432. Feb. 19—The rector of Whitney with the vicar of Talgarth, in the diocese of S. David's.
- Mar. 6—Henry Hanslape, rector of Kingsland, with John Bosam, rector of Middleton in Pykeringlith, in the diocese of York.
- Aug. 9—John Bridbroke, precentor of Hereford Cathedral, with William Lochard, prebendary of the Chapel Royal, Windsor.
- A.D. 1433. Apr. 28—William Thomkyns, vicar of Dymock, with Symon Welles, vicar of Brockworth, in the diocese of Worcester.
- June 25—John Monmouth, rector of New Radnor, with John Grene, rector of Newnham, in the diocese of Lincoln.
- Dec. 18—Richard Marton, canon and prebendary of Nonnington, with John Home, rector of South Molton, in the diocese of Exeter.
- A.D. 1436. Apr. 20—William Monimouth, vicar of Tarrington, with William Towker, vicar of Cheriton-juxta-Tetbury, in the diocese of Worcester.
- A.D. 1438. Jan. 21—Thomas Walton, canon and prebendary of Moreton Magna and rector of Barton in the Cley, in the diocese of Lincoln, with Maurice Wyntner, rector of Cottenham, in the diocese of Ely.
- A.D. 1441. Mar. 12—Nicholas Mallion, canon and prebendary of Church Withington, with William Hambald, rector of Patrykbrompton, in the diocese of York.
- June 30—John Langton, canon and prebendary of Moreton Minor, with W. Walesby, rector of S. Peter de Langton, in the diocese of Lincoln.
- A.D. 1442. Jan. 12.—Thomas Mata, portionist of Burford, and William Brewster, prebendary of Clasney, in the diocese of Exeter.
- Feb. 27—Richard Marton, canon and prebendary of Wellington, with Thomas Lewesham, canon and prebendary of Exeter.
- Aug. 24—Roger Colyer, rector of Brampton Bryan, with Edmund Ben, vicar of Canon Pion.
- —Thomas Dun, rector of Cleobury North, with William Webbe, rector of Smethcote, in the diocese of Coventry and Lichfield.

- A.D. 1442. Oct. 28—John Law, vicar of Cleobury Mortimer, with Adam Langrodys, rector of Sonnyngwell, in the diocese of Salisbury.
- A.D. 1444. Nov. 15—Richard Hopkins, vicar of Much Dewchurch, in the gift of the abbot and convent of S. Peter's, Gloucester, with John Carescombe, rector of Moreton Baggott, in the diocese of Worcester.
- „ 24—Richard Pede, rector of Staunton, with William Hivedene, rector of Carlton Colville, in the diocese of Norwich.
- A.D. 1445. June 17—Thomas Fowler, rector of Aston Ingham, with James Verne, rector of Abenhale.
- A.D. 1446. July 18—Thomas Ringstede, canon and prebendary of Moreton and Whaddon, with John Breton, canon and prebendary of Ferles, in the diocese of Chichester.
- „ 10—John Berowe, archdeacon of Hereford, with Richard Rudhale, rector of Brydebok, in the diocese of London, in the gift of the prior and convent of Westminster.
- A.D. 1447. Sept. 6—Thomas Peny, vicar of Westbury, in the gift of the college of vicars choral, Hereford, with William Walker,¹ vicar of Hillingdon, in the diocese of London.
- Oct. 5—Walter Yedvyn, rector of Mordiford, in the gift of the abbot and convent of S. Peter's, Gloucester, with Henry Yedvyn, vicar of Woolhope, in the gift of the dean and chapter, who were commissioned by the bishop to examine the conditions.
- Nov. 7—William Fernall, rector of Abberley (Abbotley), in the gift of Cecilia, duchess of Warwick, with Nicholas Colman, vicar of Longdon. Executed by commission to the bishop of Lichfield and Coventry.

LETTERS DIMISSORY.

- A.D. 1422. Sept. 12—Maurice Jones, clerk, of Hereford dioc., to all holy orders, if found fit by any qualified bishop.
- —Stephen Kyng, clerk, of Hereford dioc., to all holy orders.
- A.D. 1423. Jan. 13—John Hankok „ „ „
- „ 13—Thomas Clerk „ „ „
- A.D. 1424. Apr. 17—Nicholas Lyne „ „ „
- Hugh George „ „ „
- Richard Haylbard „ „ „
- John Lynton „ „ „
- A.D. 1425. May — —Maurice ap Jevan, acolyte „ „ „
- —Maurice ap Meredith, acolyte „ „ „
- A.D. 1426. Dec. 13—John Glover, deacon „ „ „
- „ 16—Richard Oldbury, clerk „ „ „
- „ 18—David Inot, clerk „ „ „
- A.D. 1427. Mar. 6—John Grene, deacon „ „ „
- „ 6—Hugh Mulle, clerk „ „ „
- A.D. 1430. Jan. 21—Roger Holle „ „ „
- Mar. 7—John Burgill „ „ „
- „ 7—Thomas ap Ll. „ „ „
- A.D. 2431. Apr. 1—William Chamberleyn „ „ „
- „ 26— Rudhale „ „ „

¹—With certificate from the bishop of Hereford that he has executed the commission of the bishop of London.

A.D. 1432.	Sept. 7—William Spysor, deacon, of Newent, to all holy orders.		
	„ 7—Thomas Bodyliche, acolyte, of Newent	„	„
	„ 7—John Core, clerk	„	„
	„ 12—John Seycill, deacon, of Ross	„	„
	„ 16—Richard Shrewardyn, deacon	„	„
A.D. 1433.	Dec. 14—John Sugdon	„	„
A.D. 1436.	Sept. 10—Richard Crouche, acolyte	„	„
A.D. 1437.	Feb. 24—John Acton, subdeacon	„	„
	Aug. 6—William Neline	„	„
	„ 6—John Smethcot, acolyte, of Stratton	„	„
A.D. 1438.	Feb. 22—Roger Bullesdon	„	„
	„ 62—John Roger	„	„
A.D. 1440.	May 18—Richard Kyndesbury	„	„
	„ 17—Richard Hugyns, subdeacon	„	„
	„ 19—Richard Symond, deacon	„	„
	Dec. 13—Roger Draper	„	„

DISPENSATIONS FOR ABSENCE.

A.D. 1423.	Jan. 20—To John Harper, till Michaelmas following, for pilgrimage to Rome.
A.D. 1424.	Mar. 10—Roger Style, rector of Worthen, for three years, for study.
A.D. 1426.	Dec. 20—Robert Whyte, rector of Rudford, one year, for study.
A.D. 1429.	Apr. 4—John Monmouth, rector of New Radnor, two years, for study.
A.D. 1439.	Sept. 26—Roger Colyet, rector of Brampton, two years, for study.

DISPENSATIONS FOR ILLEGITIMACY.

A.D. 1424.	Mar. 17—Hugh George, scholar, of Hereford.
A.D. 1426.	Sept. 24—Walter Griffith, scholar, of Hereford.
A.D. 1430.	Nov. 27—John Hampton, clerk, of Hereford.
A.D. 1431.	Apr. 5—Richard Lyngen.
A.D. 1432.	Mar. 28—David ap Maddoc ap Philip.
	Apr. 13—Edmund Capell, clerk, of Hereford.
	Nov. 24—William Happer, scholar, of Hereford, de soluto et soluta fem.

LICENCE FOR NON-RESIDENCE.

A.D. 1442.	June 7—John Lewys, rector of Much Dene, three years, on condition that the services are maintained and buildings kept in repair. No cause assigned.
A.D. 1445.	— —John Hoke, one year, for study.

LICENSES FOR PRIVATE ORATORIES.

- A.D. 1423. Sept. 24—To William Criktot, for one year.
 A.D. 1426. June 9—James Blount, without limit.
 A.D. 1430. Dec. 13—William and Johanna Lichfield, without limit.
 A.D. 1431. May 29—John Waleweyn and Elena, his wife, without limit.
 A.D. 1444. Dec. 26—Richard Uptone, Little Hereford, during good pleasure.
 A.D. 1446. Aug. 4—The inhabitants of the manor of Betesley in Tidenham, during good pleasure.
-

APPOINTMENT OF COADJUTOR.

- A.D. 1445. May 31—John Hancoke, chaplain, appointed by the bishop as coadjutor to David Grylls, vicar of Wigmore, incapacitated by age.

INDEX

Archbishops and Bishops are indexed under the names of their sees.

Variant spellings of proper names are only given in those cases where they are necessary for the purpose of identification.

The Ordination Lists are not indexed.

- Abenhale, 364, 370.
 Abberley, 89, 136, 193, 264, 353, 361, 370.
 Abdon, 94.
 Abergavenny, 206.
 Aburhale, John, 254, 257, 359.
 Abydone, John, 255, 256.
 Aconbury, 13, 22, 88, 134, 223, 262, 354, 355, 357, 361, vi.
 Acton Scott, 89, 137, 195, 265.
 Achonry, bishop of, x, 102, 244, 356.
 Alberbury, 13, 89, 137, 195, 265.
 Allensmore, 93, 135.
 Almeley, 92, 152, 153, 356.
 Alvington, 210.
 Alexander, pope, 249.
 Amadeus of Savoy, ix, 245.
 Archenfield, 40, 89, 93, 132, 136, 149, 193, 210, 257, 264.
 Arches, court of, 23, 24.
 Arundel, earl of, 354, 362.
 Ashford, 23, 49.
 Ashperton, 88, 135, 193, 210, 264, 361.
 Aston Botterell, 89, 136, 194, 265, 363.
 Aston Eyre, 94.
 Aston-by-Leintwardine, 358, 360.
 Aston (Ingham), vii, 89, 136, 193, 217, 264, 350, 352, 367, 370.
 Aston (Assistone), 94.
 Ashby, John, 259.
 Audley, James de, 178, 364.
 Aure, 38, 129, 357.
 Avenbury, 42, 93, 143, 193, 353.
 Aymestrey, vii, 14, 70, 88, 135, 192, 263, 350, 354, 360, 361, 369.
 Aylburton, 210.
 Aylton, 352, 354.
 Bacton, 135, 192, 360.
 Badesore, 94.
 Badger, 350, 353, 355, 356, 360.
 Bâle, council of, ix, 134, 152, 197, 222.
 Ballingham, 365.
 Barre, John, 260, 354, 364, 365.
 Barton, preb. of, 369.
 Bath and Wells, bishop of, 364.
 Bayly, John, 36.
 Baysham (Sellack), 88, 136, 193, 264; John, 98, 359.
 Bayton, 175, 194, 264.
 Beaumaris, 57.
 Beckbury, 94, 354, 356, 366.
 Bedford, duke of, 34, 166.
 Bedstone, 89, 194, 350.
 Berewe, John, 35, 39, 41, 53, 54, 55, 70, 92, 174, 352, 356.
 Bickerton, 283.
 Billesdone, Nicholas, 13.
 Billingsley, 94.
 Birch, 210, 365.
 Birley, 93, 135, 192, 351, 357, 360.
 Bishop's Castle, 33, 51, 52, 69, 89, 90, 137, 194, 258, 259, 265, 365.
 Bishopstone, 192, 263, 354, 368.

- Bishopswood, 246, 256.
 Bitterley, 137, 194, 353.
 Blaisdon, 89, 136, 361.
 Bockleton, 89, 136, 167, 194.
 Bodenham, 13, 88, 135, 170, 192, 227,
 262, 263.
 Boerley de Bromecroft, William, 359.
 Bolde, 136.
 Boniface IX, pope, 186.
 Bordys, Bartholomew de, 31.
 Borromeis, Alexander de, 234.
 Bosbury, 88, 103, 189, 193, 209, 211, 212,
 264, 354, 362.
 Bosham, John, 57.
 Bostun, John, 32.
 Boteler, Nicholas, 8; Ralph, 365;
 Philip, 366.
 Bowardesley, 137, 265.
 Bradwardine, Thomas, 170, 171.
 Brampton (Bryan), 89, 194, 265, 361,
 366, 367, 369, 371.
 Bransford, 35.
 Braynford, 252.
 Brecon, 262, 351, 355, 357, 358, 361, 362,
 366.
 Bredwardine, 192, 358.
 Brewood, 13, 22, 194, 262.
 Bridge (Sollars), 92, 354, 355, 364.
 Bridgnorth, 357, 366.
 Bridstow, 88, 132, 136, 193, 264, 365.
 Brillley, 210.
 Brinsop, 93, 350.
 Brobury, 352, 361, 363, 365.
 Brockworth, 369.
 Bromcroft, 247, 350.
 Bromfield, 14, 23, 49, 50, 61, 94, 128,
 148, 211, 261.
 Bromsberrow, 136, 193, 217, 264, 367.
 Bromyard, 45, 93, 98, 103, 143, 146, 148,
 210, 353, 355, 359, 365.
 Broseley, 350.
 Bucknell, 13, 94, 195, 351.
 Burcott, Kentish, 244.
 Burford, 194, 206, 265, 364, 369; preb.
 of, 360; deanery of, 89, 93, 136,
 193, 211, 264.
 Burghill, v, 55, 88, 135, 170, 192, 263.
 Burgundy, duke of, 215.
 Burnell, William, 368.
 Burrington, 94, 354.
 Burwarton, 136, 355, 369.
 Buttington, 220.
 Byford, 88, 192, 263, 361, 362, 366.
 Calais, 215.
 Cambridge, 227.
 Candvell, 360.
 Canterbury, archbishop of, ii, 10, 17, 34,
 41, 54, 60, 67, 106, 114, 115, 134,
 198, 199, 201, 220, 357, 368;
 archdeacon of, 37; court of, 23, 63,
 64, 148.
 Caple (How), 89, 136, 264; King's, 136,
 210.
 Carbonell, John, 23, 24, 49.
 Cardington, 94, 362, 364.
 Cardiston, 94, 363.
 Carew, Hugh, 259.
 Carlton Colville, 370.
 Catterick, i, vii.
 Carpenter, Richard, 37, 57; William,
 62.
 Cascob, 369.
 Caynham, 94, 109, 194, 361.
 Cheldesley, 93.
 Chelmarsh, 94, 124, 194, 359, 362.
 Cheriton, 369.
 Chetton, 194, 265, 362, 363, 368.
 Chichester, bishop of, ii, 1, 3.; arch-
 deacon of, 152.
 Chirbury, vi, xii, 14, 39, 47, 61, 62, 76,
 78, 87, 90, 107, 135, 242, 262, 355.
 Chuddelegh, 234.
 Churcham, 89, 136, 193, 195, 208, 264,
 358, 359, 360, 361.
 Churchstoke, 133, 210, 211.
 Citeaux, 186.
 Clee, 94.
 Clehonger, 135.
 Cleobury Mortimer, 93, 117, 211, 355,
 358, 370; North, 89, 194, 265, 352,
 369.

- Clifford, v, 61, 62, 90, 92, 98, 135, 190, 192, 210, 262, 351; John, 281.
- Clifton-on-Teme, 51, 89, 93, 134, 193, 365, 366.
- Clone, John, 251.
- Clunbury, 210, 211.
- Clun, 13, 89, 195, 211, 255, 265, 363; deanery of, 89, 94, 137, 195, 211, 265.
- Clungunford, 89, 147, 150, 194, 265, 358.
- Clystone, 265.
- Cokehill, 13, 22, 88, 89, 134, 148, 262.
- Coddington, 13, 88, 93, 135, 138, 193, 264, 358, 359, 360, 361.
- Codytone, 89.
- Coedmoor, 60.
- Cokkes, John, 254.
- Cold Weston, 94.
- Colwall, vii, 37, 193, 251, 264, 351, 353, 364, 368.
- Collington, 137, 356, 366.
- Conches, 248.
- Constance, council of, i, 252.
- Corbet, Roger, 281; Walter 174, 182, 207.
- Coreley, 89, 136, 193, 264, 366.
- Corfham, 350.
- Cornwall, Brian, 233; Edmund, 183, 233; Richard, 184, 364.
- Coventry, 37, 40, 368, 369, 370; bishop of, 86.
- Cowarne, Much, 93, 131, 208, 211, 363; Little, 93, 354.
- Cowley, 182, 207.
- Cradley, 182, 198, 240.
- Credenhill, 193, 263, 350.
- Cressett, Hugh, 146, 331.
- Croft, 352.
- Cusop, 135, 263, 356.
- Culmington, 194, 351, 352.
- Cublington, preb. of, 359.
- Delamere, John, 360.
- De la Warre, Reginald, 367.
- Delewe, John, 210, 242, 249, 251, 281, 350.
- Delf, Joseph de, 29.
- Deuxhill, 94, 351, 359.
- Devereux, Agnes, 225, 226; John, 226; Walter, 225, 289, 291, 367.
- Dewchurch, Much, 90, 136, 193, 264, 353, 363, 365, 369, 370.
- Diddlebury, 89, 137, 194, 265.
- Dilwyn, 88, 135, 192, 263, 350, 362.
- Dixton, vii, 40, 88, 102, 118, 132, 136, 145, 193, 264, 351, 356, 365, 366.
- Dinmore, 262.
- Docklow, v, 161, 162.
- Doddington, 136, 194, 197, 265.
- Donnington, 218, 352, 357.
- Dore, abbey or abbot of, 14, 61, 86, 90, 101, 241, 262, 353, 358.
- Dormington, 364, 367.
- Dorstone, v, 63, 98, 190, 210, 351.
- Dowles, 360.
- Downton, 94, 353, 361.
- Duddinghope, 23, 49.
- Durham, bishop of, 5.
- Dymock, 90, 93, 136, 369.
- Dyndor, 135, 192, 263.
- Eardisland, 135, 192, 263.
- Eardisley, 88, 92, 137, 177, 365, 369.
- Eastham, 89, 193, 264.
- Easthope, 94.
- Eaton Bishop, 88, 135, 192, 263.
- Eaton (under Heywood), 137, 195, 211, 265, 363, 366.
- Eastnor, 55, 88, 193, 264, 356.
- Edvin (Ralph), 88, 135, 264; Loges, 93.
- Edward III, 256, 289.
- Eigne, preb. of, 358, 367.
- Eltham, 254.
- Eston, Walter, 20.
- Eton, college of, 246.
- Eton-on-Wye, 257.
- Eugenius IV, pope, x, 7, 150, 165, 166, 222, 227, 273.
- Dean, Little, 210.
- Delabere, Richard, 355, 362, 363; John, 368.

- Evesbatch, 351, 352, 356.
 Ewyas, John, 45, 55.
 Ewyas Harold, iv.
 Ewithington, preb. of, 358.
 Exeter, bishop of, xi, 268, 271, 272, 273, 274, 276.
 Eye, 57, 58, 59, 88, 135, 192, 211, 263, 351, 364.

 Felton, Robert, 359.
 Flanesford, 365.
 Flaxley, 103, 362.
 Florence, ii, 230, 233, 288.
 Ford, 13, 137, 195.
 Forest, deanery of, 89, 93, 136, 137, 193, 210, 212, 264.
 Forden, 211.
 Fotheringay, 360.
 Fownhope, 93, 263, 360, 361.
 Foy, 93.
 Frome, Bishop's, 88, 103, 111, 116, 135, 193, 264, 361; Canon, 88, 93, 366, 367; Castle, 88, 193, 264, 352; deanery of, 88, 93, 124, 135, 137, 193, 200, 210, 264.

 Ganarew, 354, 355.
 Garway, 158, 210.
 Gascoigne, Thomas, 269, 270, 274.
 Gladestry, 369.
 Glazeley, 94.
 Gloucester, S. Bartholomew's, 13, 22, 88, 134, 262; S. Oswald's, 14, 61, 86, 90, 351, 358, 360, 362; S. Peter's, 104, 123, 149, 195, 208, 212, 214, 249, 352, 353, 354, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362, 363, 364, 365, 366, 367, 368; duke of, ii, 20, 34, 114, 124, 129, 166, 215.
 Goodrich, 193, 210, 255, 264.
 Gordwr, 220.
 Gorwall, preb. of, 359.
 Gracedieu, priory of, 227.

 Greete, 93, 103, 350, 352, 354, 361.
 Grendon Bishop, 42, 183.
 Greyndour, Johanna, ix, 281; Robert, 210, 281, 350, 352, 364.
 Grosmont, 157, 158.

 Haliday, Robert, 8, 9, 10, 12, 13, 14, 15, 46, 51, 64, 356.
 Hampton (Bishop), 88, 192, 263, 363.
 Hampton Wafer, 353, 354.
 Hanwood, 13, 137, 195, 265.
 Harley, Geoffrey, 353.
 Haughmond, 118, 208, 212, 352, 360.
 Hawford, 23, 49.
 Hay, Thomas de la, 113; Uria de la, 57, 191, 192, 245.
 Hereford, 13, 89, 101, 102, 127, 142; All Saints, 88, 192, 210, 263; Black Friars, 102, 206; S. Guthlac's, 14, 22, 61, 86, 128, 129, 214; Cabbage Lane, 112, 259; S. Martin's, 192, 263; S. Nicholas, 255; S. Peter's, 88, 125, 192, 210, 263; S. Owen's, 93; S. John's, 8; bishops of, Polton, ii, xi, Gilbert, iii, Orleton, iii, viii; Beauchamp, iii, x, xi, Mascall, viii, Lacy, 98, 234, 258, Charlton, Thomas, viii, xi, Swinfield, xii, 220, Spofford, *passim*; archdeacon (or archdeaconry) of, 10, 52, 59, 62, 88, 92, 134, 174, 195, 208, 209, 210, 212, 262, 352, 370; deanery of, 88, 93, 135, 192, 210, 216, 263; dean of, 37, 98, 140, 174, 201, 218, 220; dean and chapter of, 1, 86; Geoffrey, x, 258, 349; John, 10, 12, 52, 352, 353; James, 170; Thomas, 67, 70.
 Hereford, Little, 89, 93, 193, 352, 372.
 Henry VI (king), 17, 20, 33, 54, 123, 128, 251, 252, 256.
 Holdgate, 350, 351, 352, 356, 359.
 Hentland, 136.
 Holes, Andrew, 233, 364, 366.
 Holme Lacy, 88, 193, 264, 353.
 Hope Bowdler, 89, 137, 195, 265, 368.

- Hope Mansell, 93, 136.
 Hope (under Dinmore), 162.
 Hope (in Gordwr), 220.
 Hope Bagot, 194, 357.
 Hope Sollers, 363, 366, 369.
 Hopesay, 194, 265, 358, 368.
 Hopton chapel, 360.
 Hopton Wafers, 89, 136, 193, 359.
 Hopton (Castle), 94, 211.
 Hopton (in Clun), 368.
 Horton, Richard, 149.
 Horsnet, Thomas, 144, 147.
 Hospitallers (of S. John), 249, 361,
 364, 366, 367.
 Hughley, 94, 137, 194, 265, 353, 356.
 Humber, 88, 135, 192, 263, 351, 355,
 357, 358.
 Hundesnewe, 351.
 Huntington, 210.
 Huntley, 136, 351, 352, 356, 362, 368.
 Hyssington, 79, 137, 211.
 Hunderton, preb. of, 351, 364, 366.

 Inkberrow, preb. of, 356.
 Ixworth, John, 24, 30.

 Jordan, Robert, 266, 363

 Kempley, 368.
 Kempsey, 368.
 Kenchester, 93, 360, 368.
 Kentchurch, 136, 157, 158, 193, 264.
 Kilpeck, iv, 14, 61, 87, 90, 104.
 Kingsland, vii, 124, 210, 224, 355, 365, 369.
 Kinlet, 54, 94, 194, 353, 357, 362, 366.
 Kingstone, 135.
 Kington, 92, 129, 350, 354, 355.
 Kinnersley, 263, 355, 363, 367.
 Knighton, 13, 195, 211, 265, 356.
 Knill, 354, 357, 369.
 Kyre Wyard, 93, 365.

 Lancaster, duchy of, 357, 368.
 Lancant, 353, 359, 363.
 Lambeth, 12, 35, 37, 116.
 Lawarre, lord, 285.
 Lacy, Robert de, 194, 265.
 Ledbury, vii, 88, 124, 133, 137, 193, 211,
 245, 250, 264, 355, 357, 362, 363,
 365; S. Katherine's, vii, 13, 22,
 60, 88, 134, 211, 262, 359, 365.
 Ledwich, 94.
 Leicester, 90, 92.
 Leighton, 220.
 Leinthall, Rowland, 46, 147, 150, 248,
 353, 354, 359, 361.
 Leintwardine, 89, 137, 195, 260, 265,
 352, 361.
 Leominster, v, 39, 96, 103, 109, 135, 153,
 160, 162, 192, 263, 350; deanery
 of, 14, 47, 88, 93, 124, 135, 192,
 211, 263.
 Letton, 88, 135, 192, 263.
 Limebrook, vi, 13, 22, 80, 88, 119, 134,
 185, 262, 352, 358, 360, 362, 365, 366.
 Lichfield, bishop of, 86.
 Lindewode, William, x, 92, 351, 364.
 Lindridge, 136, 193, 201, 262, 265, 364.
 Linton, 89, 136, 193, 264, 351, 367.
 Llandaff, bishop of, 46, 353, 355.
 Llangarron, 136, 210.
 Llanrothal, 145.
 Llantarnam, 186, 187.
 Llanwarne, 88, 193, 358.
 Llanthony prima, v, 20, 55, 88, 170, 355,
 356, 357, 359, 360, 361, 362, 363,
 365, 366, 367, 368; by Gloucester,
 128, 129, 350, 354, 355, 356, 357.
 Lochard, William, 369.
 London, ix, 5, 13, 14, 16, 24, 28, 41, 48,
 64, 86, 117, 126, 129, 131, 201, 243,
 280; bishop of, 34, 53, 59, 90, 91,
 106, 130, 199, 201, 218, 220, 266,
 280.
 Longford, William, 109.
 Longhope, 193, 264.
 Longdon, 370.
 Lovell Burnell, 362, 363, 365.
 Lucy, Walter, 353.

- Ludford, 49, 174.
 Ludlow, vii, 109, 110, 150, 185, 204,
 206, 210, 361; deanery of, 89, 94,
 137, 194, 211, 265.
 Lugwardine, 93.
 Luston, 194.
 Lydbury North, 89, 137, 194, 265, 358.
 Lydham, 13, 89, 137, 194, 265, 357, 360,
 361.
 Lydney, 212, 214, 358, 360.
 Lyonshall, 93.
 Lyre, 14.
- Maddocks, John, 45.
 Maidstone, 200.
 Madley, vii, 88, 135, 139, 140, 192, 263.
 Madeley, 265.
 Mallum' Nicholas, 117, 118, 119, 120, 369.
 Malvern, 207, 350, 357, 360, 361, 362.
 Mamble, 65, 93, 175, 194, 210, 211, 264,
 353.
 Mansel Gamage, 93, 367.
 Mansel Lacy, 93, 361.
 Marbury, John, 225, 361, 368.
 March, earl of, vi, 39, 46, 57, 58, 67, 71,
 76, 351.
 Marcle, Much, 89, 136, 264, 356, 357,
 358, 362, 364, 367; Little, 37, 135,
 193, 264.
 Marden, 93.
 Marstow, 210.
 Martin V, pope, ii, iii, 5, 6, 16, 18, 24.
 Martley, 51.
 Marton (in Chirbury), 107.
 Mason, Philip, 20, 91, 99, 110, 146.
 Menede, 94, 353.
 Meolbrace, 13, 89, 195, 265, 352, 354,
 355, 364.
 Merbury, John, 10, 12, 54.
 Michaelchurch, 359.
 Micheldean, 16, 36, 89, 193, 210, 231,
 264, 371.
 Middleton (Scriven), 94, 351, 359, 366.
 Middleham, William, 175, 191, 207, 251,
 358.
- Milbrook, 356.
 Minsterworth, 14, 61, 86, 351, 358, 360,
 362.
 Mixey, William, 8.
 Moccas, 88, 135, 192, 263.
 Monnington, Hugh, 350, 351, 358, 368;
 John, 226; William, 352, 361, 362;
 (on Wye), 88, 192, 263, 364.
 More, 13, 89, 137, 194, 265.
 Moreton-on-Lugg, 192.
 Moreton and Whaddon, preb. of, 356,
 366, 369, 370.
 Moreton magna, preb. of, 254, 365, 369.
 Moreton parva, preb. of, 352, 355, 359,
 367, 369.
 Mortlake, 130.
 Mortimer, William, 194, 264; Hugh,
 365; John, 366.
 Mordiford, 89, 136, 193, 264, 367, 370.
 Monkland, vi, 88, 135, 192, 248, 263,
 359, 361, 369.
 Monmouth, 14, 21, 61, 86, 90, 93, 118,
 123, 139, 141, 144, 149, 157, 158,
 210, 261, 262, 350, 351, 353, 355,
 357, 361, 366, 367.
 Montalt, viii, 94, 126, 127, 236.
 Montgomery, 13, 124, 131, 137, 146,
 195, 210, 211, 265.
 Munsley, 13, 88, 193, 264, 368.
 Munslow, 9, 247, 350, 351, 359, 362.
- Neen Sollars, 89, 124, 136, 193, 264.
 Neenton, 89, 194, 265.
 Neen Savage, 69, 94, 194, 353, 354, 357.
 Newent, 14, 93, 136, 360, 371.
 Newnham, 369.
 Newland, ix, 13, 93, 96, 137, 231, 281,
 287, 353, 355.
 Newton, 136, 145; Henry, 21.
 Nonnington, preb. of, 357, 369.
 Norbury, 211.
 Norfolk, duke of, 353, 363, 368.
 Northbury, 45.
 Norton (Canon), 88, 135, 263.
 Norton by Presteign, 214, 352.

- Norton, preb. of, 361.
 Norwich, bishop of, 5, 117, 201, 218, 220; diocese of, 254, 369.
- Obizis, John de, vii, 7, 90, 125.
 Ocle Pychard, 88, 135, 193, 264, 366, 368.
 Oldbury 89, 136, 194, 265.
 Onibury, 89, 137, 194, 265, 354, 357, 360, 375.
 Orleton, 57, 58, 59.
 Oxenhall, 210.
 Oxford, 10, 13, 227.
- Pauncefort, John, 190.
 Pauntley, 210.
 Pembroke, earl of, 291, 353.
 Pembridge, 152, 159, 211, 362; Isabel, 350, 352, 354, 357, 361, 363, 366.
 Pencombe, 88, 171, 172, 193, 264, 354.
 Peterchurch, 92, 135, 192, 214, 357, 362, 368.
 Peterstow, 88, 136, 193, 264.
 Pipe, 135.
 Penitentiary, preb. of, 357.
 Pixley, 87, 351, 353.
 Pisa, council of, i, 252.
 Placia, Bernard de, 91, 98.
 Pontesbury, 13, 78, 89, 195, 265, 364, 367; deanery of, 94, 137, 195, 211, 265.
 Portfield, 113.
 Poswick, 45, 173, 189.
 Pratum majus, preb. of, 359.
 Preston (Gloucester), 93, 354, 361, 362, 363.
 Preston Wynne, 93.
 Prestbury, 114.
 Preston, preb. of, 354, 355, 362.
 Presteigne, 192, 211, 263, 353, 354.
 Price, David, 11, 12, 18, 34, 86, 87.
 Proctor, Richard, 87.
 Pudleston, 88, 135, 192, 263, 357, 366.
- Pulverbach, 13, 195, 265, 366.
 Purton, 212, 351.
 Putson major, preb. of, 354, 368.
 Putson minor, preb. of, 362.
 Pyon, King's, 135, 192, 263, 353.
 Pyon, Canon, 369.
- Radcliff, John, 354, 356, 357, 359, 360.
 Radnor, New, 102, 351, 360, 369, 371; Old, 210, 356, 363.
 Reading, 40, 160, 165, 201, 364; abbot of, v, 58, 350, 351.
 Ribbesford, 93, 136, 365.
 Richard's Castle, 265, 353.
 Rochester, bishop of, ii, 1, 2, 16, 18, 54.
 Rock, 89, 193, 265, 362, 369.
 Rockfield (Rokevile), 145.
 Roderham, Richard, 80, 125, 152, 167, 170, 174, 175, 176, 207, 241, 249, 357, 359, 364.
 Rome, 2, 4, 6, 8, 31, 91, 101, 120, 145, 151, 158, 188, 191, 250.
 Ross, 40, 134, 141, 210, 212, 231, 356, 359, 371; deanery of, 13, 89, 93, 124, 136, 137, 193, 210, 212, 264.
 Ruardean, 210.
 Rudford, 89, 136, 193, 264, 359, 361, 371.
 Rudhale, Richard, 365, 366, 370.
 Rushbury, 122, 352, 356, 357.
 Russell, John, 95, 178, 219; William, 87.
 Ruyall, Edmund, 9, 10, 12, 13, 14, 33, 88, 89, 90, 102, 354.
- Salisbury, xi, 369, 370; bishop of (Hallam), i.
 Salop, archdeacon or archdeaconry of, 10, 59, 89, 92, 134, 195, 208, 210, 211, 262, 264, 281, 352, 363, 368.
 S. Asaph, 51, 76.
 Sapey, 88, 93, 135, 193, 194, 264, 356, 360.
 S. Devereux, 88, 136, 193, 264.
 S. Briavels, 210.

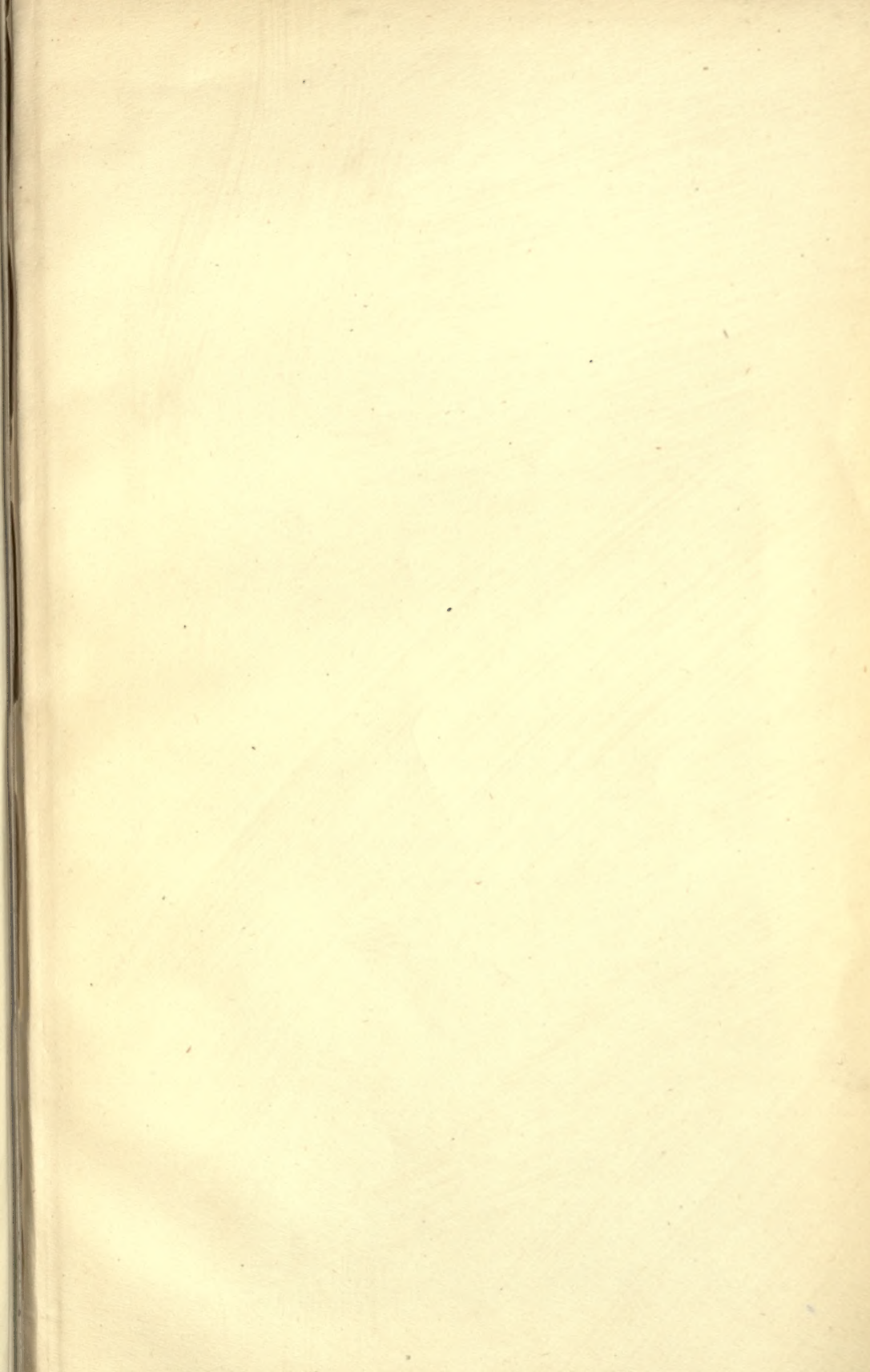
- Seymour, John, 352, 361, 365.
 S. Albans, 2, 20.
 S. Weonard's, 136, 210.
 Sarnesfield, 88, 135, 192, 263, 350, 351, 358.
 Sellack, 88, 193, 264, 364.
 Shelford, Henry, 179, 180, 207, 369.
 Shelsey Walsh, 353.
 Shelwick, 244.
 Shene, 351, 356, 357, 358, 360, 361, 362, 364, 365, 366, 367.
 Shrawardine, 13, 195, 265, 354.
 Shobdon, 93, 135, 351, 355, 360.
 Shrewsbury, 123, 195, 249; earl of, 291, 365, 368.
 Sidbury, 89, 124, 136, 265, 363, 365, 366.
 Siena, 274.
 Silvington, 94.
 Skenfrith, 157, 158.
 Skidmore, John, 141, 178.
 Snead, 79.
 Snodhill, 197, 263, 360, 368.
 Stanton, John, 33.
 Stanway, John, 19, 55, 66, 68, 77, 102, 108, 120, 173, 174, 179, 354, 356, 359.
 Stafford, earl of, 357.
 Stanford, 93, 159, 351, 355, 359.
 Stanton Lacy, 88, 89, 137, 194, 265.
 Staunton, 69, 88, 136, 193, 211, 264, 353, 354, 363, 365, 370; Richard, 354.
 Staunton (on Arrow), 93, 360.
 Stockton, 89, 136, 193, 221, 264, 358.
 Stoke Edith, vi, 211, 212, 248, 256, 355.
 Stoke (Prior), v, 161, 162.
 Stoke Bliss, 352, 357, 360, 362, 365.
 Stoke Lacy, 193, 264, 352, 367.
 Stoke S. Milburgh, 49, 358.
 Stonor, John de, 256.
 Stotton, 364.
 Stow, 13, 94, 195, 211, 265, 350.
 Stowe, William, 10, 12, 35, 98.
 Stokesay, 89, 137, 194, 208, 265, 352, 360.
 Stottesdon, 89, 194, 265, 369; deanery of, 89, 94, 136, 194, 265.
 Stretton, 88, 90, 135, 192, 211, 263, 264, 351, 359, 361, 362, 371.
 Stretford, 88, 135, 192, 263.
 Sudley, 194.
 Sugwas, x, 131, 133, 249, 255, 257, 258, 259.
 Sutton, 88, 94, 113, 135, 192, 263, 356.
 Sutton by Shrewsbury, 357.
 Sutton by Plymouth, 368.
 Suffolk, earl of, 291.
 Talgarth, 369.
 Tankerville, earl of, 367.
 Tasley, 94, 352.
 Talbot, John, 350, 351, 352, 356, 362, 363.
 Tarrington, 137, 357, 367, 369.
 Taynton, 89, 136, 193, 264, 362, 363.
 Tedstone Delamere, 88, 135, 193, 264, 352, 360, 363, 368.
 Tedney, 189.
 Tenbury, 89, 193, 264, 368.
 Teramo, Simon de, 13, 43, 61, 86.
 Tewkesbury, 255.
 Thornbury, 88, 135, 193, 264, 359.
 Thonglond, 94, 247.
 Thruxton, 88, 192, 263.
 Tibberton, 89, 193, 264, 357, 365.
 Tidenham, 89, 136, 193, 264, 364, 366, 372.
 Tintern, 195, 357, 364.
 Tretire, 359.
 Trippleton, 69, 73.
 Troy, 145.
 Tugford, 89, 137, 195, 265, 362.
 Turnastone, 358.
 Ullingwick, 88, 135, 193, 264.
 Upton, 368.
 Upton Bishop, viii, 89, 136, 141, 193, 221, 264, 358, 361.
 Upton (Cressett), 89, 136, 194.
 Vale Royal, 225.
 Vastell, John, 8.

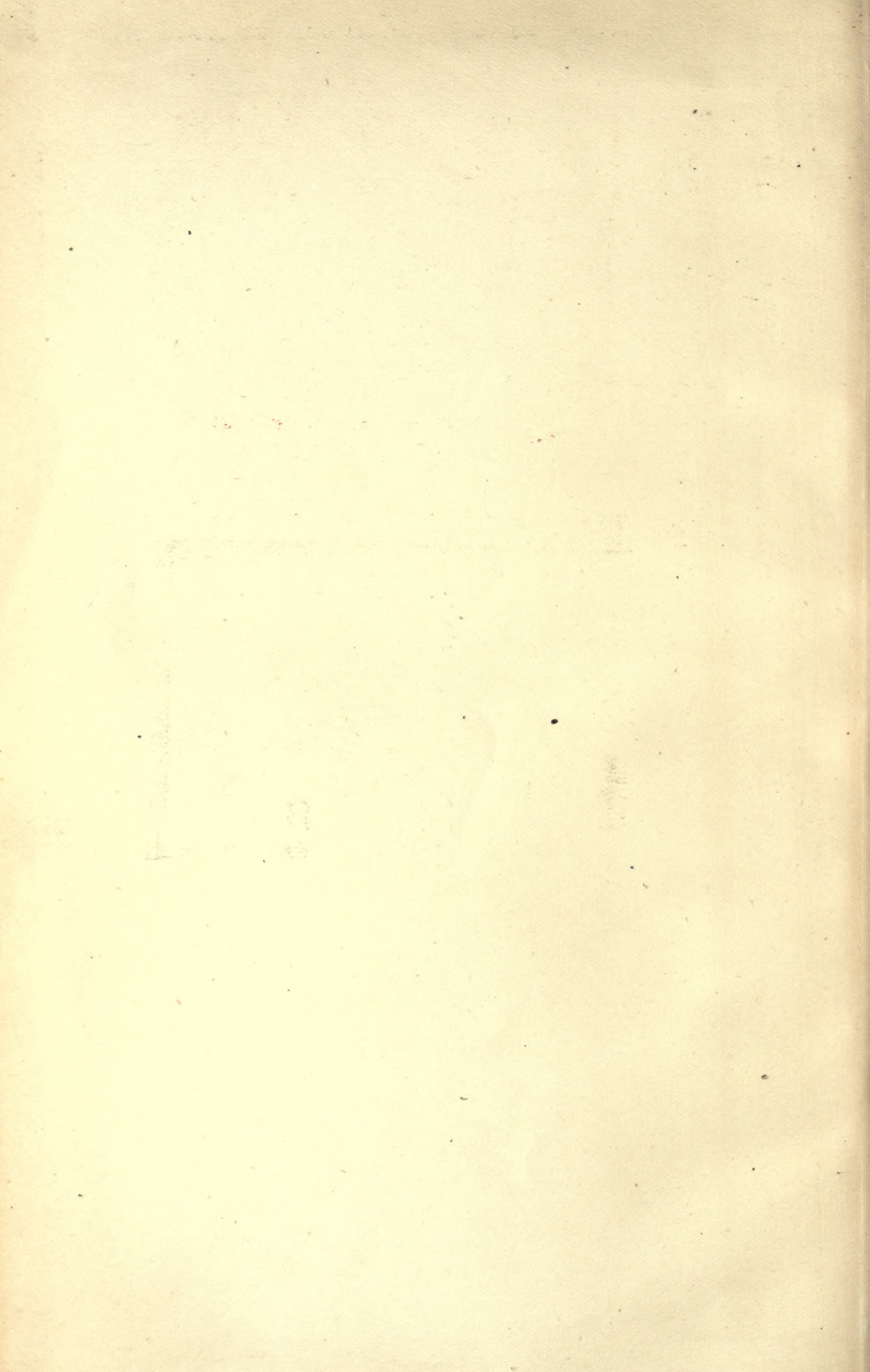
- Viell, Richard, 91.
 Vir, John, v, 39, 58, 64, 98, 109, 125,
 153, 160, 350, 354.
 Viterbo, 188.
 Vowchurch, 135, 210.
- Warham, preb. of, 363.
 Walford, vii, 93, 124, 246, 363.
 Warwick, earl of, 351, 358, 360, 365, 368,
 370.
 Walwyn, William, 96, 283; Richard,
 354; Alice, 368.
 Waterdine (Llanfair), 210.
 Webbe, John, 40; Thomas, 38.
 Wellington, 55, 135, 192, 211, 212, 219,
 263, 266, 365, 369; preb. of, 359
 Wells, 37.
 Welsh Bicknor, 550, 353, 355, 361, 363.
 Welsh Newton, 364.
 Wenlock, 14, 101, 208, 211, 350, 351,
 352, 353, 354, 355, 356, 358, 359,
 360, 361, 363, 366; Little, 89, 137,
 195, 265, 357, 361; deanery of, 89,
 94, 137, 195, 265.
 Wentnor, 13, 137, 195, 265, 357.
 Weobley, 88, 131, 143, 177, 192, 210,
 225, 227, 263, 266, 357, 362, 367;
 deanery of, 88, 92, 135, 137, 190,
 192, 210, 263.
 Westhide, 211.
 Westminster, 20, 34, 54, 103, 113, 150,
 190, 203, 257, 289, 370.
 Weston, 210; deanery of, 88, 135, 137,
 192, 211, 212, 263.
 Weston (Beggard), 93, 212, 359, 365.
 Westbury, 89, 137, 193, 195, 210, 264,
 356, 357, 363, 364, 366, 370.
 Wheathill, 89, 124, 136, 194, 265.
 Whittington, Guy, 62.
 Whitechurch, 88, 94, 136, 193, 264, 289,
 291, 353.
 White, Patrick, 51, 58, 77, 161.
 Whitney (on Wye), 88, 135, 192, 263,
 354, 355, 369.
 Whitney, Eustace de, 172; Robert, 354;
 John, 355.
- Whitbourne, 33, 36, 42, 45, 46, 54, 56,
 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 77, 78, 83, 87, 88,
 91, 92, 103, 108, 109, 115, 116, 135,
 138, 139, 160, 167, 173, 175, 176,
 178, 182, 185, 186, 188, 193, 197,
 201, 202, 207, 225, 234, 264, 266,
 279, 358.
 Willersley, 92.
 Windsor, 369.
 Wigmore, vi, xii, 14, 44, 55, 61, 63, 64,
 71, 81, 88, 89, 120, 132, 135, 170,
 192, 194, 195, 216, 260, 263, 350,
 351, 352, 353, 354, 355, 358, 359,
 360, 361, 362, 363, 364, 365, 366,
 367, 372; Richard, 63, 360.
 Willey, 137, 265.
 Winchester, bishop of, i, iii, 5, 18, 28, 32.
 Winforton, 88, 135, 178, 192, 263, 358,
 369.
 Woolstaston, 52, 368.
 Wistanstow, 265, 357.
 Withington, 135; preb. of, 354, 356, 368,
 369
 Worcester, 123, 142, 148, 169, 256, 262;
 bishop of, x, 5, 6, 48, 51, 54, 86, 214,
 255; prior of, 6, 167, 364.
 Woolhope, 370.
 Wolferlow, 93, 193.
 Wollaston, 93, 136, 137, 211, 212, 357,
 364.
 Wolstantone, 94.
 Worthen, 13, 89, 108, 195, 211, 220, 371.
 Wormesley, 14, 61, 62, 87, 123, 225, 350,
 353, 356, 362.
 Woodhulle, John, 153.
 Wroxall, 13, 22, 88, 134, 262.
 Wyclif, John, 155.
 Wynter, Maurice, 254.
- Yarkhill, 211.
 Yazur, 88, 93, 135, 355, 363, 367.
 Yone, Thomas, 363.
 York, 16, 17, 18, 29; archbishop of, xi;
 abbot of, i, iii, vi, ix, x, 1, 2, 26, 86,
 145, 218; duke of, 215, 356, 358,
 359, 360, 362, 363, 365, 366.



CORRIGENDA.

Page	6,	line	29,	read	Nov. 1	for	Nov. 7.
"	13,	"	30,	"	Teramo	"	Tezzano.
"	24,	"	26,	"	John	"	James.
"	45,	"	35,	"	Possewik	"	Possewil.
Pages	65-76	"	1,	"	1425	"	1424.
Page	90,	"	24,	"	Opizis	"	Opigis.
"	94,	"	16,	"	Menede	"	Memede.
"	121,	"	34,	"	prope	"	propre.
"	121,	"	35,	"	xii	"	xxi.
"	136,	"	19,	"	Rudford	"	Bufford.
"	194,	"	30,	"	Kayham	"	Kaysham.
"	210,	"	25,	"	Alvyngtone	"	Alningtone.
"	355,	"	22,	"	Moreton	"	Norton.
"	357,	"	31,	"	Lugwardyn	"	Ingwardyn.
"	360,	"	18,	"	Prioress	"	Prior.





CIRCULATE AS MONOGRAPH

BX
5013
C3A2
v.23

Canterbury and York Society
Canterbury and York series

PLEASE DO NOT REMOVE
CARDS OR SLIPS FROM THIS POCKET

UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO LIBRARY
